BBC · MASTER · ELECTRON · A3000 · ARCHIMEDES OCTOBER 1990 £1.60

BBC ACORN USER



BEEB MUSIC
Hybrid's Music 5000 system



PATTERN POWER
Kaleidoscope and Frieze reviewed



PRINT IT BIG!
Poster software for the Arc



REGULARS
8/32 bit hints
Games, Reviews



BRING IT HOME

Why kids should compute at home

9 770263 745017 10

THE WORLD OF LINGENUITY

More technology for less money

SCSI NEWS

HARD DRIVE - IMPROVED PERFORMANCE AND PRICE REDUCTIONS



	A3000	ARCHIMEDES
	SCSI INTERFACE CARD £149.00 PLUS VAT	NEW PRICE SCSI INTERFACE CARD £169.00 PLUS VAT
NEW PRICE	20MB HARD DRIVE £399.00 PLUS VAT	NEW PRICE 20MB HARD DRIVE £349.00 PLUS VAT
	40MB HARD DRIVE £589.00 PLUS VAT	NEW PRICE 40MB HARD DRIVE £485.00 PLUS VAT

PERFORMANCE Breakthrough

THE BEST PERFORMANCE 40 MB HARD DRIVE AVAILABLE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES AND A3000

SCSI DEVICES WITH A CAPACITY OF UP TO 1000 MB ARE AVAILABLE

SNAPSHOT

COLOUR IMAGES "GRABBED" IN REALTIME

Snapshot allows the Archimedes user to digitise pictures in colour and realtime, using standard Video equipment.



You can input via a Colour Video Source (PAL), including Camcorders, Video Cassette Recorders, and TV Tuners.

Snapshot is a full 12 bit digitiser with an enhanced real-time display. Sprites can be saved at a rate of up to 84 per minute, or raw image data can be processed with !Enhance (supplied with package).

SNAPSHOT £339.00 PLUS VAT NEW PRODUCT

Colour Converter still available for those with Watford Digitisers. Ring for details

Contact your local dealer for further details about all Lingenuity Products.
In case of difficulty ring **(098 685) 477**

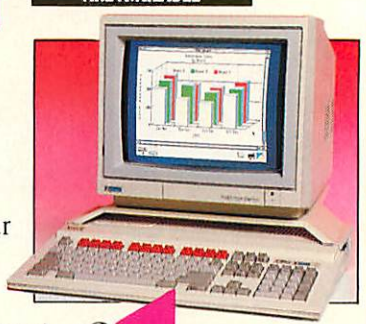
HOTLINK PRESENTER

TALKS TO PIPEDREAM 3

For the first time, two Acorn applications can communicate with each other in real-time in the RISC OS environment.

HotLink Presenter includes all the features of Presenter II (the professional graphics programme which enables you to present your data graphics in bar, pie or line format) with the additional benefit that it can be updated automatically from Pipedream 3.

Updates are available for existing Presenter II and Presenter users, as well as site-licences for multi-station installations.



HOTLINK PRESENTER £49.95 PLUS VAT NEW PRODUCT

PRESENTER STORY

You've heard about Presenter Story - well now its available!

Presenter Story is a revolutionary software package that enables you to create your own presentation on a work-station and project it into any of the following:

- **Large screens**
- **PAL/Composite Video Monitors**
- **Analogue/RGB Monitors**
- **Video Walls**
- **Overhead projector displays**

Use your Archimedes or A3000 for that important presentation. You can change your presentation at a stroke in a few seconds - no more last minute panics getting new slides or acetates made. Presenter story is ideal for sales presentations, corporate presentations, training programmes, internal departmental presentations, or home or studio video application.

NOW AVAILABLE

PRESENTER STORY £169.00 PLUS VAT

L I N G E N U I T Y

P R O F E S S I O N A L

A DIVISION OF LINDIS INTERNATIONAL LTD

Wood Farm Linstead Magna Halesworth Suffolk IP19 0DU Tel: 098 685 477 Fax: 098 685 460

OVERSEAS MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS LTD

OM HOUSE, 139-141 DOMINION ROAD, GLENFIELD, LEICESTER LE3 8JB
TEL: [0533] 877733 FAX: [0533] 873999

PRICES INC. VAT & DELIVERY

OVERSEAS MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS LTD

MINIMUM ORDER VALUE ***£12.50***

OMD DISKS

● TOP QUALITY ● CERTIFIED ● GUARANTEED ● 100% ERROR FREE ● LABELS SUPPLIED

	Ref.	25	50	100	200
3½" DSDD 135TPI	D6010	**£19.50**	**£33.50**	**£59.50**	**£115.00**
3½" DSHD 1.44MB	D6011	**£48.50**	**£89.00**	**£175.00**	**£325.00**
5¼" DSDD 40/48T	D6020	–	**£21.90**	**£39.50**	**£72.50**
5¼" DSQD 80/96T	D6022	–	**£24.50**	**£45.50**	**£85.00**
5¼" DSHD 1.2MB	D6021	–	**£42.50**	**£80.00**	**£155.00**
5¼" COLOURED	D6120	–	**£26.50**	**£49.00**	**£92.00**

GET £2.50 OFF any other product when you order OMD DISKS

BRANDED DISKS

SONY 3M *Dysan* Verbatim

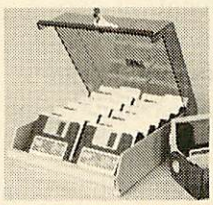
3½" DSDD 135T **£13.90**
DSHD 1.44MB **£29.50**

5¼" DSDD 40/48T **£8.50**
DSHD 1.2MB **£13.90**

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
3 BOXES **£3.00** OFF
5 BOXES **£10.00** OFF
10 BOXES **£30.00** OFF

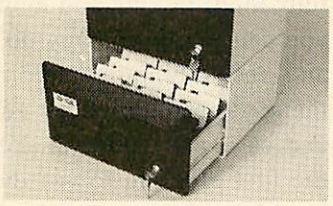
DISK STORAGE SYSTEMS

- AVAILABLE FOR 3½" OR 5¼"
- LOCKABLE
- ANTI-STATIC
- SMOKED LID



50 CAP **£7.90**
100 CAP **£9.90** 120 CAP **£10.90**

STACKABLE STORAGE SYSTEMS **£24.50**



150 CAP. 3½" Ref. A0084
180 CAP. 5¼" Ref. A0194

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES

ARCHIMEDES

3½" 80 TRACK Ref. X1140 **£159.00**
5¼" 40/80 TRACK Ref. X1141 **£183.00**

All with internal PSU, buffered interface, cable and rear panel.
BBC COMPATIBLE FLOPPY DRIVES AVAILABLE.
PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS.

COMPATIBLE PRINTER RIBBONS

AMSTRAD 8256	R7410	**£3.90**
AMSTRAD DMP2000/3160	R4820	**£2.75**
AMSTRAD DMP4000	R4260	**£4.50**
CANON PW1080	R2230	**£4.25**
CITIZEN 120D	R4880	**£4.25**
EPSON LQ800	R4370	**£3.90**
EPSON LX 80/56	R4540	**£2.90**
EPSON MX/FX/RX80/FX/LX800	R2730	**£2.90**
NEC P2200	R8440	**£4.50**
PANASONIC KXP1081	R2280	**£4.50**
PANASONIC KXP1124	R9040	**£4.90**
SHINWA CP80	R6981	**£4.50**
STAR NL10	R7610	**£3.90**
STAR LC10	R8610	**£3.90**
STAR LC10 (Colour)	R8696	**£7.90**
STAR LC24-10	R8680	**£4.50**

BUY 10 GET **1 *FREE***

MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE – PLEASE CALL

ACCOUSTIC HOODS

- REDUCES PRINTER NOISE
- QUALITY MADE HOODS
- 12 MONTHS GUARANTEE

7 DAY FREE TRIAL AVAILABLE



PRICES FROM **£128.00**
PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS

MATCHING PRINTER STAND **£99.00**

COMPUTER PAPER

11×9½" 60GSM
Ref. P0101 Box of 2000 **£15.90**
PERFECT A4 85GSM
Ref. P0301 Box of 1000 **£13.90**

COMPUTER LABELS

● SELF ADHESIVE ● TRACTOR FED
Packed 2000 3½" × 17/16" **£11.90**
1, 2 or 3 across 4" × 17/16" **£12.90**

PRINTERS

CITIZEN	Ref.		STAR	Ref.	
120D	H0100	**£149**	LC10	H0000	**£169**
SWIFT 24	H0101	**£320**	LC10 (Colour)	H0001	**£219**
PRODOT 9	H0102	**£399**	LC24-10	H0002	**£269**
HQP 40 (Colour)	H0103	**£265**	FR10	H0003	**£370**
PANASONIC			**NEC**		
KXP 1081	H0200	**£165**	P2t	H0300	**£325**
KXP 1180	H0201	**£185**	P6t	H0301	**£508**
KXP 1124	H0202	**£265**	P7t	H0302	**£665**

FREE BOX OF PAPER & CABLE WORTH **£23.80**

MANUAL DATA SWITCHES

- LONG LIFE ROTARY SWITCH MECHANISM
- NO POWER REQUIRED
- FULL SHIELDING
- ALL LINES ARE CONNECTED
- FEMALE CONNECTORS

	Ref.	36pin	Ref.	25pin
2 way	X0001	**£17.50**	X0011	**£16.50**
4 way	X0003	**£22.50**	X0013	**£21.50**
X way	X0004	**£24.50**	X0014	**£23.50**

AUTOMATIC PRINTER SHARERS

	Ref.	Parallel	Ref.	Serial
2 computers/1 printer	X0101	**£45.00**	X0111	**£47.00**
4 computers/1 printer	X0102	**£75.00**	X0112	**£77.00**
8 computers/1 printer	X0103	**£95.00**	X0113	**£97.00**
2 computers/2 printers	X0150	**£115.00**	X0160	**£125.00**
4 computers/2 printers	X0151	**£140.00**	X0160	**£150.00**

INTELLIGENT PRINTER BUFFERS

● BUFFER RAM STATUS INDICATOR ● BUILT IN COMMANDS: COPY, FORMFEED & PAUSE

PARALLEL	Ref.	64K	Ref.	128K	Ref.	256K	Ref.	512K
1 input/1 output	X0210	**£125**	X0220	**£160**	X0230	**£195**	X0240	**£275**
3 input/1 output	X0211	**£160**	X0221	**£195**	X0231	**£215**	X0241	**£295**

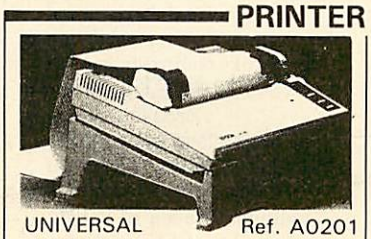
All parallel buffers have 36 pin female connectors as standard

PRINTER CONTROL CENTRE

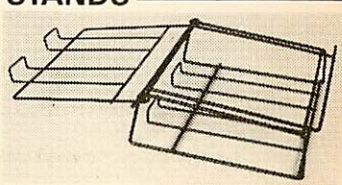
● SOFTWARE DRIVEN ● KEYBOARD CONTROL

	Ref.	256K	Ref.	512K	Ref.	IMB
2 INPUTS/2 OUTPUTS	X0300	**£285**	X0302	**£425**	X0304	**£730**
4 INPUTS/2 OUTPUTS	X0301	**£320**	X0303	**£455**	X0305	**£760**

PRINTER STANDS



UNIVERSAL Ref. A0201
Securely holds any printers wide or small.
Made of molded plastic. **£10.50**



WIRE Ref. A0202
Made of safety plastic coated steel wire **£12.50**

SPACE SAVER

Made of moulded plastic.
Feeds and refolds paper underneath the printer.
Takes up hardly more space than the printer itself.



YUS-25A for 80 col. printer. Ref. A0203 **£27.90**
YUS-25B for 130 col. printer. Ref. A0204 **£32.50**

MOBILE

Rugged steel frame.
Height adjustable basket for output paper & base shelf for input paper.
Self assembly – includes castors.
80 COL Ref. A0205 **£65.00**
132 COL. Ref. A0206 **£79.00**



CABLES

	Ref.	
PARALLEL 25 PIN/36 PIN	A0801	**£7.50**
25 PIN MALE/25 PIN MALE	A0804	**£8.50**
25 PIN MALE/25 PIN FEMALE	A0805	**£8.50**
36 PIN MALE/36 PIN MALE	A0806	**£8.50**

KEYBOARDS

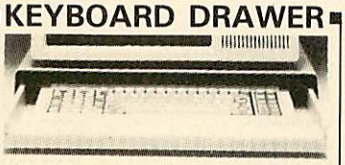
HIGH QUALITY 101 KEYS
TACTILE "CLICK" KEY SWITCHES
REF: X100 ENHANCED FOR AMSTRAD 1512/1640 **£72.50**
REF: X1001 REPLACEMENT FOR IBM XT/AT (OR COMPATIBLE) **£55.00**

COPY HOLDERS



Desk Top
Ref. A0301
£7.90
With adjustable arm
80 Column
Ref. A0302
£13.50
132 Column
Ref. A0303
£19.50

KEYBOARD DRAWER



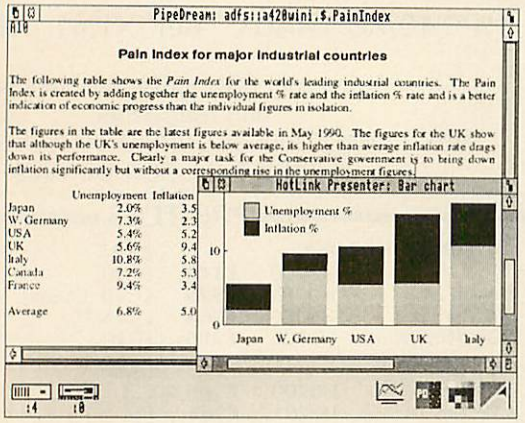
Stores keyboard under the CPU or monitor safely out of the way of dust and dirt.
Ref: A0501 **£29.50**

DUST COVERS

IBM PC XT/COMP	2PC	C0110	**£9.50**	Amstrad PCW 9512	2PC	C0104	**£9.50**
IBM PX AT/COMP	2PC	C0109	**£10.50**	Amiga A500	1PC	C0102	**£5.50**
IBM PS/2	2PC	C0111	**£10.50**	Atari 1040 STFM	1PC	C0108	**£5.50**
Amstrad PC 1640/1512	2PC	C0107	**£10.50**	Printers 80 Col*	1PC		**£4.50**
Amstrad PC 2086	2PC	C0106	**£10.50**	Printers 132 Col*	1pc		**£5.50**
Amstrad PC W8256	3PC	C0103	**£13.50**	*Please specify printer			

PIPEDREAM 3

WINNER
of the 1989/90 BBC Acorn User Award for Best 32-bit Business Software



The bar chart in the screen shown above was produced by using the HotLink between PipeDream 3 and HotLink Presenter.

Major features include:

- intuitive RISC OS user interface
- many documents loaded at once
- display and printing of pictures within text
- wysiwyg display including all RISC OS fonts
- built-in 93,003 word spelling checker
- file compatibility with PC & Z88 PipeDream & BBC View Professional
- natural, background recalculation
- keystroke compatibility with Z88 & PC PipeDream
- Z88 filing system
- automatic loading of VIEW, ViewSheet, Lotus, First Word Plus, Tab and CSV files
- automatic saving of VIEW, Lotus, Tab, CSV and Acorn DTP format files
- multi-field sorting
- 62 spreadsheet and database functions
- external references between documents for 3-D modelling
- macro file recorder
- slot protection

colton software

PipeDream 3 breaks down the barriers between word processor, spreadsheet and database. With PipeDream 3, you can include numerical tables in your letters and reports, add paragraphs to your spreadsheets, and perform calculations within your databases.

PipeDream 3 has been written to take full advantage of RISC OS – if you can use RISC OS, you can use PipeDream 3. It is fully multi-tasking and multi-windowing, so you can work on many documents at once and instantly move information between them. PipeDream 3 can automatically load and save most popular file formats and is the first program to use the new RISC OS HotLink, which enables it to interact dynamically with Archimedes graphics programs, such as *HotLink Presenter* from Lingenuity and *GraphBox* from Minerva.

As well as winning the 1989/90 BBC Acorn User Award for Best 32-bit Business Software, PipeDream 3 was runner-up in the Best 32-bit Educational Software and Best 32-bit DTP/Word Processor categories.

PipeDream 3
Breaking down the barriers

POWER • SPEED • FLEXIBILITY • EASE OF USE

PipeDream 3 is for all Archimedes computers with 1Mbyte or more of RAM, including the A3000.

For a free brochure, see your Archimedes dealer, or phone us on 0954 211472, or return the coupon.

PipeDream 3 costs £147.00 + VAT.

For a free brochure, complete and return this coupon to the address below.

PipeDream 3 ☐ View Professional ☐

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

_____ Post code _____

Colton Software,
Broadway House,
149–151 St. Neots Road,
Hardwick,
Cambridge CB3 7QJ,
England.
Tel. 0954 211472 Fax. 0954 211607.

All trademarks acknowledged.

BBC ACORN USER

OCTOBER 1990 ISSUE No 99

64
BRINGING IT ALL HOME



Cover illustration by Paul Slater

66
SPREADING THE WORD



NEWS 7
EDUCATION 15
COMMS 17
ACORN PC 19
NEXT MONTH IN BAU 21
LETTERS 23
QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS 26
ACORN CUSTOMER HOTLINE 27
RISC REVUE 30
EIGHT BITS 57

COVER FEATURE

BRINGING IT ALL HOME 64
After a hectic summer, the kids are back to school at last. Could having a computer in the home contribute even further to your child's education?

SPREADING THE WORD 66
Religion and computers work in harmony

AS NEEDS MUST 69
More on how Acorn machines can help special education

MESSAGE IN A BATTLE 72
Using your micro to make and break ciphers

ADDED VALUE 74
Adding up with the Arm assembler

LIGHT LINES 80
Looking at ray tracing in a new light

PRINT IT BIG 83
Create your own posters with 4Mation's *Poster*

BLOWING A GASKET 89
Triangulating with fractals

YELLOW PAGES 91

PLAY AWAY 101
Composing with Hybrid's Universal Music system

SPECIAL OFFERS 107-114

COLOUR CHECK 119
Printing in colour with six printer options

PATTERN POWER 122
Teaching symmetry with pattern programs from ESM

GAME SHOW 127
A bumper three pages of fun and frolics for Beeb and Arc

FLASH IN THE SCAN 130
Graham Bell checks out Irlam's colour scanner for the Arc

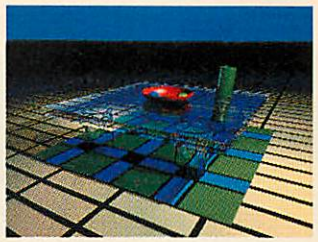
FREE ADS 132

SOFTWARE SHOWCASE 133

ADVERTISERS INDEX 135

END USER 136
Watching the weather with the Archimedes

80
LIGHT LINES



127
GAME SHOW



The Archimedes Specialists

Competitive Prices

BEEBUG

The Archimedes Specialists

Superb service

ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS

0260g	410/1 Entry System	1099.00
0261g	410/1 Colour System	1298.00
0262g	420/1 Entry System	1499.00
0264g	420/1 Colour System	1698.00
0275g	440/1 Entry System	1499.00
0276g	440/1 Colour System	1599.00

The official Acorn Colour monitor is supplied with all Acorn colour systems as we believe the quality is superior to other, cheaper monitors.

SPECIAL OFFERS:

A free RISCOS extras disc, plus:

Archimedes 410/1

A high quality 40Mb hard disc drive, fully guaranteed for a year.



Archimedes 440/1

A genuine Archimedes 440/1 entry system for only £1499 or with the Acorn colour monitor £1599.

Save almost £700

A3000 COMPUTERS

0255g	A3000 Entry System	599.00
0256g	A3000 Colour System	798.00
0220g	Learning Curve Entry	699.00
0221g	Learning Curve Colour	898.00

A3000 & Learning Curve

We supply a free 1MB Ram card



HARD DRIVES (ARCHIMEDES/A3000)

0268g	A310 ST506 20Mb HD (Acorn)	379.00
0124g	A310 ST506 40Mb HD (Beebug)	500.24
0120g	A400/1 ST506 20 Mb HD	173.87
0121g	A400/1 ST506 40 Mb HD	284.30
0122g	A400/1 ST506 53 Mb HD	399.00
0140g	A300/400 SCSI 20 Mb HD (Oak)	375.00
0141g	A300/400 SCSI 45 Mb HD (Oak)	495.00
0142g	A300/400 SCSI 80 Mb HD (Oak)	795.00

(Oak SCSI drives include 16 bit controller card)

MEMORY UPGRADES

Dealer fit only

0266f	0.5 Mb RAM for A305 (Acorn) *	139.00
0222d	1 Mb A310 Upgrade (CJE) *	229.95
0223d	3 Mb A310 Upgrade (CJE) *	509.95
0278d	1Mb RAM upgrade for A410 *	84.00

ARCHIMEDES UPGRADES

0287g	ARM 3 Upgrade 30MHz *	566.67
0269d	Backplane (Acorn) *	37.00
0768d	Backplane 4-way inc Fan (Ifel)	55.00
0795d	A310 5.25" Disc Buffer (Beebug)	28.91
0267e	A310 Floppy disc drive (2nd)	114.95
0236b	MEMC 1A upgrade *	65.48
0919e	RISCOS upgrade from Arthur	28.95
0817b	VIDC Enhancer *	30.00
0784d	A400/1 5.25" Disc Buffer	28.91
0279e	A410/1 Floppy Disc Drive (2nd)	119.95

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION CARDS

0803d	A448A Mono Sound Sampler	135.00
0834d	A448M Stereo+MIDI Sampler	195.00
0880d	APEC Prototyping Podule	35.00
0265d	Floating Point Co-Pro (Acorn)	559.95
0271d	I/O Podule (Acorn)	79.95
0273d	Midi Podule (Acorn)	66.95
1948b	Midi Upgrade to Podule (Acorn)	15.00
0874g	Multipod Professional I/O card	115.95
0158d	SCSI 16-bit card (Oak)	189.95
0870f	SCSI podule (Acorn)	279.95

SCANNERS

1964g	Iriam Instruments I-scan	579.00
1960f	Scan Light Junior A3000	189.00
1963g	Scan Light II (CC)	380.74
1962f	Scan Light Junior (CC)	176.95
0731g	Scavenger A4 (Beebug)	342.60
0732f	Scavenger A4 Sheet Feeder	146.96
0730f	Scavenger A6 (Beebug)	149.00
0735f	Scavenger A6 A3000	175.00
0733f	Scavenger A4 A3000	408.65



VIDEO DIGITISERS

0710g	Colour Converter for WE digitiser	160.96
0878e	Hawk V9 Colour Digitiser	334.95
1952e	Pineapple Colour digitiser	273.87

WORDPROCESSORS

0899b	1st Word Plus Version II	72.00
1170b	Easiword (Minerva)	34.74
1975b	Premier 3 + WP application	97.00
1088b	Protext 5.0 (Arnor)	130.39

SPREADSHEETS

1084d	Logistix (Acorn)	89.00
0931b	Sigmasheet (Minerva)	43.44

DTP

0108d	Ovation DTP (Beebug)	99.00
1113d	Impression II DTP	135.00
1115d	Impression Junior	89.95
1077d	Tempest DTP (Clares)	99.00

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

0901e	Pipedream 3 (Colton)	125.00
5427d	Desk Top Office (Minerva)	109.95

DATABASES

1913c	DataVision (Silicon Vision)	74.95
0920b	Deltabase (Minerva)	25.00
1992b	FlexiFile (Minerva)	125.95
0987c	Flying Start II (Mitre)	84.95
0100b	Masterfile II (Beebug)	19.13
0989d	Multistore (Minerva)	199.95
0921c	System Delta Plus V.II (Min.)	55.00
1900b	Genesis (Software Solutions)	79.95
0910b	Knowledge Organiser	45.00

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

1915d	Financial Accountant (Sil.vision)	151.17
0947c	Home Accounts (Min.)	40.00
1159c	Micro Trader Accounts	200.00
1916c	Micro Trader Stock Control	75.00
1914d	Office Tools (Silicon Vision)	256.52
1917c	Share Holder (Silicon Vision)	86.91

ARCADE GAMES

1930b	Apocalypse (4thD)	24.75
0997b	Arcade Soccer	17.00
1931b	Battle Tank (Minerva)	12.35
1978b	Break 147 (4thD)	20.65
1995b	Chocks Away (4thD)	20.62
1187b	Conquerer	19.00
0952b	Corruption	20.61
1979b	Drop Ship (4thD)	16.48
1070b	E Type (4thD)	16.48
1058b	E Type Designer (4thD)	14.00
0999b	E-Type Extra 100 Miles (4thD)	14.00
1929b	Fireball 2 (CIS)	21.70
0944b	Fish	20.64
1980b	Guild of Thieves	20.65
0964b	Holed Out (4thD)	16.48
0993b	Holed Out Designer (4thD)	16.48
0991b	Holed Out Extra 1 (4thD)	14.00
0992b	Holed Out Extra 2 (4thD)	14.00
1984b	Hostages (Superior)	19.50
1901b	Inertia (4thD)	17.35
1993b	Interdictor II (Clares)	28.87
1902b	Man at Arms (4thD)	17.35
1987b	Manchester Utd	16.48
1903b	Nevryon (4thD))	17.35
0946b	Pacmania	16.48
1999b	Pysanki (4thD)	16.48
1994b	Real McCoy (4thD)	24.75
1991b	Redshift (Minerva)	14.83
1122b	Repton 3	16.48
1933b	Rotor (Arcana)	20.70
0990b	Stranded	24.74
1986b	Superior Golf & Construction	16.48
0998b	The Olympics (4thD)	16.48
1981b	The Pawn	20.65
0963b	Thundermonk (Minerva)	12.35
0994b	U.I.M. (4thD)	24.74
1109b	White Magic II+designer (4thD)	16.48
1179b	Zarch (Superior)	16.48

LANGUAGES

0938c	ABC-Basic Compiler (Dabs)	84.95
0897c	ABX Utils for ABC (Dabs)	44.00
1085d	Ansi C Release 3 (Acorn)	128.95
1907c	Cambridge Pascal (Dabs)	69.52
0107d	ISO C Dev. System (Beebug)	77.39
0905e	Logo (Logotron)	54.95
1906c	RiscBasic Compiler (Silicon Vision)	84.95
5428b	RiscForth (Silicon Vision)	84.95
1079b	Robo Logo (Silicon Vision)	59.95

Phone or write for your free copy of our 64 page catalogue.

BEEBUG Ltd, 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
Tel. (0727) 40303 Fax. (0727) 860263

The Archimedes Specialists

Competitive Prices

BEEBUG

The Archimedes Specialists

Superb service

MUSIC AND MIDI

0995d	!Inspiration (Pandora)	260.00
1091c	Armadeus (Clares)	66.21
0904d	EMR Creations disc set (6 discs)	43.26
0948c	EMR Studio 24 Plus v. 2	143.65

UTILITIES

1946b	ARC-DFS (Dabs Software)	24.74
0102b	DFS Reader (Beebug)	9.06
0106c	Hard Disc Companion (Beebug)	33.91
0796c	Serial Link Disc (Beebug)	15.79
1083b	Twin (Acorn)	27.00
5435b	Snippet (4mation)	29.00
1908b	Star LC10 Printer driver (Ace)	14.95

CAD

0913c	PCB + Autorouting	161.95
1909d	PCB Professional	310.95
0911c	Autosketch II	75.00
0959d	P.D.T. (Oak)	349.95
1936c	WorraCAD (Oak)	73.95

DRAWING / PAINTING

1103c	Artisan II (Clares)	54.95
0962c	Atelier (Minerva)	79.95
0937c	Pro-Artisan (Clares)	79.95

GRAPHICS MANIPULATION

1938c	Mogul (Ace)	19.00
1934b	Poster (4mation)	29.00
1078c	Render Bender (Clares)	58.00
1912c	Solids Render (Silicon Vision)	59.00

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

0932c	Gamma Plot (Minerva)	49.95
0912c	Graph Box Including Hotlink	64.00
0908c	Presenter II Including Hotlink	46.95
5429d	Presenter Story	159.00

OUTLINE FONTS

1920b	Font Starter Pack (Acorn)	40.95
1921b	Newhall Font Pack (Acorn)	40.95
1922b	Symbol Font Pack (Acorn)	40.95
0111b	Outline Font Pack 1 (Beebug)	47.39

COMMS

3110f	Amstrad SM2400 Modem	217.35
0779f	Linnet Modem	120.83
0101d	Hearsay Comms Software	

AMSTRAD SM2400

A high performance V22/V23 modem complete with Archimedes lead.
For a limited period we will supply a *free* copy of our Hearsay package worth £60.

£217.35

ECONET

Installation and expert advice available

5001g	Filestore E01S	949.95
5002g	Filestore E40S	749.00
5003g	Filestore E60S	949.00
5013c	Econet Bridge	178.95
5011c	Econet Socket Set (5 off)	28.95
5010c	Econet Starter kit	85.95
5017c	Econet Module	47.95

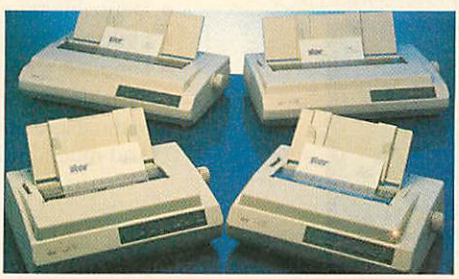
MONITORS

0189g	Acorn Colour (AKF12)	216.95
0524g	Eizo 6500 (Mono)	929.95
0188g	Eizo 9060SZ Low Radiation	479.95
0187g	Eizo 9070S	719.95
0530g	Microvitec 1431/MS	174.95
0531g	Microvitec 1451/MS	218.95
0527g	Microvitec CUB3000	192.95
0503g	Phillips BM7502 (Green)	78.95
0504g	Philips CM8833	214.95
0540g	Samsung CT4581 MultiSync	299.95
0506g	Taxan 775 MultiSync	429.00
0511g	Taxan 795 Trinitron MultiSync	499.95
0508g	Taxan Viking II/R140 (Mono)	719.95



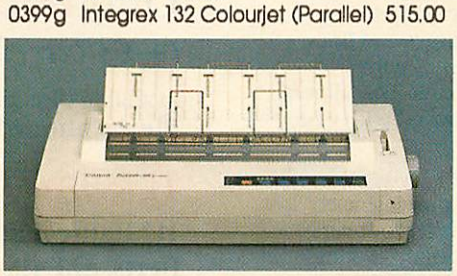
MATRIX PRINTERS

0379g	Epson LQ400	206.95
0329g	Epson LQ550	277.95
0383g	Epson LQ850+	469.95
0327g	Epson LQ860	539.95
0378g	Epson LX400	139.95
0322g	Epson LX850	209.95
0299g	Panasonic KX-P1081	129.00
0389g	Panasonic KX-P1124	239.95
0388g	Panasonic KX-P1180	139.00
0346g	Star FR10	309.95
0347g	Star FR15	399.95
0337g	Star LC 24-10	204.95
0336g	Star LC-10 (Colour)	175.95
0335g	Star LC-10 (Mono)	135.95
0342g	Star LC-10 II	162.95
0343g	Star LC-15	286.95
0338g	Star LC24-15	347.95
0339g	Star XB24-10	399.95
0340g	Star XB24-15	529.95



INKJET PRINTERS

0478g	Canon Bubblejet 130e	521.70
0325g	Epson SQ850	522.95
0491g	HP DeskJet Plus	559.95
0399g	Integrex 132 Colourjet (Parallel)	515.00





LASER PRINTERS

0496g	Laser Direct (Comp Concepts)	949.00
0393g	Panasonic KX-P4450i	1349.95
0472h	Qume Publisher II	2207.83
0471h	Qume Super Series II	1156.48
0480g	Star LaserPrinter 8 II	1199.00
0481g	Star Laserprinter 8DB	1695.95
0482g	Star LaserPrinter 8DX	1899.00
0483g	StarScript Laser Printer	1738.95

Beebug is an Acorn Premier dealer and have been involved with Acorn products for over 8 years. We pride ourselves on our after sales service. A free 64 page catalogue of Acorn related products is available free by phoning (0727) 40303.

Beebug Showroom

Our large showroom in St Albans has a wide range of Acorn related products on permanent demonstration.

Opening Hours:
Monday-Saturday 9.00am - 5.30pm
Late night Thursday to 8.00pm

ORDERING INFORMATION

All prices exclude VAT. We accept Access, Visa, Connect Cards and cheques drawn on UK banks. Orders from education and PLCs are most welcome. 80% of all orders are dispatched with 24 hours, but allow 28 days for goods which are out of stock. All sales subject to our standard terms & conditions.

Product Code	UK, BFPO & Chanel Islands *(P&P prices include VAT)*
a	£0.60
b	£1.50
c	£2.50
d	£3.50
e	£4.50
f	£5.50 Courier-mainland UK
g	£8.00 Courier-mainland UK

£15.00 (24 hour courier - UK mainland only)

BEEBUG OPEN DAY

Beebug will be staging another of its popular open days at its modern premises in St Albans. A number of visiting companies will be demonstrating their products. Our complete range of over 2500 products will also be available.

Sunday 7th October 1990
10am - 4pm

BEEBUG Ltd, 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
Tel. (0727) 40303 Fax. (0727) 860263

Available from **BEEBUG** *for the Archimedes and A3000*

ovation

Professional Desktop Publisher

The Best Solution

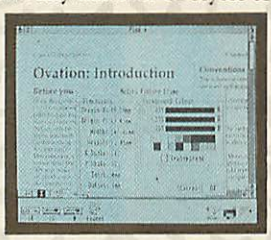
Ovation provides a single solution to all of your desktop publishing and word processing needs. Combining the most useful and powerful features from DTP systems costing much more, you will find Ovation has just about everything you could want. Ask your dealer for a demonstration – you won't be disappointed.

Text Editing

Text may be typed in straight away just like a word processor, without the need for any complicated frames or styles. When a page is full, text will simply flow onto the next page. In addition you may add any number of frames to the page, each with its own 'story'. Frames may be linked together causing the 'story' to flow from frame to frame.

Adding Style

A 'style' is the font, size, justification, leading, indent etc. of a piece of text. Ovation allows any number of styles to be defined, named and then applied to paragraphs at the press of a key. Styles may be re-defined at any time, and the changes will automatically flow through the entire document. In addition, local styles may be applied to any highlighted block by simply selecting the font, size, style and format from the menus.



Frame Handling

Ovation has many advanced frame features, such as linked text frames with auto-flow, repel text, definable frame borders and a step-and-repeat facility. Unique on the Archimedes, is our parent/child system for frames and lines. This system allows you to copy and paste frames with embedded child frames and lines, as single items. This allows diagrams, forms, tables etc. to be copied or moved with ease.

The Instinctive DTP

Ovation is supplied with a tutorial and complete user guide, although you probably won't need to refer to it very often. Ovation makes full use of the RISC OS multi-tasking environment to provide a formidable array of features that are easy to learn and instinctive to use. A quick reference card is also included, which lists all the keyboard and mouse short cuts.

Other Features

- Multi-tasking/multi-documents
- No hardware protection
- Full WYSIWYG display with variable view
- Fast built-in spelling checker (requires 2Mb)
- Printer drivers for Epson, PostScript, LaserJet, and Integrex printers
- Import Draw and Sprite files. Features include: scale, crop, fit-to-frame
- Master pages for each chapter
- Cut/copy/paste using clipboard
- Multiple columns
- Find and replace
- Automatic headers and footers
- Supplied with 4 outline fonts (13 faces)
- Variable (& fractional) font sizes 1pt to 500pt
- Supports coloured text, frames and borders
- Stylesheets and customised start-up
- Definable frame borders
- Linkable text frames
- Supplied with full range of clipart
- Variable size, style and colour lines
- Manual and auto hyphenation (requires 2Mb)

And much, much more.....



Excellent Value

At only £99 plus VAT Ovation represents better value for money than any other DTP on the Archimedes/A3000. But don't be mislead by price. We are confident you will be impressed, and offer a full refund if not completely satisfied. Educational discounts and site licences are available.

Only £99.00

(+£3 carriage) ***plus VAT***

Available directly from Beebug or from your local dealer. **Please phone for a full specification.**

Beebug Ltd.,

117 Hatfield Rd, St. Albans, Herts, AL1 4JS

Tel: (0727) 40303 Fax: (0727) 60263

BEEBUG

If you wish to order directly, cheques, credit cards and official orders are all welcome.

SUPPORT FOR STUDENTS

Acorn, the National Union of Students Services and Barclays Bank, are running a computer purchase scheme for students.

Aimed primarily at teacher training students, it gives them 'free' use of a BBC A3000 Learning Curve package. They pay when they are earning.

They can buy The Learning Curve with colour monitor at £977.85, or an Archimedes 420/1 DTP at £1683, with 2Mb of Ram and a 20Mb hard disc.

Details can be obtained from the NUSL catalogue, or NUS services on (0457) 868003.

● Acorn has extended the Teacher Support Scheme which allows teachers to buy Acorn equipment at reduced rates.

Through Mercantile Credit, teachers can buy the Learning Curve package or an Archimedes 420/1. The Learning Curve with colour monitor and stand is £999.25, or £39.99 monthly over 24 months with an £126.75 deposit. The Archimedes 420/1 costs £1491.60 or £1744.60 with colour monitor, with a similar finance deal.

Contact Acorn on (0223) 245200.

NEW ARC WP

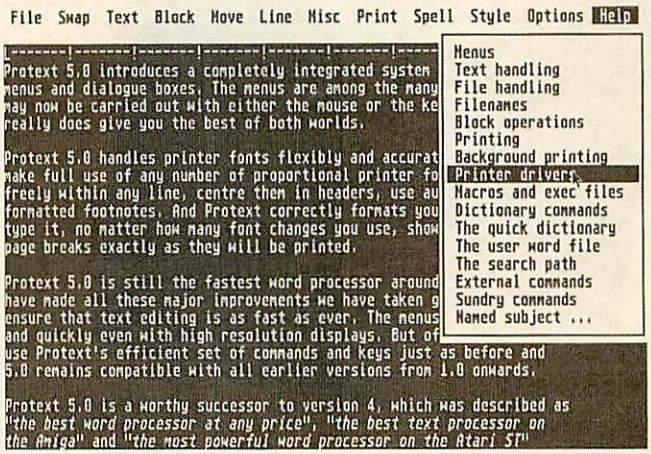
A popular wordprocessing package – which is currently available for the Amiga, ST and IBM PC compatibles – is also to be released for use on the A3000 and Archimedes machines.

Protext from Arnor is a wordprocessor with a 110,000-word Collins dictionary using phonetic word suggestion. Version 5.0 is to be released on a variety of formats this October.

According to Arnor's managing director, Mark Tilley, the company has decided to introduce the package for the Archimedes 'owing to increased demand over the past couple of years'.

Arnor is launching *Protext* to test the profitability of the Archimedes market. Tilley said: 'If demand is high enough, we'll upgrade *Protext* to make it Risc OS compatible, as well as releasing other products for the Archimedes.'

Protext version 5.0 is written in the high-level language C, and is being ported to the Archimedes using Acorn's Ansi C compiler. Although the initial release does not comply with the Risc OS recommendations for Wimp management, Tilley pointed out that Acorn proved to be very helpful.



'In fact, they offered us more assistance than some companies I could mention,' he said.

The package is more of a traditional wordprocessor when compared to packages such as *First Word Plus*. *Protext* features menus which are pulled down from a selection bar at the top of the screen, unlike the Risc OS pop-up variety. This way of doing things is common on other machines such as the Mac, Amiga or PC.

Some of the standard features include editing up to 36 files at a time, split-screen editing, programmable mailmerge and macros.

Protext will be available from October for £149.95. More information about it is available from Arnor on (0733) 68909.

ACORN COMES TO AID OF THIRD PARTY

Acorn is to stop developing applications software and instead will give more support to third-party software companies.

To date, Acorn has released packages including *Acorn DTP* and *First Word Plus* for the Archimedes.

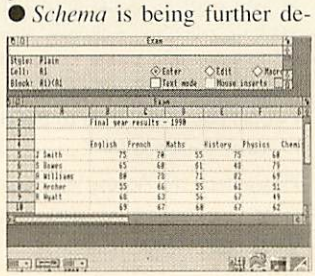
The company was due to release *Schema* (see last month's issue) and *Expression* – a spreadsheet and document processor – but these projects have been given to outside software companies for further development.

Explaining Acorn's decision, Michael Page, Acorn's corporate communications manager, said: 'We have trail-blazed with packages in the past and we now feel that there are enough independent software vendors out there to support users' needs.'

He confirmed that more of Acorn's resources would be targeted at software support.

'Not only are we able to help with technical assistance, but we are also in a position to put developers in touch with software publishers.'

● *Schema* is being further developed and distributed by Clares. The company is currently fine-tuning the program and hopes to demonstrate the package at the *BBC Acorn User* show on September 7-9.



Features include built-in graphics and a script language for customisation.

Schema will cost £129.95 (including VAT), or £114.94 for educational orders.

For more details contact Clares on (0606) 48511.

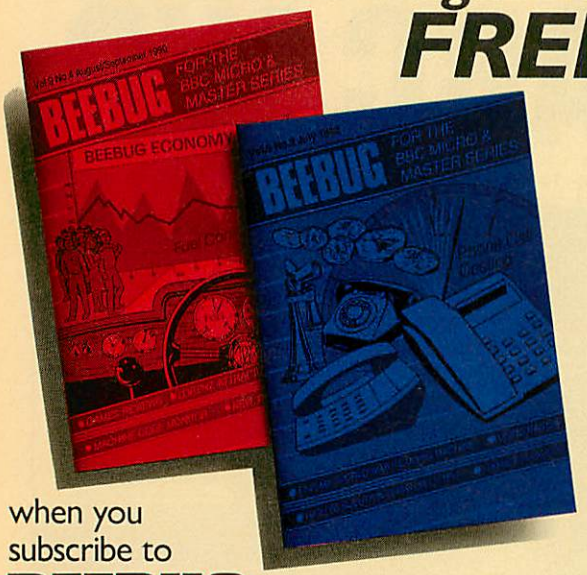
Editor Barry Monk. **Production Editor** Pauline McLernon. **Technical Assistant** Paul James. **Education Editor** Lisa Hughes. **Editorial Assistant** Christina Neal. **News** David Janda. **Ad Manager** Roger Mullins. **Deputy Ad Manager** Duncan Pringle. **Sales Executives** Richard Power, Matthew Thistle. **Ad Production** Fiona Andrews. **Production Manager** Jennifer Jeffrey. **Publisher** Seamus Geoghegan. **Publishing Director** Michael Potter. **Editorial Director** Christopher Ward.
Published by Redwood Publishing, a BBC Enterprise Company, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ. Tel: 071-490 1444. Telecom Gold 81: RED001. Micronet 919992492. Printed by Riverside Press, Gillingham. DTP page make-up by Pressgang Publishing Ltd, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ. Typesetting by CB Origination, 182 Pentonville Road, London N1 9LB. Colour by Trumps Studio, Ware, Herts. Distributed by Frontline, Park House, 117 Park Road, Peterborough. © Redwood Publishing 1990. All rights reserved. Acorn is a registered trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd, Redwood Publishing is a registered data user. ISSN 0263 7456

ABC Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations

FREE OFFERS!

WITH YOUR MAGAZINE SUBSCRIPTION

The Latest 2 Magazines FREE



when you subscribe to

BEEBUG MAGAZINE

The largest magazine dedicated entirely to the BBC Model B and Master series.

BEEBUG offers 10 magazines a year packed with:

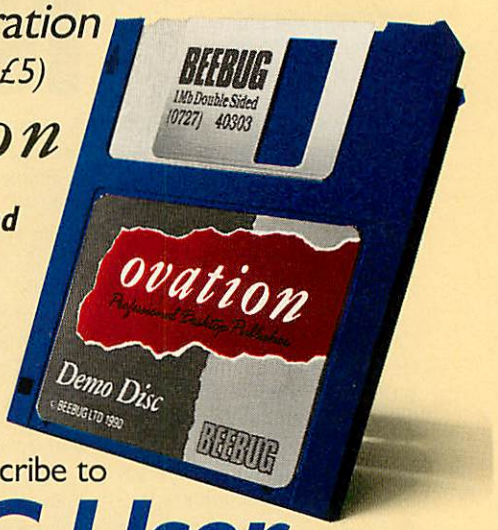
- News from the BBC world
- Reviews and product surveys
- Ready to run applications
- Utilities and handy routines
- Tutorial articles and beginners' series
- Workshop for the more advanced programmer
- Games and games reviews
- Postbag with answers to your questions
- Hints and tips on programming

All magazine programs, plus some bonus items are also available on disc.

FREE ovation

Demonstration Disc *(worth £5)*

ovation ***the highly professional and sophisticated DTP/WP package from Beebug***



when you subscribe to

RISC User

The most popular magazine devoted solely to the Archimedes range of computers and the new BBC Micro–the A3000.

RISC User offers 10 magazines a year, which typically contain:

- News on the world of Archimedes
- Reviews of the latest products
- Tutorial series for beginners
- Utilities, routines and advanced programming techniques
- Ready to run applications
- Hardware articles
- Programs and articles on sound and graphics
- Postbag for your letters and answers to your questions
- Hints and tips on programming
- Technical queries and expert answers

All magazine programs, plus some bonus items are also available on disc.

With your subscription you will receive not only 10 magazines a year, but you will benefit from a professional organisation with 9 years of experience in software, hardware, computing publications and support.

- Showroom with friendly professional staff, where you can try out the latest software and hardware
- BEEBUG's own quality software and hardware, with special discounts for magazine subscribers
- A large range of other products, and a Retail catalogue mailed free to magazine subscribers
- Speedy mail-order service
- Workshop repairs by qualified staff
- Trade-in service to upgrade your equipment

RISC User/BEEBUG Subscription Rates

(1 year): **£16.90** UK, BFPO, Ch.I, £24 Europe, £29 Middle East, £31 America+Africa, £34 Elsewhere

Joint Subscription RISC User and BEEBUG

(1 year): **£25** UK, BFPO, Ch.I, £36 Europe, £43 Middle East, £46 America+Africa, £51 Elsewhere

I would like to subscribe to RISC User Magazine, and receive in addition the *Ovation Disc* Free ☐
I would like to subscribe to BEEBUG Magazine, and receive in addition the latest *2 issues* Free ☐
I enclose a cheque for £_____ (all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK bank) or,
Please debit my Access/Visa account No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

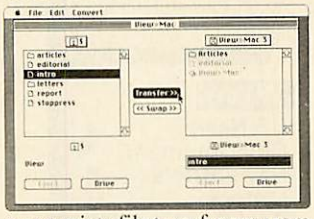
Card Expiry Date ☐☐☐☐ Signature_____
Name_____
Address_____
_____
_____ Post Code_____ A0

BEEBUG LTD *117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS. Tel: 0727 40303 Fax: 0727 860263*

A VIEW TO A MAC

Human Computer Interfaces has released a package that allows document conversion between Acorn machines and the Apple Mac, and vice versa.

Viewmac 3 performs file transfer from any Acorn machine to a Mac over a serial link. The Mac downloads an



appropriate file transfer program to the Acorn machine. Various file formats can be converted to suit the host machine.

Wordprocessors supported include *Wordwise*, *View*, *Interword*, *1st Word Plus*, *Pipedream* and *View Professional*.

The package costs £79.35 for educationalists (incl. VAT). Registered users of Viewmac 2 can upgrade for £51.75. HCI is on (0223) 314934.

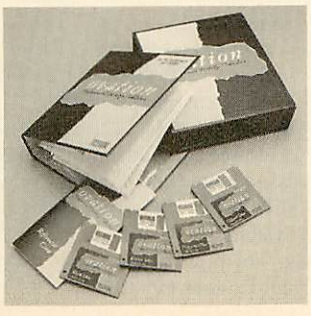
GIVE 'EM A HAND

Beebug's *Ovation* DTP system for the A3000/Arc is now available. You can buy a demonstration disc for £5 (returnable when you purchase the full package).

Ovation costs £98.90 plus VAT to educational users). Beebug Ltd is on (0727) 40303.

● Also out is a pre-release version of *Tempest*, the long-awaited DTP package from Clares. Clares is on (0606) 48511.

Watch for reviews of both packages in next month's issue.



LEARNING CURVE ADVANCES

Acorn has launched a new version of the Learning Curve package.

Based around an A420 machine, the package features a hard disc and 2Mb of Ram, plus all the software that is included in the original A3000-based Learning Curve.

This includes Software Solutions' *Genesis*, the *DR Dos* PC emulator, *First Word Plus* and a guide to the National Curriculum.

Enhancements include:

● Acorn's DTP package.

● Additional *Genesis* application discs that feature the A420, personal applications and a slide show application.

● A modified video, which features TV personality Fred Harris demonstrating the use of the A420, rather than the A3000.

All applications are prepared on the hard disc, thus saving users the bother of configuring the system.



The new system, launched at the *BBC Acorn User* show, costs £1299 – a saving of £200 on the stand-alone cost of the A420.

Needless to say, the price of the new package will have a knock-on effect on the A420 and other Acorn machines in the range. According to Simon Lovesey, Acorn's consumer marketing manager, the new Learning Curve bundle has been introduced 'to give the consumer more choice.'

Acorn is promoting its Learning Curve packages with a special 'test flight' promotion.

More details can be obtained from Acorn on (0223) 245200.

CARRYING THE SCAN

Irlam has launched Image, a mini-flatbed 24-bit colour scanner at £689.

The motorised unit (made by Sharp) accepts postcard-size originals and scans them at 200dpi, or other software selectable resolutions.

Data is fed into the computer via a high-speed serial interface. A file is then rendered into a 256-colour sprite using Acorn's *ChangeFSI* processing software, and the resulting images can be used with art packages such as *!Paint* and *!DTP*.

Clares has released an A4 Epson flatbed colour scanner which was developed for the company in New Zealand.

The 24-bit scanner costs £1799, which includes software and a bidirectional Centronics podule interface.

The unit features resolutions from 75 to 400 dots per inch and can produce mono, grey scale or colour images.

David Clare told *BAU* that his company may also be launching a smaller, cheaper colour scanner based on the Sharp engine, as used by Irlam Instruments.

Contact Irlam on (0202) 841234 and Clares on (0606) 48511.

● On the software front, Irlam is currently developing a package that will convert a scanned image into a vectorised copy of a sprite which will be *!Draw*-compatible.

Irlam hopes to demonstrate the software at the *BBC Acorn User* show.

The package is expected to cost less than £100.

STOP PRESS – NEW ARC A540

Acorn is using the BBC Acorn User Show as the official launch-pad for its new Arm 3-based machine, the A540 (previewed exclusively in last month's issue). Price is £3444, including VAT, and availability is mid-October. Watch out for a full review in *BAU* soon.



NEWS IN BRIEF

● **Racing Car Computers has released an Eprom programmer for the Archimedes 400 series and A3000.**

The software interface is fully Risc OS-compatible and multi-tasking.

Two different interfaces are available – parallel and serial and the units cost £149.95 each.

More details are available from RCC on (0279) 812496.

● **Aleph One Ltd has reduced the price of its Arm 3 upgrade.**

The price of a 33Mhz Arm 3 upgrade has been reduced to £512. Aleph One is on (0223) 811679.

● ***Squirrel* from Digital Services is a database in which all fields are constantly indexed automatically.**

The package has been designed for both multi-user and stand-alone use.

A single user version costs £129, with Econet and site licences available.

Digital Services is on (0705) 210600.

DIARY DATES

***October 7.* Beebug open day, Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts. Contact Beebug on (0727) 40303.**

***September 24-28.* Business Computing '90, Earls Court, London. Business and trade exhibition only. Contact: Montbuild on 071-486 1951.**

***October 20.* Big Ben Club Open Day, Community Centre De Kiekmure, Tesselschadelaan 1, Harderwijk, Netherlands.**

Activity groups for education, genealogy and Dos Plus. Contact: Harry Linsen, Gommerskerspel 24, 2151 RA NIEUW-VENNEP, Netherlands. Tel: (31)2526-72385.

***December 6-9.* Computer Shopper 1990 Show, Wembley Conference Centre, London. Contact: Cape Cowley Associates on 061-480 9811.**

LASER DIRECT ENHANCED

Computer Concepts has launched a successor to its Laser Direct system for the A3000/ Archimedes.

The new system is based on the Canon LPB-4 four-page per minute laser printer and is capable of producing 600x600 dpi under software control – twice the normal resolution.

The system is supplied as an expansion board and software for £403. Users are required to buy their own Canon LPB-4, which they can also obtain from Computer Concepts at £1507.

Printer driver software that is compatible with Risc OS offers a choice of resolutions from 300 to 600dpi. The software uses an outline font rendering system that allows fonts to be scaled to any size, thus taking advantage of the increased resolution.

The printer itself does not print at 600x600 but, by increasing the rotation speed of the mirror used to focus the laser onto the drum, dots are printed at various sizes and an acceptable effect is obtained (see example).

Computer Concepts can be contacted on (0442) 231632.





ARC AIDS GAMES

Sisteme, the French company which specialises in producing coin-operated arcade games, is using the Arm 2 chip in its games consoles.

To date, the company has sold its arcade games in the French, UK and US markets, with the latter being the most lucrative.

Sisteme develops all of its games with the Archimedes, releases coin-op versions and then sells cut-down computer versions later.

Sisteme's Francois-Yves Bertran told *BBC Acorn User*: 'We get all our Arm chips directly from VLSI (which manufactures the Arm chip) and develop the game using several software utilities, including our own sound package.'

The arcade games also use the MEMC and VIDC chips and can accommodate up to 8Mb of Rom.

The games (four to date) are completely written in machine code, and they make no use of Risc OS routines to achieve optimum speed.

A feature on Sisteme will appear in the November issue of *BAU*.



ANOTHER WINNER!

Since publishing the last *BAU* reader survey questionnaire in March, we have been busy looking at your replies.

Our thanks to those of you who sent in ideas, which ranged from using micros for amateur radio through to garden design. We hope to incorporate many of them in future issues of *BAU*.

Meanwhile, the prize of an A3000 for the best idea – for a series of articles based on an interactive project – goes to Mr R Baker of London SE18.

Congratulations to him and thanks to everyone who sent in suggestions.

OOPS!

● Two errors appeared in the eight-bit ray tracing program in the September issue. Line 230 should read:

```
230 NEXT:NEXT
```

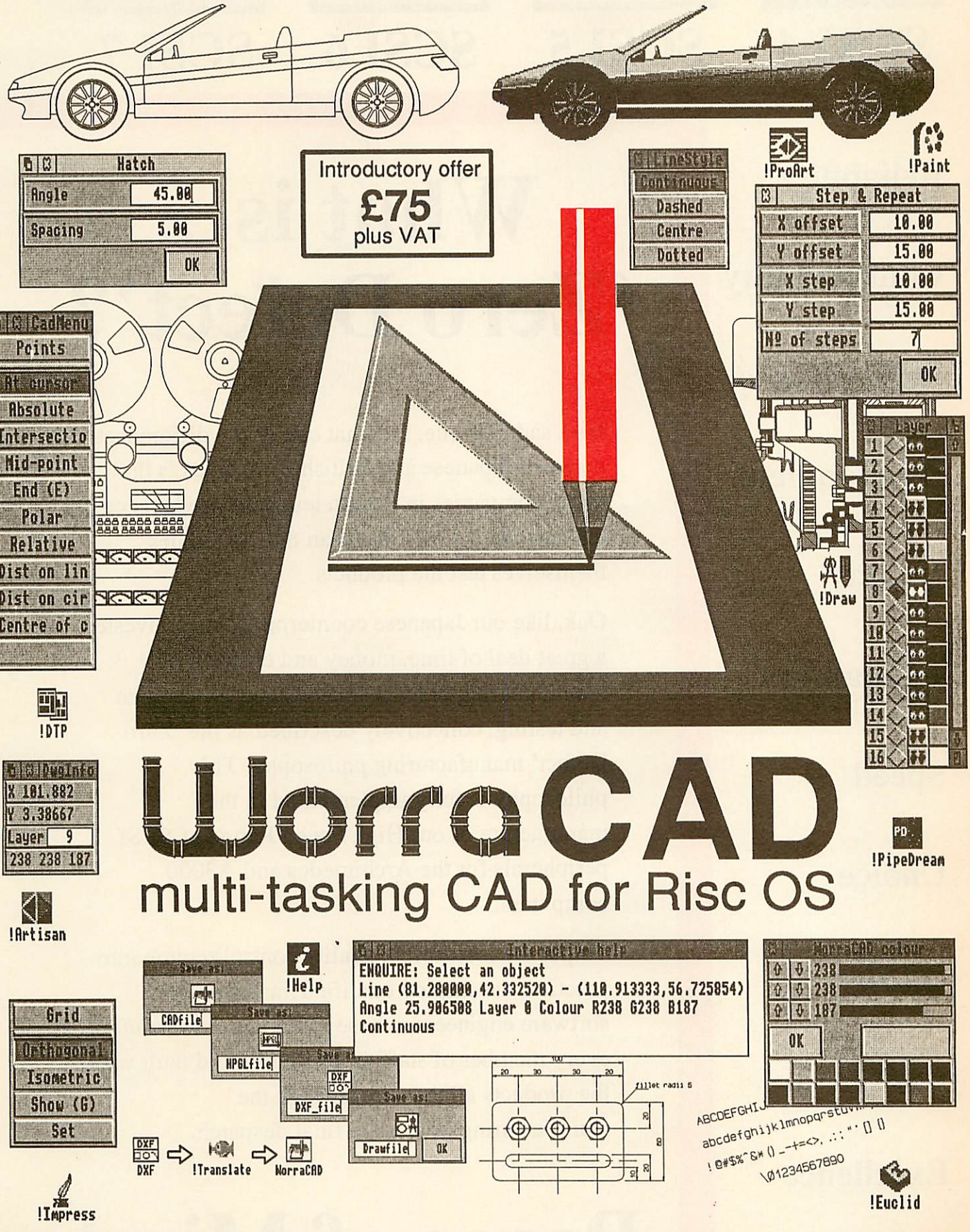
and line 1270 should have read:

```
1270 fb%=fb%+1
```

● The Laser Direct and Arclaser comparison in the last issue stated an incorrect price difference between the two systems.

The price difference is £100, not £200 as mentioned.

Top Drawer for your Desktop



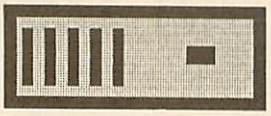
All WorraCAD drawings on this page were created on a 1Mb A3000

For further information contact your authorised Oak dealer or contact Oak direct at

Cross Park House Low Green Rawdon Leeds LS19 6HA Tel: 0532 502615 Fax: 0532 506868



SCSI 4



SCSI 5



SCSI 6



SCSI 7

Reliability

Compatibility

Performance

Development

Quality

Availability

Speed

Choice

Service

Power

Excellence

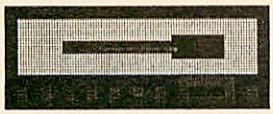
What is 'Zero Defect'?

It's a sad, but true, fact that one of the differences between Japanese and British companies is that many companies in Britain test their products on the customer, whilst in Japan the companies themselves test the products.

Oak, like our Japanese counterparts, have invested a great deal of time, money and effort in new manufacturing practices, inspection procedures and testing, collectively described as the 'Zero Defect' manufacturing philosophy. This philosophy is fully implemented in the manufacture of our High Speed Range of SCSI peripherals for the Archimedes and A3000 computers.

To put the zero defect quality control regime into practice, we employ qualified hardware and software engineers, whose job it is to encourage every member of staff to positively find fault with the products all the way through the manufacturing process to final despatch.

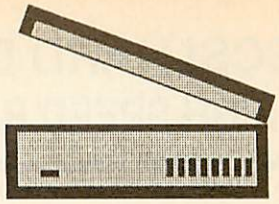
Peace of Mind



CD :0



SCSI Tape



Scanner

Each Oak product for the Archimedes and A3000 computers is individually inspected at every stage of manufacture. Only those that pass inspection go on to receive a soak test, which is then followed by a final inspection and test prior to packing in cartons and internal foam packaging, specially designed to ensure that the product reaches the customer in perfect condition.

There is no short cut to this expensive procedure - it's like buying an assurance that the product and its technology works, and will give years of reliable service.

See over for the complete range of Zero Defect products and the price list. For further information contact your nearest authorised Oak dealer, or ring Oak direct on 0532 502615.

OAK

16 Bit SCSI

High Speed Range

SCSI HARD DISCS
HIGH SPEED RANGE

Internal SCSI Hard Disc with Controller Card for all Archimedes 310/400 series computers. Complete with controller card, drive unit, chassis, backplates, 'T' piece, all screws and cables.

HDINARC20SC	20Mb	375.00
HDINARC45SC	45Mb	495.00
HDINARC80SC	80Mb	699.00
HDINARC100SC	100Mb	925.00
HDINARC200SC	200Mb	1299.00

External SCSI Hard Disc with Controller Card for all Archimedes 310/400 series computers. Comes complete with controller card, connecting cables, backplates, 'T' piece and screws. Housed in a metal case colour matched to the Arc. with switch mode power supply and DC brushless fan.

HDEXARC20SC	20Mb	535.00
HDEXARC45SC	45Mb	655.00
HDEXARC80SC	80Mb	859.00
HDEXARC100SC	100Mb	1085.00
HDEXARC200SC	200Mb	1459.00
HDEXARC300SC	300Mb	2375.00
HDEXARC512SC	512Mb	2995.00

Additional External SCSI Hard Disc Drive. Up to 3 additional drives can be added to the Oak SCSI controller making 4 hard discs in total. For the Archimedes A3000, 310 and 400 series.

HDEXARC20SCA	20Mb	435.00
HDEXARC45SCA	45Mb	555.00
HDEXARC80SCA	80Mb	759.00
HDEXARC100SCA	100Mb	985.00
HDEXARC200SCA	200Mb	1359.00
HDEXARC300SCA	300Mb	2275.00
HDEXARC512SCA	512Mb	2895.00

A3000 External Hard Disc Drive with Controller Card. Comes complete with controller card housing, connecting cables. Drive unit housed in metal case, colour matched to the A3000 with switch mode power supply and DC brushless fan.

HDA3EX20SC	20Mb	535.00
HDA3EX45SC	45Mb	655.00
HDA3EX80SC	80Mb	859.00
HDA3EX100SC	100Mb	1085.00
HDA3EX200SC	200Mb	1459.00
HDA3EX300SC	300Mb	2375.00
HDA3EX512SC	512Mb	2995.00

A3000 External Monitor Bridge Mounted Hard Disc Drive with Controller Card. Comes complete with controller card housing, connecting cables. Drive unit housed in monitor bridge, colour matched to the A3000 with switch mode power supply and DC brushless fan.

HDA3BEX20SC	20Mb	565.00
HDA3BEX45SC	45Mb	685.00
HDA3BEX80SC	80Mb	889.00
HDA3BEX100SC	100Mb	1115.00
HDA3BEX200SC	200Mb	1489.00

Quality Guaranteed

All Oak hardware is produced under a 'zero defect' quality control regime to ensure the highest possible levels of reliability.

MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVE

560 Mb SCSI Magneto-optical drive external unit complete with SCSI controller card, data cartridge and cables. Appears as winchester drive to Archimedes.

MAGOPT560	560Mb	3800.00
MAGOPTDISC	data cartridge	300.00

REMOVEABLE HARD DISCS

Removeable high speed cartridge hard disc drives (real hard discs, not slow bernoulli type) Housed in a metal case colour matched to the Arc. with switch mode power supply and DC brushless fan. 42 megabytes capacity per cartridge. One cartridge included in price. 'SC' denotes card included, 'SCA' denotes card excluded.

RDEXARC42SC	A310,A400	1185.00
RDA3EX42SC	A3000	1185.00
RDEXARC42SCA	A310,A400	1085.00
RDA3EX42SCA	A3000	1085.00
RD42CART	disc cartridge	99.00

OAK

Reliability
Quality
Performance
Compatibility

SCSI TAPE STREAMERS

SCSI Tape Streamer with desktop software to allow easy and versatile backing up and restoring of data from SCSI and ST506 winchesters, networks etc. Comes complete with all cables. Housed in a metal case colour matched to the Archimedes with switch mode power supply and DC brushless fan.

TS60SC (inc card)	60Mb	1099.95
TS150SC (inc card)	150Mb	1354.00
TS60SCA (exc card)	60Mb	999.95
TS150SCA (exc card)	150Mb	1254.00
TAPE60 cartridge	60Mb	24.95
TAPE150 cartridge	150Mb	27.95

GIGABYTE TAPE DRIVE

R-DST technology providing exceptionally reliable backup of one gigabyte on a tiny DAT cassette. Ideal for image processing, experimental data backup etc.

TSGIGA (inc card)	1Gb	2995.00
TAPE1000 cassette	1Gb	35.00

ST506 HARD DISC DRIVES

Archimedes A410 Internal Hard Disc Drive for use with 'on- board' ST506 winchester controller. Comes complete with mounting chassis, screws, connecting cables and easy to follow fitting instructions.

HDINARC20ST	20Mb	199.00
HDINARC40ST	40Mb	315.00
HDINARC47ST	47Mb	399.00

Additional External ST506 Hard Disc Drive for A310, A400 Series and R140 computers. For use in conjunction with the 'on- board' or podule based ST506 controller. Comes complete with all cables and connectors to allow neat connection to rear of machine. Housed in its own metal case with switch mode power supply and DC brushless fan.

HDEXARC20ST	20Mb	349.00
HDEXARC40ST	40Mb	524.00
HDEXARC64ST	64Mb	765.00
HD64 (for R140)	64Mb	795.00
Add on drives for SJ Fileserver		POA

A3000 MONITOR STAND

Steel monitor bridge unit colour matched to A3000. Allows access to on off switch and floppy drive.

A3E10	21.00

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

PDT - Parametric Design Tool	359.00
PDT - Upgrade PDT release 1 to 2	45.00
PDT - Annual upgrade fee	45.00
WorraCad - Risc OS 2D Draughting	75.00
Worra Plotter - Plotter driver for !Draw	29.95
Worra Battle - Real time 3D Tank Battle	14.95

All prices exclude VAT and delivery

Delivery charges :	
External Hard Discs/Tape Streamers	15.00
Internal Hard Discs	10.00
SCSI Card	3.50
Software	1.00

Education price list available on request.
For further information contact your nearest authorised Oak dealer or contact Oak direct at:

Cross Park House
Low Green
Rawdon
Leeds
LS19 6HA

Tel: 0532 502615
Fax: 0532 506868

VISA



NEWS IN BRIEF

Research into the use of CD-Roms formed part of a two-year project in Hertfordshire schools investigating ways of developing the use of IT in school libraries.

The findings have been written up by Shirley Matthews, county IT librarian for the Schools Library Service, and published as a British Library report.

***CD-Roms in School Libraries* is available from The Advisory Unit, Endymion Road, Hatfield, Herts AL10 8AU. It costs £8.**

● L'Ensouleiado Software has an unpronouncable name and a range of inexpensive language programs and databases, particularly in French and Spanish.

Its packages cater for different abilities. It also produces a selection of history software. A variety of formats are catered for, including Beebs and Arcs.

Contact it at Old Brackenlands, Wigton, Cumbria CA7 9LA.

● *Honeypot* is a new curriculum file for primary technology from Resource. Pupils get to know the imaginary village of Honeypot and its inhabitants as they move through the program.

The accompanying materials and teachers' notes allow planning, designing and making activities.

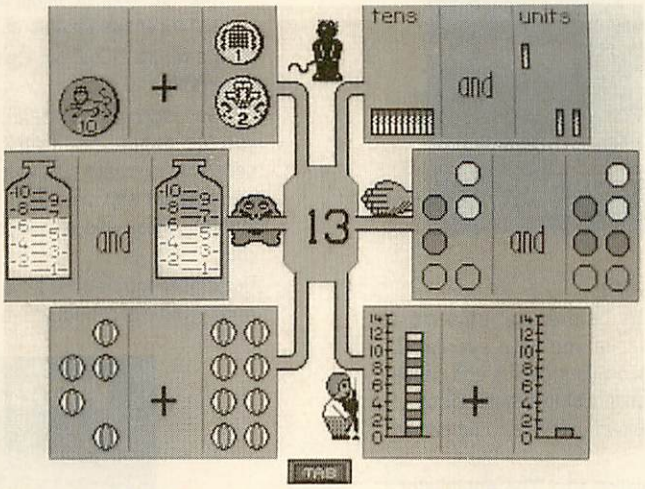
The software runs on the Archimedes/A3000 and Resource can be contacted at Exeter Road, Doncaster, South Yorkshre DN2 4PY.

● Storm Software's titles *Ollie Octopus' Sketchpad* and *Amazing Ollie* are now available for the Archimedes.

The first aids counting and number recognition. The second is based on shape and colour. They are aimed at children from four years.

Both packages cost £13.95 and Storm Software is at Beth House, Poyntington, Sherborne, Dorset.

COGENT IDEAS



The ever-prolific Sherston Software has published yet another new package and, since Sherston's Bill Bonham has sent us a cute little screen shot, we'll feature it here. Connections is designed to support the maths National Curriculum at levels 1 and 2. Children simply have to alter the contents of a set of windows to make true connections between different maths activities. It costs £25 and Sherston's address is Swan Barton, Sherston, Malmesbury, Wiltshire SN16 0LH.

Cogent Software is a small operation, typical of many educational software companies. It is run by ex-teacher Mick Ellis who started to develop his own computing solutions when he became heavily involved in pastoral work. Other people found his programs useful and so he decided to leave the profession and set up his own business.

He has two basic products: a curriculum auditing package, which is about to be launched, and an established monitoring and reporting program.

The *Curriculum Auditing System* (Ellis believes in straightforward names) enables staff to map the skills which are being imparted to, and used by, students within departments or across the whole curriculum.

Although on the face of it the package is an administrative aid, Mick stresses that he intends it for use by classroom teachers.

It provides a picture of a school's curriculum which reflects what has been taught, for example in the past academic year, and thus allows sophisticated planning to take place for the following year. In terms of the National Curriculum and fulfilling English targets in, say, design and technology lessons, the *Curriculum Auditing System* may be very valuable.

The *Monitoring and Reporting System* stores and analyses student data. It calculates grades and marks directly from pupils' results and prints out reports.

It runs on the Arc (as does the curriculum auditor) but isn't fully Risc OS. This is because it's designed for teachers who are not computer-literate and Ellis wanted to 'lead people through by the nose'.

The package creates a framework for assessment but has free text files so that teachers can input their own evaluations and comments. In other words, said Ellis, 'it gives users a structure but doesn't tie them down.'

Teachers have a choice of 75 statements at 10 levels so there are 750 things they can say about any one student. There is no limit to the number of registers that can be entered and up to 500 pupils can appear on any one register. Data can be imported from SIMS, SAMS and other management systems. It also supports input from optical mark readers.

Prices for the System are reasonable given its scope. The secondary version costs £299.95, for middle schools it's £199.95 and to primary or special schools it's £149.95.

For further details and a price for these two packages, Mick Ellis can be contacted at Cogent Software, 30 Norton Way North, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1BX.

POLICY COMMENT

Every school in the country should develop its own information technology policy, says a recent report from the British Computer Society.

The call is for the creation of a 'new post': a 'head of education IT' should be appointed in all schools to co-ordinate and implement IT policy. This would embrace staff development, software and hardware and management systems.

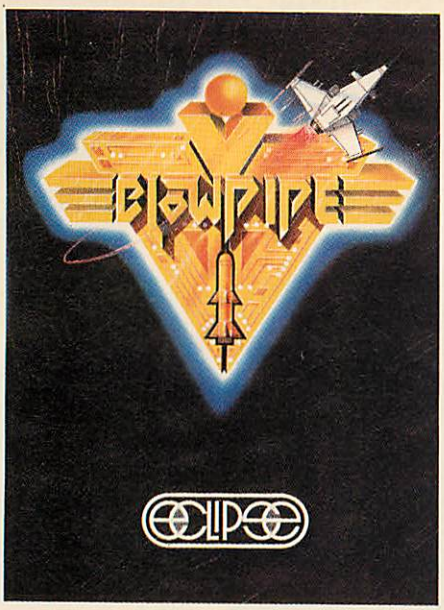
So does this mean that schools should unceremoniously bump off the worthy IT co-ordinators they've been nurturing for the last few years? And is it always appropriate for a curriculum specialist to be an administrative expert as well?

The British Computer Society's schools committee suggests that educational establishments consider moving towards a computer-to-pupil ratio of one to seven. Are present ratios due to lack of consideration on the part of schools, though?

A similar booklet for primary level is currently in preparation. Perhaps this will recommend that primary schools consider investing in the odd micro.

Information Technology within the National Curriculum: Secondary *is available from the BCS at 13 Mansfield Street, London W1M 0BP, for the sum of £1 per copy.*

Lisa Hughes



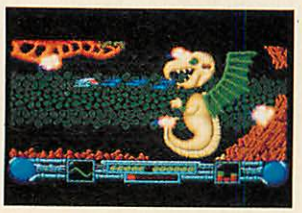
BLOWPIPE

Five levels of alien warfare lie before you – the most devilishly ingenious terra incognita you have ever faced awaits you, determined to question your genius and cause your downfall – can you keep ahead of this masterpiece of technical wizardry – conquer hitherto uncharted, undreamed of heights?

At the controls of the top specification ship, **The Annihilator**, you must establish a strategy to survive each level and collect as many credits as possible to use in the trading posts en route where you can equip your ship with even more powerful weaponry.

At the end of each stage, a fiendishly gruesome arch-guardian will try to check your progress through the portal to the next level – get it before it gets you and revel in your cunning.





Blowpipe is a masterpiece of Archimedes games' coding with over 2.5 megabytes of 256 colour graphics with up to 64 sprites on screen simultaneously. Over fifteen separate pieces of 4 channel stereo music with stunningly realistic sound effects heighten the excitement – explosive, mind-blowing, meteoric mega-action, all compressed onto just two discs.

WORLDSCAPE

Can you rectify world devastation? **Worldscape** affords you the opportunity to try, combining man's knowledge with your own ingenuity.

The fine balance of the planet Earth has been maintained by natural phenomena however catastrophic – volcanic eruption, earthquakes, tidal waves, plagues – but crucially, in the three hundred years since the Industrial Revolution, the human race has caused the global problems facing us today:

Atmospheric pollution caused by industrial gases

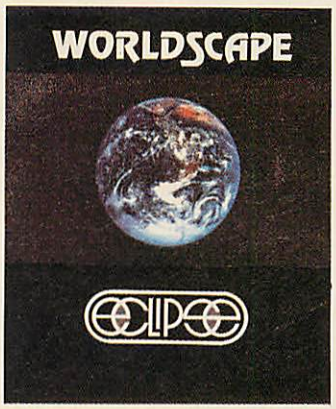
The hole in the ozone layer due to excessive use of CFC's

The "greenhouse" effect brought about by thoughtless and ill-considered deforestation.

Unless we act NOW, our legacy to future generations will be irreversible.

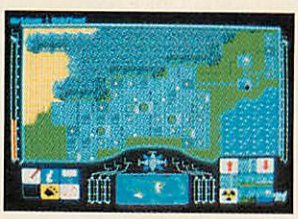
Can you improve on present-day thinking? **Worldscape** gives you the opportunity to try – use its built-in landscape generator to create totally unique landscapes – build cities, erect power stations, deal with sewage, plant your own forests – these and countless other options are available to you.

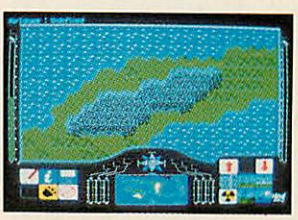
Remember you hold the advantage over scientists in the real world – you can correct your errors – mankind rarely can.



Complete on two discs with an accompanying comprehensive manual, **Worldscape** challenges you to change the world.

Your ultimate goal – world peace and harmony – perfection with ***Worldscape***





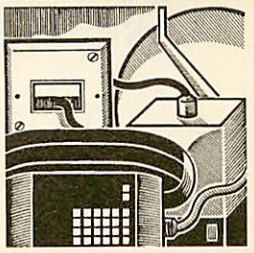
ECLIPSE

Puts other Computer Games in the Shade

Available through all good dealers or purchase direct from **ECLIPSE**
£19.95 each inc VAT and p&p Order by Card or Cheque

Burcott Manor Wells Somerset BA5 1NH
Tel: 0243 531194 Fax: 0243 531196

AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards Welcome
VISA
Access



CHATLINES SUSPENDED

A major attraction of using Prestel is the 'chatline' facility which is operated by Micronet. However, since June all chatlines have been suspended from the system owing to a few people abusing them.

Chatlines are public interactive 'pages' on the Prestel system, which can be compared to the CB radio system in many respects. Users can leave a short message on a chatline, and within a minute or so the message appears on the chatline page. Others can reply, and two-way conversations can ensue involving just a few, or many.

Micronet spent a lot of time and effort developing chatlines over the past few years. However, there have always been some people who have abused the facility. Previously, other users have reported such incidents, and the powers that be have given the culprits a warning or, if the abuse was serious or repeated, booted them off the system.

That's changed. British Telecom Managed Networked Serices has decided to pull the plug on chatlines – for the time being. The initial incident that



resulted in such drastic action is not known to me. But an on-line explanation from BTMNS states that it is currently reviewing ways of monitoring the chatlines in a more efficient and effective manner. Previously, chatlines were monitored on an *ad hoc* basis.

Until such time the chatlines are closed. I wonder why? My question arises because, with every chatline message, the sender's Systel (mailbox number) is also displayed. Surely it would be a simple matter to archive all messages, check through for offensive stuff, and then warn the culprit, or boot them off the system.

I get the impression that Prestel would like to find a method of checking through the messages prior to them being displayed.

Two problems there. First, it's been tried before on other systems and failed, and secondly, the delay incurred by checking the messages slows down the whole process.

For the time being, Prestel has taken away what is one of the most widely used features of its system. Let's all hope that a solution is found, and soon.



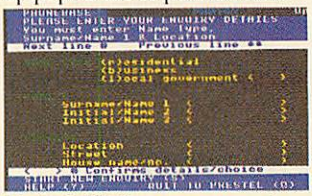
Believe it or not, but early next year you'll have the choice between British Telecom, Mercury and British Rail as your telecoms service! Don't laugh! BR has the largest private telephone network, and the majority is digital. Think about it, though. 'The next call arriving on platform 3...' And what about BR's alternative to the talking clock? It'll be late! Re-routing calls, and cancelling them altogether should be no problem, as BR has enough experience of that already.

DQ ON-LINE

No doubt many of you have heard the computer-generated voice of the directory enquiry computer, which speaks the digits of the number you are looking for.

Now, those of you who subscribe to Prestel can use the very same computer via a gateway. Keying *PHONEBASE# will give you access to the system.

The main menu consists of a form which needs to be partly filled in. Quite often you can just tap in a surname and a location (even a general area), and up pops a list of possibilities.



Faults? Well, you can end up having to scan long lists of possibilities, which the directory enquiry operators would not allow you to do. It also fails to mention if 'not listed' means the individual does not have a phone, or is ex-directory.

David Janda

NEWS IN BRIEF

● **Electronic Yellow Pages is a facility on Prestel which works on a similar basis to Phonebase. To access the system simply key in *EYP# when on-line.**

In use the system is rather complicated. However, there is an on-line help facility, and the searches are very fast. Some entries will simply list the name, address and phone number, while others have additional information relating to what services are on offer.

● **There's nothing better than a good read, I say. But when you are trying to find a particular title, it can be frustrating trying to find the damned title in the first place. No more so than in a book shop, where the choice is bound to be limited (compared to a library).**

So it was good to hear from Sharbrook Systems, which has over 2000 computer-related titles. The company has set up an on-line catalogue which can be accessed on (0823) 333471.

The system allows callers to search by title, author or keyword, and is open 24 hours per day, seven days a week. Line speeds are 300, 1200 and 2400 baud.

● **Remember my rant about the limited baud rate via the Arc serial port? Well, Lindsay Morrison of Kerridge Network Systems informs me that one of her chums has developed a custom serial port podule which can operate at 128,000 baud!**

It can do this because the universal asynchronous receiver transmitter (UART) used in the podule is of the hardware type, rather than the slower software UART.

Please send any comms news to David Janda at* BBC Acorn User, *or electronically via Telecom Gold 81:RED001, Prestel 919992492, or Interspan BBC ACORN USER.

New Archimedes Products from Software Solutions

Carousel £39.95

Interactive presentations and rolling demos from selected pages of your Genesis applications.

GenIndex £29.95

Create index files to enable faster searching of your Genesis applications.

CD-Sharer £137.50

Give several users access to a CD-ROM drive over the network. Share this high cost device and make more efficient use of your resources.

Plus....

Genesis £86.95

Create linked pages of information consisting of text, graphics, music and animation.

> "Genesis is a versatile tool....it offers immense power and potential for information handling." *Dave Futcher - BBC Acorn User June 1990*

> "Genesis is an impressive product that is certainly here to stay." *Geoff Brown - Micro User May 1990*

Disc Sharer Printer Spooler Remote Logon

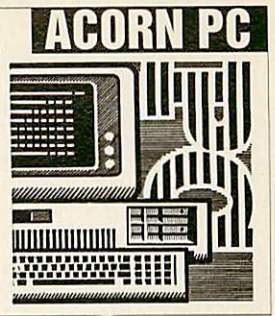
The **Disc Sharer** (£137.50), **Printer Spooler** (£81.25) and **Remote Logon** (£38) make more economic use of the network than traditional file servers. Share hard discs and printers with several users whilst still using your computer for other things.

All prices subject to VAT. Educational discount of **20%** and site licences available.

More information from:

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Road
Hardwick, Cambridge CB3 7QJ
Tel: 0954 211760 Fax: 0954 211767



SIGN OF THE TIMES

Ever wanted to plaster your office with signs saying 'Genius at work' or 'Hackers keep out'?

Well, with the Master 512 or the Archimedes (with the PC emulator) you can create and print a wide range of signs to get your message across.

I've been looking at two packages which you might want to consider – *Sign-Master* and *Printmaster Plus*. Both have something to offer the budding signwriter – however, it is the cost, which varies from the moderate to the downright expensive, that may ultimately determine your choice.

Sign-Master from Ashton Tate is pricey, although it is a sophisticated, yet easy-to-use, graphics program which allows creative presentation of tables, headlines, summaries and outlines, which can be printed on a variety of plotters and printers.

There are six fonts to choose from – Standard, Bold, Roman, Bold Roman, Script and Swiss (a Helvetica clone). The sizes of individual characters, words or whole lines can be changed. Sizes range from 13 characters per inch to 1.5in per character. There is also a symbol font which provides 94 pictures.

The placement and orientation of signs is as easily managed as every other variable and what is most impressive is the ease with which you can control and understand the various options on offer. Following the five minute lesson does require occasional reference to the manual (which is comprehensive nevertheless) and, unless you have time on your hands, this is a real bonus.

Another of the company's products, a desktop publishing program called *Byline*, is an underrated masterpiece which, unfortunately, won't run on the Master. *Sign-Master* is good, but is priced for the business market – the home user would probably not want to spend over £100 producing a sign.



Printmaster Plus: versatile graphics program

But, for professional purposes, *Sign-Master* is worth looking at because of its versatility and user-friendliness. If signs are your business, check out the manual, since the many features justify the stiff price. If you use a plotter, then *Sign-Master* is well worth considering. With a printer only, ensure that your model is provided for. There is no point in creating a sign if no one can see it!

Printmaster Plus from Unison World is another versatile graphics program, allowing the design of personalised greetings cards, signs, stationery, calendars and banners. It is not as costly as *Sign-Master* and is more fun because it is not aimed at the corporate market.

Tapping in pm at the a> prompt brings up the main menu which invites you to choose the kind of publication you're after. First-time users would see the Hardware Configuration option screen which allows you to set up the printer. There are some 30 printers and the names are generic (Epson, Panasonic, Tandy, and so on), so this should present few problems.

Operating *Printmaster Plus* is simple – if you want to design a sign, for example, choosing the Poster option will invite you to choose a border. There are 11 types of border on the a: drive and another 20 on disc two on the b: drive. As you scroll through the lists each one is presented on the screen.

Once selected, the program moves on to the matter of text with a choice of 10 fonts on a: drive and another 26 on b: drive. You choose where to put the text and then decide on the choice of graphics. There are 100 illustrations to select from – whacky rather than professional ones (snowmen and elephants, not filing cabinets) – and there are three sizes for each. On a page you can choose from 15 different positions for the placement of your picture.

Again, the graphics are shown on the screen and there is a preview of the whole poster available. If something is not to your liking then you can backtrack, using the escape key, through as many of the stages as you like, stopping at any one to make changes.

The drawing pad option allows you to pick a graphic and edit it – for example, you could change the spots on the dice graphic. Graphics may be inverted, flipped, the pixels toggled or windows drawn in and filled with white or gray.

To summarise, *Printmaster Plus* is a terrific package and well worth playing with.

HINTS & HELP

When considering *Sign-Master* or *PrintMaster Plus*, shop around for prices – they can vary. With *PrintMaster Plus*, insist on the *Plus* version if you want the full range of fonts, borders and graphics.

Earlier versions will work on the Master 512, however, and they should be less expensive. It may also be worth enquiring about a single-disc package called *Sign Designer*, which is also Master 512 and Archimedes compatible. This will produce straightforward signs in one of three fonts, up to 123 characters per line, and from 0.25 to 8in in height. It should cost less than either of the above two main packages.

Whatever program you're using on the Master 512, a very neat and inexpensive idea comes from Essential Software.

A 512 memopad is a 'pop-up' notepad which, like its posh counterparts in *PC Tools* and *Sidekick*, can be accessed by hot-keys while working on another application. It provides about 10,000 bytes of storage (around four A4 pages) on one bank of sideways Ràm. Utilities are included for configuration to suit a variety of sideways Ram types and for allowing the contents to be saved to (Dos) disc files.

It costs £9.95 and is available from: PO Box 5, Groby, Leicestershire LE6 OZB.

LASER • DIRECT



THE *FASTEST* ARCHIMEDES LASER PRINTER

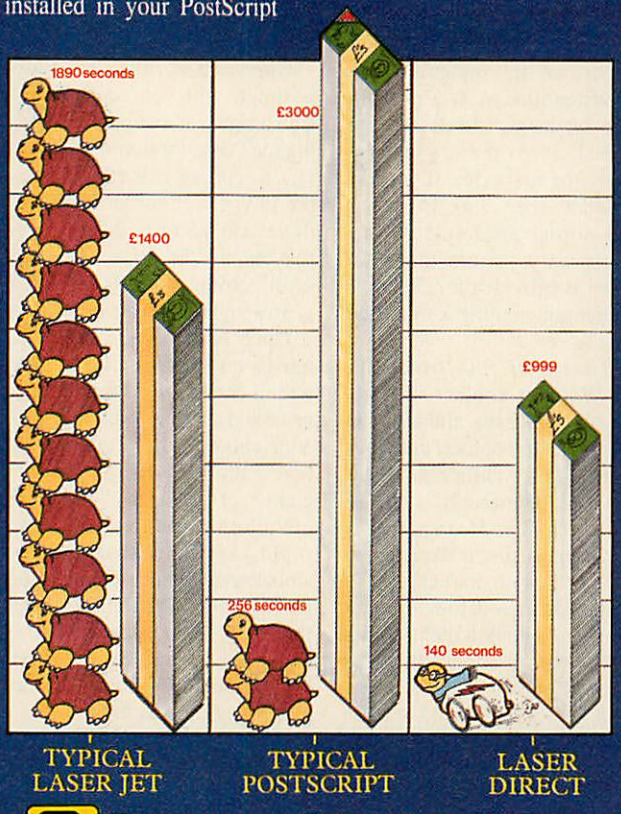
The LaserDirect consists of an interface board, our RISC OS printer driver software, and a special version of the 300 dpi Qume six page per minute printer. Because the board drives the printer 'engine' directly, not only does this save a complex controller board usually resident in the printer, but it also means it prints very much faster than traditional printers. The speed is a combined result of our optimised RISC OS printer driver, the RISC processor and the unique 2Mbit/second data link to the printer. One other significant advantage is that the LaserDirect uses the Acorn outline fonts installed in the machine, so guaranteeing all fonts seen on screen will print - no need to make sure the fonts match those installed in your PostScript printer.

The result is a printer whose quality is the same or better than traditional lasers, that can use all RISC OS outline fonts, that is faster than traditional printers, and costs less.

The Qume Liquid Crystal Printer is not technically a laser printer. Instead of having a laser and spinning mirror arrangement, this printer has a conventional light source shining through a liquid crystal shutter array. The result is fewer moving parts, a lower cost and a more reliable printer. It also occupies a very small amount of desk space—42cm by 42cm, no more than a standard dot-matrix.

Special features - Software on board means it is always available and can be automatically installed on startup - no loading from disc • The LaserDirect offers special links to other Computer Concepts software. For example, when combined with the new Scan-Light Plus software, it offers a direct scan to print facility. It can scan and print a full A4 page in under a minute. • A PostScript compatible interpreter will also be available, turning the Archimedes and LaserDirect printer into a very fast PostScript compatble printer (but using the Acorn outline fonts).

LaserDirect Qume (incl. printer, interface board, and software)
£999 +VAT & carriage



Compatible with all applications that use RISC OS printer drivers, e.g. Draw, Paint, Pipedream, ADP, Impression etc.

Graph shows time taken to print a typical 10 page document with a selection of different fonts, together with typical price.

Laser Direct—
the best price and best performance

NEW SOFTWARE NOW PRINTS EVEN FASTER

Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP2 6EX. Tel (0442) 63933 Fax (0442) 231632

The above details are subject to change. All trademarks are acknowledged.



Ian Copestake Software is proud to announce the brand new ***ideA Hard Disc Interface*** for Archimedes and A3000 computers. The ***ideA*** offers first class performance at prices you will enjoy. A full range of internal and external drives is available, including a ***fully internal hard drive for the A3000 !*** (Or you can opt for our new A3000 monitor plinth and drive housing). The ***ideA*** interface can be fitted to an A310 without a backplane if required. ***ideA*** products will work alongside existing drives.

*Send an SAE marked **ideA** for full details, or visit us at the following shows:*

BBC Acorn User, Westminster, 7–9 September
Computer Shopper, Wembley, 6–9 December
BETT, Barbican, 16–19 January

Dealer and distributor enquiries welcome



The new ***BASIC EDITOR and TOOLKIT*** makes writing BASIC a real pleasure. Every feature you could want. A winner, that's our BET !
For BBC/Master/Electron. Introductory prices: rom £19, or Master/Electron cartridge £25 (+ VAT)

Lowest prices

IMPRESSION 2 and JUNIOR £ P.O.A.
OVATION £89 POSTER £79
ARCLASER £899 LASER DIRECT £939
MULTISTORE £197 PENDOWN £39
PIPEDREAM £115 TEMPEST £100

Data Store Utility Disc 1 £12 Font FX £9
Genesis £70 Craftshop 1/2 /Jigsaw / Snippet £29
A310 1MB upgrade including fitting, MEMC1A £345
Panasonic KX-P1124 £212 Ovation Demo £5

We have many other products available – please telephone or write for prices

Carriage is free in the UK if you pay on ordering

personal service

WORDPOWER – "the best BBC word-processor"

... yet to find a word-processor that gets close to it – Beebug, August '90
Congratulations on a brilliant word-processor ... my wife uses it after one short instruction session – a typical new user, July '90
£36. Specify computer and disc type. Archimedes version available.

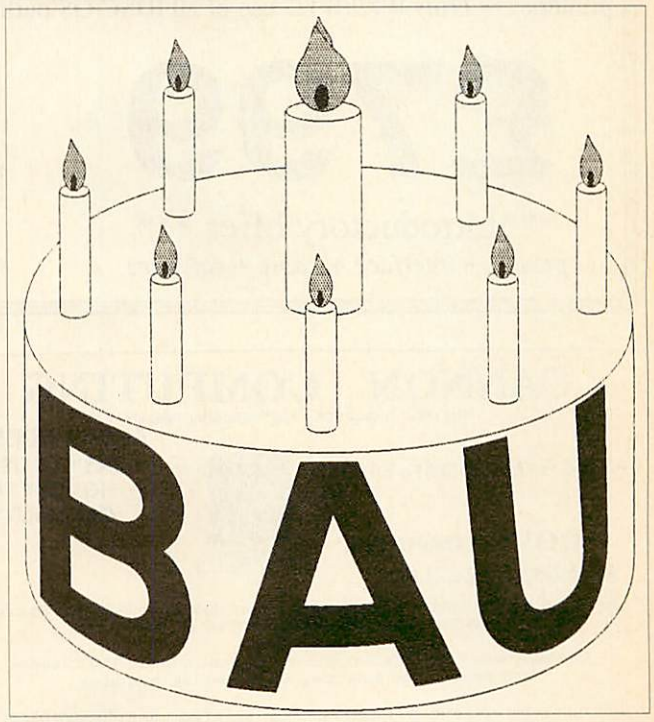
Ian Copestake Software

ACU5, 10 Frost drive, WIRRAL, Merseyside, England, L61 4XL Tel / Fax: 051-648 6287

Prices exclude VAT Official orders & credit cards welcome

Coming soon to BAU... **NEXT MONTH**

HAPPY BIRTHDAY



Yes, it's here! We are now 100 issues old. Would you believe the first issue of *Acorn User* appeared in July 1982?

Well, we've all come a long way, and in the November issue we will celebrate with a look back over the last seven years – the people, the hardware and the software.

No celebration would be complete without a chance for you, the readers, to participate. So there's a mega competition for you to enter. Don't miss this chance to win one of our exciting birthday prizes.

CD-Rom technology is the thing of the future. We've had the latest CD-Rom in the office – so are we impressed? Read what our reviewer has to say.

For Electron users there's the beginning of a series on building your own graphics package, with an emphasis on doing-it-yourself.

There's a program to render screen graphics directly onto your HPGL plotter, and our education special looks at English in the National Curriculum.

All this plus our regular games, reviews, hints and tips and news – not forgetting show news – go to make the November issue a very special birthday present to all our readers.

ORDER YOUR COPY NOW – IN THE SHOPS OCTOBER 11TH

LASER PRINTING AT AN UNBEATABLE PRICE!

Tired of slow, low resolution dot-matrix printing?

ArcLaser

Do you need real print speed and 300 dpi quality?

ArcLaser's unique method of operation in comparison to ordinary laser printers gives a substantially better price/performance ratio. It uses the considerable power of the Archimedes to control the printer mechanism directly via a very high speed interface, using special software, thus obviating the need for the slower controller in the printer. This approach gives speed *and* economy.

• *Scaleable fonts* : ArcLaser uses RISC OS outline fonts – every font scaleable to any size at 300 dpi, and in portrait or landscape mode. Additional third party outline fonts available for the Archimedes, many under £10.

• *Full Page Graphics* : full graphics pages at 300 dpi typically produced in 20 to 60 seconds. *Any* graphic capable of being produced on the Archimedes is printed at 300 dpi - no extra printer memory to buy.

• *Liquid crystal shutter mechanism* : Qume printer gives rapid throughput with brilliant quality – crisp outlines and really BLACK blacks. Casio engine uses liquid crystal shutter technology instead of rotating mirror and laser beam, therefore optics have no moving parts and are reliable and vibration resistant.

The Result

• *Improved output quality* - equals or betters normal laser printers • *Extra Speed* - up to 400% faster than most laser printers. • *Truly WYSIWYG* use of all RISC OS outline fonts and graphics - no expensive printer fonts to buy.

£799 CalliGraph

***Introductory offer ***

printer + interface + cable + software

Calligraph Ltd, 53 Panton Street, Cambridge, CB2 1HL, England.
Tel (0223) 461143
Above details subject to change. All trademarks acknowledged.

CANNON COMPUTING

THE ONLY CHOICE FOR A FAST PERSONAL SERVICE

A3000 RAM upgrades £109

ARCHIMEDES: EASY TO USE NO LIMIT TO CAPABILITY

Acorn COMPUTERS' AUTHORISED DEALER

Archimedes : The ONE computer for all walks of life and ages: Business (including IBM), Education, Graphics, Health, Music, Art, CAD, DTP, WP and Games.

Archimedes features: 32-bit RISC Architecture for high speed, enhanced RISC OS window environment, low cost, multi-tasking, MS_DOS and UNIX compatibility.

Cannon Computing is one of Acorn's top dealers. All your required computer products and queries can be solved by us as your stockist, repairer and Econet Network approved supplier and installer.

Unlike most dealers, Cannon Computing are available 7 days a week, from 9am till 11pm Mon-Sat and 10am till 6pm Sunday to offer instant assistance to any of our customers - during evenings and weekends when most dealers are closed you can rely on us. We often find that customers prefer these times for us to demonstrate equipment and discuss their needs. We can also personally deliver and install any purchased equipment at your premises - evening and weekend service is no trouble.

For urgent orders we offer a **SAME DAY DELIVERY SERVICE** subject to location and order time - most orders despatched same day - subject to stock availability.

We stock the complete range of Acorn computers: BBC A3000s and the new A3000 Learning Curve pack, Archimedes 410/1, 420/1, 440/1s (310s to order) and BBC Masters and we can part exchange. Monitors, disc drives, printers, upgrades and accessories are always in stock together with consumables and all types of software. Subject to availability we sell second hand Acorn computers.

Phone now for brochures and prices - QUANTITY AND EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS available.

FOR THE BEST BEFORE-SALES GUIDANCE AND AFTER-SALES CARE CONTACT:

CANNON COMPUTING

34/35 RUSHLEIGH GREEN, THORLEY PARK, BISHOP'S STORTFORD, HERTS, CM23 4JH
(Please quote: BBC Acorn User)

TEL: 0279-507727 or 0831-407652 (Mobile)
Fax: 0279-508341

0% FINANCE ON ARCHIMEDES - CANNON COMPUTING IS A LICENSED CREDIT BROKER.

VISA Callers by appointment. MasterCard

Acorn Better solutions.

AT LAST!

NOW YOU CAN USE ANY JOYSTICK WITH YOUR ARCHIMEDES/A3000

The Arc/A3000 Game Contoller allows you to use up to 9 pin Atari® type joysticks with your Archimedes or A3000. The interface plugs into the Econet® socket on the main board. Games supported so far: Nevryon, Chocks Away, Interdictor, Quazer, Pacmania, Pipemania, Caverns, E-Type, Manchester United, Repton 3, Talisman, Thundermonk, Hoverbod, Ibix The Viking, Orion, White Magic, Worra Battle, Pon and Interdictor 2. All new games (where applicable) from4th Dimension and RTFM will support joysticks

RRP: £34.99

NEW GAMES FOR THE ARCHIMEDES/A3000

Pon, a mutant conrflake on legs, has to run around the 50 islands in the land of Yosh avoiding the evil Tonnehs. Can you help Pon to escape?
(8/10 - A/B Computing)
RRP: £17.95

Brixx have ben strewn throughout the space-time continuum, threatening a premature end to the universe as we know it. Knock out all the brixx and save the universe from premature destruction!
(7/10 - A&B Computing, and the most irritating tune in history)
RRP: £17.975

Rekall is a game of the mind. Match the pairs of tiles together to guess the mystery word which will set you free! Lots of silly little tunes. One or two can play
RRP: £14.95

Slappit is the ice-hockey of the future; fire little balls around the pitch/battlefield to knock the puck into your opponent's goal, but watch out for the obstacles littering the area!
COMING SOON - £19.95

If you have written any software and are looking for a publisher, please contact us

Yes! I want to buy: _____copies of Pon at £17.95
_____copies of Brixx at £17.95
_____copies of Rekall at £14.95
_____Arc/A3000 Game controllers at £34.95

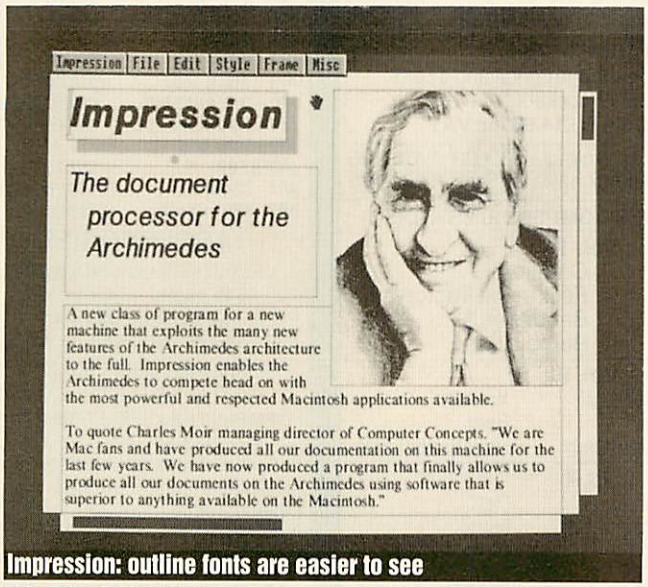
Name _____
Address _____

Payment method: ❑ Cheque ❑ Access ❑ Visa (Expires_____)
Card number _____ Signature _____

RTFM, 43 Hill Street, St Helier, Jersey (0534) 67870, Fax (0534) 68996

VISA *Credit card orders welcome*





Impression: outline fonts are easier to see

DO YOU DIG DONGLES?

Much has been written in recent months about the hardware key, or 'dongle', used by Computer Concepts to protect the *Impression* package.

I have not had any problems with it and at least it allows you to make working copies and backups.

The adverts for Beebug's *Ovation* package aim to attract purchasers by stating that the package is not hardware protected. What they do not tell you however is that it is software protected, which in my opinion is far worse.

The *Ovation* program disc is highly copy protected – none of the commercial disc copiers will work on it.

A utility disc allows you to make one working copy, again highly protected, either on a floppy or hard disc.

If you want to move your copy from one disc to another you have to run a special uninstall utility rendering the working copy unusable so that it may be copied.

What happens if one of the discs gets corrupted or you accidently move the *Ovation* application? Beebug certainly isn't going to give you another copy. I prefer a dongle any day!

Simon Burrows
Stughton
Leicestershire

LARGER CHARACTERS

I purchased an Acorn A3000 at the beginning of the year but before I was able to get to grips with it I virtually lost my sight due to illness.

At the present time I can just about see the keyboard but I cannot read the screen without a powerful magnifying glass.

Are you aware of any software or have you any suggestions that may be of use to me? I had to take early retirement because of ill health so I applied and have been accepted for an Open University course using audio tape.

It would obviously be of a great asset to me in coping with this if I could wordprocess by touch.

I use *Pipedream* and find it generally very user-friendly However, the cursor is almost invisible to me as it is a single thin red line.

Is there a way to alter this into a larger, more visible block, also is there any method of getting the magnifier from the second applications disc to multitask with *Pipedream* while in use?

Alan Totham
Chelmsford
Essex

The Archimedes has a very high resolution screen and thus the characters are usually very small. One way of making things more readable is to change to a lower resolution mode or to use Dave Acton's Newmodes utility (Risc Revue May 1990).

You should also adjust the screen colours for maximum contrast – say white on black.

Try using a wordprocessor such as *Impression* or *ADP* which uses outline fonts. These fonts can be made up to any size and the cursor, although it remains thin, does increase its height vertically.

Also from Clares is a wordprocessor especially designed to use large characters. It is called *Classmate* and will be available soon.

ASK SID

Having purchased your excellent magazine for the first time I am relieved to find so much help and support available. However I am confused over the Hotline article on page 27 of the August issue. How do I get into SID?

Jackie Birch
Brentwood
Essex

SID is Acorn's support information database and can be accessed through Prestel or Micronet.

However it is less expensive to access it directly, so contact Acorn for details.

Of course you will need Prestel communications software and a modem first.

DIPPY SOFTWARE

I have just purchased a Panasonic 16-24 printer and I am having some difficulty producing the desired effects.

Using the Epson printer driver from *View* I can't get it to produce Letter Quality output and no matter what I do all the text is printed out with large gaps between the lines.

G Armitage
Wetherby
Yorkshire

***View* prints a carriage return at the end of every line. Your printer also does this and thus two are printed giving double spaced text.**

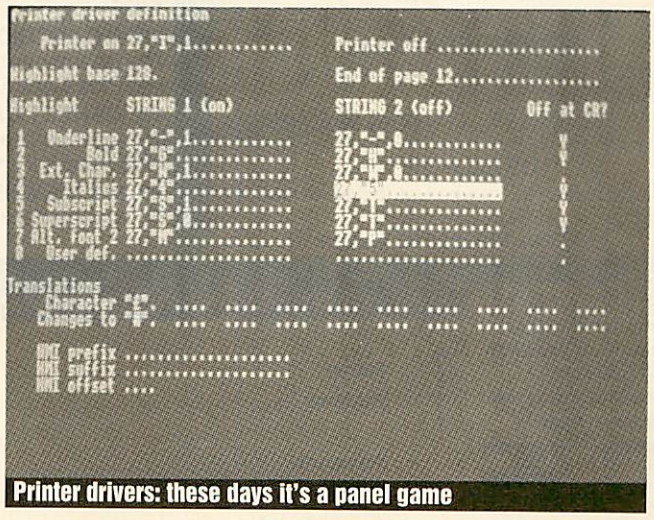
Most printers have DIP switches. Each of these switches controls a different function.

Using them you can set up the initial state of your printer, dictating things such as auto line feed, font names and letter quality.

However, increasingly, DIP switches are being replaced by internal software which consists of a series of yes/no questions accessed by selecting set-up mode from the printers front panel.

You will need to get into set-up mode and then select auto line feed to off, as you would if you were setting a DIP switch.

To print in letter quality you will have to choose an LQ font such as Courier.



Printer drivers: these days it's a panel game

PRES

PRES POLICY

1. To provide the best possible service & assistance to users.
2. Supply Acorn based or Acorn compatible products & to enable upward compatibility wherever possible.
3. Provide tested products with special attention to quality of design, components & production.
4. **Only to cash cheques & credit card receipts when we know we can supply the goods ordered.**

THE ADVANCED PLUS 3 MKII

The only fully compatible disc upgrade running Acorn's own filing system.

COMPLETE PACKAGE ONLY
£129 excl VAT; £148.35 Inc VAT (E+1)

ADVANCED PLUS 5

A unique interface for those wanting the maximum expansion from just one slot in the PLUS 1.
£58.00 Ex VAT; £68.24 Inc VAT (E+1)

ADVANCED PLUS 1 . . . The plus 1 is the main expansion for the Electron as designed and originally produced by Acorn. The only currently advertised addition to the Electron that is a fully compatible, cased unit, that we can recommend for future upgrades. i.e. disc upgrades such as AP3, AP4.
£50.00 Ex VAT; £57.50 inc VAT (E)

ADVANCED PLUS 6 . . . a fully buffered 6 ROM expansion module for the Electron user.
£33.00 excl VAT; £37.95 Inc VAT
UPGRADE SERVICE for the original Acorn Plus 1 to Advance Plus 1 and AP6.
£40.00 excl VAT; £46.00 inc VAT (E+1)

ADVANCED ROM ADAPTER 2
An Acorn approved cartridge containing a card with special 'zero' profile sockets.
£13.00 excl VAT; £14.95 Inc VAT(M,W,+1)

ADVANCED BATTERY-BACKED RAM
A standard Acorn approved cartridge but 32K (2×16K) of sideways RAM, inc. Software Protect Facility.
£39.00 excl VAT; £44.85 Incl VAT (M, E+1)

DISC INTERFACES

(Plus One required)

AP3 INTERFACE: As supplied with AP3 package.
Price £52.00 ex VAT £59.80 Inc VAT

AP4 INTERFACE: A fully Acorn compatible disc interface
Price £60.83 ex VAT £69.95 Inc VAT

AP34 INTERFACE: Get the best of both filing systems
Price £69.55 ex VAT £79.98 Inc VAT (E+1)

ADVANCED PLUS 2 ROM

We feel this is one of the best, low cost, additions we have produced for the Electron & +1 user, especially for Plus 3, AP3 & ABR users.
£11.00 ex VAT; £12.65 Inc VAT (E+1)

ADVANCED PLUS 7

An internal battery-backed RAM upgrade for the Advanced Plus 6.
£39.50 ex VAT; £45.42 Inc VAT (M, B, E+1)

USER PORT

A low cost unit for those who just require a user port interface.
£19.99 ex VAT; £22.95 Inc VAT (E+1)

SPECIAL OFFERS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
AP1 + ABR	£78.22	£89.95
API + Single Joystick	£60.83	£69.95
Library Box of 10 x 3.5" discs	£13.00	£14.95

ADVANCED ROM ADAPTER 2
An Acorn approved cartridge containing a card with special 'zero' profile sockets.
£13.00 excl VAT; £14.95 inc VAT

Delta 3B Single Joystick	£13.00	£14.95
Delta 3B Twin Joystick	£19.09	£21.95

ELECTRON GAMES COMPENDIUMS – (DISC)

Vol. 1

Invaders	Croaker
Jet Power Jack	Felix in the Factory
Killer Gorilla	Bandits @ 3
Stock Car	Bumble Bee

Vol. II

Felix and the Fruit Monsters	Rubble Trouble	Moonraider
	Swag	Frenzy
The Mine	Cyberton Mission	Escape Moonbase Alpha

Vol. III

Danger UXB	Adventure	Chess
Ghouls	Positron	Galactic
Felix and the Evil Weevils	Swoop	Command

PRES SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

Vol IV

Arcadians	Magic Mushrooms	Bug Blaster
Meteros	Monsters	Video
Snooker	Qwak	Revenge

Vol. V

Starship Command	Cosmic Camouflage
Maze	Guardian
Killer Gorilla 2	Planetoid
Frak	Constellation

Vol. VI

Strikers run	World Geography
Zalaga	Alien Dropout
Fruit Machine	Centibug
Invaders	Percy Penguin

3.5" ADFS £9.99 ex VAT each volume; £11.49 Inc VAT
5.25" ADFS £8.99 ex VAT each volume; £10.34 inc VAT (E)

DISC DRIVES

	Ex VAT	+VAT
Cumana 5.25" dbl/sided 40/80 track, switchable, inc. psu	£113.00	£129.95
PRES Special 3.5" double sided 80 track, Inc. psu.	£78.00	£89.70

VIEW CARTRIDGE
The Acornsoft word processor for the Electron and Plus 1. Inc full documentation **£14.95**

VIEWSHEET CARTRIDGE
the Acornsoft spreadsheet for the Electron and Plus 1, Inc full documentation **£14.95**

VIEW & VIEWSHEET
Both products as above 'special price' **£19.95** (E+1)

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICES

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
AP1+AP3	£165.00	£189.75
AP1+ AP6	£77.00	£88.55
ABR+3.5" ADFS E00	£48.65	£55.95
ABR+5.25" ADFS E00	£46.95	£53.99
ABR+5.25" DFS (ADFS E00)	£51.00	£58.65
AP5+ Music 5000	£152.17	£175.00
AP7+ 3.5" ADFS E00	£49.52	£56.95
AP7+5.25" ADFS E00	£48.65	£55.95
AP7+5.25" DFS (ADFS E00)	£52.13	£59.95
AP4+CS400	£147.78	£169.95
AP1+AP4+CS400	£189.00	£217.35

ACCESSORIES

ELECTRON POWER SWITCH
£3.96 ex VAT; £4.55 Inc VAT (E)

AP3 2nd DRIVE LEAD
£5.96 ex VAT; £6.85 Inc VAT (E)

PLUS 3 2nd DRIVE ADAPTOR
£6.91 ex VAT; £7.95 Inc VAT (E)

Panasonic KX-P1081 Printer Ribbon
£5.50 ex VAT; £6.32 Inc VAT

ELECTRON ADVANCED USER GUIDE
Further reading and information for the Electron User £3.95
ADFS Guide Manual £5.00
(E)

ADVENTURE GAMES ON DISC
3.25" ADFS £6.95 ex VAT per Disc; 7.99 Inc VAT Per Disc (E)

PRINTER

Panasonic Matrix with NLQ
Including Ribbon Cable and Courier delivery
£146.96 ex VAT; £169.00 Inc VAT (M,B,E+1)

NEW PRODUCT

ADVANCED BASIC EDITOR
***Available* Cartridge £32.00 ex VAT**
£36.80 inc VAT
Rom Module £24.95 ex VAT
£28.69 inc VAT (M,B,E+1)

"It is probably the most powerful software to be released for the Electron for a long time. I can fully recommend this most useful package"
EU/SEPT/89

MUSIC 5000
£99.00 ex VAT; £113.85 inc VAT
(E+1)

NEW PRODUCT
A new 1Mhz Bus low cost cartridge – £19.99 ex VAT; £22.99 +VAT (E+1)

DISCS

3.5" in plastic library box – ideal for Plus 3 users	£19.95
5.25" 10 dble/sided dble/dens	£12.99
5.25" sing/sided sing/dens	£8.99
5.25" Twin Gift Pack	£1.49

All items on this page are available mail order only. Prices include UK delivery & VAT (subject to availability). Please send or phone your order to

(in event of any query– please include your tel. no.)

P.R.E.S. LTD., PO. Box 319, LightWater, Surrey, GU18 5PW. Tel: 0276 72046 (24 hr). Fax: 0276 51427

Product	Qty	@	Total

Name .....
Address .....
.....
Postcode .....
Tel: ..... I enclose payment for £ .....
Credit Card No.: ..... Exp date ..... (Ref A10)

KEY CODE M = MASTER B = BBC E = ELECTRON +1 = PLUS 1

PRES

Tel: 0276 72046
Fax: 0276 51427

IN THE FOREFRONT OF A3000 UPGRADES

NEW ARCHIMEDES PRODUCTS
PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS



"PRES's range of add-ons offers tremendous advantages. The system can grow with your pocket, it offers security and strength but most importantly it offers choice." (AU Feb.90)

The starting point is the monitor plinth, probably (we feel definitely) the best on the market @ only £24.95 (plus VAT), from there ... System Housing, Hard Disc Upgrade, Additional 3½" Disc Drive, Additional 5¼" Disc Drive, Podule Case, Dedicated A3000 Disc Buffer, 1770 DFS for BBC Emulator & DFS Filer for Desktop, plus more to come! (the last three products can be added independently of the other items)

Contact your local dealer or call PRES direct on 0276 72046 for advice on upgrading your A3000.
We have built our reputation on honest dealing on quality products with thousands of satisfied customers.

ARCHIMEDES PRODUCTS

A3K1 Probably the best ***monitor plinth*** available for the A3000 & the basis of a modular system.

A3K2 When you are ready to expand the A3000 this ***system housing*** is added, allowing upto 2 floppy drives and a hard drive to be added.

A3K3 If you are adding an expansion card (podule) to an A3000, such as a hard disc card, then you will need this ***podule case*** to connect & protect the card.

A3K6 If extra floppy drives are to be connected then you will require a ***disc buffer.*** This one supports upto 3 additional drives and incorporates software control for physical to logical drive mapping & 40/80 stepping which could prove essential when using discs in 65Host or PC emulator. A key feature is the built in expansion for further cards to be added internally; also see A3K12. NB some cheaper products may only provide a connection for an additional drive without buffering.

A3K7 ***A 20 mb hard disc*** drive ready to fit in A3K2, including the hard disc card and all cabling. We are not aware of any other hard disc upgrade that is treated as an internal upgrade (consult your Acorn dealer or call PRES for details)

A3K8 ***31/2" disc drive*** & mounting brackets for A3K2

A3K9 ***53/4" disc drive*** & mounting brackets for A3K2

A3K12 A ROM & disc upgrade for A3K6 provides – 1) a desktop ***DFS filer*** that allows DFS files to be dragged to ADFS viewers or straight into applications such as Edit or Pipedream. 2) BBC ***1770 DFS*** for use in ***65 Host.*** Automatic Icon and loader which can allow BBC DFS discs to have **<SHIFT BREAK>** operation.

"effectively turns your A3000 into a model B" Acorn User Sept '90

STOP PRESS
NEW Archimedes upgrades available please call for details

GET THE MOST FROM YOUR ARCHIMEDES IN YOUR BUSINESS

(Retail, wholesale, manafacturing distribution, school project...)

MICRO TRADER offes integrated sales, purchase & nominal edgers wih the option of integrated stock control

Facilities include invoice & statement printing with a capacity of 1000 accounts & 5000 transactions a month. The system caters for up to 6 bank accounts with full VAT facilities & journal postings. Comprehensive reporting for individual accounts, Audit trail, Trial Balance, P&L Account and Balance Sheet.

(£199 + VAT includes 1 month telephone support extendable option)

Call for fact sheet and more information.

PROBLEMS A selection of problems from our Post A Problem service



QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Q I keep seeing references to a package called *Spark* for the Archimedes and BBC A3000. It seems to crop up in public domain packages and software downloaded from bulletin boards. What is it for?

A *Spark Plug* is the public domain extract-only version of *Spark*. The program is frequently found on Archimedes shareware or public domain disc. It is provided to enable users to decompress files.

However, *Spark* is a full archiving program for creating and maintaining file archives. It is entirely wimp-based, with the content of an archive displayed in a similar way to an ADFS directory.

Files can be pulled from a directory into the archive, or vice versa. *Spark* automatically compresses the file being archived and you can put 2Mb or more of sprites on to an 800K floppy disc.

Spark is available from: David Pilling, PO Box 22 Thorton Clevleys, Blackpool FY5 1LR. Price £5.99.

Q I have a BBC Master 128 and would like to write a program that uses a *Windows*–type environment, similar to that used by the Gem operating system which runs on an IBM PC or compatible.

Can you point me in the direction of any work done in this area?

A Completing such a task on an eight-bit BBC micro is not easy and a lot of program code is necessary.

I think the work done by Joe Telford is perhaps most useful. In *BAU* June 1987 he wrote about *Joe*, a program that provided an interface similar to *Gem*. It has most of the features you are trying to write into your own program and, by looking at the code, you should make progress with your own project.

You may also find it useful to look at Alan Blundell's article 'Window Shopping' (*BAU* July) where he shows how to use the Master's sideways Ram banks to good effect in creating a wimp environment.

Q When I was bargain hunting recently, I managed to pick up a Diablo daisywheel printer which I now want to connect up to my BBC micro.

Can you offer me any advice concerning the wiring up of the lead to connect the printer to the BBC micro.

A The normal connections between the BBC and a serial printer, which yours is, are as follows:

```
BBC RS432C port to serial
printer port
1 to 7
2 to 2
3 to 5
4 to 20
5 to 3
Pins 4, 6, and 9 are connected
together.
```

Ready-made cables are available from: MicroSnips, 37 Seaview Road, Wallasey, Merseyside L45 4QN.

You will need to set up the computer to use the serial printer by typing in:

*FX5,2 (this selects serial output)

*FX8,3 (this selects 300 baud)

Q I've heard somewhere that it is possible to get a copy of BBC Basic V, as supplied with an Archimedes, to run on the BBC micro. Is this so?

A Advanced Basic (published by Tube Link, PO Box 641, London, NW9 8TE) offers many of the facilities offered by BBC Basic V, at modest cost. However, you must have a 6502/65C102 second or Turbo processor to run the firmware.

Tube Link supplies the package in two versions, Sideways Ram or Eprom.

Q My BBC Master 128 system has two 80-track disc drives fitted. Is it possible to read 40-track discs on these drives? I've tried, but always get a disc error.

I heard there was a BBC command to help. Is there one and what is it?

A As the Master 128 has a 177 0 disc interface the *DRIVE command can be used to specify 40- or 80-track drives. This means that 40-track discs can be read on 80-track drives without a hardware switch.

The format of the command is:

```
*DRIVE n t
```

where n is the drive number and t is 40 or 80.

Q I frequently have to turn my BBC micro on and off because a machine code program I am developing has gone wrong.

Is there anything I can do to completely reset the machine other than turning the

If you have a problem with an Acorn micro, commercial software or a program you are trying to write then BBC Acorn User can help. The Post A Problem service guarentees to give you a personal answer within 10 working days for just £4.

Write out you problem with as much detail as possible and, if a program is involved, include a disc or cassette. Fill in the coupon at the bottom of this page and send it and your problem along with a cheque or postal order for £4 (including VAT) made out to Redwood Publishing. If you want recorded delivery add on the cost of this.

Please note that debugging readers' own programs or those from other magazines is a complex task and we cannot guarentee to give a full solution. Unless the problem can be spotted quickly, the Post A Problem service will only be able to make general comments. The service will answer the problem and return all material received within 10 working days of receipt. If we fail to match this promise then your cheque or postal order will be returned – you can't lose!

BBC ACORN USER READER SERVICE
20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £4 made out to Redwood Publishing and an sae with my poblem

OFFICE USE ONLY Date in:
Date out:
Answered by:

computer on or off? I am concerned about the wear and tear on the power supply unit.

A If you can still type when the program you are developing goes wrong, try typing:

```
*FX151,78,127
```

and then press BREAK.

This will fool the computer into thinking it has been switched on and it will perform a cold reset.

Q I am developing an application for the A3000 and would like to know if it is possible to check which is the currently active filing system from within the program I am developing. Can it be done?

A Yes, this can be achieved with the SYS call

```
SYS "OS_Args" TO fsyst
```

After making the call the variable fsyst holds the number of the current filing system.

The three commonly encountered filing system numbers are:

```
ADFS 8
Econet 5
Ram 23
```

Q I am a keen user of *Impression* from Computer Concepts and feel frustrated that I cannot use the full potential of my NEC Pinwriter P6+ dot matrix printer with its colour option.

A Unfortunately, the standard 24-pin dot matrix Risc OS printer drivers supplied by Acorn do not allow the use of the colour option that you have added to your printer.

Very few companies provide support for owners of dot matrix colour ribbon printers. There is a Risc OS driver for the Integrex, but that is an ink jet printer and of little use.

Citizen has been working on a printer driver for its 24-pin colour dot matrix printer and this may be a possibility for you. I believe the printer escape codes are broadly compatible.

Another company you could turn to for support is Musbury Consultants (8 Fairhill, Helmshore, Rossendale, Lancs BB4 4JX). In the early days of the Arc the company was responsible for a number of colour printer dumps and these may have been uprated into printer drivers. You could also contact Clares, whose *Artisan* art packages are supported by colour printer drivers.

The only company that has made public the completion of Risc OS compatible printer drivers is Midnight Graphics (5 Victoria Lane, Whitefield, Manchester M25 6AL). The company supplies an LC10 Colour Printer Sprite Dump and ones for the Citizen Swift 9 and 24-pin printers.

Q My wife is on a word-processing course at the local college using *Locoscript* on an Amstrad PCW machine.

She now wants to work at home but, being a Beeb fan, I've always kept well away from Amstrads! I have a Master 125 with a 512 board fitted – is there a version of *Locoscript* for the IBM PC or would working with a Beeb wordprocessor help her?

A A number of students who have undertaken word-processing courses based on the Amstrad PCW and *Locoscript* use Acornsoft's *View* word-processing package at home.

Of course, it is entirely different in many operations, but the general principles are similar, especially the entering of text, formatting the text and loading, saving and printing.

Locomotive Software, which distributes *Locoscript*, has produced a version of the package especially for the IBM PC market. I have been unable to ascertain whether it will run on the 512 board, but this is quite likely. You may be able to get a PC dealer to let you check prior to final purchase.

If you are really looking for a suitable PC-type wordprocessor, rather than a BBC one, why not resort to Shareware. Dabs Press has two outstanding collections of packages that all run on the 512 board. Shareware 1 includes a powerful wordprocessor called *Mindreader* with a word anticipate function.

ACORN CUSTOMER HOTLINE

A number of people have asked how to change the default printer driver when loading *First Word Plus*. This can be achieved on both releases 1 and 2 by use of the following methods.

● Release 1 of *First Word Plus* – In the directory called $.resources.1wp on the program disc there is a file called 1wp_print which is the default printer driver that is loaded every time you start the package. This file should firstly be renamed to 1wp_print2 so that it can be retrieved if required at a later date. In the directory $.1wp.cfg of the utility disc you will find the variety of printer drivers that are supplied as standard with the package. The appropriate driver for your printer should be copied into the $.resources.1wp and can be renamed 1wp_print. This will then be loaded every time you load *First Word Plus*.

● Release 2 of *First Word Plus* – This is very similar to release 1 in that the original 1wp_print should be renamed and the appropriate driver should be copied from the utility disc to the program and and renamed to 1wp_print.

The directory structure of release 2 is however different to release 1 and the appropriate files can be found in the following directories:

The default printer driver can be found on the program disc in the directory $.!1stWord+ (this directory is entered by holding down SHIFT while double clicking on the directory).

The printer driver can be found on the utility disc in the directory $.1wp_print.config.

● You can now purchase upgrade software for use with the MIDI expansion card for the Archimedes, A3000 and the I/O Podule that has MIDI fitted. The upgrade provides extra functionality within the software. The new version is also required to run Pandora's *!Inspiration* software. The upgrades can be obtained from any Acorn dealer under the following stock codes.

AKA 54 - for A3000 User Port/ MIDI upgrade(AKA12) Rec. Retail Price £11.50.

AKA 55 - for Archimedes MIDI expansion card(AKA16) Rec. Retail Price £17.25.

AKA 56 - for Archimedes MIDI addon to I/O Podule(AKA15) Rec. Retail Price £13.80.

These prices do not include fitting.

● The amount of telesoftware on SID is continually increasing. We now have all the Archive Careware and Shareware discs available for downloading by registered users.

● Further to the information in the April issue on the Acorn Font Packs, Acorn has now released a revised and extended version of the Selwyn(Zapf Dingbats) font and includes the Sidney(Symbol) font. The Selwyn Font on this disc contains a full set of 202 symbols; it can replace the subset of 96 characters provided with *Acorn Desktop Publisher*. The Newhall Font pack contains three fonts in addition to those supplied with *ADP*, these are Newhall Medium, Newhall Bold Italic and Newhall Medium Italic. All the Font Packs include full information on how to update both the DTPconfig file for use with *ADP* and the PSprolog file for use with the Risc OS *!PrinterPS* application for driving Postscript printers.

● When copying files between directories under Risc OS it is necessary with the default copy options to delete any file that has the same filename as files that are copying into that directory. It is however possible to set the copy options so that a file will be overwritten when it is copied onto. The copy options should be set as follows:

```
*Set Copy$Options A ~C ~D F
~L N ~P Q R ~S ~T ~V
```

For more information on the copy options type:

```
*HELP COPY
```

MORLEY E.L.E.C.T.R.



Archimedes

THE WORLDS MOST POWERFUL MICRO

A3000	£599
410/1	£1099
420/1	£1699
440/1	£2099
Learning Curve	£699

SPECIAL OFFER

Buy any Archimedes and get an extra 1MB RAM fitted for only £50 or a free A3000 Analogue & User Port Podule.

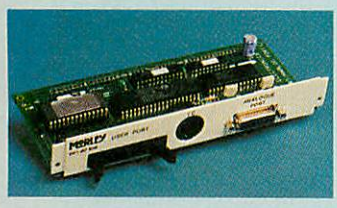
ARCHIMEDES PERIPHERALS

Colour Monitor	£199
Mono Monitor	£73
A3000	
Monitor Stand	£29
User Port & Midi Podule	£49
Serial Upgrade	£19
Econet Upgrade	£49

300/400 SERIES	
Acorn Rom Podule	£56
2 Slot Backplane	£37
4 Slot Backplane	£59
I/O Podule	£80
Midi Podule	£65
Second 3.5" Drive	£115

*** NEW PRODUCT ***

A3000 BBC Analogue + User Port Podule



Full specification BBC analogue and user port. The analogue port is accessible using ADVAL from BASIC5 with all BBC OSbyte calls supported.

£69

Interface software written by Acorn for maximum compatibility with the BBC.

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

Pipedream3	£147
RiscOs Companion	£49
1st Word+	£69
Autodesk CAD	£79
Acorn PC Emulator	£99
Acorn Desktop Pub	£149
Clares ProArtisan	£145
Clares Artisan	£29
Clares Toolkit	£34
Clares Toolkit+	£43

TELETEXT

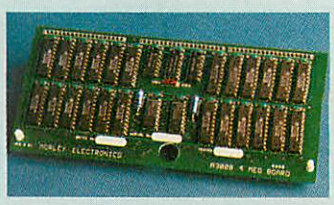
The Morley Teletext Adapter is now available for the Archimedes. Advanced specifications, include digital tuning, screen dumps etc. Connects via the external podule socket or our Analogue/User Port £125

Existing users of our BBC Teletext Adapter can have the unit converted to an Archimedes version for £35

MEMORY EXPANSION

THE BEST VALUE MEMORY UPGRADES

Unlike most other cards, our upgradeable card can be upgraded from 1MB to 3MB at a later date for maximum flexibility.



- Fully compatible with all Acorn software.
- A must for all serious Archimedes owners.
- Make full use of powerful RISC-OS packages.

A3000 1 MB Expandable	£99
A3000 1 MB Non-Exp.	£89
A3000 3 MB Upgrade	£259
A3000 1 MB to 3 MB	£180
305 1/2 MB	£89
400 Series 1 MB	£99
400 Series 3 MB	£249

A3000 3.5" SECOND DRIVE



- Easy to install - simply plug in and run.
- High quality japanese drive.
- Includes full fitting kit and instructions

Dual Drive Kit £125

A3000 5.25" SECOND DRIVE



Kit includes:
- 5.25" Teac 80 track drive
- Case
- Power supply
- Interface and leads

£169

LEADS & MISC. HARDWARE

Arch SCART Monitor Lead	£8
Arch 9 Way Msync Lead	£8
Arch Serial Lead	£8
Arch Printer Lead	£6
BBC Printer Lead	£6
2 to 1 Printer switch	£20
3 to 1 Printer switch	£30
4 to 1 Printer switch	£36
64k Printer Buffer	£115
256k Printer Buffer	£199
80 col Printer Stand	£15
132 col Printer Stand	£19
A3000 Monitor Stand	£29
Tilt & Swivel Monitor Stand	£11
Eprom Eraser	£18
Eraser with Timer	£23
5.25" Floppy Discsx10	£5
3.5" Floppy Discsx10	£10
27128 Blank Eproms	£4.20

NEW IN STOCK

MICROVITEC CUB3000 MONITOR £199 INCLUDING CABLES

*** NEW ***

A3000 HARD DISK DRIVE UNIT



Faster and cheaper than 8 bit SCSI

INTERFACE

ST506 Podule Kit £149

DISK DRIVES

Including ST506 Podule, cased drive with power supply, cable & leads

20MB	£399
40MB	£499
Larger drives	£POA

SCSI HARD DISK DRIVES

INTERFACES

A3000 SCSI Podule £149

A3000 DISK DRIVES

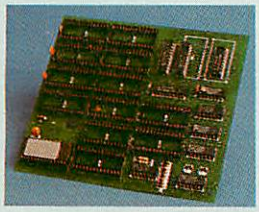
Including SCSI Podule, cased drive with power supply, cable & leads

20MB	£465
30MB	£495
40MB	£575
60-200MB	POA

CALL FOR 300/400 PRICES

O.N.I.C.S. L.T.D

MASTER ROM EXPANSION BOARD "AA"



THE ULTIMATE ADD-ON FOR ALL SERIOUS MASTER USERS

No more need to switch your computer off to insert a cartridge containing a required ROM.

With 2 cartridges and a ROM board, a staggering 32 ROM images installed and accessible at any time.

Allows an additional 8x16k and 4x32k ROMS to be installed in the Master and still leaves the cartridge slots free.

Master control ROM which includes a clever file transfer program allowing files to be transferred between DFS and ADFS formats or vice-versa. **£40**

M/B SOFTWARE

DESIGN 7+. Commonly accepted as the brand leader in Teletext screen design programs. **£8.60**

DESFAX. Design and run your own Teletext information/ display system. **£17.40**

MASTERFAX. Enhanced Desfax program on the Master or compact. **£26.00**

MASTERCOPY. A must for any Master or Compact owner. Allows simple, intelligent file transfer between ADFS and DFS systems. You'll wonder how you managed without it. **£11.20**

MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE

Built-in features include:

-Freeze program at any point.

-Screen dump (any mode).

-Allows most protected software to be backed up including disc to tape and tape to disc. **£30**

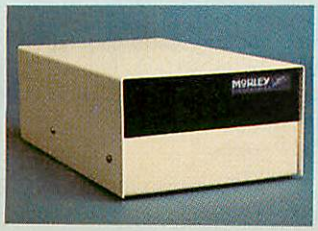
CARE MASTER CARTRIDGES

Dual 2 x 16k	£9
Quad 4 x 16k	£14
Duet 2 x 32k	£12

32K NON VOLATILE RAM Cartridge (ideal for Spellmaster Dictionary) **£33**

BBC / MASTER SCSI HARD DISC DRIVES

Don't be fooled by price, these units are among the fastest on the market.

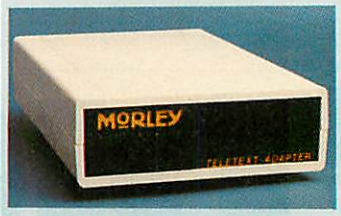


Completely compatible with BBCs, B+s and Masters fitted with ADFS.

Free utility disc incl: Format, Verify, Archive and Park.

20meg	£370
30meg	£420
40meg	£500

TELETEXT



***THE* MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTER**

BBC/Master	£104
Compact	£120
RML Nimbus	£104
Optional PSU	£9.50

EPROM PROGRAMMER "V2"



The fastest, best value programmer in the market.

Totally software controlled.

Programmes 27128/2764/ 27256 Eproms: 12 and 21 volt.

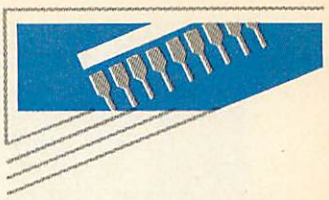
Includes full ROM management software with numerous features **£30**

Eprom utility disc. Put all your favourite routines into sideways ROM, both basic and machine code. **£5.25**

BBC / MASTER DISC DRIVES

All drives are 40/80 switchable with TEAC mechanisms

Single	£80
Dual	£169
Power supply	£30



MORLEY
E.L.E.C.T.R.O.N.I.C.S. L.T.D

Morley House
West Chirton
North Shields
Tyne & Wear
NE29 7TY

Tel (091) 257 6355
Fax (091) 257 6373

Shop hours:
9am to 5:30pm (Mon-Fri)
9am to 4pm (Sat)

Acorn

We are an Acorn dealer and service centre. If you would like to have a look at the A3000 or any other Acorn/ Morley product please feel free to call in and discuss your requirements with our staff.

If there is anything you require which isn't advertised, please ring for a competitive quote.

How To Order....

BY POST: Enclose cheque made payable to MORLEY ELECTRONICS LTD.

BY PHONE: By quoting your ACCESS or VISA card number.

CARRIAGE: £1 on most orders. £3 on larger items. Hard Disks, Computers + Monitors £10 (carrier).

VAT: UK customers please add 15% to cost incl. carriage.

GOODS USUALLY DESPATCHED BY RETURN.

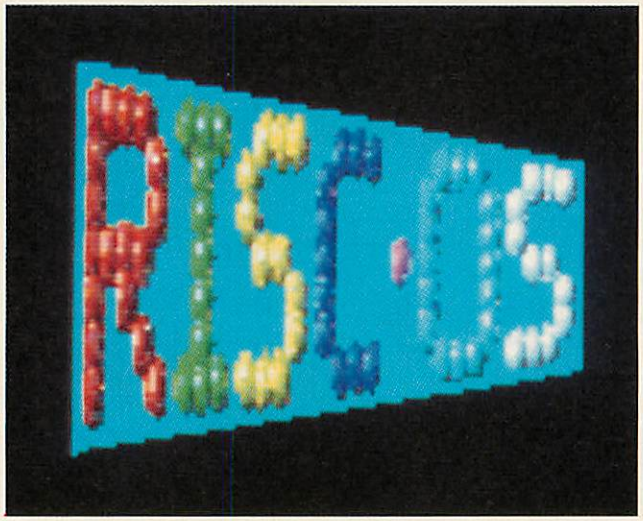
Government and Education orders welcome.

Acorn and Archimedes are trademarks of Acorn Computers Ltd.



For all Archimedes and A3000 owners, **DAVE ACTON** has compiled

RISC REVUE



MAP HAPPY

The speed of the good old Arm comes in very handy when squidging pictures about. Risc OS itself provides facilities for scaling sprites which have been dealt with in recent Risc Revues. But there are more possibilities, so here is a little demonstration in picture mapping. Just enter listing 1 on the yellow pages and run it.

The program assembles a fairly small piece of machine code which squeezes a given sprite onto a specified area of the screen. The area can be any 'stretched' rectangle, meaning that the sides are vertical but the top and bottom edges can be at any angle. The demonstration rotates a sprite through 3D space to illustrate what can be done.

If you have a copy of the PaintDemo file that comes on one of the applications discs, listing 1 will load this if you put it in the same directory. The effect is best using the Risc OS sprite. But, if the file isn't to hand, a simple text version is created to show the basic idea. Everything is done in mode 13 – a 256 colours (one byte per pixel) mode for simplicity and speed.

The program works by using two simple counters. The image is plotted onto the screen column by column. For each column, the top and bottom points of the displayed image are calculated and the distance between them found. This is compared with the height of the original column of the sprite. A counter is then set up to represent the scaling factor required to squeeze the column of bytes into the new space.

If, for example, the original column is 100 pixels high and the mapped version is only 25 pixels high on the screen, the counter will be four; every fourth byte will be used from the original column. An identical procedure is employed to get the horizontal scaling right. If the mapped version is bigger, the scaling counter will be less than one. If 0.5 for example, each original byte will appear twice on the screen.

A small piece of Basic is responsible for setting up or loading the sprites and calling the code with the appropriate parameters. These are passed in memory locations xpos0, xpos1 and so on. Two x co-ordinates are supplied for the left and right edges of the quadrilateral. These may cross over, in which case the sprite will appear backwards. Four y co-ordinates are given – the top and bottom points of the left edge (y0,y1) and the top and bottom points of the right edge (y2,y3).

Finally, an address is given in data that points to the actual sprite definition. This is found by reading the address of the sprite header using the call OS_SpriteOp with R0=24 and adding to this an offset found 32 bytes into the header.

The code begins by reading the screen start address and calculating two gradients. These are the slopes of the top and bottom edges. The variables stored at ya and yb are adjusted as the sprite is mapped, so they follow the top and bottom sides respectively.

There are two loops – the outer (at .columnloop) begins by calculating the screen address of the top byte of the current column and the vertical 'squashing factor' required. The inner loop (.plotloop) is designed to quickly transfer bytes to the screen. Every time a byte is transferred, the squashing factor (in temp2) is subtracted from the vertical stretch counter (in stretchv). Whenever this falls below zero the address of the next byte to be read is moved on by the appropriate number of rows.

Much of the work of the program is done by a fast division routine (at .divide). This takes the number in dividend, divides it by divisor and returns the integer result in result. Because it is an integer routine, many of the values in the program are shifted left by 16 bits (meaning multiplied by &10000) before division takes place in order to preserve some accuracy.

Even so, accuracy is not a major feature of the program – after all, the magnitudes of screen co-ordinates are small and the speed of the program needs to be high.

You can easily alter the listing to squash a sprite of your own. Remember that only 256-colour sprites will work accordingly, but you can change the mode number to 15 if you like, since the number of bytes on a screen row is read legally by the program.

You will also have to ensure that the sprite is a multiple of 32 pixels wide. This is because sprite definitions are padded on the left and right hand sides so their official widths do not necessarily represent the number of bytes each row of pixels takes up in memory. Any *SCREENSAVEd pictures should be fine.

£10 SOIXANTE-NEUF

What is the largest factorial that can be worked out on a standard scientific calculator? I bet that many of you would know the answer to be 69 (at our school, the 69 factorial test was a standard measure of a calculator's speed.)

Well, here's a program from **A Reysenbach** of Amsterdam which not only calculates factorials up to 10,000, but will also display them accurately. The listing is number 2 on the yellow pages.

The program works in a similar way to one of Mr R's previous submissions which calculated large powers. An array is created with one element for each of the digits in the answer. A simple add-with-carry approach is employed to do the calculation. The program takes a little while to work out the larger factorials so, if you have either Risc Basic or ABC, you might like to try compiling the program to speed matters up.

SILLY SORT

I have mentioned the call OS_HeapSort in this column several times before, as this built-in sorting routine is one of my favourite SWIs. I it might be interesting to see what goes on when the call is invoked, so listing 3 attempts to do this.

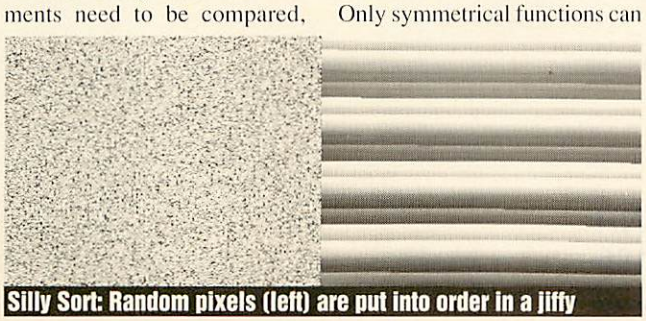
A mode 15 screen (ensure you have 160K of screen memory available) is filled with randomly coloured blocks. OS_HeapSort likes to work on integers – so, for the best effect, the screen is filled with word-sized blocks of the same colour. Then the screen is sorted!

First, this call is used:

```
SYS "OS_HeapSort",
&A000, b%,code%,0
```

The first parameter is the number of integers to sort, the second is the screen start address and the last is 0 meaning 'unsigned integers'. The effect is impressive, order appearing at the bottom and sweeping upwards as the unsorted words scatter about.

When sorted, OS_HeapSort is called again, this time with a final parameter of code%. This is the address of the comparison routine. Every time two elements need to be compared, code% is called with R0 and R1 containing the elements. The single instruction CMP R1,R0 is enough for the words to be sorted in descending order. The screen will continue to be sorted alternately in the two ways until ESCAPE is pressed.



Silly Sort: Random pixels (left) are put into order in a jiffy

£15 3D GRAPHS

An old favourite, but new to this column is a routine for plotting 3D graphs from **James Gallagher** of Kingsbury in London.

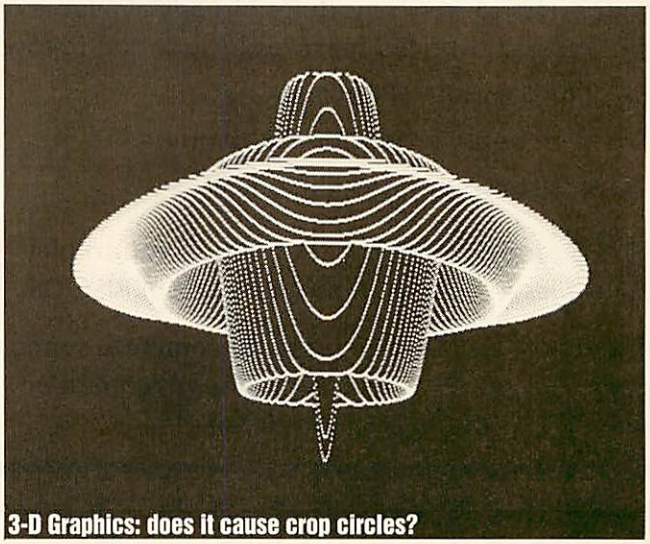
Listing 4, in its published form, plots the graph of y=EXP(-r*r)*COS(3*PI*r) where r=SQR(x*x+z*z). Altering the value of s% to something smaller (such as 20) will speed up the plotting but the number of contours will be lower, so the quality of the final graph will be inferior.

The variables a and b are the z and y co-ordinates of the viewing point, so alternative views may be experienced by altering their values. James suggests a value of -1.5 for b, which produces a view from underneath. Changing disc% to FALSE causes the plot to be of the whole visible x-z plane rather than just a disc. This takes a little longer but the effect is good.

Other functions may be plotted easily by making alterations to the listing. Line 250 is where the y co-ordinate is evaluated, so alter this and the values of s%, disc%, a and b as appropriate. Some examples given by James include:

```
y(i%)=EXP(-r*r) with s%=40
disc%=TRUE  y(i%)=0.2*COS
(3*PI*r) with s%=80
disc%=FALSEy(i%)=0.5*SIN(2*x)*COS(z)
with  s%=80,disc%=TRUE,
rad=PI
```

Only symmetrical functions can be plotted with the listing in its present form. Points are plotted in pairs to save time. Simply alter the FOR...NEXT loop at line 170 to go from -rad to rad and delete the second POINT command of line 370 if you want to plot asymmetrical functions.



3-D Graphics: does it cause crop circles?

SMALL CHANGE

Because many desktop applications use sprites for display (which means they draw and write on the sprite and then plot the sprite in one go on the screen) a call is provided in Risc OS to indicate which areas of a sprite or the screen have changed.

So, if a few pixels in the top left hand corner have moved, only the area affected need be replotted and the rest can be ignored. The wonderful call that does this work for us is OS_ChangedBox and an example is given as listing 5 on the yellow pages.

Run the program – a circle of changing colour will bounce around the screen. In fact, this circle is being plotted on a sprite which is then plotted on the screen. Pressing the space bar toggles the ChangedBox option. When ON, only the part of the sprite that is known to have changed is replotted and the speed improvement is obvious. Mode 15 is used to highlight this - ensure you have enough screen memory (160K or more).

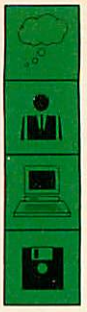
The plotting is done by first switching VDU output to our own sprite. This is done with SYS "OS_SpriteOp",61 after previously setting aside a block of memory (at pres%) so VDU information can be preserved for when output is returned to the screen. The size of pres% is read with "OS_SpriteOp",62.

Before plotting begins, SYS "OS_ChangedBox" is called with R0=2 to reset the facility and then with R0=1 to begin keeping track. After plotting has finished, it is again called – this time with R0=-1.

The address of a 16-byte data block is returned and this is the window that has been changed. A graphics window is set up and then the sprite is plotted. Note that the block of data (at info%) is somewhere in the OS's workspace and therefore we have to make a note of its contents immediately.

WHERE'S YOURS THEN?

Please send programs, ideas, hints and tips to: Risc Revue, *Acorn User*, Redwood Publishing, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ. The produce of your talented fingers is the bread and butter of this column, and could help countless fellow enthusiasts to get more out of their Arcs. So why not drop us a line today?



TRACKER

£49.95

Tracker is the long awaited music sequencer from The Serial Port. **Tracker** runs from the desktop and can sequence upto 8 channels at once.

Tracker can import various music formats including the many SoundTracker™ modules already available on the Archimedes. Advanced features include the following:

- ▲ Reads various sample formats
- ▲ Pitch bend, arpeggio and panning
- ▲ Note entry by MIDI keyboard

Also included is a module that allows you to play Tracker files in your own programs from RISC-OS.

A number of discs of samples and complete songs are supplied together with a comprehensive manual explaining all the facilities in detail.

INVESTIGATOR 2

£27.95

Investigator 2 is an improved version of the powerful disc utility program from The Serial Port which is compatible with the Archimedes series of computers.

Investigator 2 has all the features of the original plus many enhancements including the following:

- ▲ Runs from the desktop
- ▲ Installs on HardDisc drive
- ▲ Improved disc editing facilities
- ▲ More powerful backup features with greater compression
- ▲ Detailed manual

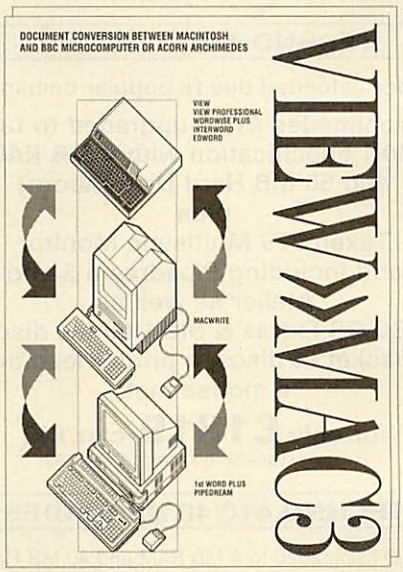
Also included are a number of new utilities including import and export of data and the ability to create new disc formats; and dumps of disc formats can be made to either screen, file or printer

To purchase a Serial Port production either order direct from us at the address below (you can pay using Access, Visa, American Express or cheque), or contact your local dealer.

(All prices include VAT and postage and packing)

THE SERIAL PORT
Burcott Manor, Wells, Somerset BA 5 1NH
Phone 0243 531194 Fax 0243 531196

Announcing the Missing Link between the Acorn Archimedes and the Apple Macintosh



Please send me information about View»Mac 3 for converting documents between Acorn Archimedes and Apple Macintosh:

Name _____

Position _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Postcode _____ Tel. _____

Send to: Human-Computer Interface Limited, FREEPOST, Cambridge, CB1 1BR (no stamp required if posted in UK). Or telephone: (0223) 314934, or fax: (0223) 462562.

APPLE AND MACINTOSH ARE TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. ACORN AND ARCHIMEDES ARE TRADEMARKS OF ACORN COMPUTER LTD.

Send for fact sheets on technoSCAN, technoTablet, Multipod & Hard Disk Upgrades

TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8UF.
Tel: 081-205 9558 Fax: 081-205 0190
Mon-Fri: 9.15-5.30. Sat: 10.30-4.00

All prices ex VAT. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Please add carriage
(a) £8.00 (Courier, 2 days)
(b) £3.50 (c) £2.00 (d) £1.50
Next day delivery at extra charge

Archimedes COMPUTERS

A3000 (no monitor)	**£599**
A3000 Acorn Colour	**£799**
A3000 Cub 3000 monitor	**£789**
Learning Curve	
LC (no monitor)	**£699**
LC Cub 3000 monitor	**£873**
A410/1 (no monitor)	**£1099**
A410/1 Acorn Colour	**£1299**
A410/1 Taxan 775*	**£1459**
Acorn 420/1 systems	
420/1 (no monitor)	**£1499**
420/1 Acorn Colour	**£1699**
Acorn 440/1 systems	
440/1 Acorn Colour	**£2299**
440/1 Taxan 775	**£2349**

Carriage £8/computer £12/system

SPECIAL FINANCIAL DEALS OR 10% VOUCHERS TO GET YOU STARTED

We can offer you either special finance or a 10% discount voucher on all of the above Archimedes systems. Finance will be over 12 monthly installments and an initial deposit. We will pay all interest charges. Please write or phone for full details and a personal quotation. Subject to status we should be able to despatch your order within 7 days of receipt. Vouchers will be to the value of 10% of the purchase price when purchased at the prices shown above and will be valid for 90 days from the date of issue. Special finance or vouchers are not available on Techno bundled packages.

technoSCAN

A versatile hand held scanner for Archimedes offering four monochrome resolutions (100, 200, 300 & 400 dpi) as well as having 4 different modes of operation to select grey scaled or monochrome images.

Software is fully integrated with the multi-tasking RISC OS and utilises the desktop environment to facilitate easy incorporation of scanned images into RISC OS compatible DTP, WP, art or drawing package.

The scanning area is 4" wide and vertical height is limited only by memory constraints. The image brightness is adjustable to obtain the optimum quality. Tone selector allows different settings for text and photos.

Software appears as an icon on the icon bar from where all its facilities can be accessed. Software features include:

Visual rescaling of either X or Y axis, X & Y flips, colour tinting, picture cropping, on screen help, etc. RISC OS's anti aliasing feature is utilised to enhance the image quality.

Scanned images can be saved as sprite file or dragged into other applications. The images can be output to compatible printer as a sprite using one of the RISC OS versatile printer drivers.

The manual is written in easy to follow style with hints and tips for getting the best results. The manual together with interactive on-screen help gets you going almost immediately you have installed the scanner.

***techno*SCAN complete with interface card and manual**	**£149(b)**
***techno*SCAN for A3000**	**£175(b)**

What we offer in addition to efficient sales service and professional backup!

We not only offer professional advice when you are purchasing your system but we will also provide friendly assistance afterwards. All our products carry a 12 month full warranty for parts and labour.

TECHNO 410/1 SYSTEMS UPGRADED TO 420/1 SPEC.

With CUB 3000 colour monitor **£1249**
With Taxan 775 multisync **£1429**
Carriage £12.
Finance available on chargeable basis.
Ring for the latest prices on Archimedes 440/1 Systems.

TECHNO 410/1 SPECIAL

Offer extended due to popular demand.

Archimedes 410/1 upgraded to full 440/1 specification with 4 MB RAM and 50 MB Hard Disc (Acorn) plus Taxan 775 Multisync Monitor and including Pipedream 3 and Atelier as well as RISC OS Extras & SID Utilities discs, a packet of discs, a printer lead and a mouse mat.

for only £1819 carr £12
Finance available on chargeable basis.

TECHNO 410/40 UPGRADES

A410/1 upgraded to 4 MB RAM and 40 MB Hard Drive complete with Mouse Mat, 1 box of 3.5" discs, printer lead and First Word Plus Release 2.

Now with the Atelier art package & RISC OS Extras & SID Utilities discs

Our 40 MB Hard Drive is a high spec, AutoPark, 25ms, quality drive with a reliable mechanism.

techno 410/40 with Cub 3000 Colour Monitor **£1549**

techno 410/40 with Taxan 775 Colour Monitor **£1759**

Finance available on chargeable basis.

technoTablet

Our 12" by 12" working area technoTablet offers a resolution of 1000 lines/in and connects through the serial port of the computer. The tablet can take over virtually all the functions of a mouse simplifying the use of graphics packages.

A four button puck moves over the special surface, its cross-wires allowing simple and accurate transfer of drawings. The optional stylus will make tracings, line drawings etc much easier and more accurate.

The driver software is genuine RISCware and provides commands to turn the tablet on or off, select relative or absolute coordinates, change puck movement sensitivity and scaling.

The package includes the tablet, puck, software and mains power supply, no connections are required to the ARC main board.

technoTablet	**£249(a)**
Optional Stylus	**£25(d)**
PC mouse drivers and art package	**£12(c)**

NEW A410/1 technoTURBO

The latest in our popular range of Archimedes bundles is the fastest Arc yet.

A410/1 with a 40 Mb autoparking hard drive and TAXAN 775 Multisync monitor.

Fitted with 30 MHz ARM 3 and a magnificent total of 8 Mb RAM

A410/1 technoTURBO

£2999
carr. £12

TECHNO DTP PACKAGE

Archimedes 410/1 upgraded to full 420/1 spec with 2 Mb RAM and 20 Mb Drive, Cub 3000 colour monitor. Featuring our technoSCAN package and RISC OS Extras & SID Utilities discs with the Atelier art package and either

Acorn DTP Package
First Word Plus Rel 2, Logistix

or

Impression and Pipedream 3

and a free mouse mat for only £1639 carr £12

Finance available on chargeable basis.
Special Educational Subsidy on the Techno DTP package.

A3000 LEARNING CURVE PACKAGE

with 1MB ACORN A3000
Tutorial Video
GENESIS Database
PC Emulator
FIRST WORD PLUS Wordprocessor
the parents guide to the national curriculum
A3000 LEARNING CURVE

£699

Suitable monitor available separately

TEL: 081-205 9558

For fast delivery telephone your order on 081-205 9558 using VISA/Access Card

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments

TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8UF.
Tel: 081-205 9558 Fax: 081-205 0190
Mon-Fri: 9.15-5.30. Sat: 10.30-4.00

ECONET REFERRAL CENTRE

Archimedes SOFTWARE

LANGUAGES

ANSI C Rel 3	£129(c)
ISO PASCAL/FORTRAN 77	each £95(c)
PROLOG X/LISP	each £175(b)
TWIN	£27(d)
Archimedes Assembler	£185(b)
Software Developer's Toolbox	£185(b)
Software Developer's Debug Tool	£159(b)
RISC BASIC Compiler (SV)	£85(c)
Risc Forth	£85(c)

UTILITIES

Clares Buffer Module	£18(d)
Clares Toolkit	£15(d)
Clares Toolkit Plus (RISC OS)	£25(d)
PC EMULATOR	£89(c)
RISC OS Extras Disc	£5(d)
SID Utilities Disc	£5(d)
RISC Paintjet driver	£15(d)
Acorn Fonts	
Starter Pack	£45(d)
Newhall Font	£45(d)

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Acorn Desktop Publisher	£110(c)
Impression	£125(c)

WORD PROCESSORS

First Word Plus Release 2	£75(c)
Pipedream 3	£110(c)
Graphics Writer (RISC OS)	£27(d)
Spell Master	£29(d)

SPREADSHEETS

Logistix	£95(c)
Sigmasheet	£57(c)

DATABASES

Multistore	£229(b)
System Delta Plus	£57(c)
Programmers Ref. Manual for above	£25(d)
School Administrator	£125(b)
Ancestry	£60(c)
Genesis	£79(d)
DataVision	£82(c)

COMMS PACKAGES

Hearsay	£55(d)
Arc Comm	£29(d)

EDUCATIONAL PACKAGES

Bumper Pack 1 – Reading	£17(d)
Bumper Pack 2 – Maths & Words	£17(d)
Fun School 2 – Under 6's	£17(d)
Fun School 2 – 6-8s	£17(d)
Fun School 2 – Over 8s	£17(d)

ART/GRAPHICS/CAD

Auto Sketch	£55(c)
Pro Artisan	£80(c)
Artisan II	£60(c)
Render Bender	£59(c)
Arcol RISC OS version	£49(c)
Atelier	£90(c)
SV FilmMaker	£65(c)
Gammaplot	£62(c)
Gerber Plot	£100(c)
Presenter II	£39(c)
SV Presentation Manager	£41(c)
Solid Tools (SV)	£199(b)
Armadeus	£65(c)
Graph Box	£65(c)

SILICON VISION

ARC-PCB	£167(b)
ARC-PCB Professional	£319(b)
SolidCAD NEW RISC OS ver.	£70(c)
Solids Modeller NEW RISC OS ver.	£115(c)
Gate Array Design System	£75(c)
Realtime Graphics Language	£41(c)
Super Dump (Arc)	£20(d)
Super Plot	£20(d)
Solids Render (SV)	£65(c)
Robo Logo (SV)	£60(c)
Solid Tools	£199(c)
Financial Accountant	£135(c)
Presentation Manager	£35(d)

EMULATED PACKAGES

View/Viewsheet/Viewstore	each £47(d)
Interword/Intersheet	each £35(d)

GAMES

This months TOP FIVE

Hostages	£17(d)
Plague Planet	£17(d)
Cops	£17(d)
Man at Arms	£17(d)
U.I.M.	£26(d)

Send for our list of Archimedes games with over 50 titles.

TECHNOMATIC DISC DRIVES

5.25" Single Drives 40/80 switchable:

TS400 400K/640K — £80(b)

PS400 400K/640K with integral mains power supply — £90(b)

5.25" Dual Drives 40/80 switchable:

TD800 800K/1280K — £160(a)

PD800 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply — £170(a)

PD800P 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply and monitor stand — £185(a)

PS400/PS351 are Compact/Archimedes compatible.
PD800/PD352/PD853 are Archimedes compatible.

3.5" 80T DS Drives

TS351 single 400K/640K — £69(b)

PS351 3.5" single drive with integral mains power supply in a 5.25" case. — £95(b)

TD352 Dual 800K/1280K — £126(a)

PD352 3.5" dual drive with integral mains power supply in a 5.25" case. — £139(a)

Combo Drives (5.25" & 3.5" drives)

PD853 — £185(a)

PD853 psu and plinth mounting — £205(a)

ECONET ACCESSORIES

Stacking Filestore EOIS	£899(d)
Filestore Hard Disc E40S	£799(a)
Filestore Hard Disc E60S	£999)a)
Econet Starter Kit	£85(b)
Econet Socket kit	£29(c)
File Server level II	£75(d)
Econet Bridge	£174(b)
PrinterServerRom	£41(d)
10StationLeadSet	£34(d)
Master FS Utility Disc	£17.25(d)

CABLES

Arc BBC Serial Link inc software	£15(d)
Arc BBC Serial Cables	£7(d)
Arc PC Serial Cables	£7(d)
Arc Parallel Printer Lead	£7(d)
Arc Keyboard Extn Lead	£7(d)
Arc Scart Lead	£7(d)
Arc Dust Cover	£8.50(d)
Arc/CM8833 Lead with Audio Jack	£10(d)
High Quality Mouse mat	£4(d)

technoCAD for Master 128

The best feature of technoCAD is not its outstanding performance, not its unique ability to allow creation of complex icons, not the quality of output from printers or plotters. The best feature is the unprecedented ease with which it can be mastered. With easy to use single key commands limited to three keys, pull down menus and a clear and concise, easy to read manual, technoCAD is truly the system any one can use.
technoCAD will meet the needs of most professional applications and it is an ideal tool for teaching CAD in technical schools, CDT departments and colleges. **£79(c)**

WINCHESTER DRIVES

P30HD 30 Mb drive for ADFS — £399(a)

Larger sizes available on request.

MASTER SERIES & ACCESSORIES

BBC Master 128	£379(a)
Microvitec 1431 Std Res 14"	£169(a)
Microvitec 1455 Med Res 14"	£219(a)
Philips CM8833 Med Res 14"	£239(a)
Acorn Philips 14" Colour	£220(a)

We carry a full range of software and accessories for BBC B and Master as well as spares and upgrades.

Acorn 1772 DFS kit for BBC B — £49(d)

NOVACAD
Computer Aided Draughting System for BBC B

Novacad can drive a plotter to produce drawings of highest quality ... Novacad is excellent. It is flexible, genuinely easy to operate without much practice, and a pleasure to use. Beebug Dec 86

NOVACAD T/M Version	£39(d)
NOVACAD T/M + Plotter DG	£49(c)
Plotter Driver Generator	£12(d)

EPROMRYTER

***Highly sophisticated & Advanced Programmer**
***All current single rail eproms handled**
***State of the Art Programming Algorithms**

The single rail eproms handled by the EpromRyter are:

- 2716 2732 2764 27128 27256 27512 27513 27011 2516 2532 2564 (NMOS & CMOS)
- One time eproms P27XXX, 87CXXX etc.
- Also A suffix eproms such as 27XXXA

for Master & BBC — £89(b)

TEL: 081-205 9558

Archimedes Applications Software for Business & Leisure. Ring for lists

TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8UF.
Tel: 081-205 9558 Fax: 081-205 0190
Mon-Fri: 9.15-5.30. Sat: 10.30-4.00

All prices ex VAT.
Prices are subject to change without notice.
Please add carriage
(a) £8.00 (Courier)
(b) £3.50
(c) £2.00
(d) £1.50

Archimedes EXPANSION OPTIONS

NEW LOW PRICES ON RAM UPGRADES

400/1 RAM UPGRADES

1Mb RAM upgrade (410/1)	£79(c)
2Mb RAM upgrade (420/1)	£158(b)
3Mb RAM upgrade (410/1)	£235(b)

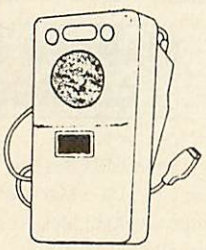
400/1 RAM and Drive Packs

1Mb + 20Mb HD	£239(a)
1Mb + 40Mb HD (Toshiba)	£355(a)
3Mb + 20Mb HD	£389(a)
3Mb + 40Mb HD (Toshiba)	£479(a)
3Mb + 50Mb HD	£529(a)

All the above upgrade packs come complete with cables, brackets and fitting instructions. Hard drives are ready formatted.

TRACKER BALL

A sturdy, high quality tracker ball is now available to replace the Archimedes mouse. You will no longer run off your mouse mat and at the same time you can save the valuable desk space. The tracker ball is fully compatible with the Arc mouse driver.



£47(c)

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Acorn 20Mb HD + Controller (310)	£379(a)
A3000 HD Controller and 20Mb drive	£389(a)
A3000 HD Controller and 40Mb drive	£509(a)

Both units separately cased with external PSU for the drive.

Techno HD Controller for 2 HD (310)*	£149(b)
SCSI HD Controller	£299(a)

Internal ST506 drives for 410 supplied complete with mounting bracket, cables & instructions

Techno 20Mb 40 ms	£179(a)
40Mb 25 ms Autoparking	£329(a)

Auto parking for ease of use.

Techno 50Mb 28 ms	£369(a)
External ST506 HD as 2nd HD	
20Mb (cased & psu, cables)	£249(a)
40Mb (cased & psu, cables)	£379(a)
50Mb (cased & psu, cables)	£449(a)
External HD adaptor plate (300/400)	£30(c)

A3000 4MB RAM CAPABILITY

The TechnoRAM Card for the A3000 with either 1MB or 3MB on board, allows you to expand up to 2 or 4MB. 1MB version upgradeable by us to 3MB. Totally compatible with Econet upgrades.

1MB technoRAM £79(c) **3MB technoRAM £179(c)**

ARCHIMEDES MONITORS

Microvitec CUB 3000 14" RGB
Med Res, specially designed for ARC **£199(a)**
Dust Cover for CUB 3000 **£5.50(d)**

Philips CM8833 14" RGB Med Res.
TTL/Linear Mono/Colour, Stereo sound. **£239(a)**

Acorn Philips 14"
Colour Monitor **£220(a)**

TAXAN 775
MultiSysnc 14" colour, ideal for Archimedes hi res modes. Our price includes tilt and swivel stand. **£429(a)**

VIKING II 19" Hi Res.
White screen for CAD applications with tilt & swivel stand. **£849(a)**

A3000 EXPANSION

AEDA external floppy drive adaptor	£30(c)
Wild Vision Chroma 220	£155(b)
Wild Vision Chroma 235	£199(b)
Wild Vision Chroma 250	£355(b)
Acorn MIDI/User port	£49(b)
Chromatext	£39(c)
XAT Video Utilities Package	£79(c)
MultiPod	£145(b)
technoSCAN	£175(a)
Tracker Ball	£47(c)
technoTABLET (needs serial kit)	£249(a)
Stylus	£25(d)
Serial upgrade kit	£19(c)

300/400 SERIES EXPANSION

Technolog backplane (4 slots)	£23(c)
Fan for Technolog backplane	£8(d)
I/O expansion card	£80(b)
MIDI add-on to I/O card	£37(c)
MIDI Expansion card	£66(c)
CC Rom expansion card	£45(c)
ACORN ROM expansion card	£51(c)
MultiPod	£117(b)
16 bit Parallel I/O card	£195(b)
ADC1208 A to D converter	£695(b)
Dual RS232 Serial card	£195(b)
IEEE Interface card	£283(b)
Tracker Ball	£47(c)
technoTABLET	£249(a)
Stylus	£25(d)
ARC Prototyping board	£35(c)
Wild Vision Chroma 320	£155(b)
Wild Vision Chroma 335	£295(b)
Wild Vision Chroma 345	£395(b)
Wild Vision Chroma 400	P.O.A.
Chromatext	£39(c)
XAT Video Utilities Package	£79(c)

technoSCSI PACKAGES

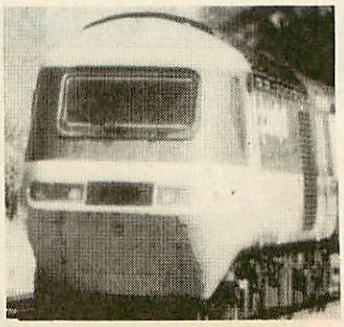
High quality SCSI drives with ACORN's SCSI controller card.

105 Mb Internal	£899(a)	105Mb External	£999(a)
330 Mb External	£1999(a)	*Phone for free data sheet*	

External drives are suitable for 300, 400 series and A3000

MULTIPOD PROFESSIONAL

Professional design and use of latest hardware/software technology have enabled this five function podule to provide the highest quality performance at economical and realistic price. The five functions are fast-scan video digitiser, sound digitiser, serial port, instrumentation/ joystick port and 3 BBC compatible ROM sockets.



MULTIPOD PROFESSIONAL	£117(b)
MULTIPOD PROFESSIONAL FOR THE A3000	£145(b)
FILTER SET FOR VIDEO CAMERA (RGB)	£15(d)

TEL: 081-205 9558

For fast delivery telephone your order on 081-205 9558 using VISA/Access Card

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments

TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8UF.
Tel: 081-205 9558 Fax: 081-205 0190
Mon-Fri: 9.15-5.30. Sat: 10.30-4.00

SPECIAL OFFER
DESKJET PLUS ONLY
£399(a)

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

EPSON

Epson LX/FX
Epson's budget priced 9 pin printers offer quality and reliability with Epson's advanced paper handling technology, draft and NLQ print in variety of typestyles and fonts:

LX400 180cps draft 30cps NLQ	**£135(a)**
LX850 200cps superdraft 30cps NLQ	**£209(a)**
FX850 264cps draft 54cps NLQ	**£319(a)**
FX1050 as FX850 but wide carriage (132 col)	**£409(a)**

Epson LQ range
Epson's 24 pin printers with superior draft and letter quality, variety of typestyles and fonts, high res graphics, advanced paper handling and Epson's reliability:

LQ400 180cps draft 60cps LQ	**£209(a)**
LQ550 180cps draft 60cps LQ	**£279(a)**
LQ850 264cps draft 88cps LQ	**£465(a)**
LQ1050 as LQ850 but wide carriage (132 col)	**£575(a)**

Epson Colour Printers
High speed 9 and 24 pin printers with colour option fitted:

EX800 300cps draft 60cps NLQ	**£429(a)**
EX1000 as EX800 but wide carriage (132 col)	**£549(a)**
LQ860 as LQ850 but with colour	**£529(a)**
LQ1060 Wide carriage version of LQ860	**£649(a)**
LQ2550 400cps draft 133cps LQ	**£780(a)**

Epson Inkjet/Laser Printers

SQ850 600cps draft 198cps LQ	**£569(a)**
SQ2550 as SQ850 but wide carriage (132 col)	**£699(a)**
GQ5000* Laser 6ppm multifont	**£895(a)***

**(Free 12 months on site maintenance included in the price)*

DFX5000 9pin Hi Speed Line printer 533cps	**£699(a)**

NATIONAL PANASONIC

KXP1081 + Master Printer Lead	**£125(a)**
KXP1124 24 pin 190cps draft 60cps LQ complete with 38K buffer	**£229(a)**

STAR

LC10 9 pin 144cps draft 86 cps NLQ	**£139(a)**
LC15 as LC10 but wide carriage (132 col)	**£289(a)**
LC10 Colour version of LC10	**£179(a)**
LC24-10 24 pin 180cps draft 60cps NLQ	**£209(a)**
LC24-15 Wide carriage version of LC24-10	**£349(a)**
NB24-10	**£409(a)**

CANON

Bubble jet 130E	**£499(a)**

INTEGREX

132 Inkjet Colour Printer	**£559(a)**

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laserjet Series IIP	**£749(a)***
Laserjet Series IID	**£1859(a)***
Laserjet Series III	**£1249(a)***
Deskjet Plus	**£399(a)***
Paintjet	**£709(a)***

**FREE 12 months on site maintenance contract included*

JetRAM Laserjet Upgrades

1Mb	**£149(a)**	2Mb	**£249(b)**
3Mb	**£339(a)**	4Mb	**£439(b)**

PLOTTERS

ROLAND A3 8 pen FLATBED PLOTTERS

DXY1100	**£549(a)**	DXY1300	**£899(a)**
DXY1200	**£719(a)**		

Phone for details of A0, A1 and A2 sizes

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Serial Interfaces

Epson 8143	**£32(d)**
Nat Pan KXP17	**£39(d)**
Epson8148(8Kbuffer)	**£79(d)**

Buffers

32K Buffer IC for P1124/1540	**£18(d)**

Cut Sheet Feeders:

LX400/800/850, LQ400/550			**£69(b)**
FX800/850, LQ800/850			**£135(a)**
LC10	**£55(b)**	LC24-10	**£89(b)**
Brother HR20			**£209(a)**
KXP1124	**£88(b)**	KXP1540	**£179(a)**

Full Tractor Feeds:

LQ800	**£49(b)**	LQ1000	**£55(b)**
LQ850	**£70(b)**	LQ1050	**£85(b)**

PRINTER STAND

A new style printer stand with easy paper feed and paper seperation, provides complete access to paper. Can be used with both top and bottom paper feed. Very space efficient. **£22(b)**

MODEMS*

MIRACOM WS4000 V21/V23	**£129(b)**
MIRACOM WS3000 V22	**£249(b)**
MIRACOM WS3000 V22bis	**£395(b)**
PACE LINNET V21/23	**£135(b)**

All models carry a BABT Approval

3M FLOPPY DISCS

5.25" Discs in packs of 10

744 40T SSDD	**£5(d)**
745 40T DSDD	**£5(d)**
747 80T DSDD	**£7(d)**
3.5" DSDD Discs	**£7.50(d)**

STORAGE BOXES

Library Cases:
10 × 5.25" **£1(d)** 10 × 3.5" **£1(d)**

Lockable Boxes;

3.5": 40 Discs	**£6(c)**	80 Discs	**£7(c)**
5.25": 50 Discs	**£6(c)**	70 Discs	**£7(c)**
100 Discs	**£8(c)**		

CONSUMABLES

Guaranteed High Quality Ribbons

Epson:

LX80/86/800,400/850	**£3.50(d)**
MX/RX/FX80/85/800/850	**£3.50(d)**
MX/RX/FX100, FX105/1000/1050	**£5(d)**
LQ400/550/800/850	**£4.50(d)**
LQ1000/1050, EX800/1000 (Black)	**£7(d)**
EX800/EX1000 Colour	**£15(d)**

Star:
LC10/NL10 **£3.50(d)** LC10 Col **£5(d)**

LC10 Colour	**£6.50(d)**
LC24-10	**£5.00(d)**

National Panasonic
KXP1081 **£3.50(d)** KP1124 **£6(d)**

Taxan KP810/815/910/915	**£5.00(d)**
Juki 6100	**£1.80(d)**
Integrex Black Cartridge	**£10.50(d)**
Integrex Colour Cartridge	**£16(d)**
HP Deskjet Plus cartridge	**£13(d)**

Plotter Pens:

Roland 4 pen set. (water/oil) (various sizes)	**£7.50(d)**
EX800/EX1000 Colour Kit	**£15(c)**

Paper & Labels
Plain fanfold *woodfree* paper with microperforations:

2000 sheets: 9.5" x 11" 60gsm	**£13(b)**
1000 sheets: 9.5" x 11" 60gsm	**£7(c)**
1000 sheets: A4 80gsm	**£13(b)**
A4 90gsm	**£14(b)**
500 Loose A4 sheets	**£4(c)**
50 sheets Art paper 115gsm A4 **£3(c)**, A3	**£5(c)**
Integrex Paper Roll Std:	**£9(d)**
High Quality:	**£18(d)**

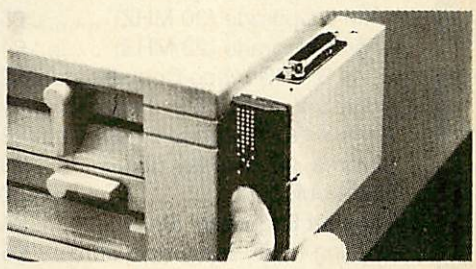
Labels/1000

Single Row 3½ x 1 7/16"	**£6.75(d)**
Double Row 3½ x 1 7/16"	**£6.75(d)**

BUFFERS & SHARERS

Smart Printer Buffer 256K
256K parallel buffer with facilities for 256 copies, PAUSE, RESET & SELF-TEST **£149(b)**

Compact Two Way Switch
An economical solution for connecting two computers to one Printer or one computer to two printers. Easily attaches to the side of computer or monitor (specify parallel or serial) **£19(c)**



Manual Printer Sharers:

(All lines are switched).	Parallel	Serial
2 computers to one printer	**£23(c)**	**£23(c)**
3 computers to one printer	**£30(c)**	**£30(c)**
4 computers to one printer	**£36(c)**	**£36(c)**
2 computers to 1 or 2 printers	**£49(c)**	**£49(c)**

Cable sets for above sharers available for all popular computers

Parallel Printer Leads
BBC/Master (1.2m) **£5(d)** BBC/Master (2m) **£7(d)**
Archimedes (2m) **£7(d)** Compact (1.2m) **£7(d)**
Nimbus 2m **£7(d)**

36/36way centronics (2m)	**£9(d)**
IBM/PC Compatible (2m)	**£7(d)**

TEL: 081 205 9558

Dabhand Computing Ltd.

TERMS: UK residents add 15% VAT to all prices, except books. Delivery FREE on all postal items in the UK. Export, no VAT, carriage at cost. (quotations available). Europe maximum £2.50 software, £35 hardware. Access/Visa cards accepted by post/phone/in person. We are authorised Acorn dealers. Official orders accepted from public sector/education/PLCs, otherwise cash with order. Tender invitations welcome. Callers welcome. We are about 800 yds north of J17, M62. Fax: 061-766 8425. Price subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold.

Dabhand Computing Ltd, 5 Victoria Lane, Whitefield, Manchester M25 6AL. This advert was produced using Impression from Computer Concepts.

Archimedes Computers

A 3000 ..... £599
A 3000 Learning Curve * £699
A 410/1 ..... £1099
A 420/1 ..... £1499
A 440/1 ..... £1699

We can match or improve on prices advertised or quoted in or from this magazine please phone for the best deals.

We operate the Acorn Schools, University and the New teachers personal purchase schemes.

* Pack includes PC Emulator, 1st Word Plus, Genesis and Learning Curve Video.

Oak SCSI Devices

20 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£345
45 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£449
80 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£592
100 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£783
200 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£1125
20 Mb External Hard Disc	£485
45 Mb External Hard Disc	£565
80 Mb External Hard Disc	£727
100 Mb External Hard Disc	£919
200 Mb External Hard Disc	£1235
300 Mb External Hard Disc	£2010
512 Mb External Hard Disc	£2535
560 Mb Magneto Optical Drive	£3220
42 Mb Ext. Removable Hard Disc	£999
60 Mb Tape Streamer	£860
Tape for above	£22
150 Mb Tape Streamer	£1249
Tape for above	£25
1 Gb Tape Drive	£2535
Tape for above	£30
for additional devices deduct	£60

Archimedes A400

5.25" Ext. floppy disc interface	£30
Additional 3.5" Floppy Disc	£119
ARM 3 Upgrade (30 MHZ)	£545
ARM 3 Upgrade (20 MHZ)	£445
ArVis S-VHS Video Cont. Board	£295
ArVis S-VHS Encoder Board	£145
ArVis Video Graphics Board	£877
Chroma 345 Overlay Board	£389
Econet Module	£46
Ethernet Expansion Card	£449
Floating Point Expansion Card	£549
Hawk V9 Video Digitiser	£339
I/O Expansion Card	£79
Midi Upgrade to I/O Exp. Card	£27
Midi Expansion Card	£65
Midi Upgrade Rom	£14
Rom Expansion Card (CC)	£45
Rom Exp. Card with Battery (CC)	£65
Scanlight Junior Scanner (CC)	£179
Scanlight Senior Scanner (CC)	£389
Sheet Feeder for above (CC)	£95
SCSI Expansion Card (Acorn)	£299
VIDC Enhancer	£29

Dabhand 400 Series Expansion Options

Dabhand 410/1 to 420/1

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A420/1 specification using only the highest quality Samsung Ram and Oak's "Zero Defect" 20 Mb Seagate ST 125-1 28ms drive formatted and tested for guaranteed trouble free use.

A410/2 20 Mb £1099
Colour System £1289
Eizo 9060 SZ System £1558

Dabhand 410/1 to 440/1

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A440/1 specification using Oak's 47 Mb Rodime 24ms drive formatted and tested as above.

A440/1 specification £1349
Colour System £1538
Eizo 9060 SZ System £1808

Oak 410/1 ST506 Hard Disc Drives

Archimedes A410 Internal Hard Disc Drives for use with 'on-board' ST506 winchester controller. Comes complete with mounting chassis, screws, connecting cables and easy to follow fitting instructions.

20 Mb 28ms £169
40 Mb 28ms £285
47 Mb 24ms £345

A400 Series Ram Upgrades

Fast Samsung Ram complete with step by step fitting instructions.

1 Mb Ram £50
2 Mb Ram £95
3 Mb Ram £140

A410/1 Series Ram and Oak Drive Upgrades

Up to 2 Mb Ram + 20 Mb £229
Up to 2 Mb Ram + 40 Mb £349
Up to 2 Mb Ram + 47 Mb £409
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 20 Mb £339
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 40 Mb £459
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 47 Mb £519

Dabhand Art/CDT Pack

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A420/1 specification complete with:-

Pro Artisan
WorraCAD
RISC OS Extras & Utils Discs
Box of discs, printer cable and mouse mat

A410/2 Art/CDT Pack £1219
Colour System £1408
Eizo 9060 SZ System £1678

Dabhand DTP Pack

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A420/1 specification complete with:-

Impression & Scanlight Junior
Pro Artisan
RISC OS Extras & Utils Discs
Font FX, Box of discs, printer cable and mouse mat

A410/2 DTP Pack £1439
Colour System £1628
Eizo 9060 SZ System £1898

Dabhand Business Pack

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A420/1 specification complete with:-

Impression & Scanlight Junior
Pipedream
RISC OS Extras & Utils Discs
Font FX, Box of discs, printer cable and mouse mat

A410/2 DTP Pack £1469
Colour System £1658
Eizo 9060 SZ System £1928

Additional upgrades for Dabhand Packs

Up to 4 Mb Ram £95
Up to 40 Mb Hard Disc £116
Up to 47 Mb Hard Disc £176
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 40 Mb £236
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 47 Mb £296

Please add these prices to the base system prices quoted above.

Floppy Disc Drives

5.25" Single 40/80 no psu	£95
5.25" Single 40/80 with psu	£109
5.25" Dual 40/80 no psu	£185
5.25" Dual 40/80 with psu	£199
3.5" Single with psu	£85
3.5" + 5.25" 40/80 no psu	£185
3.5" + 5.25" 40/80 with psu	£209

Monitors

Acorn badged Colour	**£199**
EIZO 9060SZ Multisync	**£465**
EIZO 9070SZ Multisync	**£649**
Philips CM8833	**£225**

All monitors come with free lead. State type of computer when ordering.

Software

Acorn Desktop Publisher	£109.95
Alien Invasion (Dabs Press)	£11.95
ANSI C V.3 Compiler + free C Guide	£139.95
Apocolypse (3D Space Game)	£24.95
Arc DFS (DFS Filing System)	£24.95
Arcade Soccer	£14.95
ArcComm (BBC Soft)	£24.95
ArcTerm (Serial Port)	£59.00
Armadeus & Sampler Board (Sound Sampler)	£199.00
Artisan 2 (16 Colours)	£49.95
Atelier (Minerva 256 Colours)	£79.95
Battle Tank (Minerva)	£12.95
Clip Art for Draw/Impress. (Midnight Graphics)	£29.95
Colour Printer Sprite Dumps (Midnight Graphics)	£26.04
Disc Tree 2 (Mitre Hard Disc Utility)	£39.95
DESKTOP OFFICE (Minerva Integrated Package)	£99.00
Euclid 2 (3D Drawing)	£57.95
E-Type (Driving Simulation) / Designer each	£14.95
Family Favorites (Minerva Compilation)	£14.95
First Word Plus V2 (Acorn)	£79.95
Fireball 2 (Superb breakout clone)	£19.95
FONT FX (Effects for Draw/Impression)	£8.65
Genesis (Hypermedia System)	£79.95
GRAPHBOX with Hotlink to PDream 3	£69.95
Herewith the Clues (Murder Adv)	£22.95
Holed Out (Golf Game)	£14.95
Holed Out Extra Courses , Designer each	£12.95
HOSTAGES (Superior)	£14.95
Ibix the Viking (Arcade Adventure)	£15.95
IMPRESSION 2 (Document Processor)	£149.00
IMPRESSION JUNIOR (Easy DTP)	£95.00
INERTIA (4th Dimension)	£14.95
INTERDICTOR 2 (Flight Simulator)	£27.95
Investigator (The Best Disc Copier)	£24.95
Mini Hyperpacks (3 games per pack) No's 1 to 6	£19.95
Hyperpack (12 Games)	£79.95
Maddingly Hall (Minerva Adv.)	£12.95
MANCHESTER UNITED	£22.95
Multistore Database (Minerva)	£199.00
NEVRYON (Unbelievable Graphics & Gameplay)	£24.95
OVATION (Beebug DTP)	£79.00
PC Emulator + free PCE Sh/ware 1&2	£99.00
Pipedream 3 (WP)	£129.00
PIPE MANIA (Addiction beyond belief)	£17.35
ProArtisan (256 Colours)	£79.95
REDSHIFT (Minerva scrolling arcade)	£14.95
Render Bender (Clares)	£59.95
Render Bender Demo Discs	£10.00
RHAPSODY (Clares Music package)	£34.95
Rotor (Arcade Strategy Game)	£19.95
Superior Golf	£14.95
System Delta Plus (Minerva)	£69.00
Talisman (Minerva Graphical Adv.)	£12.95
TEMPEST (Clares DTP)	£99.00
The Guild of Thieves (Mag.Scrolls Adv.)	£26.04
The Pawn (Magnetic Scrolls Adventure)	£26.04
Thundermonk (Arcade Adventure)	£14.95
Trivial Pursuit (Board game)	£24.95
U.I.M. (Submarine Battle)	£24.95
Worra Battle (Oak Tank Battle)	£14.95
WorraCad (Oak 2D Draughting Package)	£75.00
Worra Plot (Draw/HPGL Plotter Driver)	£24.95

Dabhand A3000 Series Expansion Options

A3000 Art/CDT Pack

Acorn A3000 upgraded to 2 Mb of memory complete with:-

Pro Artisan
WorraCAD
Oak monitor stand and expansion bridge
Acorn Colour Monitor
RISC OS Extras & Utils Discs
Box of discs, printer cable and mouse mat

A3000/2 Art/CDT Pack £999

A3000 DTP Pack

Acorn A3000 upgraded to 2 Mb of memory complete with:-

Pro Artisan
Impression & Scanlight Junior
Oak monitor stand and expansion bridge
Acorn Colour Monitor
RISC OS Extras & Utils Discs
Box of discs, printer cable, Font FX and mouse mat

A3000/2 DTP Pack £1299

Oak A3000 Expansion System

Monitor Stand	£21
System Housing	£35
18 Watt PSU (Floppy Disc Drives)	£30
55 Watt PSU (Hard Disc Drive)	£79
90 Watt PSU (Hard Disc & Tape)	£89
Fan Kit	£15
3.5" Floppy Kit	£94
5.25" Floppy Kit	£84
20 Mb SCSI + Controller	£385
45 Mb SCSI + Controller	£505
80 Mb SCSI + Controller	£753
100 Mb SCSI + Controller	£944
200 Mb SCSI + Controller	£1260

Ring for details of full range including Tape Drives, Removable Hard Discs.

Printers

Citizen 120D+ (Serial add £20)	£129
Citizen Swift 9	£195
Star LC10	£139
Star LC10 Colour	£179
Canon Bubblejet BJ-130E	£539
Citizen Swift 24	£259
Colour Kit for above (also Swift 9)	£39
Sheet Feeder for Swift Range	£89
Star LC24-10	£209
Integrex Colourjet 132	£519
HP Paintjet	£795
LASER DIRECT (CC)	£899
HP Laserjet IIP Printer	£795
Additional 1Mb RAM for IIP	£179

A3000 SCSI Devices

20 Mb External Hard Disc	£485
45 Mb External Hard Disc	£565
80 Mb External Hard Disc	£727
100 Mb External Hard Disc	£919
200 Mb External Hard Disc	£1235
300 Mb External Hard Disc	£2010
512 Mb External Hard Disc	£2535
560 Mb Magneto Optical Drive	£3220
42 Mb Ext. Removable Hard Disc	£999
60 Mb Tape Streamer	£860
Tape for above	£22
150 Mb Tape Streamer	£1249
Tape for above	£25
1 Gb Tape Drive	£2535
Tape for above	£30

Master Series

Master 128	**£369**
Master Colour Monitor	£189
Eprom Cartridge	£10
Master Dust Covers	£6

Books (No Vat)

C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95

The above books have accompanying discs add £5 for 5.25", £7 for 3.5"

Archimedes First Steps	£9.95
BASIC V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
RISCOS PRM's	£79.95
NEW Acorn DTP Advanced U.G.	£14.95
BBC Basic Guide (Acorn)	£19.95
Master 128 Ref. Man.Pts 1&2 .. (ea.)	£14.95
New Advanced User Guide	£19.95

Additional Arc Software Manuals (Acornsoft)

First Word Plus, DTP, Assembler . (ea.)	£10
ANSI C Version 3	£19

A3000 Upgrades

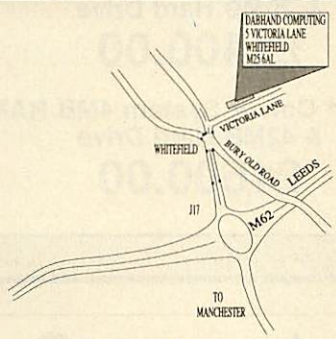
User & Midi Podule	£46
Serial Upgrade	£19
Monitor Stand (Acorn)	£29
Monitor Stand (Pres)	£24
5.25" External floppy disc cable	£15
5.25" External floppy disc buffer (Pres)	£46
Serial Link Kit (BBC-Arc)	£14
Dust cover (Keyboard + Monitor)	£12

A3000 Ram Upgrade

1 Mb upgrade using high quality Ram

1 Mb Ram Upgrade £79

How to find us



Hours of Opening
Monday - Friday 9.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.
Saturday 10.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.

NO Carriage Charges in Mainland UK

Acorn Qualified Dealer
Educational Specialists

TEL: 061 766 8423

HCCS ASSOCIATES

Nationwide Supplier of Computer Equipment, Peripherals and Consumables to Education, Business and the Home

Acorn Computer Approved Dealer | Acorn Computer Approved Service Centre | Acorn Computer Education Centre | Acorn Computer Econet Centre

HCCS PRODUCTS for Archimedes

A400/1 SERIES UPGRADE KITS

From A410/1 to A420/1
£240.00

From A410/1 to A440/1 With 42 Mb winchester
£445.00

A3000 4 MB RAM BOARD

(8 x 1MB x 4 chips - low power, low heat and low dissipation)

£245.00

ARCHIMEDES 1 MB RAM UPGRADES

BBC A3000, A400/1 Series

£75.00

A400/1 HARD DRIVES

20MB £185.00
42MB £269.00
53MB £499.00

A3000 LEARNING CURVE

WITH FREE UPGRADE TO 2Mb RAM

£699.00

A3000 USER & ANALOGUE PORT INTERNAL PODULE

£45.00

HCCS UPGRADED ARCHIMEDES

A410/1 Colour System 2MB RAM & 20MB Hard Drive
£1400.00

A410/1 Colour System 4MB RAM & 42MB Hard Drive
£1600.00

SCSI HARD DRIVES AND INTERFACE CARD FOR A3000 / ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS

INTERNAL DRIVES FOR A300/A400 SERIES INCLUDING MOUNTING UNIT & SCSI CARD AND CABLES

20MB SCSI 40ms	£369.00
20MB SCSI 28ms	£399.00
48MB SCSI 28ms	£469.00

EXTERNAL DRIVES FOR ANY ARCHIMEDES OR A3000 INCLUDING PSU & SCSI CARD AND CABLES

20MB SCSI 40ms	£469.00
20MB SCSI 28ms	£499.00
48MB SCSI 28ms	£549.00
65MB SCSI 28ms	£599.00

Acorn
The choice of experience.

HCCS also supply a full range of peripherals and other computer related products. Prices available on request.

BBC Master 128	£365.00
BBC A3000	£599.00
Acorn Colour Monitor	£220.00
A410/1 Computer	£1099.00
A410/1 Colour System	£1319.00
R140 Unix Workstation	POA

Prices correct at time of printing. E&OE. Ring for latest prices. Items despatched within 48 hours of receipt of order, subject to stock and availability.

TERMS OF BUSINESS

15% VAT must be added to all prices.
Carriage free to anywhere on the UK Mainland.
Cheques / P.O's made payable to:-

HCCS ASSOCIATES LIMITED

575-583 Durham Road, Low Fell,
Gateshead, Tyne & Wear NE9 5JJ

Tel: 091 487 0760
Fax: 091 491 0431

Education price list available on request

DON'T BUY A COMPUTER!

(UNTIL YOU CHECK OUR PRICES)

- ☆ ACORN SERVICE CENTRE
- ☆ ECONET REPAIR CENTRE
- ☆ NETWORK INSTALLATIONS
- ☆ HOME & BUSINESS SYSTEMS
- ☆ 0% FINANCE AVAILABLE
- ☆ SCHOOL SUPPLIERS
- ☆ ACORN MOUSE REPAIRS FROM £15!!!

Acorn Premier Dealer

IBM Authorised Dealer

SJ research networks

☞ FILESTORE E20 UPGRADE TO 60 MEGABYTES!!
- CALL FOR DETAILS-

65 SALISBURY CLOSE
ALTON
HANTS
GU34 2TF
☎ 0420-87213

Alsystems

EDUCATION AND TRAINING-MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

VISA Access



Gallery Discs

High-quality scanned art images for the Archimedes and A3000

Sprite files compatible with !Paint, Acorn DTP, Impression, etc. 200 dpi, 16-grey scale monochrome images. Two discs per set, containing about 20–30 compacted images with a utility to expand them.

Sets currently available include: Animals, British birds, Renaissance ornament (includes the lion-head above), Images of the Middle Ages. Write/phone/fax for full current list.

£13.95 per set, inc VAT and p&p in UK. (Add £1 extra for EEC orders; £2.50 for Australasia.)

Acorn dtp: an advanced user guide

200pp of easy-to-understand advice on using Acorn Desktop Publisher. £14.95 inc p&p in UK (add £2 extra p&p for EEC orders); examples disc £3.95. ISBN 0 9514893 0 5

!Hanzi

汉字

The first Chinese text system for the Archimedes and A3000

Simplified and full character sets; nearly 14,000 characters. Can produce output as Draw files for use with DTP, etc. £350 + VAT.

Emerald Publishing
PO Box 324, Cambridge CB1 3HB tel/fax 0223 355399

SEE PAGE 134 FOR SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

Watford Electronics

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: Watford (0923) 37774 Tlx: 8956095 Fax: (0923) 33642

Acorn
The choice of Experience

Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursday 9am to 8pm. FREE customer car park.
All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.
Credit Card Orders (ACCESS & VISA) Tel (0923) 33383 or 50234 (24 Hours)

The choice before and after the experience

Archimedes micro

System	Basic	Mono	Colour	Multiscan
410/1	£1099	£1159	£1288	£1488
420/1	£1299	£1359	£1478	£1648
440/1	£1699	£1759	£1799	£2048

12 MONTHS FREE MAINTENANCE ON SITE

Archimedes A3000

- A3000 Microcomputer **£599**
- A3000 + Learning Curve pack **£699**

- 3.5" External Drive **£99**
- Monitor Stand **£22**
- External Podule Case **£13**
- Serial Upgrade **£17**
- A3000 Technical Manual **£29**
- Dust Cover Micro only **£5**
- Dust Cover for Micro + Monitor **£9**
- User port/MIDI upgrade **£45**

Unbeatable Sale Offers on Archimedes Micro

(Extended by Popular Demand)

When you purchase an Archimedes Micro from Watford, look what you get FREE with it

Micro	Free Offer
A410/1	Upgraded to 2MB RAM & a 20MB Hard Disc, (A420)
A420/1	Upgraded to 4MB RAM 40MB Hard Disc (A440) + MK II Learning
A440/1	High Res Multiscan Monitors + Archi Mk II Hand Scanner
A3000	Upgraded to 2MB RAM on board

+ 12 months FREE On-Site Maintenance

ACCESSORIES

- NEW Multitasking RISC OS **£29**
- ROM Podule (Computer Concepts) **£45**
- ROM Podule (C C) with Battery Backup **£59**
- 3.5" 800K 2nd Floppy Drive (305/310) **£118**
- 5.25" 800K external Floppy Drive **£85**
- I/O Podule (with Analogue port, User port, & 1MHz bus) **£78**
- MIDI add-on to I/O Podule **£29**
- MIDI Expansion Card **£65**
- Sound Sampler Mono (Armadillo) **£129**
- Sound Sampler Stereo (Armadillo) **£166**
- Sound Sampler Stereo /Midi (Armadillo) **£186**
- Chromalock Podule (Wild Vision) **£275**
- Econet Network Board **£46**
- Archimedes IEEE Interface Adaptor **£269**
- Dual RS232 Podule **£195**
- 16 bit parallel I/O Card **£195**
- NEW – Archi MK II Replacement Mouse **£39**
- PC Emulator NEW Faster Version **£62**
- Software Developers Toolbox **£149**
- Floating Point Unit **£549**
- SCSI Adaptor Expansion Card **£169**
- Keyboard Extension Lead **£6**
- 2 Podule Backplane **£25**
- 4 Podule Backplane **£38**
- Fan for above backplanes **£8**
- Archi Real-time digitiser **£199**
- RB2 – Archi Marconi Trackerball **£46**
- Risc Os Extras Software Disc **£5**
- Smoked Perspex Low profile Keyboard Cover **£29**
- Laser Direct package (CC) **£875**

NEW

8Meg RAM Upgrade for Archimedes A400 Micros

- R810 – A410/1 upgraded to 8MB **£910**
- R820 – A420/1 upgraded to 8MB **£859**
- R840 – A440/1 upgraded to 8MB **£749**
- R814 – R140 upgraded to 8MB **£749**

Turbo Charge Your Archimedes

Increase the speed of your Archimedes by a factor of THREE to SIX times (depending on the software you are running), with Watford's ARM3 Upgrades.

- ARM-3 20MHz Upgrade Board **£349**
- ARM-3 30MHz Upgrade Board **£399**
- MEMC 1A Upgrade **£49**

Convert your Archi 410 to a 420 or 440 with Watford's unique Upgrade Kits

UP10 – to 2MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc **£229**
UP15 – to 2MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc **£334**
UP20 – to 4MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc **£335**
UP30 – to 4MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc **£445**
UP40 – to 4MB RAM + 53MB Hard Disc **£515**

Archimedes RAM Upgrade

All our memory upgrades are simple to fit. No soldering required.

- **R302**-A3000 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade **£70**
- **R304**-A3000 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade **£199**
- **R311**-A305 – to 1MB RAM Upgrade **£99**
- **R312**-A305/310 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade **£245**
- **R314**-A305/310 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade **£449**
- **R412**-A410/1 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade **£65**
- **R413**-A420/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade **£120**
- **R414**-A410/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade **£173**

(Carriage on Add-ons £3)

Watford's 20Meg & 40Meg Archimedes Hard Disc

Watford's Hard disc drives for A310 & A410 series fit internally into the space provided. The 'simple to follow' fitting instructions supplied makes drive fitting very easy. All disc drives are self parking. 40Meg & 53Meg drives are fast 24mS type, while 20MHz are 28mS.
P.S. A310 upgrades require a backplane and a fan.

- 3HDP – Hard Disc Podule only **£135**
- 3HD20 – 20Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310 **£299**
- 3HD40 – 40Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310 **£399**
- 3HD50 – 53Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310 **£474**
- 4HD20 – 20Meg Hard Disc for 410 **£169**
- 4HD40 – 40Meg Hard Disc for 410 **£269**
- 4HD50 – 53Meg Hard Disc for 410 **£339**
- A3000 20Meg Hard Disc + Podule **£359**
- A3000 40Meg Hard Disc + Podule **£489**

(Carriage £7)

Silicon Vision Corner

Data Vision	£74	Film-Maker	£59
Gerber Plot	£93	Office Tools	£219
Risc Basic	£74	ROBO LOGO	£54
Solid CAD	£74	Share Holder	£74
Super Plot	£20	Solids Render	£54
Super Dump	£20	Solid Tools	£199
Arc PCB Professional			£275
Realtime Solids Modeller			£110

Desk Top Publisher

Acorn's Archi DTP Package	£125
Impression DTP Package	£135
Impression 2 DTP Pack	£165
Impression Junior	£79
Tempest DTP Package	£99

ARCHI WORDPROCESSORS

Wordwise + Disc	£24	P.Spellchecker	£40
Image Writer	£25	View	£45
Interword Disc	£24	Viewindex	£12
1st Word Plus – 3	£69	Graphic Writer	£23
Archie Spell Master	£39	EASIWORD	£30

DATABASES

AlphaBase	£36	Multistore	£195
Knowledge Organiser	£45		

SPREADSHEETS

Intersheet Disc	£24	Viewsheet	£45
Sigmasheet	£55		

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

GammaPlot	£39	Sigmaplot	£39
Interchart Disc	£20		

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

- Logistix **£85**
- Pipedream 3 **£120**
- Desktop Office – Database, Graphs & Charts, Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet, Communications **£105**

GRAPHICS, ART, DESIGN & GAMES

GRAPHICS

Atelier	£65
Artisan II	£54
Pro Artisan	£72
Autosketch II	£68
Graph Box	£64
Kermit	£46
Render Bender	£54
Render Bender 2	£–
Euclid 2	£52
Mogul	£19

GAMES

Alerion	£11
Arcade 3	£11
Apocalypse	£23
Arcade Soccer	£15
Bug Hunter	£14
Battle -Tank	£14
Clares 3 Pack	£12
Class Mate	£35
Conqueror	£19
Enthar Seven	£22
E-Type	£15
E-Type Designer	£15
E-Type Extra 100 miles	£18
Freddy's Folly	£10
Freedom Fighter	£21
Holed Out Designer	£15
Holed Out Golf	£15
Hostages	£17
Hyperpack (12)	£79
Hoverbod	£11
Ibix the Viking	£14
Inter Dictor	£25
Inter Dictor 2	£27
Jet Fighter	£10
Knowledge Organiser	£49
Man at Arms	£15
Minotaur	£11
Missile Control	£11
Mogul	£14
Nevryon	£17
Olympics	£15
Orion	£12
Pacmania	£14
Quazar	£10
Real McCoy	£25
Redshift	£15
Repton 3	£17
Sporting Triangles	£24
Superior Golf	£17
Talisman	£14
The Pawn	£19
Thundermonk	£11
White Magic	£15
Xtra 100	£15
Zarch	£13

Miscellaneous

Armadeus Sound	£69
Arccomm Pack	£24
BBC DFS Reader	£15
Genesis	£65
Hearsay Comms Pack	£50
Laser Direct	£875
Rhapsody in Blue	£42
Toolkit (Clares)	£42

LANGUAGES (Archimedes)

ISO-PASCAL; FORTRAN 77			£77 each
ANSI C Release 3			£125
Assembler; LISP or Prolog X			£149 each
LOGOTRON LOGO			£55
ROBO LOGO	£49	TWIN EDITOR	£25
RISC BASIC	£85	BASIC Compiler	£77

MINERVA's Archimedes Software

Sigmasheet	£55	Sales Ledger*	£53
Home Accounts*	£36	Purchase Ledger*	£53
Stock Manager*	£53	Reporter	£29
Nominal Ledger*	£53	Mailshot*	£29
Ancestry	£59	MultiStore	£195
System Delta+	£55		
System Delta + Reference Manual			£25
Order Processing/Invoicing*			£53
School Administrator			£118

** Requires System Delta*

ULTIMUM – Archimedes A3000 Podule Racking System



- Accepts Standard Archimedes Podules – does not need special mini podules!
- Provides up to 4 Podule Expansion (including Hard Drive Podule)
- Internally mounted Podules (Neat & secured)
- Extremely simple to install – Just Plug in connections and go
- Built in mains Power Supply
- IEC mains o/p socket for monitor
- Internal Hard Disc Drive option
- Sturdy Steel construction in matching Acorn beige
- Full access to internal floppy drive & reset switch
- Convenient and attractive monitor stand

THE ONLY LOGICAL WAY TO EXPAND YOUR A3000 COMPUTER

The accepted standard for Archimedes computer expansion is the Acorn Podule, designed initially to fit the old 310, and also for the later A400 and A400/1 series micros. The podules fit inside these computers up to four at a time. The A3000 is the little brother of the family, but can only have one podule at a time, plugging into the back of the computer.

Other attempts have been made to expand the A3000 by trying to introduce a 'mini-podule'. This is impractical for many reasons, amongst which is the reluctance of manufacturers to produce them.I Nobody wants to re-design podules already produced. Some cannot be produced on a 'mini-podule' as they are far too complicated and simply wouldn't fit.

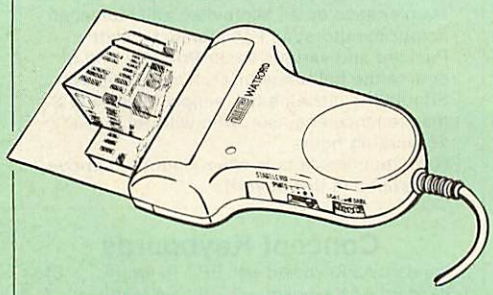
Watford Electronics listens to the demands and requirements of its customers, and we are glad to say that we have come up with the only real solution to the A3000 expansion problem. The ULTIMUM Podule Racking System allows up to three FULL SIZE standard Archimedes 300/400 series podules to be fitted to the computer. In addition, there is also provision for a hard disc drive podule and drive.

Since the ULTIMUM Podule Racking System takes proper full size podules, you will be able to use any of the currently available peripheral equipment, from companies like Computer Concepts, Armadillo, Acorn and of course, our own brand.

Fitting the podules to 'ULTIMUM' is simple. They are neatly fitted inside the metal case of the rack, avoiding the previously untidy method of hanging the podule off the back of the computer, risking damage to both, it and to the computer.

'ULTIMUM' has its own power supply, so no strain is put on the A3000 power supply. There is also an IEC mains output socket for an Acorn type monitor so reducing the number of plugs required to go to the mains. The ULTIMUM is rigidly clamped over the top and under the computer, and allows direct access to the floppy disc drive and reset button, rather than obstructing access as on other systems. One can also place a standard monochrome or 14" colour monitor (even a multiscan type) safely on top. The mounting method employed is so firm that the computer could even be safely transported without the assembly falling apart.

Archi Mk II Hand Scanner



Watford Electronics is now able to offer a complete hand held scanning package, possibly the most essential addition to any desk top publishing system. The package includes the most comprehensive utility software available for the Archimedes, a high quality, ergonomically designed to fit the shape of your hand, (see drawing above) scanner, which is fitted with a warning LED that will indicate if the scanner is being moved too quickly for accurate results. Additional twin guide rollers ensure precise tracking over the image, to make the best use of the high resolution available with this sytem. The yellow/amber illumination of our Mk II scanner, enables you to achieve optimum accuracy. It is capable of scanning upto an amazing 400 DPI. The scanning area is 4" wide and the height is only limited by the maximu amount of memory available.

On board ROM software supplied, is the most sophisticated Archimedes scanner software yet written.

AHS-4 Archi 300/400 Version £149
AHS-3 Archi A3000 Version £175

Z88 Portable Micro



Only: **£195** (Carr £4)

FREE

With every Z88 purchased from us, we are giving away absolutely FREE, a Z88 to BBC Interface Link, 4 rechargeable batteries and a compact Mains Battery Charger worth £38.

ACCESSORIES

32K RAM Pack or 32K EPROM Pack	£18.00		
128K RAM Pack or 128K EPROM Pack	£45		
512K RAM Pack	£175		
Z88 Eprom Eraser Unit	£35		
Z88 Spellmaster for Pipedream	£51		
Z88 Carrying Case	£9		
Z88 Computing Book	£9.95		
AA Nicad Rechargeable Battery	£1.50		
Battery Charger Compact & Fast	£6		
Z88 Serial Printer Cable	£9		
Z88 Parallel Printer Cable	£25		
Z88 to Archi Link	£15		
Z88 to BBC Link	£20	Z BASE	£56
Z88 to PC Link II	£30	Z TAPE	£42
Z88 to Macintosh	£52	Z TERM	£42
Z88 Mains Adaptor	£9	Z88 Modem	£149

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR Ansaphone Hot Lines (0923) 50234 or 33383

By popular demand, we are now able to supply refurbished and fully guaranteed, Acorn range of Micros. (Please telephone for price & availability)

Archimedes to BBC Serial Link Mk 2

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers.
New RISC OS Version **Only £15**

Archimedes 5.25"/3.5" Disc drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5.25"/3.5" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. Upto 4 disc drives can be connected. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead.

Only £21

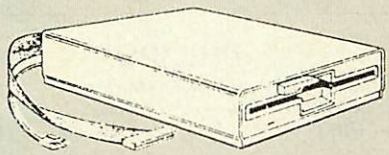
We are pleased to offer a limited number of Learning Curve packs at a very special price, to our customers who want to purchase them separately for use with their A3000 micros, that they bought prior to the launch of the pack.

Price Only: £99

BBC MASTER

MASTER 128K Micro incl. Acorn's View, Viewsheet, ADFS, BASIC Editor & TERMINAL plus FREE OFFER (see below) **£399***(carr £7)*

FREE OFFER



A 5.25" Double Sided, 40/80 track switchable 400K Disc Drive complete with cables and a Utilities disc incl. 2 games, plus

Gemini's OFFICE MATE & OFFICE MASTER packages on Disc consisting of: Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot graphics. Accounts packs: Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easyledger, Invoice & Statements, Stock Control.

FREE with every BBC Master purchased from us during September

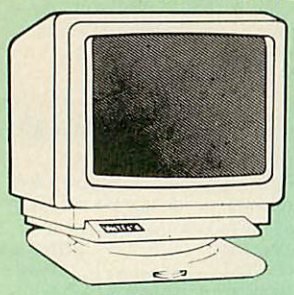
ADD-ONs & ACCESSORIES

Turbo 65C102 Add-on Module			£115
Econet Module for the Master			£47
Twin ROM Cartridge for Master			£9
Quad ROM Cartridge for Master			£14
Master Reference Manual I		(No VAT)	£14
Master Reference Manual II		(No VAT)	£14
Master Advance Ref Manual		(No VAT)	£17
64K Upgrade Kit for B+			£32
Acorn 1772 DFS Kit complete			£49
ECONET Upgrade Kit for BBC B			£42
ALL ECONET UPGRADES Available			
ARIES' IEEE Interface for BBC B & Master			£238
Morley Teletext Adaptor with ATS Rom			£99
Filestore E01S	£899	Filestore E40s	£749
Filestore E60S	£949	Ecolink	£270

(Carr. £2 to £7 depending on the weight)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

MONITORS



12 months FREE maintenance on site

MICROVITEC 14"

- **1431** – Standard resolution as used on the BBC television computer programme £175
- **1451** – Medium resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0 £219
- Cub3000 Medium Res for A3000 £195
- **1455** – MS Medium resolution, ideal for Archimedes £220
- **1441** – High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC Micro £359
- **1451AP** RGB + PAL and AUDIO £255
- **2030 CS** 20" Med Res £380
- **2040 CS** 20" Hi Res £675
- Dust Cover for Microvitecs £5.50
- **Touchtec 501 Touch Screen** £239

14" MULTISCAN COLOUR

- **TAXAN** 775 Plus – 0.28 Dot pitch Ultra high resolution, anti-static screen £399
  scanning Ultra High Res £429
- **TAXAN** Multiscan 870 16" Monitor £575
- **PANASONIC** – 14" Super High Res. 0.29" Dot pitch, non glare screen. Built-in Swivel base **Launch price £349**
- **EIZO** 9060SZ Low Radiation, Super High Resolution, Antistatic screen, multiscan monitor for a wide range of applications. 800 dots x 600 lines. Display for high res VGA. 0.28 Dot pitch £409

PHILIPS

- **BM7502** 12" Hi-res Green Monitor £70
- **BM7522** 12" Hi-res Amber Monitor £71
- **CM8833** 14" Med. Res Colour Monitor £215

STAR BUY

- **PHILIPS 14"** Medium Res, dark glass, attractively finished Colour Monitor . A push-button switch toggles between Hi-Res monochrome green text mode and full colour display. (Please state the type of Connecting Lead you require).

ONLY £189

Dust Cover for Philips Monitors £6
(Securicor carriage on Monitors £7)

SWIVEL BASES

By simply placing your monitor on one of our front adjustable professional swivel bases (see drawing at the top), you can easily adjust the viewing angle.

for 12" Monitors **£8** (carr. £2.50)

for 14" Monitors **£12** (carr. £2.50)

Anti Glare VDU Screen

These extremely effective, easy to install, 12" & 14" VDU screens eliminate harmful glare, improves contrast on colour monitors. Increases productivity in offices. A must for wordprocessor users.

£12

Spare Monitor Lead

BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips	£3
Skart Monitor Lead	£5
RGB lead for TAXAN Monitors	£3
Archimedes Colour Monitor Lead	£7.50

FREE On-Site Maintenance

This month we are also offering at no extra cost to all our customers, 12 months, On-Site Maintenance on all Microvitec and Multiscan colour monitors; all Panasonic, Hewlett Packard and various Laser Printers; and of course the full range of Archimedes micros. Should the machine fail, simply telephone the maintenance engineer, who will call in within 12 working hours.
(Offer applicable only when bought at prices advertised in this advert).

Concept Keyboards

Standard A3 Keyboard with BBC Software	£143
Standard A4 Keyboard with BBC Software	£117
Archi A3 Keyboard	£144
Archi A4 Keyboard	£118

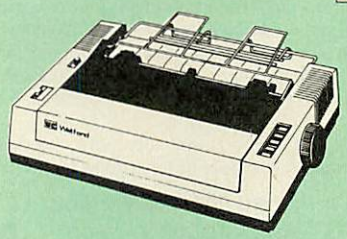
Roland Plotters

(Official Roland Appointed Distributor)

- **DPX 2500** £2435
- **DXY 1100** £545
- **DXY 1200** £715
- **DXY 1300** £925

Panasonic KX-P1081

12 MONTHS FREE MAINTENANCE ON SITE



SALE OFFER only: **£125**

(Price includes, FREE a 4ft Printer Lead, and a Dump Out 3, Screen Dump ROM worth £35 with every KX-P1081 printer purchased from us)

KX-P1180 Printer Offer

Panasonic KX-P1180 printer, Dump Out 3, Screen Dump ROM & a BBC printer lead.

Offer Price £134

Panasonic Printers

- **KX-P1124** 24pin 80col. 192/63 CPS £215
- **KX-P1540** 24pin 136col. 240/80 CPS £390
- **KX-P1592** 9pin 136col. 216/45 CPS £275
- **KX-P1595** 9pin 136col. 288/61 CPS £345
- **KX-P1624** 24pin 132col. 192/63 CPS £318
- **KX-P1640** £349
- **KX-P1695** 9pin 132col. 330/86 CPS £320
- **KX-P4420** NEW 8PPM Laser £949

Panasonic Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeders

KX-P1592/1595 (P32)	£175	KX-P1540 (P35)	£175
KX-P1124 (P36)	£85	KX-P1180 (P37)	£79

BUFFERS

P12	4K buffer Board for 1081	£55
P42	32K buffer Chip for 1592/1595	£16
P43	32K Buffer Chip for 1540/1124/1180	£16

Serial Interfaces

P17	P1081/1592 £32	**P19**	P1124/1180 £55

Original Panasonic Ribbons

Guaranteed to last 3 million characters

P110	for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595	£8
P115	for KX-P1180	£8
P145	for KX-P1124	£8
P140	for KX-P1540	£10

Colour Ribbons for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595
Brown, Blue or Red **£9.95 each**

NEC Pinwriter Printers

- P2+ 24 pin 80 col 168/56 cps 8K Buffer £209
- P6+ 24 pin 80 col 216/72 cps 26 fonts £319
- P7+ 24 pin 136 col 1216/72 cps 26 fonts £379
- P6 Ribbon £8
- P7 Ribbon £10
- Colour option £74
- Serial Interface £73
- Cut Sheet Feeder £125

INTEGREX COLOUR JET

- Colour Jet 132 Printer £515
- Paper Roll £6.50
- Screen Dump Software £10
- Colour Cartridge £19.50
- Colour Textile Cartridge £29
- Black Cartridge £11.25
- Black Textile Cartridge £17
- 100 A4 OHP transparencies £55
- 8K Serial Interface Optional £123

Citizen Printer

120D Plus	£105	Swift 9	£198
Prodot 9	£275	Prodot 24	£275
Swift 24	£245		
Swift 24 Colour Option			£34
Swift 24 Colour Ribbons			£13

Hewlett-Packard Printers

HP Desk Jet +	£475	HP Desk Writer	£620
HP Thinkjet	£250	HP Paint Jet Colour	£676
HP Scan Jet +	£1199	HP Quiet Jet Plus	£415
HP Desk Jet Cartridge			£14

Star Printers

- LC10 9pin 80col. 144/36 CPS £119
- LC10 Colour 9pin 80col. 144/36 CPS £158
- LC10-II 9PIN 80col. 180/45 CPS £145
- LC15 9pin 136col. 180/45 CPS £250
- LC24-10 24pin 80col. 180/60 CPS £185
- LC24-15 24pin 136col. 200/67 CPS £315
- XB24-10 24pin 80col. 240/80 CPS £379
- XB24-15 24pin 80col. 240/80 CPS £489
- XB-24 Colour Kit £35

Star Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeder

LC10/LC24-10	£65	LC15/LC24-15	£125
XB24-10	£80	XB24-15	£139

Serial Interfaces

SPC-10	LC10; LC10-II; LC10-Col; LC15; LC24-10; LC24-15	£49
8K Ser	FR10; FR15; XB24-10; XB24-15	£64

BUFFERS

32K Ram Card for LC24-10 & 15	£55
32K Ram Card for XB24-10 & 15	£55

Ribbons

LC10; LC10-II; LC15 Black	£4
LC10 Colour Ribbon	£6
XB24-10 & XB24-15 Black	£5
XB24-10 & XB24-15 Colour	£12

LASER PRINTERS

Canon LBP-4		£849
Canon LBP-8 III		£1375
Canon LBP-8 IIIT		£1739
Canon LBP-8 IIIR		£1869
Epson GQ5000	6ppm	£860
HP Laserjet IIP	4ppm	£735
HP Laserjet IID	8ppm	£1820
HP Laserjet III	8ppm	£1199
Panasonic KX-P4420	8ppm	£840
Panasonic KX-P4450i	11ppm	£1185
Qume Crystal Print WP+		£759
Qume Crystal Print Ser. 2		£1069
Qume Crystal Print Postscript		£1979
Star LP-8 II		£1099
Star LP-8 II 2 Bin		£1535
Star LP-8 Star(post)script		£1575

Laser Toners

Canon 2	£60	Laserjet II	£79
Canon 4	£70	Laserjet IIP	£79
Epson GQ	£20	Panasonic	£29
Star	£–	Qume Crystal	£25

Laser RAM Upgrades

HP Laserjet II RAM			GQ5000 512k		£99
Jetware II 1MB	£175		KX-P4420	1M	£249
Jetware II 2MB	£330		KX-P4450i	1M	£299
Jetware IIP 1MB	£199		KX-P4450i	2M	£575
Jetware IIP 2MB	£319				

Epson Printers

EX800	£410	LQ1050	£540
EX1000	£540	LQ1060	£649
FX850	£299	LQ2550+	£760
FX1050	£370	LX400	£129
FX1060	£679	LX850	£179
LQ400	£185	SQ850	£515
LQ850	£439	SQ2550	£789
LQ550	£269	TLQ4800	£1449
LQ860 Colour	£535		

CUT SHEET FEEDERS for

EX800/FX800/850/LQ800/850	£130
FX1000/LQ1000/1050	£175
LQ2550	£390
LX400/800/850/LQ400/500/550	£69

TRACTOR FEED for

LQ800 **£44**; LQ850/FX850 **£69**; LQ1050/FX1050 **£85**; LQ2500 **£90**; LQ2550 **£90.**

ACCESSORIES

- EX800/1000 Colour Option **£45**
- EX800/1000 Colour Ribbon **£14**
- LQ2500 Colour Option **£65**
- Multifont Card for LQ550/850/1050 **£95**

Epson Printer Interfaces

All these interfaces fit inside the printer

RS232	£32	RS232 + 2K Buffer	£52
IEEE 488	£40	RS232 + 8K Buffer	£79

Printer Leads

BBC Centronics 4' long	£5
BBC Centronics 6' extra long	£7
Compact's Special Centronics Lead	£7
Archimedes Printer Lead 6'	£6
Nimbus Centronics Lead	£6
IBM Parallel Lead 6'	£6
IBM Parallel Lead 5 meters	£13
IBM Parallel Lead 10 meters	£19
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 4'	£7
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 6'	£9
MSX Centronics Parallel Lead 4'	£12
RS232 Leads (Various)	P.O.A.
IBM Keyboard extension lead coiled	£5

Important Notice to All our Customers

Watford Electronics only supplies products fitted with British Specification 240V AC Mains 3 core cable with connections for Live, Neutral and Earth. We do not sell, nor intend to supply grey imports from Europe with incorrect 220V European mains connections (2 core cable!) which could be dangerous to the end user.

MEGABUFFER 256



The Smallest 256K Printer Buffer Unit in the world **38mm x 130mm x 134mm.**

This new Megabuffer 256 from Watford is a full featured 256K Printer Buffer. The features are:

- Improves efficiency by making more efficient use of computer and printer.
- Compatible with any computer and printer that uses Centronics Parallel connections including all BBCs, IBM PCs, etc.
- Total compatiblity with all software.
- Cheaper phone bills when using your Modems.
- Ideal for those doing large graphics screen dumps that are slow to print.
- Multi-Copy facility allows you to print several copies via Megabuffer without going through your computer.
- Data Dump facility is included.
- Built in text unit for both the buffer & your printer.

Only £119 (carr £5)

Universal Printer Sharers/Changer

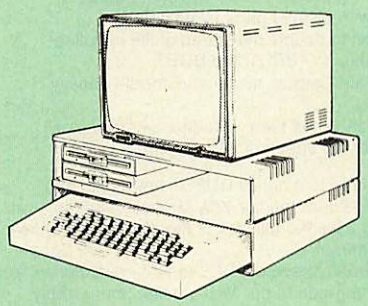
Connect upto 5 Micros to 1 printer or 5 Printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer. These Units are made to a very high standard. For extreme reliability, they all have Printed Circuit Boards mounted inside the case, (not a Spaghetti Junction of wires). Internal connection is made via high quality ribbon cables.

(Ideal for School environments)

Connects	Serial	Centronics	P&P
2 to 1	£16	£17	£3
3 to 1	£22	£24	£3
5 to 1	£32	£–	£4

(Cables extra at £6 each. Please specify type required when ordering)

Plinths for BBC Micro, Master & Printer



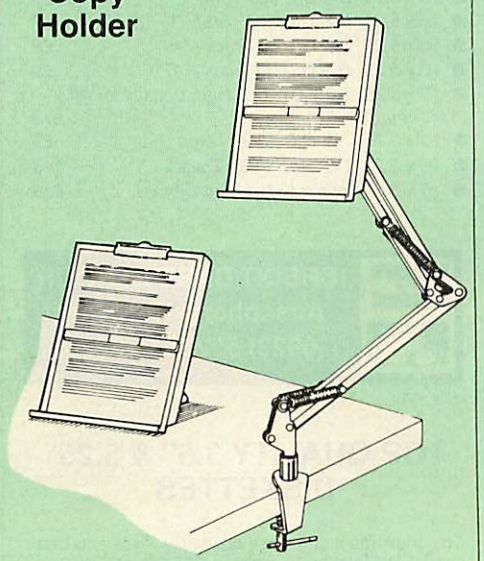
Protect your computer from the heat of your VDU. Our micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and VDU, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked disc drive and other peripherals like, Eprom programmer, music unit or simply discs & stationary. The computer slides neatly in the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid.

The single printer stand is equally sturdy but instead of cooling slots it has elegant cutouts on the sides. This allows easy access to paper from all sides. Colour: BBC Beige.

Single BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm **£13**
Double BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 210mm **£24**
Printer Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm **£12**
Single Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 105mm **£14**
Double Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 210mm **£26**

(Carr. Single plinth £2; double plinth £3)

Copy Holder



Whether you want to type in your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, Watford's manuscript holders are superb for holding you paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you to read and type in ease and comfort.

Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly by means of a plastic retaining ruler and a clip grip. (for resting books or magazines, the desk top version is recommended).

Desk Top **£7** (carr. £3)

Angle poise **£12** (carr. £3)

Listing Paper (Perforated)

- 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper **£7**
- 2,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper **£11**
- 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold **£21**
- 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold Paper **£9**
- 1,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms **£11**
- 2,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms **£21**
- Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper) **£4**

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).

Carriage 1K Sheets £2.50, 2K Sheets £3.00

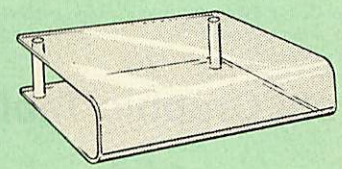
PRINTER LABELS

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 x 36mm (Single Row)	£5.00
1,000 90 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£4.90
1,000 90 x 49mm (Twin Row)	£7.50
1,000 102 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.25

Carriage on 1,000 Labels £1.00

Perspex Printer Stand

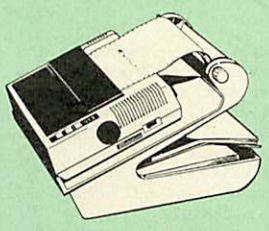


Give you Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand.

80 Column version **£16** (carr £3)

136 Column version **£20** (carr £4)

Professional Printer Stand



The professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and re-fold compartments ie. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively halved. Its ergonomic design ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

80 Column version £23 (carr. £3)

132 Column version £28 (carr. £4)

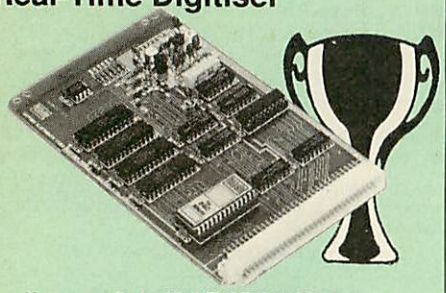
Printer Ribbons & Various Dust Covers

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
Brother HR15/20	£3.50	–
BBC Micro	–	£3.50
BBC Master	–	£4.00
Archimedes Micro pair	–	£9.00
Citizen 120D	£3.95	£4.50
DMP2000	£3.75	£4.75
EX/LQ800	£4.50	£4.50
EX/LQ1000	£6.75	£5.00
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	£3.25	–
FX/MX/RX100/1000	£5.00	–
Kaga/Taxan KP810/815	£4.90	£5.00
LQ500/550/800/850	£4.50	£6.00
LQ1050/LQ2500	£7.00	–
LX80/86/800/850	£3.25	£4.50
M1009/GLP	£3.80	£3.75
NEC P2200	£6.00	£5.00
Panasonic KX1080/81	£3.50	£4.75
Panasonic KX-1124	£8.00	£5.00
SQ2500	£23.00	£5.50
Star LC10/NL10	£4.25	£5.00
Star LC24-10	£5.00	£6.00
Olivetti Ink Jet Cartridges (set of 4)	£9	

Our attractive Dust Covers are manufactured from translucent PCV. The seams are stitched and edges are taped to prevent splitting due to continuous use.

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Archimedes Real-Time Digitiser



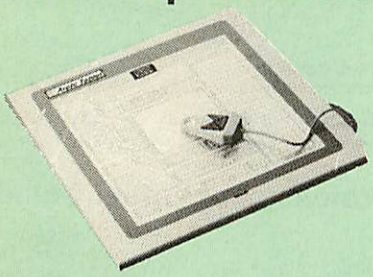
Now supplied with NEW RISC OS Version Software

Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air televison signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner. Please write for further details.

Price £175

A Set of Colour Filters for colour image grabbing using a video camera **£16**
New Risc-OS Software Upgrade **£39**

Archi Graphic Tablet



The Archi Graphic Tablet offers performance and accuracy comparable to other tablets priced at well over £400, and has the useful addition of a liftable cover, which can hold tracing material or menu templates securely. The package is supplied complete with sophisticated Archi software. (Now, fully LinCAD compatible. Recommended by Linear Graphic).
(FREE this month, PC Mouse Drivers & Art package)
(Now, fully LinCAD compatible. Recommended by Linear Graphic).
(FREE this month, PC Mouse Drivers & Art package)

Special Price £225

(Price includes Tablet, Leads, Software & Puck)
Stylus Optional Extra **£29**

DISC PLONKER RACK



When using ones micro, there is a tendency to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the harzards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk. Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds up to eight 5.25" discs.

Protection at Only: **£2**

Acorn & Watford DFSs

- Watford sophisticated DFS ROM **£16.00**
- Watford DFS Kit complete **£69.00**
- We will exchange your existing ROM for Watford's ultimate DFS ROM at only **£12.00**
- DFS Manual (comprehensive) **£6.95**
- Acorn DNFS ROM **£17.00**
- Acorn ADFS ROM only **£25.00**
- Acorn 1772 DFS ROM Kit **£49.00**

(The single Density DFS system is now old technology. Like Acorn, Watford too have decided to replace it with the their more up-to-date 1770 DDFS interface. We have informed most of the software houses of this decision in order that they can ensure compatibility with our highly sophisticated and fully Acorn compatible DDFS).

Watford's MkII 1772

Single/Double Density DFS

Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1770 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1770 DFS, plus the added features.

Added features include:

- Acorn ADFS compatible – Use ADFS on our DDFS board.
- Tube host Code – No longer any need to have the DNFS in your machine to use Co-Processors, even the CoPro and Master 512.
- Auto 40-80 Track sensing – no need to fuss with 40/80 track switches (even works with protected disks).
- An extremely powerful 8271 emulation – ensuring compatibility with almost all software.
- New low profile – small footprint board.
- Fits with all third party ROM boards.
- Option to double the speed of file handling operations – BPUT and BGET.
- Operates in both single and double density modes.
- OSGBPB has been recoded, increasing still further the speed of file handling.

Please note that not all DDFS's are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase or of allowing a file the full size of the disk – Ours allows both of these!
If you already have a DDFS (any manufacturer), and wish to upgrade to our MkII version, then simply return your existing ROM and DDFS board and we will supply the new DDFS for only **£39.00.**

- SPECIAL PRICE **£44.00**
- DDFS Manual (No VAT) **£6.95**
- We will exchange your existing DFS Kit for our sophisticated DDFS for only **£30.00**

Please note, as the MkII DDFS is a hardware and sofware upgrade, it is not possible for existing Watford DDFS users to simply exchange the ROM for the new version.

3M – DISKETTES

3M – SCOTCH Diskettes with Lifetime warranty from Watford Electonics your 3M Appointed Distributor

- *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 40T (744)* **£5**
- *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 40T (745)* **£7**
- *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track (746)* **£8**
- *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track (747)* **£9**
- *10 x 5.25" 1.6M D/S D/D High Density for IBM XT and AT* **£13**
- *10 x 3.25" S/S D/D 40/80 Track* **£9**
- *10 x 3.25" D/S D/D 40/80 Track* **£8**
- *10 x 3.5" Double Sided High Density* **£18**

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

TOP QUALITY 3.5" & 5.25" DISKETTES

To complement our range of Quality Discs and Disc Drives. WE are now supplying SPECIAL OFFER packs of 10 Lifetime guaranteed discs. Each disc has a reinforced hub ring. Supplied complete with selfstick labels and a Plastic Library Disc Box.

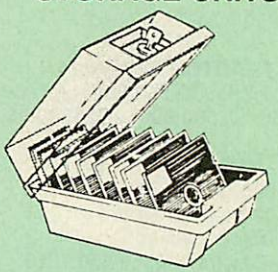
- *10 x **M3** 3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track* **£8**
- *10 x **M9** 3.5" D/S High Density* **£17**
- *10 x **M4** 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track* **£5**
- *10 x **M5** 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track* **£7**
- *10 x **M7** 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track* **£8**
- *10 x **M8** 5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density* **£13**
- ***M2** 3" Double Sided* **£3 each**

FLOPPY HEAD CLEANER KIT

The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. it is very simple to use. Available in 3.5" & 5.25", please specify.

Price £4

ANTISTATIC LOCKABLE DISC STORAGE UNITS

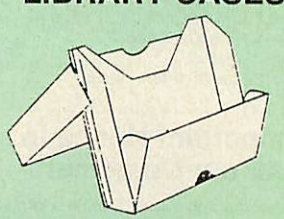


Gives double protection – Strong plastic case that affords real protection to your discs.
Antistatic helps avoid data corruption whilst in storage. The smoked top locks down.
Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.

- **M35** – holds up to 50 5.25" discs **£4.95**
- **M85** – holds up to 95 5.25" discs **£6.95**
- **M25*** – holds up to 25 3.5" discs **£4.95**
- **M50** – holds 50 3.5" discs **£6.50**
- **M10** – holds 8 of No. 10 Data Cartridges **£15**

* Not lockable

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES



Holds up to 10 5.25" Discs. **Only £2.00**

DUST COVERS (For our Disc Drives)

Single CLS (without PSU)	**£3.20**
Single CS (with PSU)	**£3.25**
Twin CLD (without PSU)	**£3.85**
Twin CD (with PSU)	**£3.90**

DISC ALBUMS

Attractively finished in black leather-look vinyl. Stores up to 20 discs. Each disc can be seen through the clear view pocket.

£4

Special BULK OFFER on 5.25" DISCS

(Supplied packed in Anti-Static Lockable Storage Units)
(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

PRICES SLASHED

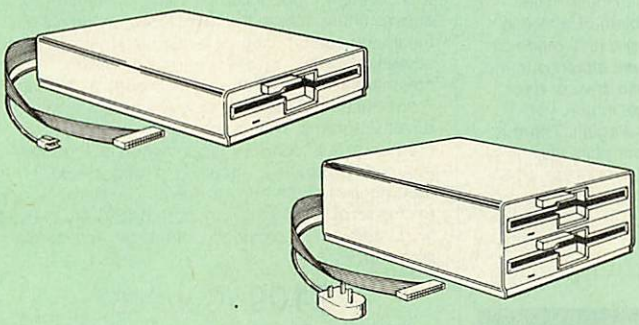
BULK PACK DISCS in lots of 100

Type	S-S 40T	D-S 40T	D-S 80T
Without Sleeves	£30	£35	£40
With Sleeves	£33	£38	£43

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

To help you decide which drive is the most suitable for your needs (and your pocket!), we have produced the table below.
The tinting on some of the boxes is used to indicate which Drives are 40 track (non-tinted) and which are 80 track (tinted). All our 80 track drives are already fitted with a 40-80 select switch.
All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes. *Extensive experience of the usage of disc drives suggests that the JAPANESE drives currently represent about the best in terms of speed, reliability and overall "elegance" available for the BBC Micro.*
Various UK "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC micro (more accurately, "packagers" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high qulity NEC and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public. If you look around the popular BBC micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, some of the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.
Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate (extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this). All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. ***Ideal for Schools & Colleges.*** *We are now able to supply all single disc drives with Power Supply, in either single or dual case. (Dual case has a twin data cable and a power supply capable of driving two disc drives) allows easy expansion to a dual drive unit, at a later date. Prices stated in the pricing boxes below are for single drives in standard single cases. Single drives in a dual case cost an extra £18. (At Watford we anticipate your needs of tomorrow, not just today!)*
When using a BBC Micro, most people find themselves short of desk space. The Watford's BBC Micro plinths form an ideal way of recovering some of this precious space) your BBC Disc Drive and Monitor can all occupy the same vertical footprint and still be comfortably situated. With the Watford Double plinth, your Disc Drive is mounted vertically at one side, leaving a very valuable area directly in front of you for such useful items as spare discs, pen, paper, reference manuals, etc. Follow the trend with a Watford plinth. (Turn to the 4th page of our advert for the Plinths).
P.S. All our 5.25" Disc Drives with PSU are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is the special Compact Disc Drive Cables designed by us.

Our Disc Drives conform to BS415



"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Capacity	Drives without P.S.U.		Drives with P.S.U.	
	Single	Twin	Single	Twin
400K (720K)	CLS400S £74		CS 400S £83	
800K (1,44M		CLD 800S £149		CD 800S £162
● TWIN Disc Drive Case, complete with Power Supply & Cables **£43** **Securicor carriage on Disc Drives £6 to £7**				

Prefix ***C*** *= Cased Drive*
L *= Less PSU*
S *= Single*
D *= Double*

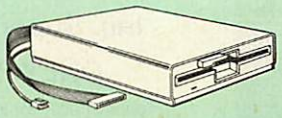
Suffix ***S*** *= 40-80 Switchable*

e.g. CLS400S = Cased Disc Drive, Less power supply unit, single 5.25" 400K, (720K in double density); Double sided; 40/80 track switchable.

Refurbished Disc Drives now available
CLS400 £50; CLD800 £98; CS400 £59; CD800 £115

Special Cable to connect both 3.5" and 5.25" Disc Drives simultaneously to the BBC Compact £13

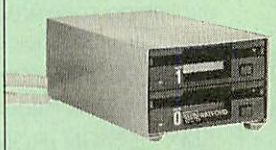
Special 40/80 Disc Drive/DDFS Mk II Offer



- The popular 40/80 track 400K single Disc Drive, Double Sided, cased with Cables. Plugs directly to your Micro.
- Watford's extremely popular DDFS Disc Interface (allows 720K storage). Will run in both Single & Double Density modes.
- A comprehensive User Friendly Manual.

A Bargain at Only **£119** (£7 carr) (Offer valid while stocks last)

3.5" DISC DRIVE OFFER



These top quality 3.5" Double sided, 80 track, 1 Megabyte (unformatted each Disc Drives), are attractively finished in BBC beige. They are supplied complete with all cables and a Utilities Disc.

Drives to connect to BBC Micros own PSU

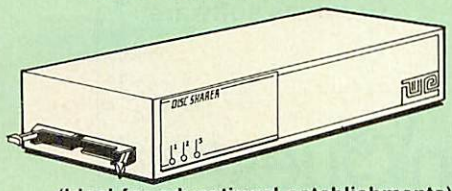
● **CLS35 400K Unit £65** ● **CLD35 Twin 800K £119**

Drives with built-in Power Supply Unit

● **CS35 Single 400K £85** ● **CD35 Twin 800K £129**

(P.S. CS35 Single is supplied in a twin case with a blanking plate to enable easy expansion to a dual drive at a later stage).

DISC DRIVE SHARER

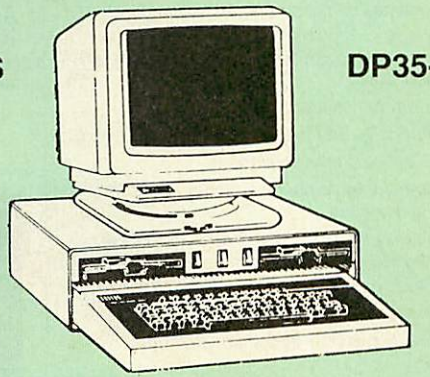


(Ideal for educational establishments)

At last, a low cost alternative to the Econet system.Watford's Intelligent Disc Drive Sharer allows you to connect 3 BBC micros (model B, B+ and Master series) to a single or double disc drive. Running under any DFS or DDFS, this intelligent unit will automatically queue the computers. Each computer has a status light dedicated to it. If it is green you will get immediate access to the disk, and red means that you are next in line. The unit plugs directly into the disc drive socket on each computer and is powered by the mains. (N.B. Not for use with ADFS.)

Offer Price : **£55** Price includes 3 Cables

CDPM 800S DP35-800S



Twin 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC Micro. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

CDPM 800S for the BBC B & Master £175

A Double disc drive with a difference! Times are changing fast for the floppy disk, and whilst the current standard for the BBC B and Master series is the 5.25" disk, the standard of the future will most certainly be the smaller; faster and more reliable 3.5 inch disks – now a standard feature of both the Master Compact and the Archimedes Series.

To support the present disc drive users, and cope with the future, we have designed our own plinth-mounted disk system – called the DP35 800S. It contains both the 5.25 inch and the 3.5 inch drive formats as well as offer a firm and rigid support for a monitor on top. With the BBC Micro underneath, the plinth makes a surprisingly small footprint on the desk – leaving you more space to work with.

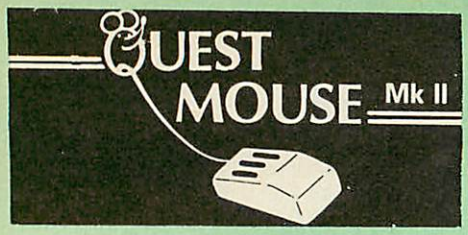
The 5.25" disc drive is 40/80 track switchable. DP35-800S has its own power supply, independent of the BBC Micro.

DP35-800S for BBC/Master £165

(Securicor Carr. £7)

(The above drive units are 2 Megabytes unformatted)

Continued→ → → → → → → → → →



- Quest Mouse II & Quest Paint **£58**
- Quest Mouse II, Quest Paint, AMX Stop Press & Pagefont **£89**
- Quest Mouse II only **£29**
- Quest Paint Software only **£34**
- Quest Font Disc (22 Text Fonts) **£15**
- Quest Mouse Mat (Red or Blue or Green please specify) **£3**
- Part Exchange your unreliable AMX Mouse for a Quest Mouse for only **£22**

(P.S. Quest Paint is not compatible with BBC Compact)



Winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best Art/ Graphics software

ConQuest

Quest combined with ConQuest and Acornsoft GXR ROM make up THE MOST POWERFUL drawing packages available for the BBC range. Quest Paint is able to take advantage of almost any additions to your machine, such as Shadow or Sideways RAM. ConQuest takes this principal even further, by utilising the otherwise normally incompatible Sideways RAM facility by holding pictures in them.

Some of the features are:

- *Pick filenames off the screen for loading and saving.*
- *Rotate a cutout to any angle and Distort it to any four sided shape.*
- *Has Built in Font editor.*
- *Default brushes and patterns on startup.*
- *16 x 16 font available on start up.*
- *Ability to reset patterns, fonts and brushes to default at any time.*
- *ROM based enhanced Epson and compatible printer dump.*
- *ROM based enhanced extended picture routine.*
- *Ability to create and abort extended pictures.*
- *Improved disk access speed for extended pictures.*
- *User definable sideways RAM driver for incompatible sideways RAM systems.*
- *Ellipses at any angle on Master 128 (or B with GXR ROM).*

ConQuest ROM Package **£30**
(Price includes software in ROM and a comprehensive Manual).
(Not Compatible with BBC Compact)

NEW

ARCHI Mk II MOUSE

An extremely reliable replacement mouse for Archimedes Micro **£39**

RB2 Marconi TRACKER BALL

RB2 (AMX/Quest compatible)	£45
RB2 including Quest Paint	£75
RB2-A for Archimedes	£46

THE NEW Mk III AMX MOUSE

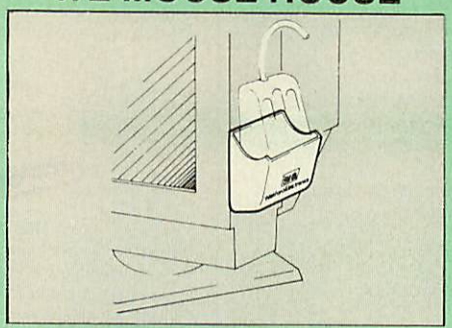
Inc. Super Art package

ONLY: £59 (carr £3)

(Please specify for BBC, Master or Compact)

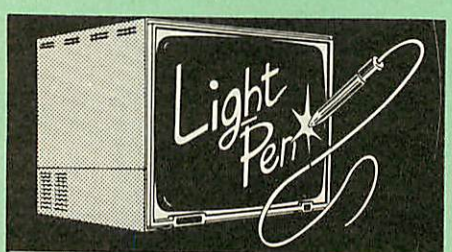
MOUSE MAT	£3
AMX MOUSE ONLY	£29
AMX SUPERART Package	£34
AMX STOP PRESS – A Desktop publishing software. Works with Keyboard, Joystick or a mouse	£32
PAGE-FONTS – Over 20 Fonts for use with AMX Pagemaker	£13
AMX DESIGN (ROM)	£55
AMX XAM Educational	£15
AMX EXTRA EXTRA	£16
AMX MAX A gem of desktop (ROM)	£20

WE MOUSE HOUSE



Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, monitor, disc drive or desk. It protects it from damage when not in use, yet within easy reach when you need it again. There is also a second compartment for your pens and pencils – and at £4 it doesn't cost a rodent's ransom.

Price £4



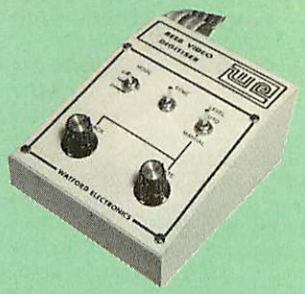
Our Mark II Light Pen is the very latest in light pen technology. It is totally insensitive to local lighting conditions and works with many different monitors. The pen only responds to the High Frequency light produced by your monitor/TV. An LED indicates when valid video data is being produced. A conveniently located switch is also fitted. (Price includes FREE software Disc and Operating Manual)

Only £21

FLEET STREET EDITOR

Software pack for BBC Micro	£33
Software pack for the Master	£39
Admin Xtra Disc Utility	£13
Fonts N Graphics Disc Utility	£13

BEEB VIDEO DIGITISER



"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.
This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket.
Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem. The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.
Both the black and white levels can be adjusted manually for the optimum picture, or switched to automatic for unattended use. The image produced can be reversed if necessary.
Full controlling software is supplied on a normal sideways ROM and this is easily accessed via additional ★ commands. The package is designed to allow easy input of complex screens and give full access of the data to the user. Once on the screen, the image can be used as a normal graphics screen, allowing any of the usual graphics commands in BASIC or other ROMs to work on it.
A special print dump routine is included with the driver programs. This is specially designed to produce a fast, correctly proportioned picture, with reduced "contouring", resulting in an accurate reproduction of the original image. Detailed examples of driving this unit from BASIC or other languages are all provided in the extensive manual supplied.

£109 (Carr. £5)

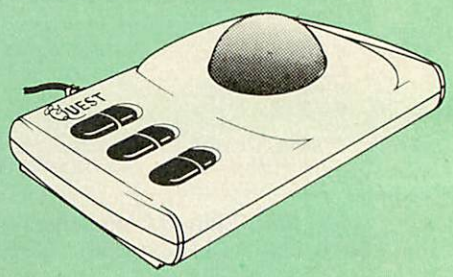
(BBC B+ and Master compatible, except Master with Econet)

(Price includes) Digitiser Unit, Software in ROM & a Comprehensive Manual)

NEW

QUEST – Tracer ball

An attractively finished, extremely reliable, mouse replacement, input device. Requires very little desk space. Connects directly to your BBC B, BBC Master or Archimedes Micro.



QT-10 BBC/Master Version **£32**
QT-20 Archimedes Version **£35**





Winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best DTP/ Word Processor

The WAPPING EDITOR

The Wapping Editor from Watford Electronics represents a breakthrough in Desktop Publishing for the Beeb. The package includes a 64K ROM containing ALL the software needed to get into print fast; a very sophisticated graphics module, professional quality typesetting software, a word processor, a comprehensive font editor for designing your own typefaces, and a variety of printer dumps. This mouse-driven system is designed for the BBC B, the B+ and Master computers and will take full advantage of any Sideways and Shadow RAM that may be fitted. It will run under DFS, ADFS and Network filing systems and requires as a minimum just a single 40 track drive.

Included with the system is a utility disc containing several high quality fonts, various utilities and a ROM image of a Support ROM. A comprehensive 100 page manual completes the package. The Support ROM contains routines to allow an area to be rotated to any angle or distorted to any four-sided shape. Also included are facilities to draw ellipses at any angle and sectors, segments and arcs (in Master or BBC B with Acorn GXR). Another of the features of the Support ROM is a 'Turbo DFS' which gives DFS access times comparable with those of ADFS.

PAGE LAYOUT SECTION

The Wapping Editor may be used to create pages of any size from an A6 to a full A3 page. If none of the eight default page types suit your purpose, the stand-alone page creation program may be used to create pages to your own requirements. By using proportionally spaced fonts and genuine microspacing it is possible to print over 150 characters across an A4 page. A unique feature of the Wapping Editor is the 'A5 x 2' page size allowing two A5 pages to be printed side by side onto a single A4 sheet.

The graphics module is a mode 0 version of the highly acclaimed Quest Paint package, and incorporates all the same drawing facilities, e.g. pencil, brush, airbrush, polygon, circle, ellipse, fill, cut-and-paste, etc., etc.

Text may be typeset, either justified or unjustified, in any font anywhere on the page. Simply select which font and text document you wish to use, and pull out a rectangle on the page where you want the text to be – it's as simple as that! Multiple columns may be printed just as easily and a special 'expand' feature may be used to expand the microspacing so that the document exactly fits the space defined.

WORD-PROCESSOR

The integral word processor is the ideal tool for producing your text documents, although text can of course be read in from any of the other popular word processors such as View, Wordwise etc.

cont./-

THE FONT EDITOR

The font editor module will allow you to design your own typefaces or to modify the ones provided on the utility disc. This sophisticated editor has numerous functions designed to take the tedium and frustration out of producing good looking, well balanced fonts. Each character may be individully proportionally spaced and characters of any size up to 16 x 16 pixels may be defined.
Upgrading to the Wapping Editor could not be easier since the font editor will convert fonts from other packages, such as Quest Paint or Stop Press (formerly Pagemaker), into Wapping Editor format and a mode conversion utility will convert any screen in modes 1, 2, 4 or 5 into a full grey-scale mode 0 screen. Pictures may also be 'grabbed' from a video source by using the Watford BEEB Video Digitiser, either independantly or from within the Wapping Editor package.

Wapping Editor Software Pack **£69**
Wapping Editor plus Mouse **£89**

(Wapping Editor only works with Master Compact if a Mertec Expansion box is fitted)

Wapping Art Disc

Over 250K of clip art to cut and paste into your Wapping Editor pages. Pictures include maps, transport, people, media, sport, games etc.
Two 'ratio' screens for use with hi-res and rotated A5 pages to ensure images are not distorted when printed out.

Music writing symbols in the form of pattern and brush for quick production of manuscripts are included together with staves.

There are two prepared hi-res pages layed out for printing labels, both single and double width. Ready made label designs are included but these can be easily replaced with your own designs.

A Mode 0 screen dump routine is also included. To pack such a large amount of data onto the discs the screens have been compressed and routines to compress and expand Mode 0 screens are included on both discs. Using the packing routine you can archive large numbers of screens onto a single disc.

£15

The Beeb HandScan
Hand-held Scanner for the BBC Micro



Watford Electronics are pleased to announce the launch of the first hand held scanner for the BBC Micro. HandScan is a compact unit which will allow photographs, diagrams, or any other documents to be digitised quickly and easily, to then be used in a desk top publishing package, art program, or even in your own Basic programs! These useful devices have been available for faster and more expensive micros for some time, but only now is Watford Electronics able to offer the BBC Micro computer.

The HandScan plugs directly into the 1MHz bus on the BBC while a comprehensive set of utilities provided by the sophisticated ROM firmware. The scanner has a resolution of either 100 DPI or 200 DPI when accuracy is essential. Pictures as wide as 4" may be scanned in mode 0 and various types of dithering may be selected to simulate the grey levels of a scanned picture.

All necessary software has been included in the firmware to allow the scanner to read images directly into our Wapping Editor with little more than the click of the mouse. The digitised picture may then be incorporated into your magazine, newsletter, report or any other document.

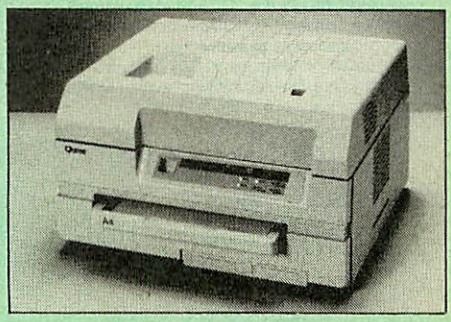
Beeb HandScan & Firmware **£135**

Wapping Font Disc

Sixteen Wapping Editor fonts including smaller versions of Oberon and Daisy and two new sizes of the standard font.
Also included are three Mode 0 screens containing giant 'headline' fonts to cut and paste to create extra smooth headlines.
Supplied complete with instructions.

£12

Laser Direct



By using the power of the Archimedes RISC processor, it offers the best of both worlds – print speed up to 5 times faster than typical Laserjet compatibles – uses outline fonts so that any font can be scaled to any size – works with all programs that use RISC OS printer drivers. Ideal for use with Genesis, !Draw, Acorn DTP, Impression, etc. Includes 50 sheet paper tray and a single sheet/ envelope tray. Requires one expansion slot and at least a 2Mbyte Archimedes. A very compact printer, a very low initial cost and very low running costs.

Launch Offer: £875

(For demonstration, call in at our retail shop)

NEW

Beeb PC (BASIC)

Beeb PC Basic is designed for program authors wishing to convert programs so that they will run on IBM personal computers. To convert BBC BASIC programs manually can waste days of valuable time with every occurrence of common statements such as PROC, DEFPROC, TAB, having to be changed. Beeb PC (BASIC) automates many of these changes, and will convert majority of BBC statements that are invalid for IBM BASIC into equivalent acceptable statements. In addition BBC BASIC data files can be converted to IBM BASIC format, with support provided for all BBC data formats:- INTEGER, REAL & STRING.

Price: £38

Beeb DOS 2.2

The BBC and IBM PC's are the most popular micros in the UK. The BBC is firmly established in the education sector and the IBM is the industry standard in the business world. The pools of information and applications held on these computers are immense, yet the means of passing information between them are very limited. Beeb DOS provides a practical method of transferring information between these two micros.

Beeb DOS is a collection of utilities which run on the PC's and enable it to read and write information on BBC discs. You can transfer files between your PC's 360K floppy, high density floppy or hard disc and your BBC discs. In addition Beeb DOS allows you to catalogue, format and compact BBC discs and delete, re-name, lock and unlock BBC files, all on PC's. Each Beeb DOS utility is written in IBM assembler and is run directly from PC or MS-DOS. The Beeb DOS utility can be run from floppy disc, hard disc or RAM drive.

Beeb DOS is supplied on an IBM 5.25", 360K disc complete with a comprehensive operating manual.
(Will only work on 360K Disk Drives)

Price: £39

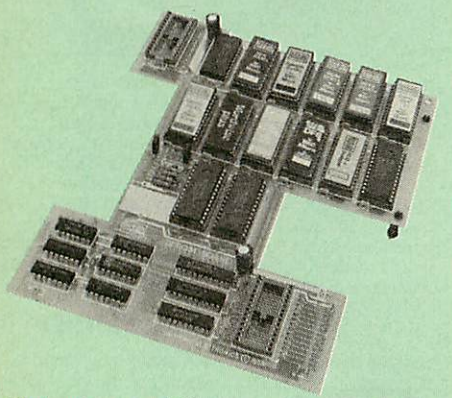
(Please write in for technical literature)

Continued→ → → → → → → → → →

STAFF VACANCIES

Watford Electronics is the leading supplier in the Acorn computer field and has established itself in the PC compatible market with its Aries PC computers. In its eighteen year history, Watford has always kept itself at the forefront of the new technology. Due to our latest expansion, we require staff to man our BBC/Archimedes and PC Technical Departments. Applicants will be required to be familiar with BBC/ Archimedes hardware and software, and PC staff will need to be familiar with PC computer hardware. Good rates of pay, excellent prospects. Subsidised company accomodation is available to single persons if required. Telephone Keith Archer or Richard Overfield for interview, or write to us enclosing your CV.

SOLDERLESS SIDEWAYS ROM SOCKET BOARD



The key features of this new, no fuss, easy to install quality product from BBC leaders Watford Electronics are as follows:

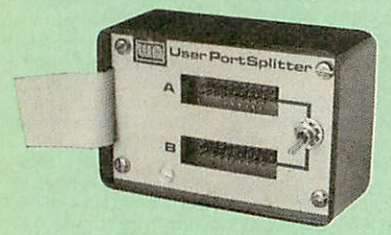
- Increase your BBCs capacity for ROMs from 4 to 16.
- **No soldering required.**
- Very low power consumption.
- Minimal space required.
- Compatible with Torch, DDFS, RAM Card, 2nd Processor, etc.
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish") allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £35
Battery Backup fitted **£39**
Battery Backup only **£3**
16K Sideways RAM **£8.50**
(carriage £3)

- Sideways RAM Utilities Disc for Solderless ROM Board. Includes the options to load and save ROM Images and the facility to use Sideways RAM as Printer Buffer.

Only: £8

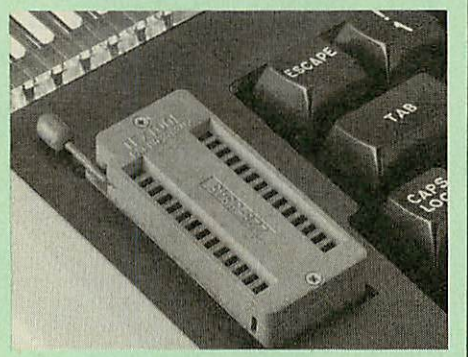
USER PORT SPLITTER UNIT



Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows two units to be connected to the User Port simultaneously, and select between them simply by toggling a switch. This device is particularly useful for those people using Quest Mouse and the Watford Video Digitiser or any similar combination

Excellent Value at **£22** (carr £2)

Sideways ROM ZIF Socket System



Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without opening the lid. The ZERO INSERTION FORCE (ZIF) socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position.

- Very simple to install. NO SOLDERING required. The ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting & extracting.
- The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the Keyboard.
- All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.
- This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space. Simply lift the ROM from the ZIF & insert a different one (No pulling or pushing of Cartridges. It is a must for professionals and Hobbyists alike.)
- BBC, B+ and Master compatible.

ONLY **£18** (carr £3)

Low Profile CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

Complete System consists of: Low profile ROM Cartridge, Socket housing, Cable assembly, 5 labels and a library storage rack for the BBC B.

● Complete System	£11
● Spare Cartridges	£2.75
● Spare Rack	£1.65

ROM Cartridges for the BBC Master

Will accept the new larger PIggy Back ROMs like: Interword, Interbase, Quest, Conquest, etc

Twin **£9**; Quad **£14**

16K Disc Ram Module

(16K Sideways RAM Module)

Complete with such features as read and write protection, these new modules from Watford Electronics are ideal for the hobbyist, software developer and ROM collector.
Key points to note about this new addition to the Watford range of products are:

- Write protection (useful in a variety of circumstances)
- Compact construction
- No overheating or overloading problems.
- Free utilities disc supplied
- Can be used as a 16K PRINTER BUFFER.
- Ideal for profressional software development.
- Supplied with utilities software disc.

Only: **£29** (carr £2)

Optional Battery back-up fitted **£3**



ARIES CORNER

B-32 Shadow RAM Card

Like the BBC B+, the B32 provides 20k of shadow screen RAM and 12k of sideways RAM. Unlike the B+, the B32 has simple software commands which allow the user to reconfigure the RAM as 16k of shadow RAM and 16k of sideways RAM, or all 32k as sideways RAM.

With the B32, the programmer gets up to 28k of RAM available for Basic, Logo, Cobal, Forth, Lisp and BCPL programs in any screen mode. The business user gets extra memory for View, ViewSheet, Wordwise Plus, Interword and many other applications. For advanced applications, the scientific user gets access to a massive 47k of data storage using the Acorn approved ★FX call.

Sideways RAM enables you to load sideways ROM images from disc, allowing you to have a large library of sideways ROMs (subject to the copyright holder's permission) stored on disc. The B32's sideways RAM can also be used to extend any operating system buffer (such as th printer buffer) or to load tape programs into a disc system.

The B32 simply plugs into the 6502 processor socket on you BBC micro – no flying leads to connect and no soldering. Provision of the onboard ROM socket means that the Aries-B32 control ROM does not use up one of your existing ROM sockets.

- Recommended by Computer Concepts for use with their Inter series of ROMs.

Price: **£59** (carr. £3)

Aries B-12 Sideways ROM Board

The B-12 provides a total of twelve sideways ROM sockets (the four in the original machine are replaced by the twelve on the board), all fully accessible by the MOS sideways ROM system. In addition, there are two sockets for sideways RAM, giving up to 16k of RAM using 6264 static RAM chips.

If you do not have a B32 or B20, a small adaptor module (the Aries-B12C) is available at a nominal cost

Price:	Aries B-12	**£36**
	Aries B-12C	**£5**

ARIES B-488 IEEE-488 INTERFACE UNIT

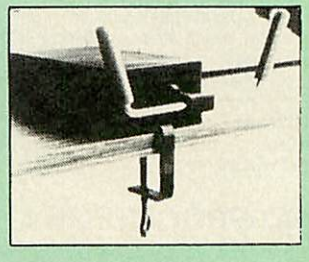
The Aries-B488 is an interface unit to enable the BBC micro to control and monitor IEEE-488 bus systems. The IEEE-488 bus (also known as the 'GPIB or 'HP IB') is the standard method of interconnecting programmable laboratory instruments and control equipment. Using the B488, up to 15 devices may be connected in a single high-speed data network.

£238 (Carr £3)

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

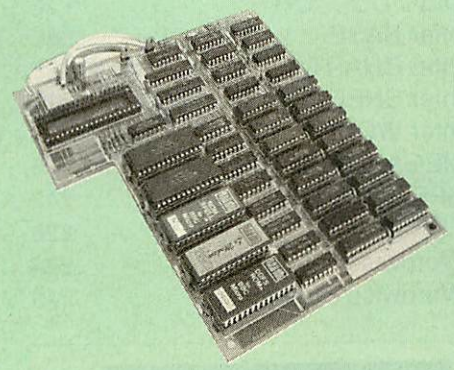
Delta 3B Single Joystick	**£10**
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	£15
Delta 3C Joystick for Compact	£10
Delta 14B Single Joystick	£11
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	£12
Transfer Software Disc-Tape	£7
Delta-Cat A mouse eliminator Joystick for the Archimedes	£24

Delta Base B



Analogue aircraft style yoke Joystick to run in the analogue port of the BBC B & Master 128 **£25**

ROM/RAM CARD



Watford Electronics announced the first ever commercial ROM board for the BBC micro, the Watford Electronics 13 ROM Socket Board 7 years ago. Following the success of this board, we have designed what probably represents the ultimate in expansion boards, the new Watford Electronics ROM/RAM board. This highly versatile and sophisticated board represents the latest in "2nd generation" sideways ROM technology for the BBC micro, designed to satisfy the serious BBC user.

- NO SOLDERING required to fit the board.
- NO User Port corruption (avoids problems with the mouse, modems, Eprom Programmers, etc.)
- Fully buffered for peace of mind.
- Compatible with BBC micros (not BBC+ or Master).
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).
- Option for 16k of battery backed CMOS RAM (CMOS RAM needs one ROM socket).
- Software Write protect for ALL RAM.
- Read protect for CMOS RAM (ALLEVIATES crashes during ROM development).
- Separate RAM write register (&FF30 to &FF3F).
- Automatic write to currently selected RAM socket for convenience.
- FREE utilities disc packed with software.
- Compatible with our DDFS board, 32k RAM Card, Delta Card, sideways ZIF, etc.
- Large printer buffer.
- UNIQUE fully implemented RAM FILING SYSTEM (similar to the popular Watford DFS).
- ROM to RAM load and save facilities.

The SFS (Silicon Filing System) can utilise up to the full 128k of RAM (with the SFS in any paged RAM) as a SILICON DISC. This behaves as a disc drive, with all the normal Watford DFS features (including OSWORD &7F for ROMSPELL, etc.) to provide an environment that looks like a disc but loads and saves MUCH faster.

The ROM-RAM Board plugs into the 6502 CPU socket. This leaves free all the existing ROM sockets, which can still be used normally.

Any ROM that can be plugged into the BBC micro's own ROM sockets may be used in the ROM-RAM Board.

The ROM-RAM Board is supplied with all ordered options fitted as standard. Upgrade kits (with full instructions) are available for all of the options, for later.

INTRODUCTORY PRICES:

- ROM/RAM card with 32k dynamic RAM **£48**
- ROM/RAM card with 64k dynamic RAM **£65**
- ROM/RAM card with a massive 128k dynamic RAM **£109**

(carriage on ROM-RAM Card £3)

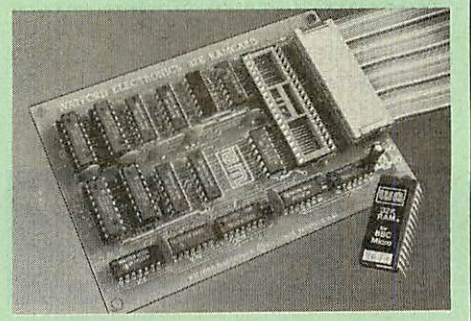
OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

- 16k plug-in Static RAM kit **£9**
- 16k Dynamic RAM for Upgrade **£13**
- Battery backup **£3**
- Read and Write protect switches ..... **£2 each**

Complete ROM-RAM board
All options installed **£115**

P.S.
IS your existing ROM Board overflowing with ROMs? Do you need more Sideways RAM? Is your Board unreliable? Then upgrade to Watford, ROM/RAM Board and pay £5 less.

32K SHADOW RAM- Printer Buffer Expansion Board



A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Watford Electronics now brings you the latest state-of-the-art MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD for your BBC microcomputer. Don't throw away your BBC B for a BBC B Plus or BBC Master. Just plug the ribbon cable into the 6502 processor socket, and fit the compact board inside the computer. Immediately you will gain not 16k or even 20k, but a massive 32k of extra RAM!!!

- IMPROVE your WORD PROCESSING system, whether disc or cassette based. Don't wait for a slow printer – type in text while printing. TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY and £100+ saved on a printer buffer.
- "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28,000 bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.
- In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24k of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.
- Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20k of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28k of program space.
- Use the FULL 32k or the bottom 12k of the expansion RAM as a PRINTER buffer for PARALLEL or SERIAL printers, sound channels, RS432 etc. Print large text files while running long graphics programs, and have all your buffer options available as well (*FX15,21,138, 145,ADVAL etc). Please note only a 12k printer buffer can be used with Wordwise or Wordwise-Plus, due to the way they are written.
- Unique facility to turn ROMs off and on again. Unlike all other ROM managers, this feature does not use 'unofficial' memory. Two bytes of normally user-inaccessible memory on the RAM card are used to ensure ROMs are disabled WHERE OTHER ROMS FAIL.

Only £59 (carr £3)
(Price includes a comprehensive manual and the ROM)

Acorn Speech Synthesizer package complete, for the BBC B Microcomputer

Special Offer £18

Watford Electronics are:

- Acorn Qualified Dealer & Econet Referral Centre
- ARIES PC Dealer/Distributor
- Cambridge Computer Dealer
- Epson Silver Centre
- EIZO Monitor Dealer
- Microvitec Appointed Dealer
- NEC Appointed Dealer
- Panasonic Premier Dealer
- Roland Plotter Official Dealer
- Star Printer Sub Distributor
- Taxan Appointed Monitor Dealer
- 3M Media Premier Distributor

BBC SOFTWARE'S Popular Educational Software

- Maths with a Story 1 (Disc). 4 primary level maths programs **£11.25**
- Maths with a Story 2 (Disc). 4 further maths programs. **£11.25**
- Picture Craft (Disc) 6-14 age group. Pack consists of flexible geometrical design & colouring programs. **£17.00**
- BONDING: Science (Disc) O-Level Chemistry **£20.00**
- ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM (8 Discs) O-Level program. **£20.00**
- ELECTRONICS IN ACTION (Disc) O-Level **£19.95**
- NEWTON & THE SPACE SHUTTLE (Disc) O-Level program. **£20.00**
- ECOLOGY (Disc) O-Level program. **£20.00**
- POLYMERS (Disc) O-Level program. **£20.00**
- Classification & Periodic Table O-Level. The suite is supplied with its own database of chemical elements which can be classified according to your own rule. **£20.00**
- FOOD & POPULATION (Disc) O-Level **£20.00**
- MICROTECHNOLOGY (Cassette) O-Level **£11.25**
- DEUTSCH DIREKT! (Disc & Audio Cassette) **£19.95**
- Modem Master (Disc) **£11.25**
- ADVANCED TELETEXT SYSTEM **£8.65**
- PERIOD TABLE SOFTWARE **£20.00**
- Astronomy – Primary (Disc) **£12.00**
- Computers at Work – Primary **£17.35**
- Introducing Geography 11-17 years **£17.50**
- Electric Fields 6-14 years **£11.25**
- Black Queen Contract Bridge **£13.00**
- Espana Viva – 3 Discs **£19.95**
- WHITE KNIGHT Chess game **£16.00**
- Inside Science **£22.00**
- A Vous La France **£29.00**

FUN SCHOOL 2 – Red: Under 6 yrs – 8 programs on Discs, Shape Snap, Find the Mole, Teddy Count, Write a letter, Colour Train, Pick a Letter, Spell a Word & Teddy Bears Picnic. **£12.00**

FUN SCHOOL 2 – Green: 6-8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Number Train, Shopping, Maths Maze, Treasure Hunt, Bounce, Packing Caterpillar, 3 Number jump **£12.25**

FUN SCHOOL 2 – Blue: Over 8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Build a Bridge, Passage of Guardians, Unicorn, Logic Doors, Souvenirs, Code Boxes, Mystery Machine & Escape. **£12.50**

- PUNCMAN Learning punctuation
  Puncman 1 & 2 for 7 – 13 years **£15**
  Puncman 3 & 4 for 8 – 14 years **£15**
  Puncman 5 & 6 for 8 – 15 years **£15**
- Yes Chancellor – A chance to take over number 11 at Downing Street. 12 years+ **£18**
- Letters & Pictures – Introduces phonic skills to Infants 6-8 years **£15**
- Numbers & Pictures – Early number learning is a great fun (4-6 years) **£15**
- Note Invaders – Budding musicians can learn the notes on the Clef with this elegant game 3 programs (7 to Adults) **£15**
- Maps & landscapes No. 1 (9-14 years) **£18**
- Help Your Child learn Basic Map work No. 2 (9-14 years) **£18**
- Pirate – Educational Adventure (8-14 years) **£15**
- Spelling Week by Week (6-14 years) **£18**

Archimedes Software

- BUMPER DISC **£14**
- Bumper Disc 2 **£14**
- Bookbinder **£43**
- Craftshop 2 **£29**
- DigiSim **£35**
- Jigsaw **£28**
- Craftshop 1 **£28**
- Desktop Stories **£27**
- Droom **£17**
- Numerator **£60**
- Gate Array Teaching System **£68**
- Fun School 2A Red (up to 6 years) **£14**
- Fun School 2A Green (6-8 years) **£14**
- Fun School 2A Blue **£14**

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

VIEW 3.0 ROM	**£45**
VIEW PROFESSIONAL	**£50**
VIEWSHEET (Acornsoft)	**£36**
VIEWSTORE	**£36**
VIEWSPELL with 80 track disc	**£25**
VIEWPLOT Disc (Please specify for Master 128 or Compact)	**£20**
VIEW-INDEX	**£12**
OVERVIEW packs 1 & 2	**£65**
HI-VIEW	**£38**

Watford's own Sophisticated VIEW PRINTER DRIVERS

Epson FX80 & Kaga KP (Disc)	**£8**
Juki & Brother HR15 (Disc)	**£8**

OFFICE MASTER



CASHBOOK – A complete "Stand Alone" accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cashbook system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trial balance.

FINAL ACCOUNTS – Will take data prepared by the Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts as following: Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine; Notes to the accounts; VAT Summary; Profit & Loss A/C; Balance Sheet.

MAILIST – A very versatile program. Enables you to keep records of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques.

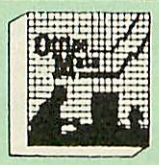
EASILEDGER – A management aid software tool designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. Essentially a Debit/Credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information.

INVOICES & STATEMENTS – Greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information like customer names, addresses and account numbers. Has VAT routines and footer messages facility.

STOCK CONTROL – Allows you to enter stock received, stock out, summary of stock items and current holdings together with details of total cost, total stock to minimum level, units in stock ordering, quantity and supplier detail.

All this for only **£21** (Disc)

OFFICE MATE



- DATABASE
- BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET
- BEEBPLOT GRAPHICS

DATABASE – Set up a computerised card index system with powerful search facilities.

SPREADSHEET – Offers many calculation and editing features

BEEBPLOT – Provides visual representation from Spreadsheet data.

OFFICE MATE Only £10 (Disc)

Coming soon . . .

Archimedes Hand held Colour Scanner & A4 Page Scanner

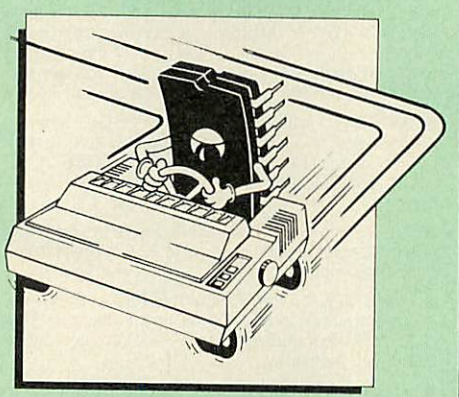
MINI OFFICE II

DISC Version for BBC B & B+	**£14.00**
DISC Version for BBC Master	**£16.00**
DISC Version for the Compact	**£18.00**

(When ordering please specify for which Micro & 40 or 80 track Disc)

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR Ansaphone Hot Lines (0923) 50234 or 33383

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER ROM



View is a powerful word processor, but until now has seriously lacked in terms of printer support. With the launch of our Printer Driver ROM, which includes an extremely powerful and easy to use Printer Driver Generator, View users can find themselves in the realms of advanced word processing at only a small outlay.

The VPD extends View's printer command with a series of mnemonic commands. All standard highlight sequences are also supported. A large range of printers are supported by drivers contained within the ROM (the drivers can be downloaded and customised). Printers supported include: Epson's MX, RX, FX, LX, JX80 range, HI80, KP810/910, PW1080, JP101, HR15, M1009, GLP, Panasonic KX-P1081/2, JUKI 6100, etc.

Other printers are readily supported by defining a Printer Driver using the built-in Printer Driver Generator. The features mentioned below are available to both the built in Printer Drivers and user defined drivers (assuming the printer supports the features).

NLQ control, Underline, Bold, Proportional Spacing, Microspacing, Italic, Superscript, Subscript, Condensed, Enlarged, Double Strike, Set lines per inch numerically (e.g. LPI 6), Set characters per inch numerically (e.g. CPI 5), Select printer font, Select printer ribbon colour, Translation sequences, Emulation of BBC Character Set, Simple numeric expressions for certain operations, Full printer setup, Send control codes, Print prompt on screen, Redifinable Pad character, Pause for key press, Prompt to change daisywheel, and Execute ★ command when printing.

Other features include a very powerful on-screen preview, with bold, italic, underline, super/subscript, enlarged highlights, and a special printer driver to allow memory-based text to be previewed by View 1.4. Of course, View 1.4, 2.1 and 3.0 are all supported, as is Shadow RAM and 6502 Second Processors. The BBC B series and Master series of micros are supported. A comprehensive manual is supplied. All in all, a very professional product for the discerning user who wants power at their finger tips.

Price: Only £33

COMPUTER CONCEPT'S ROMS

COMMUNICATOR	**£49**
DISC DOCTOR	**£28**
Inter BASE	**£49**
Inter CHART	**£25**
Inter SHEET	**£37**
Inter WORD	**£36**
MEGA-3 ROM	**£76**
SPELL MASTER	**£42**
TERMI	**£25**
Wordwise	**£24**
Wordwise Plus	**£40**

Wordwise plus **£40**

We are giving away absolutely **FREE**, the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £24, with every WORDWISE PLUS package bought from us.

Word-Aid

The most comprehensive utilities ROM for Wordwise-Plus

Extend the power of your Wordwise Plus word processor with this most advanced ROM from Watford. By utilising the powerful Wordwise Plus programming language, WordAid provides a whole host of extra features, all accessed via a special new menu option. This ROM has been personally approved by Mr Charles Moir, the author of WORDWISE PLUS.

- Alphabetical sorting of names and addresses.
- Text transfer options.
- Chapter marker.
- Epson printer codes function key option.
- Search and display in preview mode.
- Embedded command removal.
- Print Multiple copies of a document.
- Multiple file options for print and preview.
- Address finder.
- Label printer.
- Mail-merger.
- Number/delete/renumber.
- Clear test-segment area.
- BBC B, B+ and Master compatible.

Only **£24**

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc interface in your Micro)

BOOK

The Complete Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro

This manual has been written to reveal the secrets of the mouse. It explains all the principles required by the hardware and associated software, and also example listings for inclusion into custom programs. The manual first details the basic principles of the mouse and a simple program which uses these principles. This information should be adequate for most applications. However, it is possible to improve the performance of the mouse by expanding on the principles already used in the software. This is again fully explained and an example program given.

It is possible to gain a full understanding of the mouse from this manual. For those not interested in exactly how the mouse functions, complete example programs are also included. These may be typed directly into the micro, without the need for any understanding of the hardware or software involved, enabling the mouse to be used for custom applications.

Price £5.95 (No VAT)

Example programs on Disc £4.95

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/View	£6.95
15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/WW & WW+	£6.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£12.95
1st Word Plus Rel. 2 Manual	£10.00
A3000 Technical Manual	£29.00
Acorn DTP A Guide to	£17.00
Advanced User Guide for BBC	**£10.95**
Amiga Machine Lang. Guide	£21.95
Archimedes 1st Step – Beginners Guide	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes BBC Basic Guide	£20
Archimedes DTP Manual	£10.00
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
Archimedes Risc-Os Programmers Reference Manual	£79.00
Arm Assembly Lang. Prog. Manual	£15
Assembly Language Prog. for the BBC	£11.95
Assembly Language Quick Ref.	£21.95
BASIC 2 – User Guide	£2
Basic V – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (Archimedes)	£19.95
BBC Computer Handbook – The Complete	**£14.95**
BBC Micro – Within the	£11.95
BCPL User Guide	£9
C Big Red Book of	£8.95
C – A Dabhand Guide to	£14.95
C Programming Lang. 2nd Edition	£24.95
COMAL – Introduction to	£9.50
Deutsch Direkt! (Book only)	£5.95
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC	£6.95
File Handling on BBC Micro	£9.95
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£9.95
Hackers Handbook – New	£9.95
Inside Information, Computers & Coms.	£9.95
ISO-PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
Mysteries of DISC DRIVES and DFS REVEALED	**£5.95**
Mastering Interpreters & Compilers	£14.95
Master 512 Guide – Dabs Press	£9.95
Master Operating System	£12.95
Master Reference Manual Part 1	£14
Master Reference Manual Part 2	£14
Master Reference Manual – Advanced	£17
Mathematical Programs in BBC BASIC	£9.95
MINI OFFICE II – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
PASCAL on the BBC Micro	£9.50
PASCAL Programming	£10.95
Practical Disc File Techniques	£5.95
The Epson FX-KAGA PRINTER Commands REVEALED	**£5.95**
The Software Business	£5.50
Understanding Interword – A Beginners Guide	£6.50
View 3.0 User Guide	£10
View Guide (View 2.1)	£5.00
View, Viewsheet & Viewstore – Mastering	£12.95
Viewsheet & Viewstore Dabhand Guide	£12.95
VIEW Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet User Guide	£10
Viewstore User Guide	£10
Z88 – A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Z88 Computing	£9.95
Z88 Magic	£14.95
Z88 Using Your	£9.95

Carriage on Books vary between £1 to £3.50, depending on their weight.

BOOKS for IBM PC & Compatibles

1-2-3 Mastering Release 3	£22.95
1-2-3 Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£20.95
1-2-3 Special Edition (QUE) – Using	£22.95
1-2-3 Using – Rel. 3	£22.95
8086/8088 Assembly Language Prog.	£13.50
8086/8088 Programming the	£17.95
Ability – Using	£12.95
Accountancy software in Business – Using	£14.95
Agenda – Using	£21.95
Aldus PageMaker – Using	£21.45
Amstrad Basic 2 Manuals	£9.95
Amstrad Technical Manual for 1640	£19.95
Amstrad PC Programmers Ref Guide	£7.50
Amstrad PC1512-1640 Step by Step – Using	£10.95
Autocad – Mastering Through Rel. 10	£28.95
Autocad – Using Release 10	£27.95
C Programming Library – The	£24.95
dBASE III Plus – Mastering	£19.95
dBase III Plus – Complete Reference	£19.95
dBase III Plus Handbook 2nd Edition	£22.95
dBase III Plus – tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£20.45
dBase III Plus – Quick Ref. Guide	£4.95
dBase III Plus – Quick Prog. Guide	£8.95
dBase Instant Reference (III & III+)	£10.95
dBase IV – Handbook	£21.95
dBase IV – Understanding	£22.95
dBase IV – Using	£20.95
DBASE IV – Complete Ref	£27.95
Desk Top Publishing by Design	£18.95
DOS & BIOS Function – Quick Ref Guide	£7.95
DOS Instant Reference (up to 3.3)	£6.95
DOS, Mastering for Versions up to 3.3	£22.95
DOS Power Tools (includes a disk)	£45.95
DOS – Programmers Ref. Manual 2nd Ed	£25.95
Excel IBM Version – Using the	£22.95
FAX – Managing with	£12.95
Framework III – Mastering	£22.95
Generic CAD – Using	£22.95
Good Software Guide – for IBM PCs	£19.95
Hard Disc Instant Reference	£10.95
Hard Disc – Managing your 2nd Ed.	£20.95
Hard Disc management – Quick Reference Guide to	£4.95
Hard Disc – Management	£18.95
Local Area Networks 2nd Generation	£20.95
Lotus 1-2-3 – Illustrated	£18.45
Microsoft 'C' Systems Prog. In	£23.95
Microsoft GW BASIC	£12.95
Microsoft Word 5 _ Using	£20.45
MS-DOS – ABC's of 2nd Ed.	£17.95
MS-DOS Advanced Programming 2nd Ed.	£22.95
MS-DOS Bible 3rd Edition	£19.95
MS-DOS Handbook 3rd Edition	£18.95
MS-DOS Quick Prog Ref Guide	£8.95
MS-DOS Quick Ref Guide	£7.95
MS-DOS Commands – Quick Reference Guide – including Ver. 4	£6.95
MS-DOS – Running 4th edition	£19.95
MS-DOS – Supercharging 2nd Edition	£17.95
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Edition	£27.95
MS-DOS – Using	£19.95
Netware User Guide	£22.95
Networking Personal Computers 3rd Ed.	£20.95
Norton Utilities – Inside the	£21.95
Novell Network – The ABC of	£21.95
PageMaker on IBM PC – Using	£22.95
Pagemaker – Using Aldus	£21.45
Paradox – Mastering	£22.95
PC-DOS Using 3rd Ed	£21.95
Programming Guide to EGA & VGA Cards	£24.95
Prog. Guide to IBM – P. Norton's	£19.95
Quattro – Mastering	£21.95
Smart – Using	£21.45
Smartware II – Using	£22.95
Smart, tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£22.95
Supercalc 4 – Using	£23.75
Supercalc 5 – Using	£20.95
Supercalc Professional	£17.95
Symphony 4th Edition – Mastering	£24.95
Turbo C Bible	£24.50
Turbo Pascal 5 – Using	£22.95
Turbo Pascal – Advance Techniques in	£20.85
Turbo Pascal – Complete Reference Ver 5	£24.95
Turbo Pascal Complete Ver. 4.0	£21.45
Turbo Pascal Disc Tutor	£36.25
UNIX – The Complete Reference	£26.95
Upgrading & Repairing PC's	£25.95
Ventura Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£22.95
Ventura Publisher – Using	£22.95
Ventura Publishing – Instant incl. DISC	£34.75
Wordperfect 5 – Using	£24.95
Wordperfect Desktop Companion 5	£22.95
Wordperfect Made Easy	£15.95
Wordperfect – Quick Reference V5	£8.95
WordStar Release 5.0 – Using	£20.45
Xerox Ventura Publishing – Inside	£27.95

THE COMPLETE BBC COMPUTER USER HANDBOOK

"Why has no-one written a book like this before? It's long overdue".

If you own a BBC-B, BBC B+, Electron, Master 128, Master Compact or Archimedes then this book is for you. It shows you how to get the most from your computer, and how to make the computer work for you. Although some sections are machine specific, most of the information, programs, hints and good solid experience are for the whole range of BBC machines. The general style and level means that both beginner and expert will feel satisfied with the quality and quantity of the material.

GENERAL – Uses and abuses of computers.

HARDWARE – How to design your own work station. Hardware additions (disc drives, ROMs, printers, 2nd processors, etc). DIY alterations.

HARDWARE RUNNING BBC-BASIC – All BBC machines are described with their differences. Compatibility between the various BBC machines. Networks. The Archimedes and its advantages.

GETTING ORGANISED – So that you keep track of your programs and control of your software. Setting up for easier programming sessions.

NEAT PROGRAMMING – Good style. Writing structured programs. Getting the best from BBC-BASIC, Graphics and screen displays. Speeding up programs. Saving space.

GENERAL PROGRAMMING TIPS AND HINTS – with a multitude of examples (eg input vetting, dealing with dates, blanking out function key messages, error trapping, disabling ESCAPE and BREAK, use of EOR with colour, etc).

DEBUGGING – Specific errors and how to handle them. How to test programs fully.

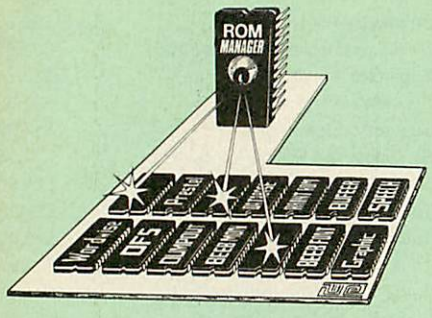
STANDARD PROGRAMS – Assessing word-processors, spread-sheets, databases, graphics packages, communications etc. How to customise them to your own requirements.

COMPUTERS AT HOME AND IN THE OFFICE – Introducing the computer to the office. Program protection. Computers and the law. Communications. Selling your own programs. 28 FULL CHAPTERS, elegantly written and extensively indexed. To dip into, consult, or read from cover to cover, again . . . and again . . . and again . . .

Only: **£14.95** (Book No VAT)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

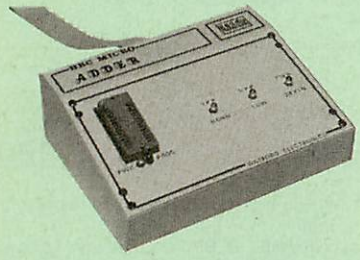
ROM MANAGER



Take control of your Sideways ROMs with ROM Manager. This powerful utility ROM gives you power over your sideways ROMs . Disable whole ROMs, send commands directly to named ROMs and many other powerful facilities.
"Provides comprehensive management of all your installed ROMs". (BEEBUG November '84.)

ONLY £20

ADDER



The only low cost EPROM Programmer for the BBC Micro that will program both the standard 21V and the new 12V5, 27128 EPROMS.
The Adder unit connects to the User Port and draws its power from there too. The EPROM is mounted in a top quality ZIF socket. There are no switches or controls as Adder is entirely software controlled. The Adder software provides sophisticated facilities for programming EPROMs from a RAM image produced by loading disc files. The software is menu driven and designed for ease of use.

Features:

- Two ultra fast programming algorithms or standard slow algorithm.
- Supports standard 21V programming and newer 12.5 volt EPROMs. (Software switched).
- The RAM image to be programmed can be built up in many ways. Sections of image can be loaded separately. Part programming. Read EPROM. Edit data in memory.
- Automatic processing to handle a list of files to program into the EPROM.
- Automatic disc buffering to allow programming of 32K 27256 devices from a 32K file without extra effort.
- Verification gives detailed error list and checksums are maintained. There is also a blank check facility.
- Works with all standard filing systems. Generates header code for RFS ROMs to allow Basic programs etc. to be stored in EPROM. More than one file per ROM permitted.
- Programs the following EPROMs: 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2764, 27128, & 27256.

£65 (£5 Carr)

TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to survive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs!
The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast. We use these erasers for all our own erasing work.

- **ERASER EB** – Standard version erases up to 16 chips. **£32**(carr £3)
- **ERASER GT** – Deluxe version erases up to 18 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£34** (carr £3)
- Spare UV tubes. **£12**

Servisol Foam Cleaner

This 415Ml, king size multi-purpose foam cleaner spray is ideal for cleaning the Keyboard, Monitor, Disc Drive and your computer furniture surfaces. Simply spray on the surface to clean and wipe off with a clean cloth.

£2.50

Antistatic Aerosol Spray

Ideal for cleaning and preventing static build-up on TV/ Monitor Screens.

£2.50

Aerosol Dust Spray

This simple to use aerosol spray is ideal for removing Dust and Dirt deposits from the Keyboards and similar inaccessible places. **£3**

SPARES for BBC Micro

BBC Refurbished Keyboard	£46	Speaker	£3
Master Keyboard	£62	Keyswitch	£1.50
UHF Modulator	£4	16MHz Crystal	£2
Speaker Grill	£1	17.734 MHz Xtal	£2
BBC Power Supply	£59	32.768MHz Xtal	£1
BBC B Refurbished Casing	£25	Master PSU	£59
		Master Casing	£49

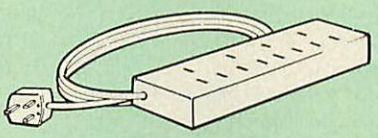
Replacement Flexible 17 way Keyboard Connector £4

Surge Protector Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment (and data from corruption), against mains high voltage translent spikes/surges caused by lightening or thermostats switching.

Protection for only **£8.50**

4 Way Mains Distribution Socket



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets.
Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use.
Can be screwed to floor or wall if required.
Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals.

£9.50 (carr £1.50)

Aries Spike Cleaner Unit

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete Computer/Hi-Fi System

£13.50 (carr, £1.50)

ROM Extraction Tool

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip insertion and removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip. **£2**

Metal Chip Extractor **£3**

28pin DIL HEADER PLUG

SOLDER type **£1.50** IDC CRIMP type **£1.95**

8 WAY DIP SWITCH

Increase the speed of your Disc Drives by soldering this switch to your BBC B or B+ keyboard

Only **£1.00**

28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool) **£6.95**

CONNECTING LEADS

(All ready made and tested)

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£2.50
to 7 pin DIN Plug	£3.00
to 3 Jack Plugs	£2.50
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	£3.00

DISC DRIVE POWER LEADS
Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive Connection: Single **£3.00**; Dual **£3.75**

DISC DRIVE INTERFACE LEADS
BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable
Single **£4** Twin **£6**

Miscellaneous Connectors

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	50p	75p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	70p	80p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	40p	95p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	35p	50p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	150p	250p
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	100p	–
6 way Power Connector	120p	150p

Watford DATA DUCK

Convert two single Disc Drives into one Dual Drive with this simple external unit (Suitable for Disc Drives with PSU. For Disc Drives without PSU, you will also require Watford Power Duck, see below).

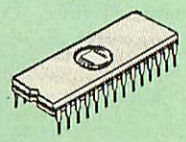
£14

Watford POWER DUCK £8

CHIP SHOP

1 Meg DIL D-RAM	£8.50
1 Meg ZIP D-RAM	£9.95
256Kx4 100nS	£8.50
DS3691	£4.50
DS88LS120	£5.25
LM324	£0.45
SN76489	£5.50
SAA5050	£8.75
UPD7002	£6.00
2764-250nS	£3.00
27128A-250nS (12V5)	£3.00
27128-250nS (21V)	£4.50
27256-2	£3.50
27512-2	£4.95
27C101G (1 Meg)	£10.00
4013	75p
4020	£1.00
4164-15	£2.50
4464-12	£8.00
4464-15	£7.50
4816 RAM	£2.00
41256-15	£4.50
41256-12	£5.00
6264LP-8K	£4.25
6502A CPU	£5.00
65C02 3M	£9.75
65C12	£9.00
6512A	£10.00
6522	£4.00
6522A	£5.00
62256ALS-15	£10.00
62256P-12	£8.50
6818	£4.00
6845SP	£6.00
68B50	£2.95
68B54	£7.50
7438	50p
74LS00	25p
74LS04	25p
74LS10	25p
74LS123	£1.00
74LS163	£1.00
74LS244	£1.00
74LS245	£1.00
74ALS245	£2.75
74LS373	£1.00
74LS393	£1.00
75453	£1.00
75159	£3.00
9637	£2.00
ICL7673PA	£3.00

ASSORTED ROMS



ACORN ADFS	£25
ACORN BASIC 2 plus User Guide	£22
Acorn BCPL	£42
ACORN DNFS	£17
Acorn FORTH	£32
Acorn Graphics	£25
Acornsoft C Disc	£36
Acorn LISP	£19
Acorn OS B+	£25
Acorn OS 1.2	£14
Basic Editor	£24
BBC PCB Designer	£49
Beebmon	£22
Buffer & Backup	£20
Communicator	£49
Dump Out 3	£25
EPSON NLQ ROM	£25
Graphics Extension Rom	
GXR-B	£21
GXR-B+	£22
ICON Master	£28
Logotron LOGO	£43
MASTER OS ROM	£38
Master ULA (47)	£15
Master ULA (60)	£10
Micro Prolog	£25
Microtext Disc	£46
Nicrotext Rom	£199
NLQ DESIGNER	£25
Numerator – Archi	£69
Numerator – BBC	£39
Pendown ROM	£32
ROMIT	£29
SERIAL ULA	£13
TED	£35
Termulator B, B+	£28
Termulator Master	£32
Video ULA	£14
ULTRACALC II	£26
1Mb OS ROM	£39

Watford Electronics presents .....

Winter Hands-On Open Days

Sponsored by : The Micro User and BBC Acorn User

EDUCATION

Of particular interest to Educational user will be a separate area reserved for discussing the needs and requirements of Schools, Colleges, LEAs' and Teachers alike. If your Educational Establishment is interested, come and talk to us about our SPECIAL Prices, Service and Support.

To Be held at:
JESSA HOUSE

on SUNDAYS
4th November 1990
&
2nd December 1990

10.00am to 4.00pm

SALES ADVICE

Watford Electronics Technical and Sales personnel will be on hand to discuss all your technical queries and computer requirements. Come and see live demos of popular BBC / Archimedes Software, Hardware & Watford Electronics own range of PC Compatibles.

Yet another chance to bring out the family and make a visit to Watford Electronics to watch, to learn, and talk to other like minded enthusiasts, experts and novices on the subject of Acorn BBC and Archimedes range of home computer systems. This time we have two dates, four weeks apart in case you can't make it to one of the events.

Hardware and Software - Amongst various products, we shall be demonstrating our NEW ...

A3000 "Ultimum" podule expansion system
Archi COLOUR Hand Scanner
Archi 8 Meg RAM Expansion
Archimedes Hi-Res A4 Scanner
Archi Real Time COLOUR Digitiser
ARM 3 - 30MHz Processor

Also appearing will be **NEW** products from:

Acorn Computers
Clares Micro
Colton Software
Computer Concepts
Minerva
Panasonic UK
Silicon Vision
Taxan UK
4th Dimension

Technical Support

- **Watford Electronics:** Our technical team will be available to discuss any technical queries and offer advice.
- **BBC Acorn User:** Contributors and editorial team will be at hand to answer all your questions.
- **The Micro User:** Mike Cook will be available to help and advise on BBC/Master related matters.
- **Gordon Taylor:** The renown Archi 'Guru' and technical writer will be available to advise on Archimedes related matters.
- **Acorn Computer's** representitives will talk about proposed new products and answer all yours questions.

Educationalist support

- A private area allocated to the specialist in education will be provided.
- Staff will be on hand to talk about current trends and requirements in the educational sector.
- Watford Electronics Managing Director, Nazir Jessa will be happy to discuss special deals and packages for individuals & educational establishments.

Instant Finance available up to £1000

Purchases can be made at the Open Day and Instant Credit deals will be available via Lombard Tricity Finance Ltd (subject to status). Extended finance over 36 months on any purchase over £300 + VAT (APR 36.8%). Identification will be required, ie Driving Licence, Credit Card and Bank Card. A deposit of 10% of your purchase is all you need to pay on the day.

***** FREE REFRESHMENTS WILL BE SERVED *****

ON PRESENTATION OF THIS VOUCHER ON THE OPEN DAY.



WE SHALL ALLOW £10 OFF ANY PURCHASE OVER £200 (ONE PER PERSON)

ARIES PC 386-SX



The Aries PC 386-SX combines many of the powerful features of the 386 system with the frugality of a price tag more at home on a 286 system. With 8/16MHz CPU, this system provides virtually full 386 performance, including the more convenient scheme of memory control that allows easy configuration of expansion RAM as EMS for DOS application.

Features:

- 80386-SX CPU with optional 80287/80387 Maths Co-Processor
- 8/16 MHz selectable speed
- Legal Bios with built-in Setup routine
- For OS/2 and XENIX
- On-Board EMS

Specifications:

- 1MB RAM on-Board expandable to 16Meg
- 1 x 5.25" – 1.2Meg Drive fitted
- 1 x 3.5" – 1.44Meg Drive fitted
- 40Meg 28mS Hard Disc Drive fitted
- HDD/FDD Controller Card
- 102 Key Keyboard
- Case with Keylock
- Eight expansion slots
- Two Serial and Parallel Ports
- Logitech mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3 & GW BASIC
- 12 months On-Site maintenance
- FREE £300 worth of Software/Hardware

Special prices:

- System 1 – As above plus a 14" High Resolution Flat Screen monitor **£1299**
- System 2 – As above plus a 14" High Resolution EGA Monitor/Card **£1599**
- System 3 – As above plus a 14" High Resolution VGA Monitor/Card **£1699**

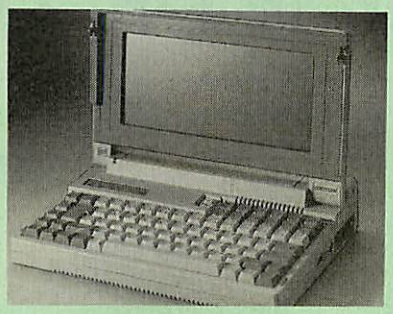
PC External Disc Drives

(for IBM PC, Amstrad 1640 & Compatibles. Supplied complete with case, cables and power supply. Ready to plug)

PCS-3L5	3.5" – 720K Cased Drive	**£85**
PCS-3H5	3.5" – 1M44 Cased Drive	**£95**
PCS-5L2	5.25" – 360K Cased Drive	**£86**
PCS-5H2	5.25" – 1M2 Cased Drive	**£99**

ARIES P20-HD PC Portable

Full Desktop PC Power For People On The Move



Imagine an IBM PC compatible laptop that can fit inside your briefcase (with room left over), so light (just over 7 pounds) that it is easy to carry wherever you go, and a choice between AC and rechargeable battery power, so you could use it any-where. The Aries portable has made your dream a reality with the world's most powerful compact Laptop. Also it is the FIRST COMPACT PC PORTABLE, incorporating a HARD DISK at under a £1,000.

The Aries portable has an energy-efficient 80C88 micro-processor that runs at 10MHz, a built-in high-capacity high speed, 20MB Hard disk drive, 1MB RAM, an advance LCD display, and a standard full-size keyboard with comfortable tactile feedback. The Aries Portable also has a full complement of six built-in ports (two RS232, one printer, one external FDD, one RGB monitor, one mouse), so you can add on extras wherever you settle down. All of this in a case so compact that it can easily fit inside your briefcase.

In his independent review (Computer Shopper, May 1990), the reviewer writes, – "Overall, the single most outstanding feature has to be the price tag. A notebook PC, with a hard disc selling for below £1,000 has no competition at the moment. If you have a small briefcase, weak arms or just like the concept of a truly portable computer then this is your man".

Just read the specification . . .

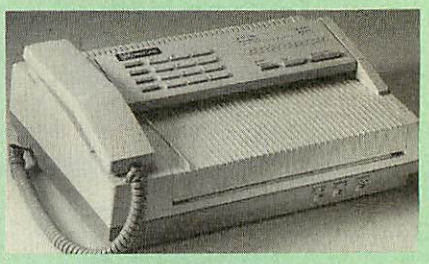
- **Processor:** 80C86 running at 10MHz Real time clock/calendar
- **Memory:** 1MB RAM (640K,384KbLIM/EMS)
- **Drive:** Built-in 2.5" 20MB Hard Disk Access Speed 28ms (optional external 3.5" 1.44MB)
- **Display:** EL backlit transflective supertwist LCD display, 80 characters x 25 lines, 640 x 200 bit-mapped graphics IBM CGA compatible
- **Stnd Interface** Parallel Printer Port. Two RS232C Serial Ports External disk drive port. CGA Colour monitor port External keyboard port or PS/2 mouse port
- **Stnd.Accessories:** AC mains adaptor/batt. charger. External FDD Convertor Battery pack
- **Dimensions:** 12"W x 2.4"H x 8.7"D
- **Weight:** Just over 7lb (incl. H'Disk/Batt.)
- **Power:** Internal removable Ni-cad batt. AC adaptor, 12V DC. Low battery indicator. Battery charge indicator
- **Bundled Software:** MS-DOS 3.3/GW-Basic Watford Drive package (allows data to be transferred with other PC Compatibles via parallel port. PC Organiser Diary, Calendar, WP

Introductory Offer

- 20 Hard Disc Version **£999**
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Version **£649**

- External 3.5" Disc Drive 720K1M44 **£89**
- External 5.25" Disc Drive 1M2 **£95**

Brother Fax-150 Personal Fax/Telephone



Watford's Brother Fax-150 puts the power and convenience of fax within the reach of everyone who needs to send correspondence quickly and reliably.

More small businesses are turning to FAX to speed and improve communications, and businesses who have been using FAX are now buying backup and "executive" systems for contingencies, and those more delicate items that need to be kept confidential.

The Brother Fax-150 is the answer to all these requirements, featuring a full function telephone/fax with optional password security.

● BABT Approved ● Group 3 compatible ● Photocopier facility ● Built-in Slimline telephone ● Password Security feature ● Pulse or tone dialling ● Redial/on-hook dialling ● Speaker and handset volume control ● 20 push button memory numbers ● Time and date generation ● Switchable auto/manual ● Contrast adjustment ledgers ● 16 shades greyscale ● Sender and receiver ID etc.

Sale Offer Only £425

Spare Fax Paper Roll **£4**
(Please write in for technical specification)



Watford Fax-Line Fax Splitter



The Watford Fax-Line fax Splitter doubles the utility of any phone line by automatically detecting and routing incoming fax to the fax machine, otherwise it routes the call to the telephone after a very brief message. Calls can even be directed to an answering machine. Standard BT connections provide simple plug-in-and-go operation. Fax-Line saves you hundreds of pounds in BT rental. **BABT approved.**

Launch Price: **Only £69**

(For a live 24 hour demo of Watford Fax-Line, please phone 0923 22 22 21)

Watford Electronics

250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: 0923 37774/240588 Fax: (0923) 33642 Telex: 8956095

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request. ALL OFFERS subject to availability. Mail Order and RETAIL SHOP. Trade and Export inquiries welcome. Government and Educational Establishments' OFFICIAL ORDERS Accepted. Shop Hours: 9.00am to 6.00pm, Monday to Saturday. Thursdays 9am to 8pm. (Free Customer's Car Park). VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to cost incl. Carriage. CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £2 on all orders. £3 on Larger items. On bulkier items, £7 Securicor charge applies (UK mainland only). Overseas orders, carriage is charged at cost. Specifications of all products are given in good faith but are subject to change without notice. Some items vary in their availability. Please ring for latest delivery situation.

EIGHT BITS

£5 ONE LINER

Paul de Sa from Newcastle-upon-Tyne has produced a one-line graphics program which generates a screenful of Pickover-Truchet patterns (see *Scientific American* magazine July 1989).

These patterns involve joining two tiles, each nominally square with no border and containing two 90-degree arcs. One square has an arc travelling from the centre of the top border to the centre of the right border, and an arc from the centre of the bottom border to the centre of the left border.

The other square is a mirror image of the first. The program proceeds to tile the entire screen, selecting randomly between the two squares, and forming a 'maze' pattern.

The one-line program will only work on the Master or Compact as it uses PLOT 165, one of the extended plot commands, to produce the quarter-arcs.

You could of course modify the program so that it will work on the BBC micro using your own arc plotting routine, although the program will no longer be a one-liner!

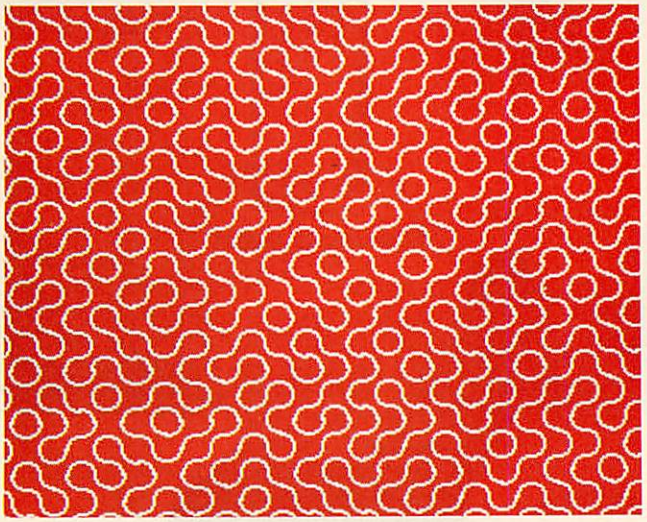
The regularity of the patterns can be explored by flood-filling the screen from various points. Whether you flood-fill the lined patterns or the remaining background area, you will still find that although most flood fills do reach the edge of the screen, the extent to which the flood fill covers the whole screen is very variable.

If you are using a Master or Compact, the best way to do this is to set the appropriate colour with GCOL (work in mode 1 and set GCOL 0,3 for the plotting, and GCOL 0,2 after the plotting but before the flood-fill).

The fill is performed with PLOT 133, x,y where x and y are the co-ordinates of the start point.

Note that the one-liner is almost a full 255 bytes, which is the maximum line length when it is tokenised. It is in fact even longer than 255 bytes when the BASIC tokens are fully expanded. This means that it can only be typed in using abbreviated keywords (see the actual one-line program above).

This will automatically expand to the full listing when you LIST it.



```
 10MO.4:V.19,0,1;0;:F.X=0TO1250S.50:F.Y=0
TO1000S.50:IFRND(2)=1 MOVEX,Y+50:MOVEX,Y+25:
PL.165,X+25,Y+50:MOVEX+50,Y:MOVEX+50,Y+25:PL.
165,X+25,Y:N.:N.:EL.MOVEX,Y:MOVEX+25,Y:PL.165,X
,Y+25:MOVEX+50,Y+50:MOVEX+25,Y+50:PL.165,X+50,
Y+25:N.:N.
```

The one-line program and its resulting graphics

£10 NEW MODE 3 AND 6

Michael Brown from Cambridge has written a useful routine to provide a new version of modes 3 and 6.

When Michael is working on a program or writing a letter in *View*, he prefers to work in mode 3 with the screen in inverse video, Mac (and Archimedes) style.

He has provided a routine which changes the colours and deletes the gaps between the lines that occur in modes 3 and 6, without losing the benefit of the 20 percent memory saving over modes 0 and 4.

The routine was written so that you had to call it every time you entered modes 3 and 6, but Michael has made it work so that it will automatically change the colours and take out the gaps every time these modes are selected.

Using a green screen monitor, he prefers to use cyan as a background colour because it isn't as bright as white, but the background and foreground colours can be changed by altering the setting of forcol% (the foreground) and bakcol% (the background) at the beginning of the program.

The program's automatic effect occurs by trapping the MODE call, which passes through the OSWRCH vector. To cancel the effect, and restore the normal modes 3 and 6, restore the standard OSWRCH vector by pressing BREAK.

RUN the program to install the special code. You can then enter VIEW and type NEW and load or type in another program. Whenever you type |MODE 3 or MODE 6, or your program selects these modes, the colours will change. Instead of the usual gaps between the lines, the screen will look like a mode 0 or mode 4 screen.

As modes 3 and 6 only have 25 text lines, instead of 32 as in modes 0 and 4, the program adjusts the screen so that the 25-line area is vertically centred, with a small gap above and below the text area.

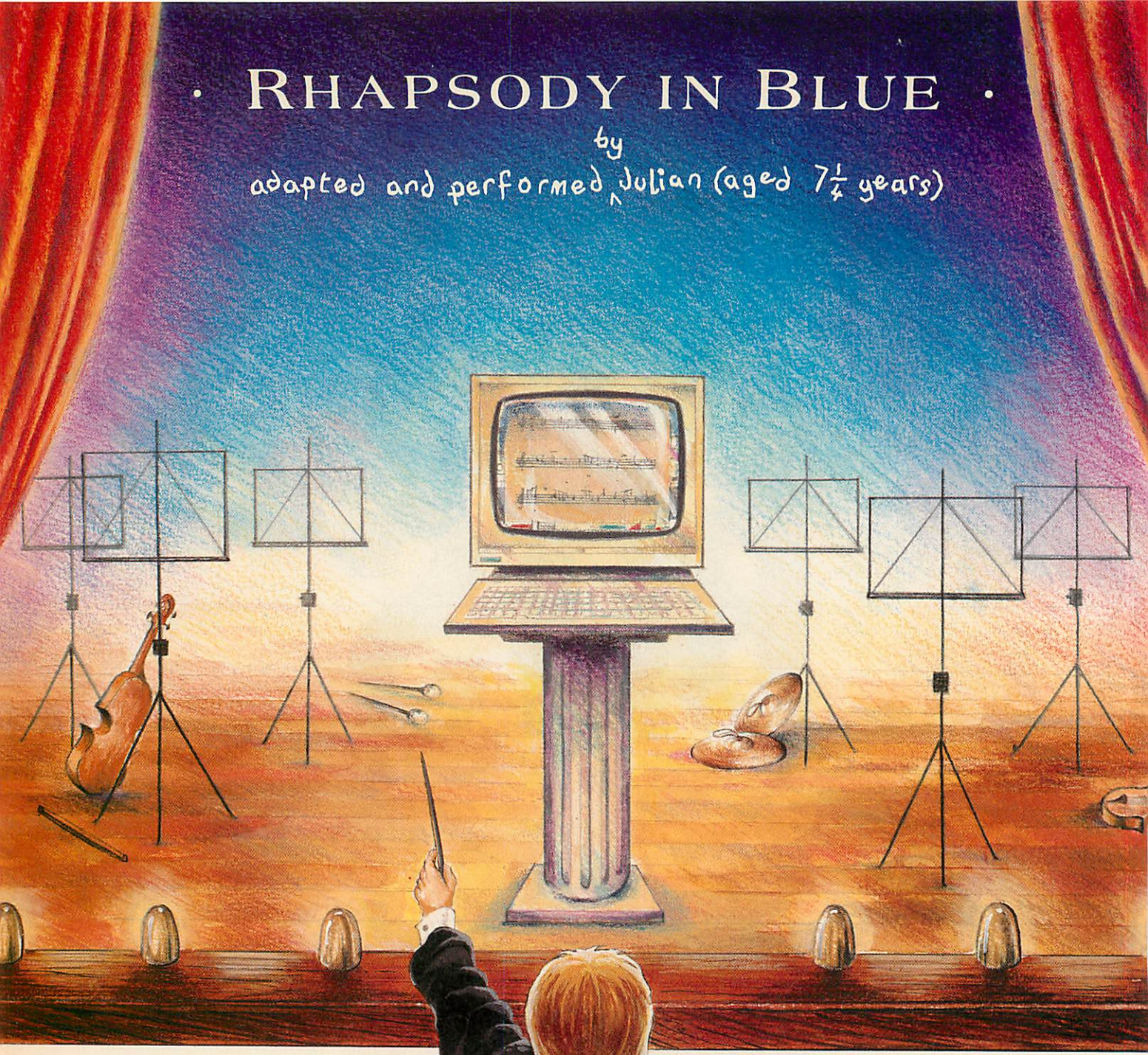
This method of operation has two additional advantages. When plagued by one of those monitors in which no amount of *TV commands allow both top and bottom lines appear clearly on screen, this program will remove the problem.

Alternatively, if you have

· RHAPSODY IN BLUE ·

by

adapted and performed Julian (aged 7¼ years)



Gershwin, Mozart, Vivaldi, all scribbling away, frantically composing their masterpieces, oh, to have had something a little more practical than pen and ink.

Imagine their delight had they seen Rhapsody. A new music notation package from Clares that allows you to write and modify musical scores in much the same way as a word processor allows you to manipulate text.

You can enter the music manually note by note. Or simply play the music in using a MIDI interface and a MIDI keyboard. Using a standard RISC OS printer Driver, pages, whole scores or individual parts can be printed out. What's more, Rhapsody also accepts Maestro files allowing Maestro scores to be played and printed.

As you would expect, Rhapsody enables you to enter dotted notes, triplets, staccato and accented notes, trills, repeats and much, much more. There is also the ability to add text, so you can easily add lyrics. And five scores can be open at once allowing you to copy data between them.

All of this can be replayed via a MIDI or an Archimedes sound system, it's childsplay, as successfully proved by Julian.

In short, it makes the labour of composing (noting, writing, correcting and changing) quick and easy, allowing you time to concentrate on the important part; the music.

Just think had Schubert had Rhapsody, perhaps his famous unfinished might have been finished. **PRICE – £49.95 (inc VAT).**

CLARES

MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

Rhapsody developed with Silicon Vision's RiscBASIC Compiler.

plenty of room on the monitor, you can adjust the vertical size knob on your monitor in order to expand the visible screen to full size.

The program works by stacking all registers, then checking whether the code passed through WRCHV was 22 – the control code for a mode change. It also checks that the VDU queue is empty – if not, the 22 is part of a longer control sequence, rather than the start of a sequence.

If a flag is set, and the routine is exited, the routine tests whether the byte is 3 or 6, the two modes that are trapped.

If the mode flag is not set, this VDU code is not part of a mode command, so again, the routine exits.

If it is a mode 3 or mode 6 command, the normal mode change is executed and the colours are changed using VDU 19.

Finally, the clever bit happens – the 6845 CRTC. Three registers are altered: register 9 is set to 7, register 4 is set to &26 and register 7 is set to &1F. The first register creates the effect, cancelling out the blanks between each line.

Setting slightly higher values in register 9 produces small lines between each text line, smaller than the standard ones in mode 3. The value in register 4 may need to be adjusted to keep the vertical synchronisation as you start altering register 9.

Note that values of &21 and below produce a taller screen with expanded text. The third and final value does the same job as *TV, except that the effect is instant, without a mode change.

You can experiment with this in your own programs, with a routine such as

```
*FX4,1 REPEAT g=GET r=r-
(g=139)+(g=138)  VDU
23,0,7,r;0;0; UNTIL g=13
```

which will move the whole screen up and down instantly when the cursor keys are pressed, and exits with RETURN.

Although the routine changes colour when the mode is changed, colour changes can be cancelled by issuing a VDU 20 (or pressing CTRL-T) to restore the default colours and palette.

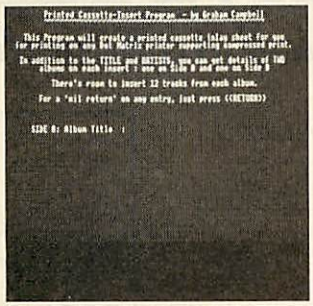
You can also set new colours in the normal way with a VDU 19 command.

£10 CASSETTE INLAY CARDS

Cassette inlay card printing programs never really achieved prominence. While everyone was busily writing such programs for users to catalogue the information on their computer cassettes, there weren't enough printers around to make the programs popular.

Then, by the time printers became more widespread, disc drives made computer cassettes rather old hat.

However, there is another dimension to cassette inlays, which is of course, the production of inlay cards for speech and music cassettes. **Graham Campbell**, from Hathern, is an organist, and has written a neat and tidy inlay card printing program. Type in the program from the yellow pages, or load it from the monthly disc, and RUN it.



First, you are asked if the inlay you wish to print is already stored as a file. If you answer in the affirmative, you are prompted for the filename. Otherwise, for each side of the tape, you are asked for the album title and artist, then the names of up to 12 tracks.

The program will limit each entry to a maximum of 31 characters to make sure nothing spills over on the tape.

If there are not a full 12 tracks on a side, just press RETURN to leave a line or lines blank. You can create also spaces between the track information by inserting blank lines at the appropriate points.

When you have made your entries for both sides of the tape, the program shows you how the complete inlay card will look. It copies the title and artist details onto the outer part of the inlay card.

If you need to amend any entry, you are given the opportunity at this point to return to edit mode, and alter any individual item.

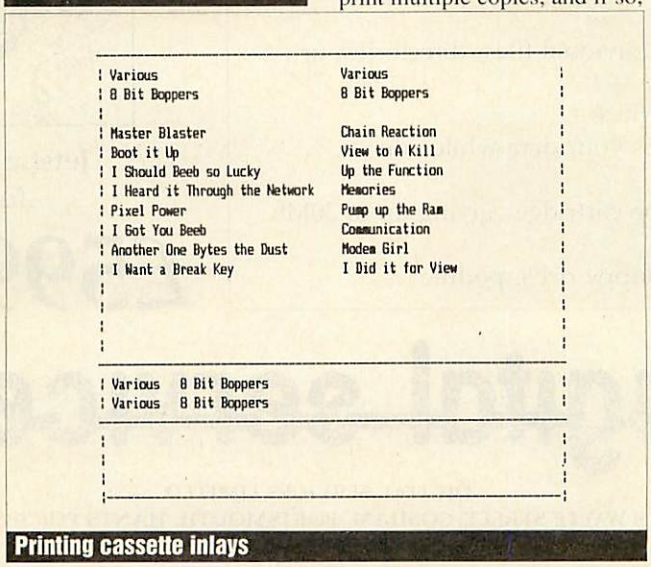
(Note: you have to rekey the whole item, as there is no facility for full line editing).

When you are satisfied with the appearance of the inlay card, you are asked if you want to save it to disc. If so, you then press SPACE to print out the card. You are asked if you wish to print multiple copies, and if so, how many. Printing is best done on thin card, which can easily be obtained in A4 size from most stationers or commercial printers.

The best type is 115-150gsm card, and you can often obtain this in a range of colours.

When the inlay cards are printed, the outer lines are present, and these can be used as trim marks either with a guillotine or a pair of scissors.

If you produce a lot of cassettes, you may be interested to know that a firm called Industrial Process in Kent ((0795 428425) sell self-adhesive labels for the actual cassettes, with cut-outs for the holes, etc, on sprocket-fed rolls for use in dotmatrix printers.



Printing cassette inlays

£10 WORDWISE PREVIEWING

Alan Hodge from Bexley uses *Wordwise Plus* on his unexpanded BBC and has written a utility to improve the previewing capability of this popular wordprocessor.

His program redefines a narrow character set (4x8 pixels per character) which allows 160-column previewing when 80 columns would normally be displayed, and 80 columns where 40 columns would be normal – thus alleviating the problem of having to previewing in teletext mode when the document grows too long.

The extra memory released is only about 8K, because even the new 80-column mode requires mode 6 to work, rather than mode 7 as used by *Wordwise* to perform normal 40-column previews.

To use the program, type in or load the program supplied in the yellow pages and on the monthly disc. This creates a machine code program called WWMEMEX. From the *Wordwise* menu, type *WWMEMEX and press RETURN. Nothing immediate will happen.

Work with Wordwise as normal, but when you want to preview a document, hold COPY down while selecting the preview option on the menu, and while answering the Y/N ques-

tion if previewing with markers. Press the COPY key first before making the menu selections, as you would a SHIFT or CTRL key. Once the preview starts, you can release the COPY key. If Wordwise would have previewed in 80-column mode, then it previews in 160-column mode. If it would have previewed in 40-column mode, it previews in 80 columns. If you don't like the preview in either of these special modes, simply press ESCAPE, return to the menu, and select the preview again, this time without pressing COPY.

An important point for large documents. Where *Wordwise* would normally preview in teletext mode, but you wish to view in 80 columns, there must be at least 7400 characters free in the documents (see the top of the editing screen).

If there isn't, then the attempt to select the special mode will delete your document. If you are in any doubt, save the document first.

This is a good idea anyway, because, as you may have already had the misfortune to discover, pressing BREAK during an 80-column preview tends to destroy your document.

As well as condensing the character set, the program also reverses the video mode.

This is because the thinner character set is much more readable when using an inverse video display.

Another effect of the program is that if you hold down COPY while selecting printing (as opposed to previewing) from the front menu, the printout is produced with double-line spacing (or, more accurately, with one extra line of spacing).

This can be useful in some circumstances, although there are other *Wordwise* commands that will do this anyway.

To remove the utility from memory, simply press BREAK. To reload it, type *WWMEMEX again, with the machine code file present on the current disc. Note that the utility is stored in memory from &1300 to &18FF, which is free when using DFS but is not free under ADFS or using a Master 128, so the program will only work on DFS BBC model Bs.

The program would not work on a Master anyway, because some of the special VDU code uses BBC specific locations, and the 640 time multiplication table present at &C375 in the BBC Mos is used.

This table is not present in the Master Mos.

The way the program works is fairly complex, but essentially it redirects all VDU output to itself, using the standard vector interception technique detailed in Michael Brown's example above.

£5 SWEDISH PRINTING

J W Brooks from Eltham in London writes in Swedish and rather than purchase additional software, which is fairly thin on the ground anyway, he decided to write his own program which works on virtually any nine-pin Epson-compatible machine.

The characters for curly and square brackets (opening and closing) together with backslash and vertical bar are the only characters which are changed. The three aspects to altering characters on the computers are:

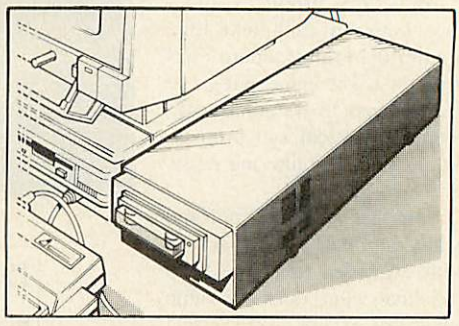
- The character which appears on the keycap.
- The character which is displayed on the monitor.
- The character which appears on the printed output.

JETSTREAM

- The Economical Archimedes Tape Streamer

Protect your data from disaster with the new Jetstream Tape Streamer from Digital Services.

- ★ Fast and convenient backups
- ★ Sophisticated error correction techniques guarantee data integrity
- ★ Backup and restore individual files, directories, or entire hard disks
- ★ Friendly desktop interface
- ★ Multitasking - archives your data while you continue to work
- ★ Uses standard ¼" tape cartridges giving up to 30Mb capacity
- ★ Includes half-width floppy drive podule



Jetstream Tape Streamer for Archimedes

£599.00 + VAT

digital services

DIGITAL SERVICES LIMITED
9 WAYTE STREET, COSHAM, PORTSMOUTH, HANTS PO6 3BS
TEL (0705) 210600

Mr Brooks has not chosen the characters for alteration at random. The above-mentioned characters all change automatically to Swedish characters when the Epson Swedish font is selected (with ESC "R" 5).

The translation (English character first is)

[(open square bracket) becomes Ä (capital A umlaut)
] (close square bracket) becomes Å (capital A prick)
{ (open curly brackets) becomes ä (lowercase a umlaut)
} (close curly brackets) becomes å (lowercase a prick)
\ (backslash) becomes Ö (capital O umlaut)
| (vertical bar) becomes ö (lowercase o umlaut)

So to effect c, all that is required is a once-and-for all issue of the ESC "R" 5 code at the start of the document.

For English or American character, use an appropriate ESC "R" command, and reissue ESC "R" 5 before the next Swedish-specific character is printed.

To effect b., the screen appearance, the characters involved must be redefined to their Swedish counterparts. This is done with a series of VDU 23 character redefinitions.

(Note that these are redefinitions of the main character set, so that if you haven't got a Master or above, you will have to 'explode' the character set using *FX20,5 (and raise PAGE by &500 bytes).

Mr Brooks issues the *FX20 command, redefines the characters and sets the Swedish font selection to the printer. The final part of the job to alter the keycaps is easily done with sticky labels.

Any other language font can be accessed in a similar way, by finding which US/English character codes are replaced by the relevant launguage font, and making the redefinitions to the screen characters, and if desired, the keyboard itself.

The only problem arises when the country-specific characters have an Ascii code above 127. This is because characters above 127 are not directly accessible from the keyboard unless you have a new Master Rom, Master Compact or Archimedes.

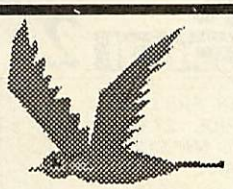
In such cases, one has to rely on either keyboard or printer drivers which translate one character to another.

If you have any hints or tips for the eight-bit range of BBC micros, particularly programs which enhance applications, or interesting algorithms in the field of graphics, recursion, artificial intelligence and so on, then please send them to: David Atherton, Eight Bits, BBC Acorn User, *20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ. Please include a disc, especially if any program is provided, and please fully document your material explaining how it is to be used, and how it works. It helps if the documentation is also supplied on the disc.*

The ideal length of documentation is between 500 and 1000 words. Please also look at the last year or so in BAU, *particularly in this column, to make sure you aren't covering old ground. When supplying an improved version of an idea already published in the magazine, note that it is only likely to be published if it improves in function on the original, rather than simply in programming technique.*

If you want your material returned, a stamped adhesive label is more practical than an SAE, and easier to enclose.

Ace Computing



SEE US AT THE BBC ACORN USER SHOW



RISC OS Euclid is the best multi-tasking 3D graphics and animation system for the Archimedes. It works like a 3D version of Draw, and now forms the centrepiece for a number of related products allowing the creation of complex animation sequences with the minimum of effort.



Mogul makes full use of **Euclid**'s unique hierarchical data structure to generate films of 3D objects with articulated motion and simultaneous camera motion.

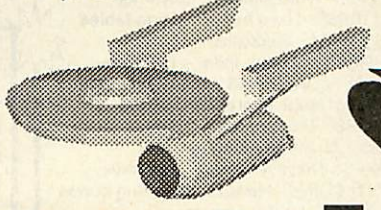
Tween produces films from Draw files. It uses techniques similar to **Mogul** and generates a film by calculating intermediate frames from a set of key positions.

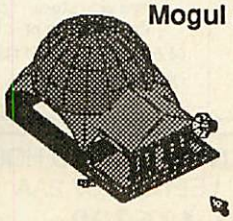
Splice allows you to edit films produced by **Mogul** or **Tween**. You can even produce hand-drawn cartoons by converting sprites from any source.

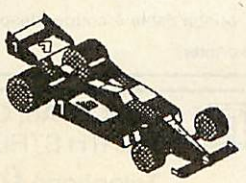
Support is provided for import and export of Sprites and Drawfiles. Films can be played by the **Projector** which comes free with **Euclid, Mogul, Splice and Tween**. Films and Euclid files can be used with Genesis.

Such is the enthusiasm for **Euclid** there is now a user group called **Elements** which provides a quarterly disk containing hints, tips, animations and user pictures like the ones in this advertisement.

Euclid £70 **Mogul** £20 **Splice** £30
Tween £30 **ArcLight** £50
Ace Computing, 27 Victoria Road, Cambridge, CB4 3BW.
Tel: (0223) 322559
All prices include VAT and P&P.







Ace Computing

SOFTWARE Bargains AND Mercury Games

Archimedes Software Checklist Archimedes

TITLE	$RP	$ALE	TITLE	$RP	$ALE	TITLE	$RP	$ALE	TITLE	$RP	$ALE
1st Word Plus (V2)	91.94	£79.95	COPS	19.95	£15.95	Instigator	49.95	£41.95	RISC-OS Prog Ref Manual		79.00
8bit Sound Smp. + Midi	224.25	£174.95	Corruption	29.95	£19.95	Inter-chart (Disc)	21.85	£18.95	RISC-OS	33.35	
8bit Sound Smp Mono	155.25	£129.95	DataVision	99.95	£84.95	Inter sheet II (Disc)	33.35	£29.95	(Customer responsible for installation)		
Acheton	19.95	£15.95	Delta Cat (Joystick)	29.95	£26.95	Inter-word (Disc)	33.35	£29.95	RoboLOGO	69.95	£59.95
Alerion	14.95	£11.95	Desktop Office	129.95	£109.95	Interdictor 2	34.95	£29.95	Rotor	24.99	£19.95
Alien Invasion	14.95	£11.95	Desktop Publisher	171.35	£139.95	ISO Pascal (Release 2)	113.85	£99.95	Scan-Lght Jnr A3000	228.85	£199.95
All in Boxing	14.95	£11.95	Disc Tree V. 2	49.95	£41.95	Jet Fighter	14.95	£11.95	Scan-Light Senior	458.85	£434.95
ALPS System	32.00	£26.95	Dust Cover Archimedes	14.95	£9.95	Knowledge Organiser	59.95	£49.95	School Administrator	79.95	£69.95
Ancestry	79.95	£69.95	Dust Cover A.3000 K'bd	5.95	£3.95	Last Days of Doom/Hezarin		£15.95	Sigma Sheet	69.95	£59.95
Ansi C (Release 3)	171.35	£144.95	E-Type	19.95	£19.95	Logistix.. (Inc manuals)	113.85	£99.95	Software Dev. Toolbox	228.85	£194.95
Apocalypse	29.95	29.95	Euclid (RISC-OS)	70.00	£59.95	Logistix Manual Part 1	10.00	£8.95	Solid CAD	99.95	£84.95
ARC-COMM	33.35	£29.95	Family Favourites	19.95	£15.95	Logistix Manual Part 2	10.00	£8.95	SolidsRENDER	79.95	£69.95
ARC - PCB	195.00	£175.95	Film Maker	79.95	£69.95	Maddingly Hall	14.95	£11.95	SolidTOOLS	275.00	£234.95
Arcade Soccer	14.95	£14.95	Financial Accountant	175.00	£149.95	Man at Arms	19.95	£19.95	Spellbook (4-9yrs)	24.95	£19.95
Arcendium	14.95	£11.95	Fireball 2	24.95	£19.95	Manchester Utd	24.99	£19.95	Spellmaster (Disc)	33.35	£29.95
Arch Operating System	21.95	-	Fish	29.95	£19.95	Maths Pack 1 (5-7yrs)	11.95	£9.95	Splice	30.00	£24.95
Arch. Assembly Lang.	21.95	£18.95	Font Starter Pack	51.75	£46.95	Missile Control	14.95	£11.95	Sporting Triangles	24.99	£19.95
Arch. Basic Compiler	99.95	£89.95	Fortran 77 (Release 2)	113.85	£94.95	Mogul	20.00	£16.95	Super - Dump	24.95	£19.95
Arch. First Steps	9.95	£7.95	Freddy's Folly	14.95	£11.95	Multistore	299.00	£249.95	Superior Golf	19.95	£15.95
Arctrivia	24.95	£16.95	Fun School 2 (0-6 yrs)	19.95	£15.95	Nevryon	19.95	£19.95	Symbol Font Pack	51.75	£46.50
Armadeus	79.95	£69.95	Fun School 2 (6-8yrs)	19.95	£15.95	Newhall Font Start. Pack	51.75	£46.95	System Delta Plus	79.95	£69.95
Armadeus Sound-Samp. Board	149.95	£139.95	Fun School 2 (8+ yrs)	19.95	£15.95	Orion	14.95	£11.95	Talisman	14.95	£11.95
Artisan 2	59.95	£49.95	Gamma Plot	69.95	£59.95	Ovation	113.85	£99.95	Tempest	129.95	£109.95
Artisan 2 H.P. Driver	14.95	£11.95	Genesis	99.99	£84.95	Overload	14.95	£11.95	The Olympics	19.95	£19.95
Artisan 2 Star LC10 Driv.	14.95	£11.95	Gerber Plot	125.00	£104.95	PC Access	39.95	£33.95	The Pawn	29.95	£19.95
Assembler	228.85	£199.95	Giant Killer	17.50	£14.95	Pipedream 3	171.35	£144.95	The Real McCoy	29.95	£29.95
Atelier	99.95	£89.95	Graph Box V2	79.95	£69.95	Pipemania	24.99	£19.95	Things ... with Numbers	24.95	£19.95
Autosketch V2	90.85	£79.95	Guild of Thieves	29.95	£19.95	Plague Planet	11.95	£9.95	Things to do with Words	24.95	£19.95
Avon	19.95	£17.95	Hearsay	69.00	£59.95	Presentation System	49.95	£39.95	Thundermonk	14.95	£11.95
Battletanks	14.95	£11.95	Herewith The Clues	24.95	£19.95	Presenter 2 (RISC-OS)	45.94	£39.95	Timewatch	34.44	£29.95
Bug Hunter	17.95	£15.95	Holed Out	19.95	£19.95	Pro Artisan	169.95	£89.95	Trivial Pursuit	29.99	£24.95
Bumper Disc 1 (Educ)	19.95	£15.95	Home Accounts	49.95	£39.95	Rhapsody In Blue	49.95	£39.95	Tween	30.00	£24.95
Bumper Disc 2 (Educ)	19.95	£15.95	Hostages	19.95	£15.95	Realtime Solids Modeller	89.95	£74.95	Twin	33.35	£29.95
Cambridge Pascal	79.95	£69.95	Hoverbod	14.95	£11.95	Render Bender	79.95	£69.95	U.I.M.	29.95	£29.95
Casino	24.95	£19.95	Ibix The Viking	19.95	£15.95	' ' Animated Discs	14.95	£11.95	U-Connect	59.95	£49.95
Caverns	19.95	£15.95	Impression	171.35	£144.95	Repton 3	19.95	£15.95	View 3.0	59.80	£49.95
Conqueror	24.95	£19.95	Impression Junior	103.44	£89.95	Risc Basic Compiler	99.95	£84.95	Wordwise A-Plus	33.35	£29.95
			Inertia	19.95	£15.95	Risc Forth	99.95	£84.95	Zarch	19.95	£15.95

fun school 2

BBC/ELE CASS SRP £9.95
OFFER PRICE £7.95
BBC 5.25" DISC SRP £12.95
OFFER PRICE £9.95
ARC DISC SRP £19.95
OFFER PRICE £15.95
(All prices are per age-range)

UNDER 6 YEARS Includes:-
- SHAPE SNAP:- Colourful shape recognition
- FIND THE MOLE:- Experiment with number sizes
- TEDDY COUNT:- Ideal introduction to numbers
- WRITE A LETTER:- Creative fun at the keyboard
- COLOUR TRAIN:- Play at spotting colours
- PICK A LETTER:- Word building made easy
- SPELL A WORD:- Enjoy naming the pictures
- TEDDY BEARS PICNIC:- Move around a maze

6 - 8 YEARS Includes:-
- NUMBER TRAIN:- Calculations made enjoyable
- SHOPPING:- Which shops for which products?
- MATHS MAZE:- Fun improving arithmetical skills
- TREASURE HUNT:- Introduction to co-ordinates
- BOUNCE:- Get to grips with angles
- PACKING:- Discover tesselating shapes
- CATERPILLAR:- Word building challenge
- NUMBER 1 JUMP:- Have fun practising tables

OVER 8 YEARS Includes:-
- BUILD A BRIDGE:- Shape-fitting challenge
- PASSAGE OF GUARDIANS:- Enjoy anagrams
- UNICORN:- First steps in problem solving
- LOGIC DOORS:- Mapping made easy
- SOUVENIRS:- An introduction to travel
- CODE BOXES:- Discover binary arithmetic
- MYSTERY MACHINE:- Have fun breaking codes
- ESCAPE:- A final check on progress

RECENT RELEASES

TITLE	BBC or ELE CASS	BBC DISC	CPCT DISC
A QUEST. OF SPORT	8.95	10.50	14.95
ARCADE SOCCER	9.95	12.95	-
E-TYPE	9.95	14.95	-
ELITE	8.95	10.50	15.95
EXILE	9.95	10.95	15.95
HOSTAGES	7.95	9.95	11.95
HOLED OUT	12.95	14.95	-
KLAX (BBC only)	7.95	11.95	-
LAST NINJA 2	7.95	9.95	11.95
PERPLEXITY	7.95	9.95	11.95
PIPEMANIA	7.95	11.95	11.95
PREDATOR	6.95	8.95	10.50
REPTON INFINITY	8.95	10.50	15.95
SUPERIOR SOCCER	7.95	9.95	11.95
SPORTING TRIANGLES	7.95	9.95	-
TANK ATTACK	8.95	11.95	-
RICOCHET	6.95	8.95	10.50
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM Compilations 1 to 10 (Each):-	6.95	8.95	10.50
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM Compilations 11 to 13 (Each):-	7.95	9.95	11.95
Superior Col 1 (BBC only)	6.95	8.95	10.50
Superior Col 2 (BBC only)	6.95	8.95	10.50
Superior Col 3 (Ele only)	6.95		-

Panasonic Printers

KX-P1081	**£159.95**	Includes VAT, printer cable & courier despatch
KX-P1180	**£169.95**	Includes VAT, printer cable & courier despatch
KX-P1124	**£259.95**	Includes VAT, printer cable & courier despatch

(Please state for which computer you require the printer)

We also stock the full range of SEIKOSHA PRINTERS
Please call for details

JOYSTICKS

Joysticks for BBC/B+/Master 128 & Electron Plus 1



Competition Pro
£19.95
Arcade quality micro switches, 8 directional control, 2 fire buttons on base

Superpro Auto
£13.95
Arcade quality micro switches, 8 Directional control, triple action auto-fire & suction pads

Delta 3B Twins
£19.95
2 Analogue, light spring action joysticks wired to one plug

Delta 3B Single
£13.95
Analogue, light spring action joystick; can be used as either left or right-handed

Harrier
£4.95
Fire button on control handle, push bar fire & suction

* Please add 95p P&P (Europe £2.50, Outside Europe £4.50)
* All prices include VAT
* Goods despatched within 48hrs (subject to availability)
* Out of hours answerphone .. 0532 436300
* Educational Discount of 30% off SRP available on Archimedes software; Official Order No. required - minimum order value £30.00

SOFTWARE Bargains

Dept AUA0, C/O NORTHWOOD HOUSE,
NORTH STREET, LEEDS LS7 2AA
Telephone **0532 436300**

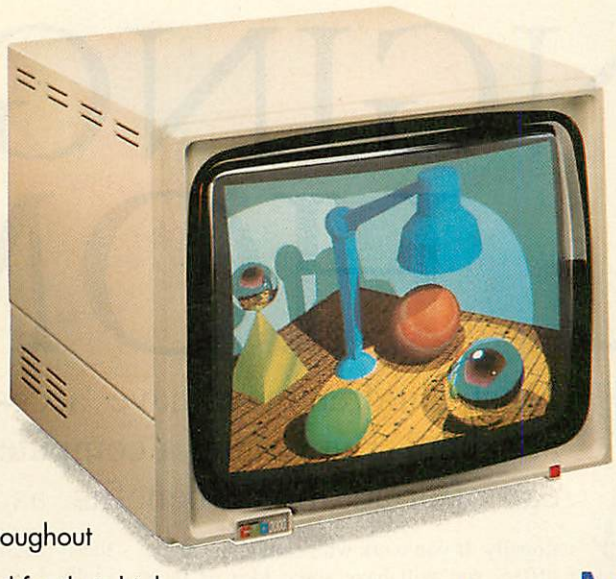
Please make cheques payable to SOFTWARE BARGAINS

CUB 3000 COLOUR MONITOR FROM MICROVITEC

CUB 3000 COLOUR MONITOR, ULTIMATE PERFORMANCE FOR YOUR ACORN

The CUB 3000 colour monitor from Microvitec has been designed specifically for use with the Acorn A3000 computer and the whole Archimedes range.

Over 300,000 Microvitec monitors have already been supplied to educational establishments throughout the UK, each renowned for their high performance, quality and reliability. The CUB 3000 is no exception.



- Low Cost
- Colour Matched
- Metal Cabinet
- Mains, Audio & Video leads
- Brightness, Contrast & Volume controls

The CUB 3000 is available from a network of local Dealers.
For details of your local supplier contact Microvitec on the number below

EDUCATION SALES
0274 390011

BEAB Approved

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

MICROVITEC

Microvitec PLC, Bolling Road, Bradford,
West Yorkshire, BD4 7TU, England
Tel: (0274) 390011 Fax: (0274) 734944 Telex: 517717

CUB 3000 COLOUR MONITOR FROM MICROVITEC

T.M.J Computer Software

39 Farmstead Rd., Corby, Northants. NN18 0LE.

Tel: 0536 69011

All Price Inclusive of VAT and Postage

Exclusive to Archimedes

PLEASE NOTE this is a small selection of Titles available
Please send an S.A.E for the full selection

Title	RRP	Our Price
Tempest (DTP)	129.95	119.95
Armadeus	79.95	68.95
Armadeus Sampler Board	149.95	138.95
E-Type	19.95	16.95
E-Type Extra 100	16.95	14.99
Apocolypse	29.95	25.99
Freedom Fighter	24.95	21.99
Quazar	11.95	10.90
ProArtisan	99.95	88.95
Artisan 2	59.95	53.95
Class Mate	39.95	35.95
Knowledge Organiser	59.95	53.95
Arcade 3	14.95	11.50

Online catalogue available from:-
DARK HAVEN BULLETIN BOARD 0604 413716
Mail order. No credit Cards. Callers by Appointment only.

Best display in Scotland of BBC and Archimedes

FREE installation of all upgrades Scottish dealer for WATFORD ELECTRONICS
Excellent prices on printers, monitors, drives etc . . .
REPAIRS to BBC machines

THE COMPUTER DEPOT

205 Buchanan Street,
GLASGOW G1 2JZ
Tel: 041-332 3944
CREDIT FACILITIES

55 Clerk Street,
EDINBURGH EH8 9JQ
Tel: 031-668 4146
★ ★ **NOW OPEN** ★ ★

See us at the Show!

MEWsoft

The Friendly Software.

FORMS DESIGNERS — MEWsoft now has three ARC packages to make the designing of Forms with text, lines boxes etc a much easier job:

Prices inc p&p

The FORMS MANAGER is a non multitasking but very easy to use integrated forms designer package enabling the production of Forms in all sizes from Personal Organiser up to A4. -> £27.90

The FORMS DESIGNERS are RISCOS multitasking applications and come in two versions, one for A4 forms, the A4 FORM DESIGNER and one for Personal Organisers, the FAX*FILE FORM DESIGNER.. -> £19.90 each.

OWN A PERSONAL ORGANISER?

The FAX*FILE MANAGER is still the only package available specifically designed for the owner of a Personal Organiser. It provides an Address Book, Diary, Forms Designer, Data Base, Labels Printer and more. -> £27.90

FANCY LABELS? The FANCY LABELLER allows the production of very attractive labels with fancy frames and fonts. Book plates, party invitations, etc. Many uses! Comes complete with font and frame designer and a large selection of fonts and frames. -> £27.90

OLD BOOT WINE

BBC versions of these packages are still available. Please phone ar write for details.

MEWsoft
11 Cressy Road
Hampstead
London
NW3 2NB
(071-267-2642)

BRINGING IT ALL HOME



Most children now have access to a computer at school. But having a computer at home as well can offer additional benefits, as **LISA HUGHES** explains

Education has always been an important part of the computer market, with BBC micros (from the model B to the A3000) currently in around 75 percent of schools. Educationalists continue to marvel at the 'computers in schools revolution' – however, most primary classrooms often have only one machine. And, although secondary schools are better off, information technology is rarely integrated right across the curriculum. So there is obviously room for much improvement.

The challenge to parents is to ensure that their children have the best possible access to information technology. Having a computer at home as well as at school obviously encourages a child's awareness of, and interest in, IT. And while there may be no cast iron statistics to show that children perform better if they have Arcs in their attics or Beebs by their beds, there can be benefits in computing 'homework'.

Determined parents should start by getting a feel of how micros are used educationally. If you work with computers at the office, you will have some idea of their power and capability for a range of tasks from wordprocessing to databases.

However, educational software can be much more colourful and exciting than packages such as *Wordperfect*.

The best place to start is obviously your child's school. If there is not much computing going on there – which may be exactly why you're interested in home educational computing – try approaching a local dealer for a demonstration. (Acorn can provide names of education specialists in your area).

Acorn also runs a scheme called the 'Home and School Initiative', designed to encourage parents to attend special dealer-organised evenings, usually held at schools. They offer the opportunity to watch an introductory video, see a demonstration of both hardware and software (such as Acorn's Learning Curve package) and chat to the experts.

(If your child's school has not organised such an evening yet, why not lobby the headteacher or PTA to set one up?)

There are other sources of information, including this magazine and trade exhibitions. The next big one is the British Education and Technical Training Exhibition (BETT) which takes place next January at London's Barbican. Parents are welcome.

After finding out what is available, the next step is to decide on the choice of hardware. The on-going debate in education concerns the so-called 'industry standard'. In other words, should children use IBM or IBM-compatible machines, running MS-Dos-based software, currently widely adopted in offices, or should they use 'dedicated' machines, such as the BBC micro or the Archimedes?

In a sense, it doesn't really matter. One important factor in the widespread adoption of the BBC machines is that they are good for learning computing on. Once these skills are acquired, a child can then go on to do far more sophisticated work, either on these machines, or on others. The choice really depends on application.

Obviously, there is a continuity advantage in having the same computer at home as your child uses in school. The vital point is that the child should learn flexibility and be able to handle whatever technology he or she may need in the future.

Some machines are easier to use than others. The current generation of computers operates through windows, icons, mice and pointers, so you don't have to work too hard to make the best use of them.

However, that doesn't mean older technology is totally redundant. There is still a fierce trade in secondhand BBC micros (no longer in production) and Masters, largely because there is still a wealth of educational software available for them.

The age of the childen will obviously affect your hardware choices – although, if they are upper primary or secondary school pupils, they will probably tell you which machine they want!

One decisive factor may be what type of computer your child uses at school. This can be especially important for older children who can bring a disc home to continue a piece of work and take it back to school the next day for printing out. Seek out your child's teacher or the school's IT co-ordinator for advice.

Perhaps as important (if not more so) is software. If you're looking at mainstream educational software, there are two broad types: subject-specific and generic.

Subject-specific software is intended for use in a particular area of the curriculum – for example, history or geography. This is not to say that other aspects of your child's education won't benefit too – 'cross-curricular' is a current buzz-word – and a history package can develop language and mathematical skills, as well as teaching a child about history.

Simulations are a popular sub-category of this type of software. They usually set up situations which users are asked to work



within and are designed to improve the user's decision-making capabilities or problem-solving skills.

In a classroom, a simulation might be used as either the basis or just one aspect of a specific topic – for example birds – and a teacher might ask a group of children to work collaboratively with the program. As such, simulations are valuable learning tools but not particularly appropriate for home use, unless children are motivated to carry out their own independent project work.

More suitable are what are known as drill-and-practice programs. This type of software doesn't really set out to teach children anything new – it works to enforce what they already know.

In a sense, such packages are comparable with chanting multiplication tables and many teachers frown on them. The better ones, though, are sophisticated enough to point the child towards the right answer when a mistake is made.

However, what you should really look at is generic, applications software like wordprocessing packages and art programs.

Teachers find that pupils who are reluctant to put pen to paper are much more motivated when asked to write on the computer – and this can happen at home in the same way.

There are many wordprocessors available which have been designed specially for educational use. Some use letter forms, which look like handwriting rather than typescript, and these are sometimes easier for children to relate to.

If you want to help get young children going with writing, let them just play with the keyboard – they can be fascinated by the way letters actually appear on the screen – or persuade them to tell simple stories which you type in for them.

As they get older they will be able to input their own writings and you could perhaps suggest that they keep a diary on disc. Essays, of course, are less of a chore on the wordprocessor because you can rewrite so easily and work looks so much more professional if it's done on a computer.

With the GCSE emphasis on presentation of project work, desktop publishing software might be something you could consider as well.

You can view art packages similarly. Those designed for very young children enable them to draw on a computer screen, using an input device such as a mouse, in the same way as they would draw on paper with crayons. More sophisticated programs produce more sophisticated results and can be extremely absorbing.

Obviously this sort of work raises the question of peripherals such as printers, which are essential for use with both wordprocessing and art software. Children need to have something tangible they can look at and keep. Ownership of a story or picture which they have created gives them pleasure and a sense of achievement, so when looking at systems for purchase, you need to budget for a printer.

Another add-on worth considering for younger children is a Concept Keyboard. This is a device which allows you to transform a standard Qwerty keyboard. For instance, by putting an overlay on it you can make one side register 'yes' and the other register 'no' which has clear benefits for children whose manipulative and language skills are not advanced enough to enable them to cope with the full alphabet plus complex function keys.

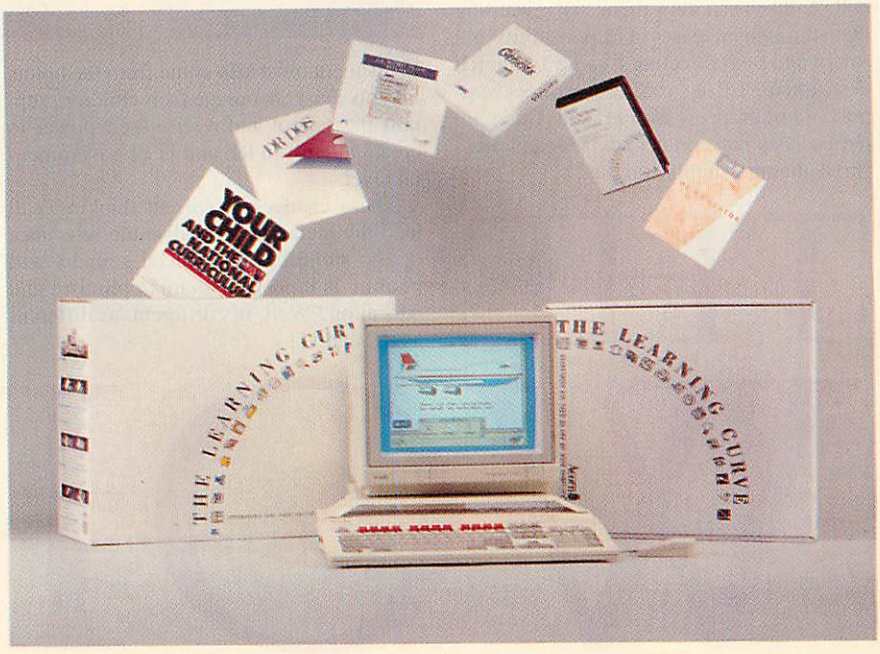
It's a well-worn cliche but, as most teachers will tell you, children pick up computing much faster than adults. They may need some initial help interpreting the manual but once pointed along the right route, they'll be off. In fact, there will probably be no stopping them.

Of course, it's slightly different with younger children but remember it's far more beneficial for them if you encourage them to discover for themselves rather than just telling them how to do a particular task. This is another instance when a word with your child's teacher about what approach to take is advisable.

If you want to turn your child into a programmer or systems analyst of the future, you might go about things rather differently. But, for most pupils, the insides of a computer are irrelevant. The reasons for having a computer at home are broadly educational – micros are tools for learning which can be used in any number of ways, with many educational benefits.

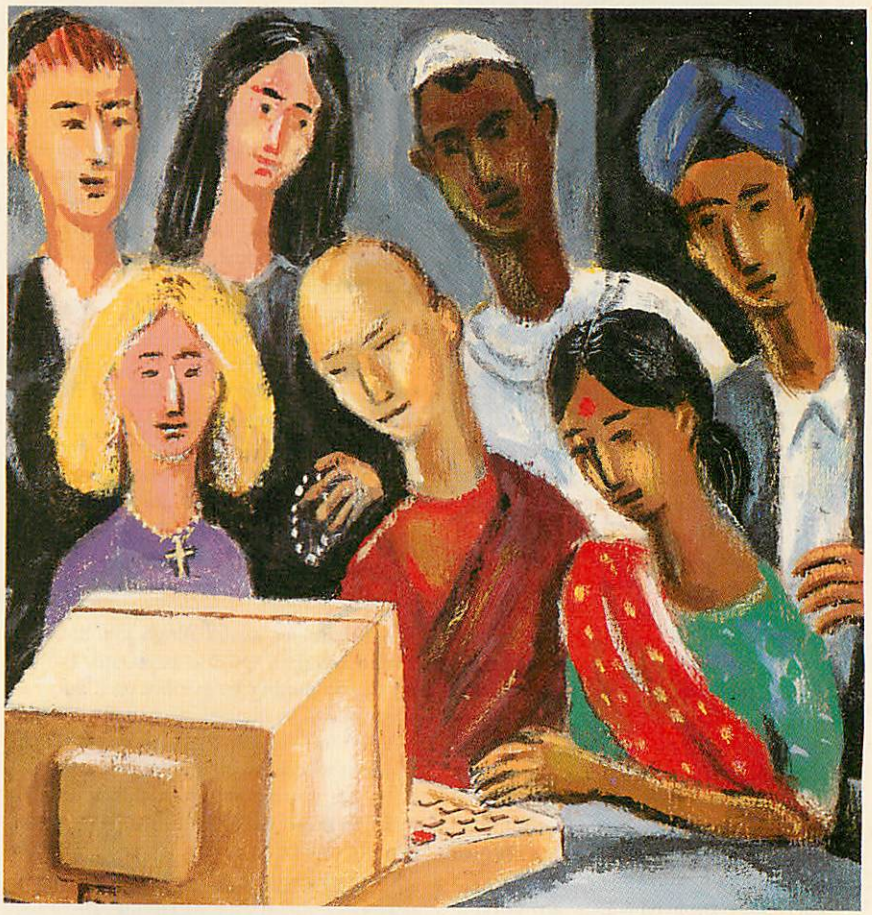
Finally, a computer is no substitute for healthy socialisation and it's not a babysitter. When working on a computer, your child can benefit from the individual attention you can give, so make it a shared, family activity. Above all, keep it fun, because that's what educational computing should be all about.

Acorn Computers can be contacted on (0223) 245200. For information about the BETT Show call EMAP Exhibitions on 071-404 4844. The Concept Keyboard Company can be contacted on (0962) 843322. Two educational software distributors worth contacting are AVP on (0291) 625439 and Rickett Educational Software on (0460) 57152. For others, see the regular advertisements in this magazine.



SPREADING THE WORD

JEREMY LAMEY preaches the advantages of using information technology to teach the faith in schools



There can be few less obvious curriculum partners than Religious Education and IT. PE teachers can use different sorts of pulse-measuring equipment, pen and paper subjects can wordprocess, cooks can record recipes on databases, CDT can use CAD packages, but RE and IT remain separate in most teachers' minds.

There are a number of possible explanations for this state of affairs. RE is seen by many as the poor relation: its budgets are small and its overheads low (bibles are cheap!) but it is a foundation subject and, as everybody knows, good foundations support a strong system.

There are few well known and worthwhile subject-specific programs in this area of study but they do exist for the resourceful to find. In this field, persistence has its rewards.

RE and IT suffer from the recent high incidence of other pressure-inducing innovations – GCSE, the National Curriculum, the lowering of teachers' self-esteem and so on – and perhaps there are just too many other things to worry about.

However, in order to reap the benefits, investment is necessary. RE teachers must give time to self-education. The benefit will be more time – less preparation and less marking – plus an increased level of student interest and greater effectiveness in the classroom.

Schools must support the RE teacher's endeavours by noting them, by rewarding them through increases in responsibility and salary and by redirecting finance to the RE department. LEAs, too, can redirect support in both professional and financial terms. They can contact advisers and pressurise them to supply training.

Investment must also come from the home. Parents must encourage their children, support the school and realise their power to create interest in RE and IT at governmental level.

These changes in current thinking will lead the hierarchy to realise the relevance of the subject and financial support will pour in. Is it possible to mix optimism and education? Well, it's different, as different as RE and IT!

The first priority is to ensure teachers' confidence with the equipment. This doesn't mean that those at the chalkface should know what happens underneath the keyboard but they should be aware of the limitations of their own knowledge and be prepared to ask for help – from other staff or pupils – should it be required. This aim can be accomplished through a few sessions of coaching from the IT specialist or a computerate colleague.

So, once the RE teacher has gained that confidence to grapple with IT, the software is the next hurdle. Is there any? Where can you get it from? How much does it cost? Yes, there are lots of sources for software and prices range from free to about £35+ for subject-specific, more if you want to use general purpose, software.

First steps

However, the key question is where do you start? Software for use in schools can be divided roughly into three categories: subject-specific, cross-curricular and general.

The meaning of the first is fairly obvious. The second refers to software that is usable in ways that link more than one area – for example humanities, technology packages and so on.

The third category comprises all the packages that could be used anywhere in the timetable – for instance, wordprocessors or desktop publishing packages.

It is my belief that the RE teacher should have, in his or her arsenal, a more diverse collection of teaching techniques than many others. The subject needs alert, active methodologies, whether you're using software, video, text books or 'chalk 'n talk'.

Consequently, uses for a wordprocessor should be inventive. It is only the sluggard who argues that a WP shouldn't be used in 'that' way. How many of us use the first tool at hand before using the correct one? Here are some suggestions that don't appear in the manuals.

Teachers can prepare cloze texts, to be completed either on file or on paper. They can create biased text files which can then be re-written on the wordprocessor for later publication.

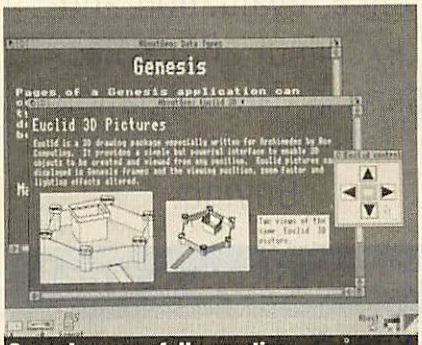
Alternatively, pupils can construct wordsquares, crosswords, worksheets, cribsheets etc, for other pupils to fill in.

Spreadsheets are not financial papers, they are screen-based work surfaces divided into cells. With this in mind, they make excellent research starters.

By asking questions that have many answers, children can be persuaded to limit the length of response to the cell area; make a single response rather than many (a stance that becomes defendable); and they can then be asked to justify their response, thus initiating discussion.

So, on the vertical axis of a spreadsheet key in three faiths and on the horizontal axis enter four questions. Founder? First prophet? Holy book? Country of origin? Some of these answers are obvious but others will generate debate and call for evidence to be offered, for example who founded Judaism and who was Christianity's first prophet?

The research is traditional but the stimulus is different and, even if the question is rejected, the activity is sound.



Genesis: powerfully creative

There are other reinforcers like hangman programs, wordsquare or crossword creators that are general sources but to the new computer-initiate, interesting and user-friendly.

Subject-specific software ranges from the inexpensive Christian Aid programs (*The Quiz*, *Mali Cattle Game* and *Rat Attack*) to sophisticated simulations like Appian Way's *Palestine in the First Century* or *Sand Harvest* from CWDE which cost a little more.

There are programs on Islam (*Hajj* from Hampshire County Council), *Christianity* (Evangelsoft has a range), *Judaism* (Ken Black's discs are available from the JEB), and ethics and moral education – *Making Choices*, from Appian Way, is among the best here.

Unfortunately I have been unable to find any specifically on Hinduism, Sikhism, Bah'aism or Buddhism – yet!

Checking it out

Religious software ranges from the magnificent to the dire, but even a small tool is useful for a small task so here are some pointers you might wish to look for in a program.

- Is it user-friendly? Are the instructions longer and more complicated than the average text-book?
- Does it have an RE perspective?
- Does the program use language acceptable to the faith it refers to and the pupils who will use it?
- Will you use it, not can it be useful?
- Does it have uses in your classroom, within your methodology and class rules?
- Would the activity be better done with paper or an overhead projector?
- What is the teacher's investment in terms of time and what will the rewards be?
- Is it value for money? One disc and two sides of A4 that keeps the class busy for three minutes for £25 might not be worthwhile.
- Work out what you want from a program and see if this one comes up to scratch. Devise your own set of criteria in consultation with colleagues.

The most exciting development reported by teachers and trainers in my travels has been the move of the Concept Keyboard from the special needs department towards general teaching groups.

However, the Concept Keyboard needs someone to invest time and money to produce overlays and active learning sequences. Also significant is *Genesis*, which is the most potentially creative format yet devised for the Archimedes.

However, the teacher must make the first move. He or she has to take the step of faith and put fingers to keyboards, ask questions and read a book or two. *Teacher Friendly* by Drage and Evans and *Using Computers Effectively*, edited by Blows and Wray, are ideal texts.

Religious education, if it deserves a place on the timetable, deserves the same support as other subjects and the same tools to do the task. If other subjects have access to IT, then so should RE.

Jeremy Lamey is an RE and IT consultant for Hampshire LEA.

PRODUCT DETAILS

- The Quiz *and* Mali Cattle Game *available on one disc, for BBC B only, priced £5, from Marketing & Resources Department, Christian Aid, P O Box 100, London SE1 7RT.*
- Rat Attack *available for BBC B only, priced £10, from Christian Aid at the above address.*
- Palestine In The First Century *and* Making Choices *from Appian Way, tel: 091-373 1389.*
- Sand Harvest *is available for the BBC range, priced £39.50 for 40T version and £54 for network version, from CWDE Software, CWDE, Regents College, Regents Park, London NW1 4NS.*
- Genesis *is available for the Archimedes, priced £100 (£81 to education) from Software Solutions, Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Road, hardwick, Cambridge CB3 7QJ.*
- Hajj *is available for the BBC range, priced £7.50 from Hampshire County Council, Microtech Centre, Portsmouth PO6 4SJ.*
- *A series of BBC B discs, each containing an average of six programs on Jewish concerns, is available from the Jewish Education Bureau on 081-455 5018.*
- Teacher Friendly, *priced £14.95, available from Learning Development Aids, Duke Street, Wisbech, Cambridgeshire PE13 2AE.*
- Using Computers Effectively, *by Blows and Wray, is available from Scholastic Publications, Marlborough House, Holly Walk, Leamington Spa, Warwickshire CV32 4LS.*
- *A range of programs on Christianity are available from Evangelsoft, P O Box 224, Kingston on Thames KT1 2NX.*

THE LEARNING CURVE

%

Finance available

NOW IN STOCK

10% DISCOUNT ON ALL SOFTWARE PURCHASED OVER A TWELVE MONTH PERIOD WHEN YOU BUY HARDWARE FROM US

A3000 UPGRADES

A3KI Monitor Plinth	£24.95
A3K2 System Housing	£69.50
A3K3 External Podule Case	£14.95
A3K6 Disc Buffer Board	£48.95
A3K8 3.5" Additional Floppy Disc Uprade	£75.00
A3K9 5.25" Additional Floppy Disc Uprade	£99.95
A3K12 65 Host DFS and DFS Filer	£19.95
A3K7 Hard Disk Upgrade (inc controller card)	£429.50

ARCHIMEDES

Archimedes	Price
A3000	£579.00
410/1	£1099.00
420/1	£1499.00
440/1	£1600.00

ARCHIMEDES HARD DISCS

LIMITED SUPPLY OF 20 MEG HARD DISCS FROM £160 DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

NO OPEN DAY AT CALDERGLEN

Just hands on experience, evaluation and excellent after sales service. No obligation. Take the risk out of Buying.

Seven days a week

CALDERGLEN offer a unique service – on site teacher training for RISCOS, also a complete training workshop for indepth instruction on all hardware including ECONET. Courses for familiarisation of ART + DESIGN PACKAGES, DTP, SPREADSHEETS etc. Take the uncertainty out of buying hardware and software packages – try them first at **CALDERGLEN** – Free of charge.

DEEVA: IS HERE!

Multi level scrolling, shoot-em-up all action game for all Archimedes/A/3000. Masses of compressed GRAPHICS & DIGITISED sounds

RESULT:

Fast furious ARCADE STYLE EXPERIENCE! Defeat the 6 end of level guardians and then take on the universe.

OUT NOW!

PRICE £19.95 inc. VAT.
Direct from Calderglen.
By post or by telephone.
Dealer enquiries welcome

PHONE NOW! FOR ACORN'S TEACHER SUPPORT SCHEME

Exclusive to educational establishments

1 Meg upgrades from ..£135

PANASONIC 80 COLUMN

Model	Draft	NLQ	Price
KXP 1081	144	28	£130
KXP 1180	192	38	£135
136 COLUMN			
KXP 1592	216	45	£266
KXP 1595	288	61	£368

MONITORS

Make	Model	Special price
Philips	8833 colour	£209
Philips	8832 colour	£189
Tandata		£165
Texan 770		£434
EIZO 8060H		£460

If you require any other mnufacturers monitors please ring for a quote

AMIGA

A500 Batman Pack + 10 games and Photon Paint valued at over £200

AMAZING PRICE ONLY £350.00 inc VAT

SOUTHERN OFFICE NOW OPEN – NEED WE SAY MORE!

At CALDERGLEN we believe we offer a service second to none. Such as full familiarisation of programs, hands on evaluation of hardware, on site programmers to discuss your problems or our service engineer to discuss future upgrades to your equipement. Full training facilities are also available. Private customers and teachers across the country have found CALDERGLEN mean service.

CALDERGLEN COMPUTERS
CARING IS OUR BUSINESS

CALDERHOUSE
SPRING LANE
COLNE, LANCS
Telephone 0282 871717 (sales) (9 lines)
Fax: 0282 861726
0282 869338 (technical support)

MAIL ORDER

Payment by credit card, cheque or cash.
All prices subject to VAT (unless otherwise stated) plus P&P

CALDERGLEN COMPUTERS
CARING IS OUR BUSINESS

13 SHENVAL HOUSE
TEMPLEFIELDS,
SOUTH ROAD, HARLOW CM20 2BD
Telephone 0279 418883
Fax: 0279 417259

AS NEEDS MUST



Simulations provide hours of pleasure

CHRIS DRAGE examines some of the input devices and software relevant for those with special needs

It is unfortunate both for young children and those with special needs that standard computer keyboards offer only a Qwerty arrangement. The Arc can be used in such a variety of ways that it is not necessary to use all the 107 keys for every application. Also it is unreasonable to expect keyboard skill to be a prerequisite for successful interaction with the software. Often this proves a stumbling block to the otherwise highly motivated learning that is possible with a computer.

Unlike the RM Nimbus, the Arc is supplied with a mouse as standard. Children with motor-skill problems are often able to deal much better with its 'chunky feel' as the speed of movement of the pointer is adjustable in relation to the movement of the mouse. Moreover, good software packages are available which produce superb results with a minimum of skill. A child who is trapped in the seemingly inevitable cycle of failure which sadly affects so many of our pupils, can be highly motivated to achieve success.

Two alternatives to the mouse, the Delta Cat and Trackerball were reviewed in the March 1990 issue of *BBC Acorn User*.

In terms of offering real alternatives for those with special needs they are a mixed bag. Anything that uses the mouse for control will work with the Delta Cat and Marconi Trackerball, each of which plugs into the vacated mouse socket. Two adjustments for sensitivity are provided on the joystick and the three buttons emulate the mouse buttons.

Although not desirable for applications like *!Draw* which require fine co-ordination, the Delta Cat will prove very useful in specific circumstances, especially if the joystick is firmly mounted and an extension tube is fitted over the stumpy control stick. In this fashion it can offer control via foot (buttons) and mouth (stick).

The Marconi Trackerball (called 'Marcus'), is an 'upside down mouse' possessing a large ball on top and three buttons corresponding to those on the mouse. The trick with this device is to manipulate the ball while holding down a button. Not easy at first! However, as the Trackerball remains stationary and control is gained using the fingers only, it may prove very useful for a disabled person who has fine motor control but lacks the gross movement of the arms.

As an alternative input device, the Concept Keyboard has had a major impact on computing in primary, nursery and special needs education. The Concept Keyboard scores heavily over other input devices because an overlay can be designed not only to look informative and attractive but also to provide the most appropriate input medium for any particular application. Before it can be used with an Archimedes, either an I/O podule (A410 – Acorn) or user port mini-podule (A3000 – HCCS/Morley/Acorn) must be installed.

Intercept, from the Concept Keyboard Company, comprises two software elements for creating and running an overlay program for the Concept Keyboard (similar to *Starset* (BBC B). A pre-release version of this Risc OS application looks very good indeed. Up to 256 keypresses can be programmed, simulating all possiblities. An overlay file is created by simply pointing, clicking and entering text as appropriate. Once saved, a module is loaded which executes the overlay file. Overlay files can even be created offering full access to the operating system from within an application, the only restriction being that no new applications can be started up. Overlay files can be created for a huge range of Arc software, freeing children from the constraints of the Qwerty keyboard.

For those whose only means of communication with a Beeb is their voice, the Micromike has proven a successful input device. The standard Micromike is handheld and styled like a CB microphone, while the desktop Micromike sits securely on any flat surface and is ideal for those unable to hold the standard model. Each Micromike gives voice volume control over a variety of activities and promotes vocal play and control of volume and timing of vocalisation. To use the device with an Arc an I/O Podule (A400/A310) or a user port/analogue mini podule (A3000 – HCCS or Morley) must be installed.

Although little Micromike software has yet been versioned for the Arc, Northwest Semerc has converted Allan Nixon's popular *Sid and Mike* software. This package comprises a suite of seven programs which encourages use of long sounds and repeated short sounds. Well received by speech therapists, the suite has found a niche



Concept Keyboard must be one of the most invaluable educational tools ever designed

The CJE ARM 3 Upgrade + SUPER BOOSTER

The CJE ARM 3 runs at 30MHz, but with our optional ARM 3 Super Booster it will allow you to run your CJE ARM 3 at higher speeds.
For example 34, 36,38, 40+ MHz may be possible

(This upgrade is only suitable for the Archimedes 300/400 series fitted with MEMC1A)

CJE ARM 3 Upgrade	£475.00 ex VAT	£546.25 inc VAT
ARM 3 SUPER BOOSTER	£30.00 ex VAT	£34.50 inc VAT

(Please state clock speed *ie* 34, 36, 38, 40 .....Hz)

FOR FURTHER DETAILS PLEASE RING US.

NEW LOWER MEMORY PRICES

Archimedes **310** 2nd MB	£295.65 ex VAT	£340.00 inc VAT
Archimedes **310** 4MB	£452.17 ex VAT	£520.00 inc VAT

Archimedes 310 Memory expansion prices include the fitting of the upgrade, courier collection and return of your computer

BBC **A3000** 2nd MB	£90.00 ex VAT	£103.85 in VAT

NEW BBC A3000 4MB EXPANSION

The BBC A300 can now be expanded to 4MB without running the risk of damaging your power supply. This expansion board uses 8x4MBit chips which draw the same power as our 2 MB expansion.

BBC **A3000** 4MB	£247.83 ex VAT	£285.00 inc VAT

CJEmicro's

C.J.E. MICROS (DEPT AU) 78 BRIGHTON ROAD, WORTHING, WEST SUSSEX BN11 2EN

TELEPHONE 0903 213361 (3 lines)



Disabled children can enter the Olympics

with both those with speech disabilities and elective mutes. It features a 'walking' menu (controlled by speech), adjustable volume acceptance level and it works with switches.

Incidentally, anyone requiring specialised switches for use with their Archimedes should contact CJ Computers which designs and manufactures switches tailored to meet individual needs. It also does assessments, installations and servicing.

Software developments

The importance of the role of play as a vehicle for learning can be exemplified by *Blob*, a suite of programs designed specifically for children with special needs. *Blob 1 & 2* and *Count with Blob* are well known to many teachers. These titles have been reversioned and improved considerably for the Arc in terms of both appearance and program design. A large range of Archimedes' input devices is catered for and Concept Keyboard overlays are provided with *Count with Blob*. *Blob1* is concerned with the introduction of computers and switches while *Blob2* deals with selection procedures and making decisions and choices. *Count with Blob* helps children learn to count and provides experience of numbers in a wide range of circumstances. The graphics and animation are attractive and children gain much pleasure from these programs. Widgit Software is also preparing a series of SLD modules which will enable teachers to create a wide range of activities using graphic images and sounds.

Maths Pack 1 is a new package for the Arc primarily designed to help mainstream children at Key Stage 1 and serving Mathematics' ATs 2 (level1), 5 (level1) and 6 (level2). It is admirably suited for children with learning difficulties as its visually large menus and simple options make it easy for children to control the program and succeed. The suite comprises four programs concerned with matching, sorting and counting numbers to 10 (up and down). Options like size of sets and whether blanks are included are offered.

A datafile is kept of each child's monitored performance. This is stored on disc and presented graphically on screen, from which a printer dump (including a 'magnified' portion) can be obtained. The fast, high resolution graphics are really appreciated by children.

Jiglet is a simplified version of 4Mation's popular *Jigsaw* program. It is specifically designed for younger children and those who are unable to manage the complexities of *Jigsaw*. You can choose from one of 16 pictures which can be divided into four, six, nine or 12 pieces. Sprite pictures from art packages, digitisers and those captured by *Snippet* can be used with *Jiglet*.

To increase the difficulty, the reference picture can be 'turned off' and pieces can be randomly rotated. Partially finished jigsaws can be saved for later completion. *Jiglet* is an ideal alternative for those whose manipulative skills preclude them from handling real jigsaw pieces. Similarly, using relevant digitised images as a basis for a jigsaw will prove highly motivating.

Computer games too have their role to play, especially with older, disabled people. Here several established Arc favourites are making their mark: *Interdictor*, *Holed Out*, *E-Type*, *Soccer* and *The Olympics*. People with physical disabilities who are denied participation in these activities gain great pleasure and satisfaction from being able to participate in the computer simulation. The Arc's raw speed and graphic capabilities add a realism which is appreciated by people unable to experience the real thing. *Holed Out* and *E-Type* have the added bonus of available 'designer' versions which offer a creative dimension to the game scenario.

On a less esoteric note, Enabling Technology has developed a versatile, easy-to-operate, cost-effective information management system designed specifically for special needs education.

It consists of financial control, monitoring and projection, comprehensive pupil/staff record system (including National Curriculum recording), wordprocessing, diary and telephone directory systems and communications for telephone access to other computer systems. LEAs should sit up and take notice of this one.

Lastly, Hi-Flight Computing in Australia has embarked on a project using signing software for the hearing-impaired. Centring around the Watford Digitiser and running on an A310 or A400 series, it should prove a powerful tool for use in the teaching of signing.

As always, it is not possible to give more than a taste of what is currently available. As I mentioned last month, Northwest Semerc should be your first port of call for further information relating to the use of the Archimedes in special needs.

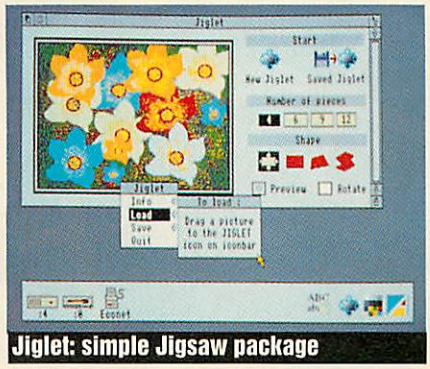
With the Archimedes series Acorn has provided a solid hardware platform on which a multiplicity of hardware peripherals and software for special needs is growing steadily greater.

SUPPLIERS

- Delta Cat is available from Voltmace, Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, Baldock, Herts SG7 6NG.
  Price: £29.95.
- Trackerball 'Marcus' is available from Technomatic, Techno House, 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8UF.
  Price: £59.80.
- Micromike is available from Daco Software, Cornstone Building, 33a Westley Road, Birmingham B27 7UQ.
  Prices: Standard Micromike £35.08 and Desktop Micromike £40.83.
- Concept Keyboard is available from The Concept Keyboard Co, SkMide Road, Winnal Industrial Estate, Winchester, Hants SO23 7RX.
  Price: A3 (128) £132.39; A4 (128) £106.12.
- *Blob1*, *Blob2*, and *Count with Blob* are available from Widgit Software, 102 Radford Road, Leamington Spa, Warwickshire CV31 1LF.
  Prices are £20.70 and £23.
- *Math Pack 1* is available from H.S. Software, 56 Hendrefoilan Ave, Sketty, Swansea SA2 7NB.
  Price £11.95.
- *Jiglet* is available from 4Mation Educational Resources, Linden Lea, Rock Park, Barnstaple, Devon EX32 9AQ Price: £33.35.
- *Interdictor* is available from Clares Micro Supplies, 98 Middlewich Rd, Rudheath, Northwich, Cheshire CW9 7DA.
  Price: £34.95.
- *E-Type*, *Holed Out*, *Soccer* and *The Olympics* are available from The Fourth Dimension, Dept 4444, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield S3 8AU.
  Price: £19.95 each.

OTHER ADDRESSES

- CJ Computing, 3 School Close, Stoke Lodge, Bristol BS12 6DW.
- Enabling Technology Ltd, Hendglade House, 46 New Road, Stourbridge, West Midlands DY8 1PA.
- Hi-Flight Computing Services, 110 Mt. Pleasant Road, (PO Box 136), Belmont, Victoria 3216, Australia.



Jiglet: simple Jigsaw package

MESSAGE IN A BATTLE

Confidential data exchange can be a minefield. **DAVE LAWRENCE** shows how you can keep your secrets safe

Communicating with someone without a third party being able to understand your message calls for data encryption.

Applications for such secret message sending range from military, for controlling troop movements and strategy on the battlefield, to finance, where banks need to transmit transactions between cashpoints and branches without the illegal addition (or removal) of a few extra zeroes.

Public Key Encryption is a data encryption system first proposed in 1976 by Diffie and Hellman. This article describes the RSA system (Rivest, Shamir, Adleman, Communications of the ACM, 1978), introduced to try and overcome problems associated with 'classical' cipher systems.

In communications jargon, the message to be sent is called (surprise) the 'message', the means of encryption is the 'encryption key' and the resulting coded message is the 'ciphertext'.

If I simply refer to the 'key' it should be clear by the context whether I mean the encryption or decryption key.

The Caesar cipher is probably the simplest. It simply involves shifting all the letters in the message a given number of places in the alphabet (wrapping back round to 'A' after 'Z'). For example, to send the message 'ATTACK' with an encryption key of 10, you'd send 'KDDKMU'. It would be easy to crack this code.

In the monoalphabetic cipher each letter corresponds (uniquely) to another; eg:

```
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q
P L M O K N I J B U H V Y G C T F
R S T U V W X Y Z
X R D Z E S W A Q
```

This is more secure than the basic Caesar cipher, but is still easy to break by statistical methods – the use of letters in English is not uniform, with some letters more common than others.

So, given a ciphertext, it can be broken by working out its letter distribution and then matching the most common letter with 'E', the second with 'T', and so on. This will need some tweaking, but will be near enough right.

The Polyalphabtic ciper is essentially a Caesar cipher but uses a key 'word' rather than a single shift. For example, coding 'ATTACK NOW' with a key word of '12, 8, 1, 9' would produce:

```
A T T A C K N O W
+12 +8 +1 +9 +12 +8 +1 +9 +12
M B U J O S O X J
```

Note that both 'C' and 'N' are encrypted to 'O' and the two 'T's encrypt differently each time, masking to a certain extent the distribution. Believe it or not, this cipher is also easy to break.

Again statistical methods are used. These rely on the fact that the key word is repeated at regular intervals splitting the problem into, in the above example, four Caesar ciphers which are quite easy to break.

So, why not make the key word as long as the message and totally random? This is sometimes used and is called a 'One Time Pad' as each key can only be used once.

Unfortunately the problems of generating a completely random key (not just pseudo random) are difficult to solve and then the key needs to be transmitted in addition to the actual message, doubling the sending time and increasing the risk of the 'enemy' finding the key.

Aims of the cipher system

The following six attributes are desirable in an effective cipher system:

- Confusion – each letter of the cipher text should depend (ie, be generated from) on many letters of the message.
- Diffusion – each letter of the cipher text should depend on many parts of the key.
- Non-linearity – the encryption algorithm should be non-linear, ie, not just a shift.
- Pseudo-randomness – the inherent redundancy of the English language should be difficult to find and make use of.
- Conciseness – a relatively short key is better (compare Caesar cipher and one time pad) for transmitting, remembering, etc.
- Openness – dispensing with the need for a secure line to broadcast the key.

Achieving these aims is easy – combining them is more tricky. Public Key Encryption goes a long way to doing this.

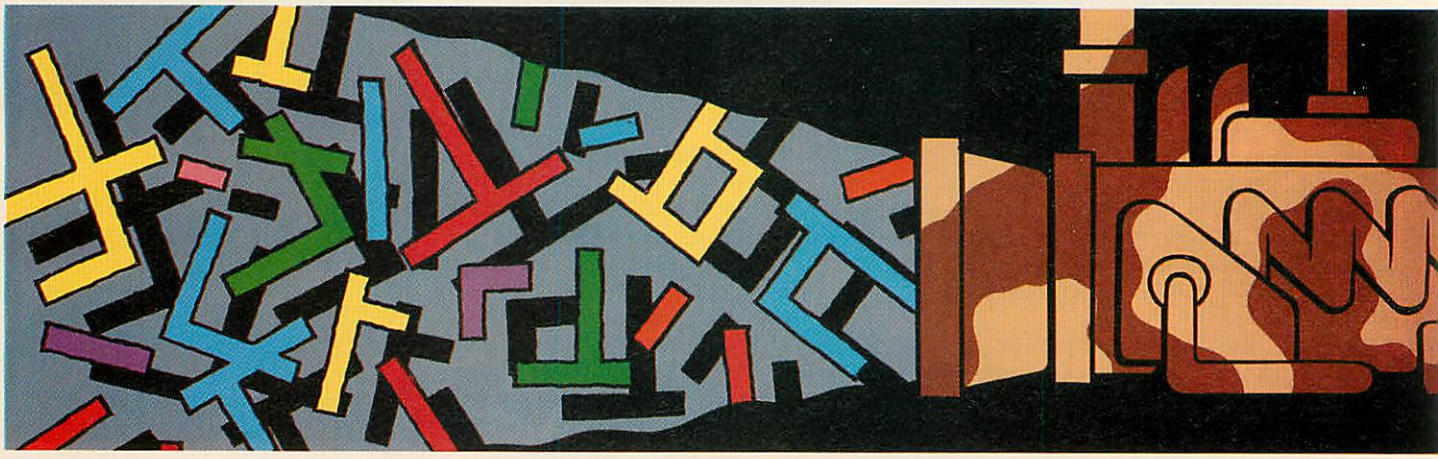
Even though this system is widespread and important, it relies entirely on a ridiculously simple principle – the computational difficulty of factoring large numbers.

Given a small number such as 63, it is easy to find its factors (9 and 7) using the Euclidean division algorithm. However, that system doesn't do quite as well with a number such as 2210063 (factors are 2083 and 1061) or a 200-digit number.

A recent estimate says factorising a 225-digit number could take over 29 million years – and that's using parallel processing. Therefore, this seems fairly safe to base an encryption system on.

This idea now needs to be built into the cipher along with as many of the six 'desirables' listed above. To create 'confusion' the message is first blocked into groups of letters, usually 64 bits long.

Taking Ascii codes as a useful standard



for converting text into numbers, this means blocks of eight letters, which are converted into numbers using their Ascii codes. When linked together, the codes produce a numeric representation of the message.

For example, (using 24-bit blocks), 'THE TREASURE IS HERE' would run:

```
1) THE TREASURE IS HERE
2) | THE | TRE | ASU | REI | SHE | RE |
3) &544845 &545245 &415355
&524549 &534845 &524500
```

A simple function is needed to apply to these numbers which can be passed on to the desired recipient, who will now be able to reverse the process and decode the original message. How is this possible? Well, two important theorems are needed – but first, a little notation.

If a, b and n are integers with n > 1, then a is said to be congruent to b modulo n if a-b is divisible by n. This is written:

```
a = b mod n
```

and is equivalent to saying

```
a = b + x n
```

where x is also in integer. Don't confuse this with the MOD operator in Basic.

The first theorem needed is the Chinese Remainder Theorem (CRT) which states that if m and n are co-prime natural numbers (ie, their highest common factor is 1), then there is an x such that:

```
x = a mod m
x = b mod n
<=> x = c mod mn
```

It can also be proved that if a = b, then c also has the same value, so

```
x = y mod m
x = y mod n
<=> x = y mod mn
```

The second theorem you need to look at is Fermat's Theorem which simply states that:

```
If p is a prime, then in modulo
p arithmetic,
np - 1 = n to the power of p - 1
np - 1 = 1
```

or, in congruences,

```
np - 1 = 1 mod p
```

For example, with n = 3 and p = 7,

```
37 - 1 = 36 = 729 and
729 = 104 * 7 + 1 or 729 = 1 mod 7
```

The useful upshot of this is that:

```
k = 1 mod (p-1) <=> nk = n mod p
```

You should now piece all this together. If you choose 'raise-to-the-power' as your encryption method (a nice, simple, non-linear function), you have

```
f(x) = xe
```

where e is your encryption key. You need to be able to find d the decryption key or power in the inverse function of f, f'.

```
f'(y) = yd
```

All calculation is done in base N, the product of two prime numbers p and q. Therefore, you need to find what e is in the following equation:

```
xde = x mod N
```

ie, given a number, after raising it to power e, what other power should it be raised to to get back to the original number?

```
=> xde = x mod p |
```

By Chinese Remainder Theorem

```
xde = x mod q
=> de = 1 mod (p-1)
```

By 'useful' part of Fermat

```
de = 1 mod (q-1)
=> de = 1 mod (p-1)(q-1)
```

By Chinese Remainder Theorem

This is all you need. You can now have d in terms of e, p and q all of which you know. But p and q is, in practice, impossible to calculate from N. To encrypt a message, it should be blocked, as above, each number raised to the power e and then sent in a convenient method (the ciphertext is often translated back into letters by treating the resulting number as a base 26 number and converting 0 to A, 1 to B etc).

So it is possible to make e and N public and tell anyone to use them if they wish to send a message – you can then decrypt the message, because you know what the decryption key d is. Obviously, p and q is kept private, otherwise anyone else could calculate d as well and break your cipher. That is all there is to it, apart from the problem of generating and testing large prime numbers, but I'll leave that for now.

There are other useful side effects of Public Key Encryption. For example, you can allow for unforgeable messages. If a message is sent from A to B, how does B know that it is really from A and not from C pretending to be A?

Well, if A first encrypts the message using a private decryption key before using B's public encryption key, B can decrypt it once using his (private) decryption key and then with A's public encryption key. If the message is a true message then it will make sense, otherwise it is forged!

The program on the yellow pages is a simple example of Public Key Encryption. It only uses small prime numbers and groups of two letters in the encryption process, but it illustrates all the important principles.

These restrictions are enforced by the limited capabilities of Basic's arithmetic. Even now you may occasionally get a 'number too big' error. If you do, don't worry – just run the program again.

PROCEDURES AND FUNCTIONS

PROCinit – defines a set of valid characters, the size of message blocks and the text of the message to send.

PROCpqnde – randomly chooses two prime numbers for p and q, calculates N and then picks some appropriate d and e. The RND(5) is included to vary the choice more, it is by no means essential.

FNprime – picks a random odd number between 33 and 231 and checks if it is prime.

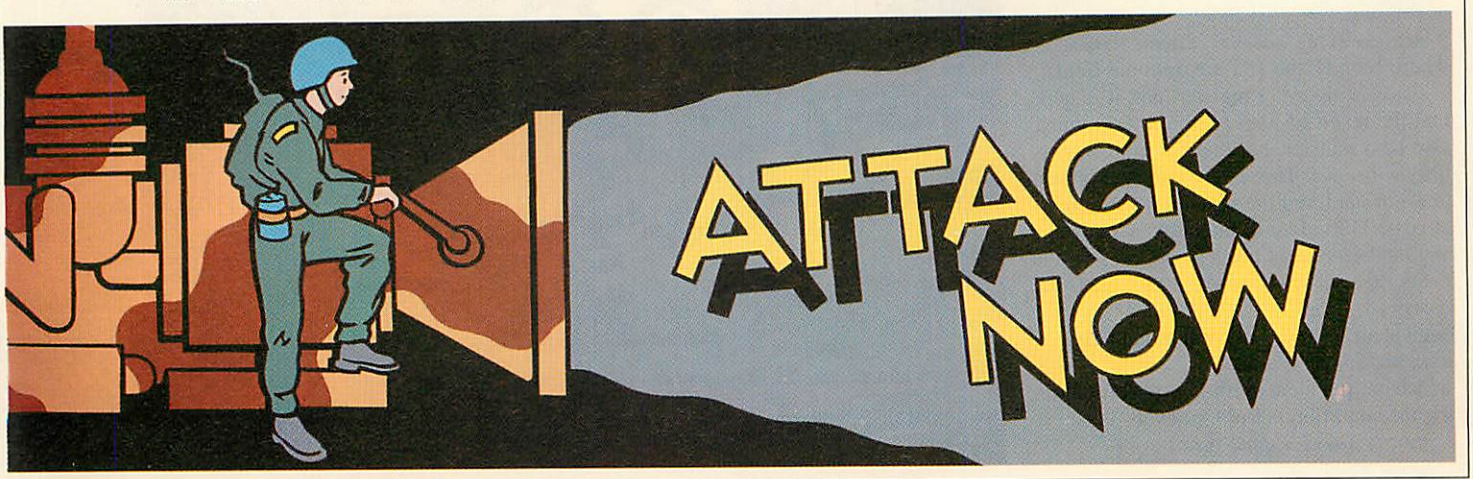
FNencrypt – breaks the original message up into groups, converts them to a numerical form using FNasc, encrypts this number by raising it to the power e, modulo N (using FNpow) and finally reconstructs an Ascii string using FNchr. This is then printed.

FNdecrypt – takes an encrypted ciphertext and performs the reverse operation to FNencrypt, using d instead of e for the power.

FNpow – raises a number to a power under a given modulo.

FNasc – converts a group of characters into a number. The parameter MOD determines whether all characters are allowed, or just the letters A-Z.

FNchr – the reverse operation to FNasc.



ADDED

Continuing his series on programming the Arm 2 Risc chip, **JASON O'BROIN** looks at how the data processing instruction classes actually operate

In the Archimedes built-in assembler there are 16 assembly language instructions – ranging from addition and subtraction to bit clearing and comparisons – which allow manipulation of the data in the registers. All the instructions in this group have a common structure and usage, so I will explain the ADD instruction in detail, and then the others. A full list of the data processing instructions is given opposite.

ADD instruction

Like all instructions, ADD consists of a number of fields which specify the registers, the instruction uses, the conditions in which to execute it and what effects it has.

This last option is powerful, since it allows the programmer to determine whether the status registers are updated to reflect the result of the operation. By default, these registers are not updated – but, by adding an S to the instruction mnemonic, they are.

The next instruction can depend upon the results of the ADD operation, saving the need to make a comparison.

Alternatively, the results can be passed through a number of operations unaltered – before being used as a test at the end of a loop, for example.

Performing some instructions without the S option is clearly illogical (the comparison instruction CMP is an obvious example) and, in this case, the assembler will automatically set the S flag.

ADD works with three registers (or two registers and a constant – two are operated on, and one is the result, or destination register. The instruction can be abbreviated as follows:

```
ADD{cond}{S} <dest>, <lhs>, <rhs>
```

where {cond} and {S} are optional fields.

<dest> is always a register, and it is here that the result of ADD is stored. <lhs> must also be a register, but there is more versatility with <rhs>. This can be either a register or a constant and the register's value may also be shifted or rotated by a constant amount before ADD takes place.

So, the instruction can now take the form

```
ADD r0,r1,r2
```

equivalent to r0=r1+r2, or alternatively

```
ADDNE r0,r1,#const
```

which is equivalent to r0=r1+const (assuming the condition is true), or even

```
ADDCCS r0,r1,r2 LSL #2
```

Any of the different shifting operations can be used, and indeed the value r2 can be shifted by the value stored in another register. Hence

```
ADDS r0,r1,r2 LSR r3
```

Note that the value stored in r2 is not altered, only the value used in the addition operation. The different data shifting operators were covered in the first article.

The fact that <rhs> can be a constant can cause problems, as ARM instructions occupy a four byte word, and only 12 bits are available for <rhs>. This only allows enough room for 2^12 (4096) distinct values, so the range of values const can hold are restricted. The problem is explained in detail in the box on Immediate Operands opposite.

There are no restrictions on what registers are used as <lhs>, <lhs> and <rhs>, so it is valid to do

```
ADD r0,r0,r0
```

which is the same as multiplying r0 by 2.

Indeed, combining this with a SHIFT operation allows easy number multiplication. If you wanted to multiply a number by 33, this can be achieved by shifting the number left five times (ie, multiplying by 32) and adding this result to the original number. This can be coded very simply:

```
ADD r0,r0,r0 LSL #5
```

As the data shifting happens in parallel with the instruction execution, this multiplication is achieved in one clock cycle, which is faster than the equivalent multiply instruction.

Most of the other instructions work in a



DATA PROCESSING INSTRUCTIONS

Instruction	Operation	Result
AND	Logical AND	<dest>=<lhs> AND <rhs>
EOR	Logical exclusive-OR	<dest>=<lhs> EOR <rhs>
SUB	Subtract	<dest>=<lhs> - <rhs>
RSB	Reverse subtract	<dest>=<rhs> - <lhs>
ADD	Addition	<dest>=<lhs> + <rhs>
ADC	Addition with carry	<dest>=<lhs> + <rhs> + <C>
SBC	Subtract with carry	<dest>=<lhs> - <rhs> - NOT <C>
RSC	Reverse subtract with carry	<dest>=<rhs> - <lhs> - NOT <C>
TST	Test bits	<status reg>=<lhs> AND <rhs>
TEQ	Test equivalence	<status reg>=<lhs> EOR <rhs>
CMP	Compare	<status reg>=<lhs> - <rhs>
CMN	Compare negative	<status reg>=<lhs> + <rhs>
ORR	Logical OR	<dest>=<lhs> OR <rhs>
MOV	Move value	<dest>=<rhs>
BIC	Clear specific bits	<dest>=<lhs> AND NOT <rhs>
MVN	Move negative value	<dest>=NOT <rhs>

where <C>=carry flag and <status reg>=Status register

similar manner to the one explained above, but there are some differences. In particular, the MOV instruction and the comparison operations warrant special attention.

The move instruction (MOV) is very simple. Basically, it moves the contents of one register into another. As a result it doesn't have a <lhs> operator. As usual, <rhs> can be an immediate constant as well. The MVN instruction works in a similar way, except that it negates the <rhs> before transferring it to <dest>. This is the simplest way of loading negative numbers, but note that

```
-n=NOT(n-1)
```

So, to produce the negative number, subtract one from the positive value. So, -64 would be produced using <rhs>=63.

Comparisons and bit testing

This subclass of instruction is odd because the operation produces no numerical result. These instructions set the status registers only. They compare <lhs> and <rhs> and don't require the S option to be set, as this will be set automatically by the assembler. Their operation is detailed above, but there are some special considerations when using r15, the program counter, which are common to all the instructions.

r15 can't be treated as an ordinary register partly because it contains the program counter as well as the value of the status registers. This means that the effects of an operation upon r15 depends on the position of r15 in the instruction.

So, if <lhs> is r15, only bit 2..25 is visible (this contains the value of the program counter, with the other bits being treated as zeros). If <rhs> is r15, then all the bits are clearly visible.

By comparison, if <dest> is r15, the outcome depends on whether the S option is set. Without the S flag, only the program counter bits are effected. If S is set, then the status registers which can be overwritten in the current processor mode will reflect the results of the operation.

Hence, if you want to set the negative flag (bit 31) you could use

```
ORRS r15,r15,#&80000000
```

There are some problems with the above instruction. The first is that because the <lhs> is r15, the status registers are seen as zero, and hence only the negative flag is set when written back (irrespective of the status registers' original values). The other problem is that the value of r15 the processor sees is always eight times greater than the address of the instruction itself due to the effect of the pipeline. The result is that the two instructions following the instruction will be missed.

This problem can be overcome as there is a special method of altering the value of the status bits. This involves the use of the comparison instructions, whereby the destination field is not used and is normally coded as being r0. Alternatively, if <dest> is coded as being r15, the status registers are updated from the result of the comparison operation (AND, EOR etc.), while the program counter remains the same. This can be done by attaching a P to the instruction.

So, to set the negative flag, without skipping the next two instructions, use

```
TEQP r15,#&80000000
```

Summary

This class of instructions is an important one, and provides the chief method of manipulating data in the registers. You can manipulate the value of the status registers with a little more effort, without an extra instruction to achieve this. When manipulating the program counter, take care due to the effect of pipelining, although this shouldn't really cause much of a problem.

Next month I will examine transferring data to and from memory.

IMMEDIATE OPERANDS

The value of <rhs> in a data processing instruction can be a constant. This can cause problems as only 12 bits of the four byte word the Arm instruction is stored in are allocated to <rhs>. This only provides enough room for 2^12 (4096) distinct values.

Rather than utilise these 12 bits in the obvious way, they are split up into two fields. The top four bits are called the position, while the bottom eight bits are called the value. The value can therefore represent 256 different combinations and the position determines where this value lies in the 32-bit word (there are only 16 values of the position, so the value is rotated by 2*position bits to the right). All remaining bits in the word are treated as being zero.

So, the constant 32768 (&8000) could have a value of &8000 and a position of 0, or a value of &80 and position of &F.

In practice, the assembler takes care of generating an appropriate 12-bit number if at all possible. If this is not possible, the assembler will generate an error whilst assembling. For example, a value of &1001 would generate an error.

There are other ways of using constants, but this involves loading the constant into a register, and will be dealt with in a future article.

VALUE

A completely new, reduced feature, version of the popular Impression DTP program. Designed for those who want the best in word processing and who want to take the first steps into DTP.

Special emphasis is placed on ease of use, and ease of learning. It forms the ideal introduction to DTP and can be the stepping stone from word processing to DTP. It includes all the traditional word processing functions, and more, alongside a range of powerful DTP facilities.

Enhanced word processing features mean that at last there is a program that goes beyond First Word Plus.

IMPRESSION *Junior*

Enhanced word processing

System font for screen editing for maximum legibility • Multiple documents in memory at once • Ruler operation • True WYSIWYG • Printer drivers for all popular dot-matrix printers • On screen bold, italic, underline • Format as you type • Spell check with check-as-you-type etc. (Based on SpellMaster) • Super fast cut/copy/paste of selected region - even between documents • Multi-line headers and footers • Plenty of key short cuts for fast editing, many Inter-Word & Wordwise compatible • Loads FirstWord Plus, Inter-Word and Wordwise files

But unlike other word processors it also includes a range of DTP features.

Desk Top Publishing

Full use of outline fonts, scalable to any size and position on the page. • Frame based DTP operation means simple control over the positioning of graphics or text • RISC OS printer drivers for highest possible quality output for all popular printers • On screen floating rulers for text formatting and page rulers for frame positioning • Sprite or Draw graphics at any position with instant scale and crop • Scale view of the page from 10% to 900% • A collection of frame border styles • Automatic text flow around frames • Supplied with 12 outline fonts licenced from Acorn • Very flexible print options - any scale, upright or sideways etc.

Other features

Upgradeable to Impression: Junior owners can upgrade to the full blown Impression for the difference in price, at any time • File compatible with Impression - documents saved with Impression Junior are directly loadable into other versions • Fully RISC OS compatible with direct links to !Draw, !Paint & other applications • Ideal for 1Mbyte machine owners • No hardware protection.

The manual includes a step-by-step introduction to Impression Junior. The tutorials take you, from scratch, through creating simple letters, multi-page documents and typical DTP type pages. The package also includes the highly acclaimed 'DTP at a glance' book.

If you have been overwhelmed by the capabilities of other DTP programs, or

enhanced word processing

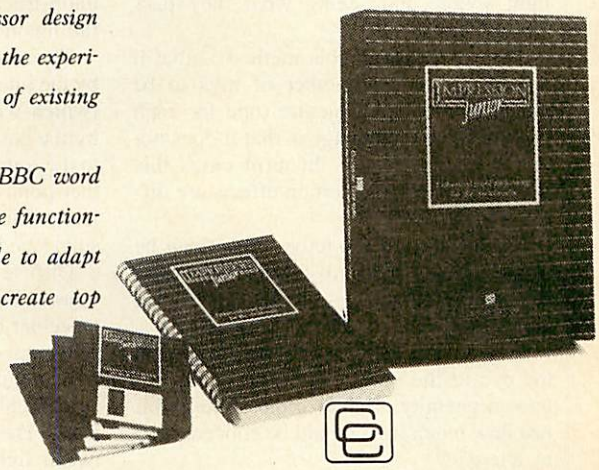


simply don't require all the powerful features these may provide, then Impression Junior is the answer. And remember it is part of a family of products so that as your experience grows and your requirements evolve there is always a version of Impression to suit.

There can never be one single product that caters for all word processing and DTP requirements, and so Impression Junior has been created specifically for those new to DTP or those who want to take their word processing one step further.

Created by the team that produced Word-wise, Inter-Word and Impression, probably the most successful word processor design team anywhere. Designed using the experiences and feedback of thousands of existing customers.

Ideal for those upgrading from BBC word processors since it offers the same functionality in a program that is simple to adapt to, yet has the potential to create top quality DTP documents.

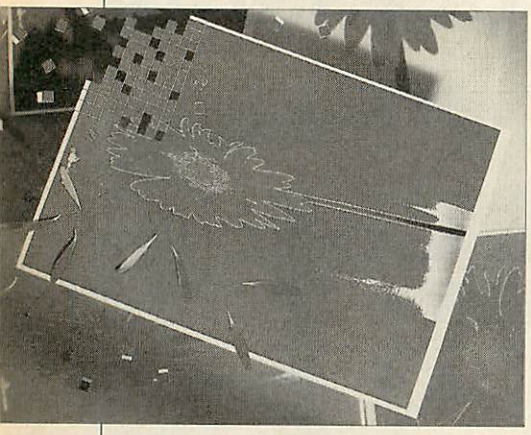


Ask for details of educational discounts and site licences. All details subject to change.

RRP £89.95 +VAT (£103.44)

Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts.
HP2 6EX. Tel (0442) 63933 Fax (0442) 231632



LIGHT LINES

DAVID KNELL continues his series by explaining how to generate realistic images with ray-tracing techniques

Last month in *BBC Acorn User* we published a fairly advanced ray tracing program. However, for those of you new to this fascinating topic, here is a more basic description of the concepts behind creating ray traced images.

Ray tracing is a method of producing realistic computerised images by modelling true-to-life lighting effects.

The images we see are produced by light, emitted from various light sources (primarily the sun), being refracted and reflected by any objects in our field of vision. The rays entering our eyes are interpreted as 'real' objects.

Ray-tracing is an attempt to imitate this process using a computer. It doesn't work in exactly the same way as nature – the process is, in fact, reversed.

Rather than starting with a light source and tracing rays out from it in all directions to see what happens to them, rays are drawn from the observer through the computer screen to objects in the 'world' being drawn.

The brightness of the light hitting the object from light sources is then calculated by tracing rays back from the object to each light source and seeing what they pass through on the way.

The advantage of this method is that it requires a known number of rays to be traced to produce a picture (one for each pixel). The disadvantage is that it does not model nature exactly. In most cases this does not matter, but certain effects are difficult to obtain.

For instance, a refractive object can be used to model a magnifying glass looking at an object, but not concentrating rays from a light source.

In one case, there is only one ray, from the eye to the object; the other is an unknown quantity, so it is impossible to tell just how much light would be concentrated by a lens.

So, how are surfaces dealt with? How can they be made to appear textured, reflective, transparent, refractive, coloured, and so on?

Imagine the simple scene in figure 1: an observer, a light source and an illuminated sphere. In addition to the main light source, there is also 'ambient' lighting – a background level of light which hits every part of every object, regardless of whether light is shining directly onto it.

When you look at an object – say, a football – it is not only lit on the side nearest the primary light source (say, the sun) but it is also hit by reflected light from other nearby objects.

Rather than model this directly (which would be somewhat expensive in terms of CPU time), a level of background lighting is chosen to closely match reality.

Ambient light alone does not give a particularly realistic picture (see figure 2), so diffuse reflection – which reflects light from a light source – needs to be added. Diffuse reflection models reflection of light from dull surfaces.

To measure the reflection from a point on the surface of an object, a ray is drawn from that point to the light source. If it is unobstructed, then light from that source is falling on the object.

The amount of diffuse reflection is given by the intensity of the light from the source (which will reduce with distance), scaled by the cosine of the angle between the ray to the source and the normal to the object at that point (a line perpendicular to the object). This produces more acceptable results (see figure 3).

Diffuse reflection only allows for matt objects. For shiny ones (like snooker balls), 'specular highlights' are added to simulate reflection of light sources.

Phong devised a method of adding realistic highlight 'spots' to illuminated objects. The method calculates the angle between light source and the point on the object under consideration and calculates the difference between this and the angle needed to bounce light directly into the eye of the observer.

The cosine of this difference raised to a power (the 'Phong specular reflection coefficient') is used to determine the intensity of the highlight.

This coefficient is usually high (around 20-80) and so the intensity of highlight rapidly falls off as the difference between the angles increases.

Increasing it tightens the spot, giving the object a shinier appearance. Figures 4 and 5 show a pair of spheres with low and high Phong coefficients.

These methods enable realistic single objects to be produced, but making objects truly reflective (mirror-like) or transparent is more difficult.

For mirror-like images, reflected rays are traced from the object's surface and the illumination of the object is calculated. In effect, the ray-tracing operation is repeated, starting from the object hit in the direction the ray would take from the eye if reflected from the object's surface.

The colour of light coming back along this ray is added to the colour found from the previous illumination model at that point and the whole lot is sent back to the eye (see figure 6).

Transparent surfaces are dealt with by modelling the process of ray bending, known as refraction.

If you take a straight object (like the handle of a wooden spoon) and dip the end

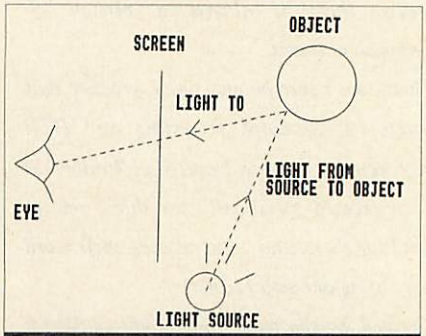


Fig 1. A simple scene

in the sink, it will appear to bend where it enters the water. This isn't caused by the object itself bending, but by the light rays themselves being bent on the way from water to air.

Generally, when a light ray passes from one medium to another, it bends. On passing from one medium to a denser one, it will be bent towards the normal to the surface where they meet, and vice versa.

The amount that the ray is bent is determined by the relative refractive indices of the two mediums (see figure 7).

This process can easily be modelled by a ray-tracer: provided it knows the relevant refractive indices, it can bend a light ray to imitate the process of refraction in nature. This technique be used to simulate magnifying glasses, glass tables or anything else that is transparent.

Of course, surfaces capable of transmitting light may be equally capable of reflecting it. Glass transmits, reflects and even shows specular highlights.

All three of these factors have to be calculated and the results must be added up for each point on a reflective, transmissive object. This results in two more rays being generated.

But there are possible problems. If a single ray can spawn two more, the result can be an infinite number of rays, thus causing problems with memory space and available processor power.

This can be prevented by eliminating rays whose contribution to the brightness of the object is less than a certain value (say five percent of the total).

Rays diminish in intensity with length (far-off objects look dimmer than close-by ones) and will also lose brightness at each reflection. So there is a guarantee that an infinite number of rays will not be the result and the scene can be ray-traced in a finite amount of time.

It does, however, take much longer to ray-trace scenes containing reflective and transmissive objects.

All that is needed now is some software to apply these surface modelling techniques to real objects. Available in the Archimedes marketplace are Clare's *Render Bender* and Steve Koren's *Quick Ray Tracer* (*QRT*).

Both are good, with *Render Bender* offering more facilities (such as animation) but costing £79.95. *QRT*, on the other hand, is public domain.

The final scene with this month's article shows what can be done using the techniques outlined above.

The picture is of a glass table and is taken from one of the example files that is supplied with *QRT*.

Next month we will be taking a closer look at the language of the public domain software, QRT.

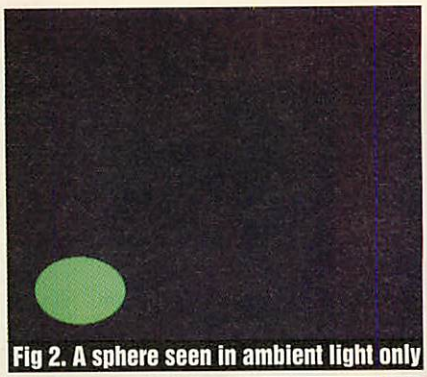


Fig 2. A sphere seen in ambient light only

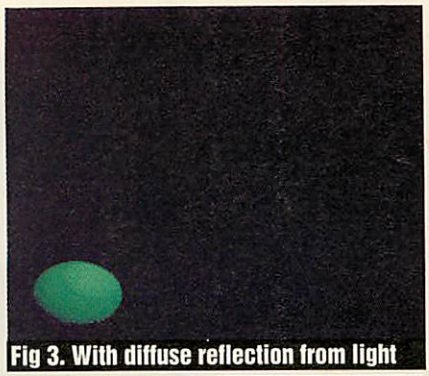


Fig 3. With diffuse reflection from light

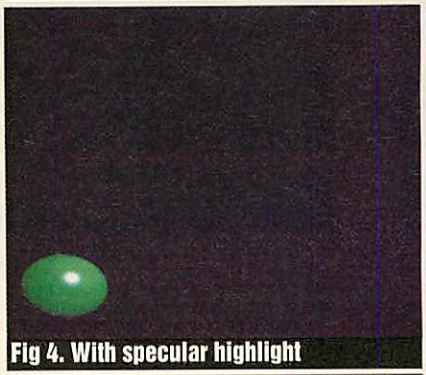


Fig 4. With specular highlight

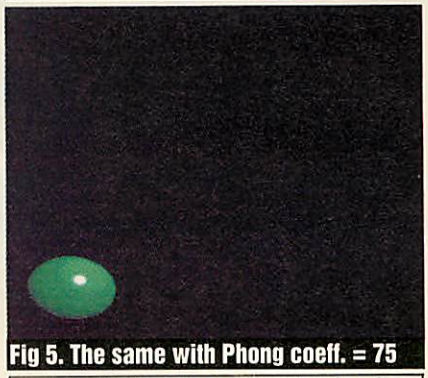


Fig 5. The same with Phong coeff. = 75

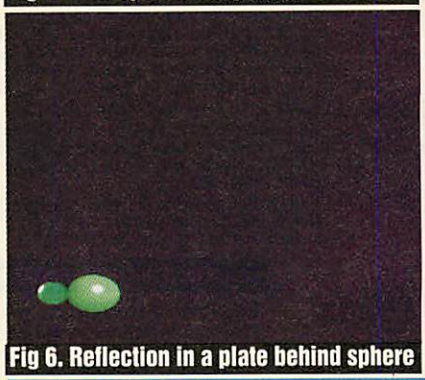


Fig 6. Reflection in a plate behind sphere

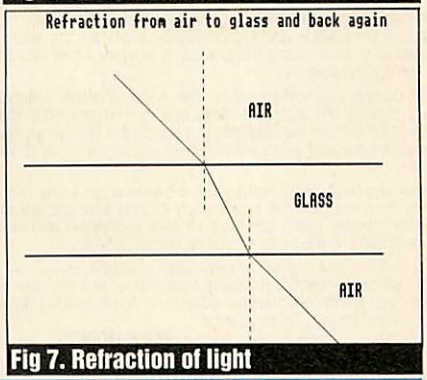
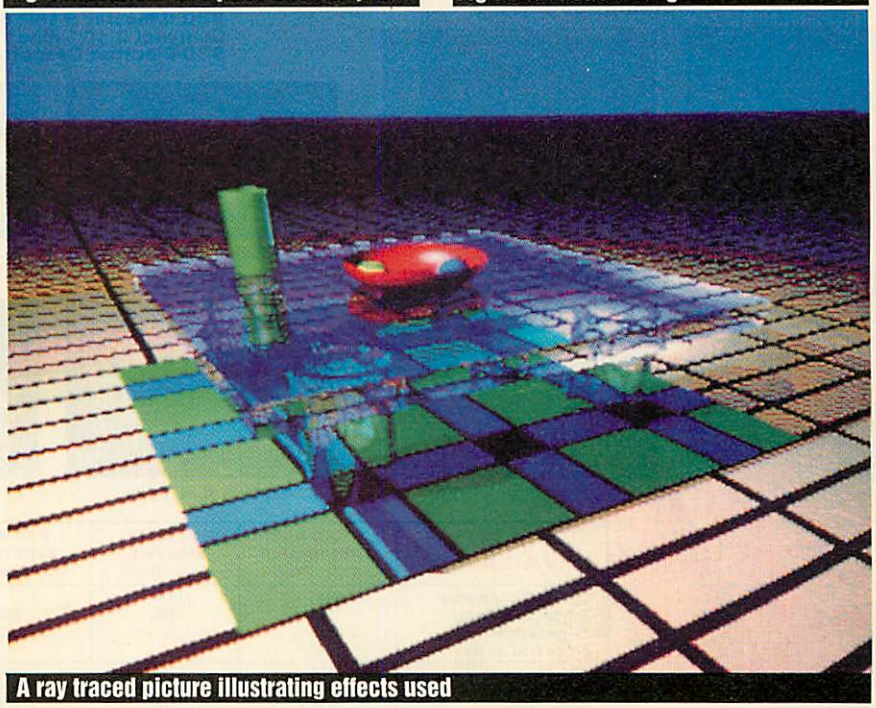


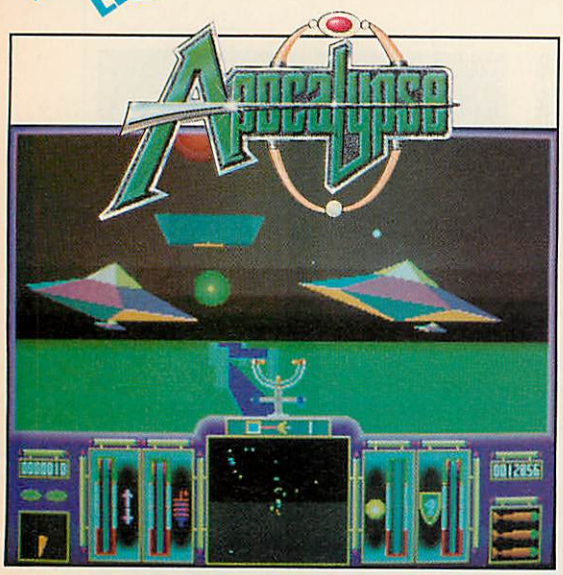
Fig 7. Refraction of light



A ray traced picture illustrating effects used

A3000 ARCHIMEDES BBC B/MASTER ELECTRON

THE 4TH



APOCALYPSE

Apocalypse is designed purely for the Archimedes. Utilising the machine's colossal processing power combined with ingenious programming techniques, the author has created a masterpiece which could not have been produced on any other home computer. The author is of course Gordon Key who already has Holed Out and E-Type under his belt. Apocalypse is by far his best work to date.

The game places you on the surfaces of varied futuristic hostile planets colonised by ruthless enemies. With your highly advanced craft you must find your way around the planets and systematically annihilate the enemy. Your ship, which can fly or move along the ground, is extremely fast and can even fight whilst hurtling backwards.

The graphics are truly unbelievable. The solid, shaded 3 dimensional buildings and objects are animated more quickly and smoothly than ever before. If you shoot at them they explode in a way that is terrifyingly real often catching fire before bursting into a ball of flames accompanied by devastating sound effects.

Initially Apocalypse is easy enough for a beginner to enjoy but as you progress your foes will become increasingly hostile and you will discover fascinating new objects. These can have strange properties and many may need to be destroyed. It will be up to you to discover how.

The Royal Guild of Spacing will monitor your progress as you play. Your performance will be assessed at appropriate times and you will need to impress them if you are to continue your adventure. Apocalypse is an amazing game. There's only one way to describe it....

RAW EXCITEMENT.

PRICE: A3000/Archimedes £29.95



A3000/ARCHIMEDES



A3000/ARCHIMEDES



A3000/ARCHIMEDES



A3000/ARCHIMEDES



INERTIA

Inertia is a totally original game with a huge landscape just waiting to be explored. It is available for the Archimedes, BBC Micro and Acorn Electron. Scattered (or rather fiendishly placed) around the landscape are many special tiles which need to be collected. Your highly sensitive craft floats freely around the landscape and you must exert forces upon it to guide its speed and direction.

You have a 3 dimensional viewpoint displaying a tiny fraction of the total playing area. There are walls, bridges, tunnels and ramps to negotiate and a host of mystery tiles with strange properties indeed. These include ice, jump and transformation tiles. There are even certain tiles which alternate the controls so that everything works in reverse.

This massive game has been very carefully put together and solving the puzzles within it will need lateral thought and a lot of dexterity.

The Archimedes version is considerably enhanced with digitised sound and music. It even features a full colour 3 dimensional map of the game which is a joy just to wander around. You'll certainly be amazed at the size of the game and the variety within it.

Inertia is a game for the determined. Each version makes full use of the ability of the computer so make sure you've got plenty of time to spare. Once you have started you won't be able to stop.

Electron User Golden Game May'90

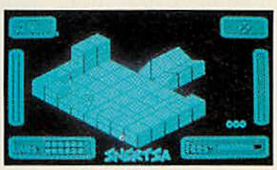
BBC Micro and Acorn Electron versions available ***NOW.***
Enhanced Archimedes version available in June, 1990.

PRICE:

A3000/ Archimedes	**£19.95**
BBC B/Master 5 1/4" disc	**£12.95**
Compact 3 1/2" disc	**£13.95**
BBC/Electron Cassette	**£9.95**



BBC B/MASTER



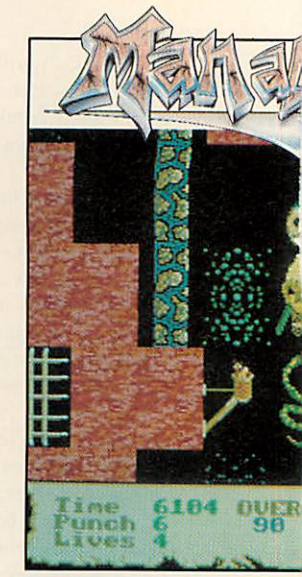
ELECTRON



A3000/ARCHIMEDES



A3000/ARCHIMEDES



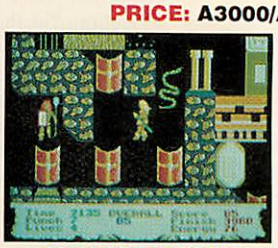
MAN-AT

In the age when the castle was supreme it took dedicated warriors to overcome their defences, to loot and pillage, and finally to destroy.

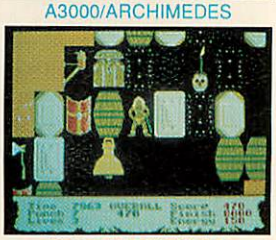
You are armed with a mighty sword cast from the remains of a thunderbolt which fell from the sky many millennia ago. Also in your possession is a magic potion which makes you invincable to all for short periods of time. Armed with these you must penetrate the inner recesses of 4 castles and do battle with all you find in them.

As you progress you will discover many intriguing objects which can behave very strangely. Many are documented such as wooden panels, hour glasses, thorns, portculli, mirrors etc.. But most are

PRICE: A3000/Ar



A3000/ARCHIMEDES



A3000/ARCHIMEDES

ALSO AVAILABLE	A3000 AND ARCHIMEDES 31/2" DISC	BBC B AND MASTER 51/4" DISC	BBC AND ELECTRON CASSETTE	MASTER COMPACT 31/2" DISC
UIM (3D Action Adventure)	29.95	19.95	-	21.95
E-Type (3D Car Racing)	19.95	14.95	9.95	15.95
E-Type Designer	16.95	-	-	-
E-Type Extra 100 Miles	16.95	-	-	-
White Magic (Arcade Adventure)	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95
White Magic 2 + Designer	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95
Arcade Soccer	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95
Holed Out (3D Golf)	19.95	14.95	12.95	15.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 1	16.95	11.95	9.95	12.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 2	16.95	11.95	9.95	12.95
Holed Out Designer	19.95	-	-	-

The Fourth Dimension, Dept 4444, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU. Tel: (0742) 700661 or 769950

The Fourth Dimension

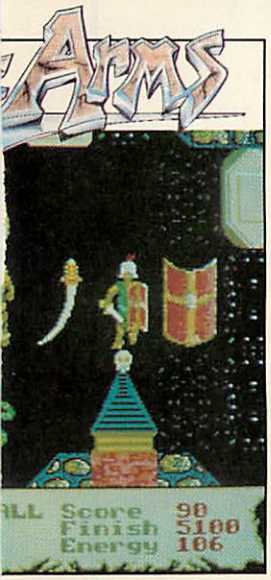
DEALERS

Most of our games are available from most good dealers.

If they don't stock them, then please give them a copy of this advert and tell them that they can easily buy them directly from us.

DIMENSION

A3000 ARCHIMEDES BBC B/MASTER ELECTRON



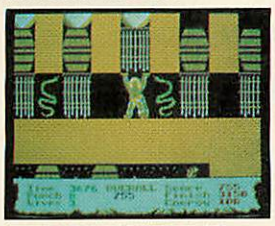
T-ARMS

not. When you think your stuck, experiment and you'll discover properties you never knew existed.

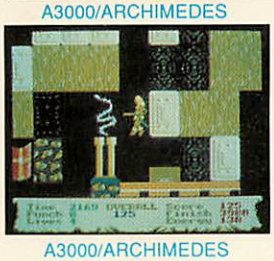
The subtle blend of arcade timing and adventurous puzzles make Man-At-Arms fiendishly addictive. You must plunder each of the 4 castles which become increasingly "puzzling" as you progress. Your overall objective is to kill all foes with your mighty sword and to plunder as much of the most valuable treasure as you can carry.

Man-At-Arms is a fascinating challenge with superb sound effects and music. No attention to detail has been spared and you can be sure of many late nights for weeks to come.

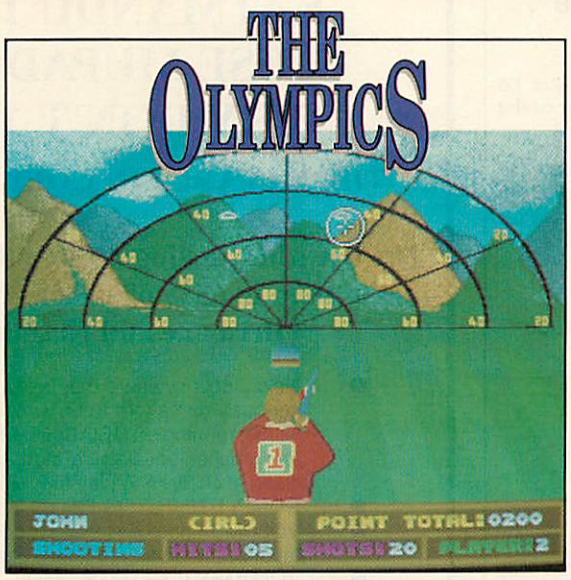
chimedes £19.95



A3000/ARCHIMEDES



A3000/ARCHIMEDES



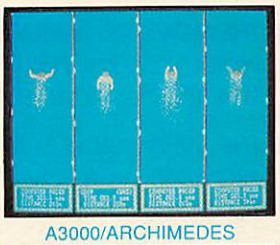
THE OLYMPICS

The Olympics is an experience which can be played by 1 to 8 players. It contains a superb piece of music, opening and closing ceremonies and 14 national anthems. When a player wins a gold medal the national anthem for his chosen country is played. Any World Records that you achieve can be saved to disc. With the click of a button all the relevant information concerning the record is automatically saved including your name, the exact time, day and date!

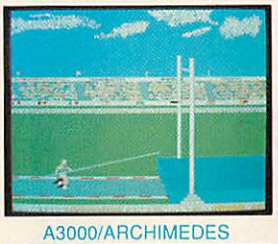
It is comprised of 6 main events: Diving, Shooting, Javelin, Swimming, Canoeing and Pole Vault. Some of these have several "sub-events" to choose from - there are 2 Shooting events, 12 Swimming events and 3 Canoeing events. These events have been chosen for maximum variety and enjoyment. They will "extract" all sorts of abilities: manual dexterity, timing, memory, perserverance, adaptability and above all guts!

The menu systems are controlled entirely with the mouse. As such they are extremely easy and quick to use. All events can be practiced or competed in individually, or altogether for maximum Gold, Silver and Bronze medals. You can also play all 6 events as a sort of "hex-athlon" where points are awarded for each event - the player with the greatest number of points is deemed to be the winner.

PRICE: A3000/Archimedes £19.95



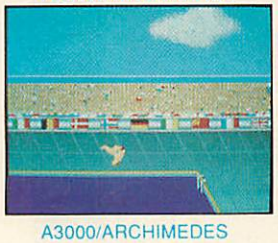
A3000/ARCHIMEDES



A3000/ARCHIMEDES



A3000/ARCHIMEDES



A3000/ARCHIMEDES



NEVRYON

This fast arcade game is disc based only and boasts 100K of graphics and game code for the BBC and 2 discs of over 1.5 megabytes for the Archimedes. It is a fast sideways scrolling shoot'em up which features 8 levels of furious opponents and very varied and very detailed graphics.

You fly a spaceship which can attain immense firepower - more lasers, a ram, gun droids and highly destructive missiles which are released from the top & bottom of your ship, then ignite and shoot forwards.

Whilst the BBC version is superb, the Archimedes version has been considerably enhanced and is truly exceptional putting many arcade games to shame. Nevryon uses the machine's raw power to full effect and gameplay is second to none.

It comes on 2 discs and features 5 true levels of parallax scrolling, more than 50 objects on screen, over 1 megabyte of 256 colour graphics, digitised stereo sound and music etc. etc.. You control a different ship on each of the 4 scenarios and there are a seemingly infinite number of weapons to collect and use. End of level monsters are beautifully animated but are anything but friendly.

BBC Review: "Graphics are very colourful and hectic, with explosions, missiles and aliens all heading for your ship. Together with a scrolling landscape, complete with stars moving in the background, they combine to form an enjoyable and action packed game." Micronet, Feb'90.

*BBC Micro version available **NOW**.*
Enhanced Archimedes version available in June, 1990.

PRICE:

A3000/ Archimedes	**£19.95**
BBC B/Master 5 1/4" disc	**£14.95**
Compact 3 1/2" disc	**£15.95**



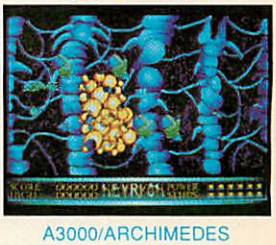
BBC B/MASTER



BBC B/MASTER



A3000/ARCHIMEDES



A3000/ARCHIMEDES

HOW TO ORDER

COUPON
Simply fill in the coupon below and send with payment. (Cheque, P.O. or credit card details).

TELEPHONE
(0742) 700661 or 769950
24 hour service

SUPERFAST MAIL ORDER

- All orders are dispatched by first class post the SAME day we receive your order.
- We pay the postage and packaging (UK only).
- Overseas add £2 per item

TITLE	FORMAT (Cassette etc.)	COMPUTER	PRICE
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....

- I enclose a cheque/P.O. or:
- Debit my Access/Visa card account:

TOTAL COST.... £

To: The Fourth Dimension, Dept 4444,
1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU.

(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

Name.....
Address.....
.....
.....
Postcode.....

IT'S FINALLY ARRIVED
!INSPIRATION

The most comprehensive music sequencing package available for the Archimedes.

Come and visit our demonstration area, or phone for a demo disc. Fully Risc OS compatible. Purchase with Archimedes (special price), or simply add it to your existing system. All you need is a MIDI interface.

!Inspiration offers a control panel featuring: Replace and Overdub record modes ● Cue Start and End ● System Status Display ● Multiple Save capabilities, and many other fatures.

Archimedes Computer Systems
Please phone for latest prices
All A3000 computers are supplied with free 1Mb upgrade and two discs with desk top utilities

ARMADILLO
16 BIT SOUND SAMPLER
£470.00 Unrepeatable Offer
Full stereo editing, 8 voice polyphony, looping, sustain, 127 samples per MIDI channel, fully multi-timbral, on screen MIDI keyboards and built in MIDI interfaces,etc.....

SOFTWARE
Wordprocessors, DTP, Databases, Games
etc.....

SECOND HAND EX DEMO
Printers, Monitors, Computers
etc....

=AMPSOUND=
153a Victoria Street, St Albans, Herts AL1 3TA
Telephone 0727 50075 Facsimile 0727 58977

FROM BRISBANE TO KATMANDU THEY USE MUPADOS. WHY DON'T YOU?

THE MUPADOS RECORDER TUTOR

The UK's best selling music software teaching aid as used in 65% of schools in Wales and in Brisbane and Katmandu.

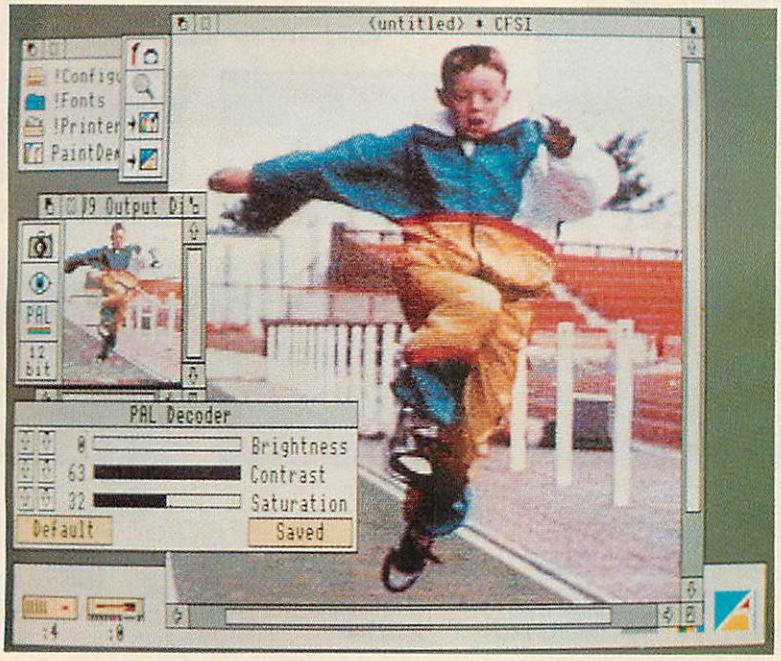
- No school anywhere that takes the teaching of music seriously can afford to be without this excellent aid which, running on BBC B and Master micro's, enables any teacher, specialist or non-specialist, to teach a class of children to play the recorder.
- COMPLETE TUTOR £24.99 including VAT and P&P
- VOLUME I (includes music book and accompaniment tape for the complete tutor), £11.99.
- VOLUMES II & III £9.99 each.

Send for our **FREE** demo pack comprising demo disk, accompaniment tape, reviews, and video featuring the world famous Dr Carl Dolmetsch. All orders and enquiries to:

Cue Video! (Wales) Ltd., FREEPOST, LLANDYSUL, Dyfed, SA44 4ZZ. Telephone Pontshaen (0545 55) 315.

LOOK BEFORE YOU LEAP!

CHOOSE THE RISC-OS DESKTOP COMPATIBLE HAWK V9 TO DIGITISE YOUR IMAGE



- *THE HAWK V9 CAPTURES SINGLE FRAMES IN FULL COLOUR FROM MOVING VIDEO IMAGES FROM CAMERA OR VCR*
- *THE SOFTWARE IS EASY TO USE AND IS PROVIDED WITH POWERFUL ROUTINES TO ENHANCE IMAGE PRESENTATION*
- *THE CAPTURED IMAGES MAY BE STORED AS SPRITES OR EXPORTED TO OTHER PACKAGES*
- *THE HAWK V9 IS AVAILABLE FOR BOTH THE ARCHIMEDES AND THE A3000 COMPUTERS*

Wild Vision

WILD VISION 15 WITNEY WAY BOLDON BUSINESS PARK BOLDON COLLIERY TYNE & WEAR NE35 9PE
TEL: 091 519 1455 FAX: 091 519 1929

PRINT IT BIG

If you want to stretch your screen images to wall size or simply print out party invitations, Poster is the package to use, as **PAUL JAMES** reports

If you are from the 'if you are going to draw something, draw it big' school of art, then the latest piece of software from 4Mation might be for you. Called *Poster*, it allows text and artwork – ranging from school art to fete publicity – created on the Arc to be reproduced to full poster size, using a standard printer.

Big in specification, this single page design software package is still reasonably priced at £89.

Applications

The *Poster* package enables single page design to be both educational and fun. Ask yourself what you really want from a package designed to produce notices – *Poster* more than likely has it.

All manner of things can be achieved, from printing text upside down, to running it around a circle. These and other 'tricks' are possible with what is a very well thought out package. *Poster* utilises all of the benefits of Risc OS and allows you to stretch your creative imagination to the limit.



Since 4Mation is an educational resource company, you might think that *Poster* is aimed specifically at the education market. But while both teachers and pupils will undoubtedly benefit from using *Poster*, it offers many other applications.

Businesses, clubs, societies and any individuals or organisations who need to produce large-scale visual material could benefit from using this package.

Poster is multi-tasking, behaving in much the same way as *!Draw*. It installs itself on the icon bar and when clicked on pops up a window showing a portion of the paper you are given to work on.

This piece of paper can be any size, from 1mm to 999in sq. You can choose from 10 user-defined sizes of your own including many other presets such as A0, A5 tabloid and pamplet. You don't have to worry about what your printer can cope with, as I will explain later.

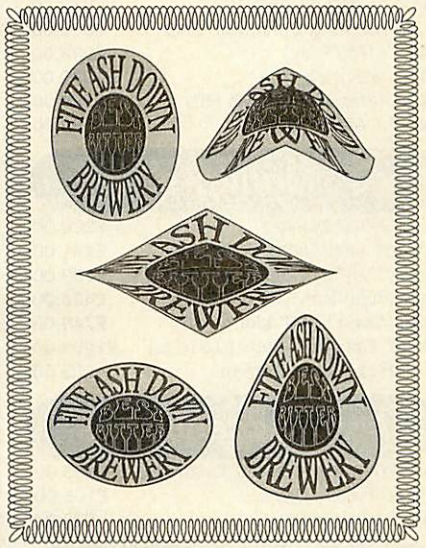
Obviously, fonts play a large role in a page design package, they can enhance a poster in much the same way as music complements a film or TV show.

So 4Mation supplies, with the enhanced version, 20 fonts of varying quality and usefulness. All are outline fonts, so even a 3ft-high letter 'O' should remain smooth and clear.

Basic operations in *Poster* are much the same as those available from the *!Draw* select menu. *Poster* provides no line drawing facilities of its own, but Arc owners will already have *!Draw*.

Providing you have more than 1Mb of memory, the two complement each other perfectly, sitting on the icon bar. You can import from *!Draw* into *Poster* and from *Poster* into *!Draw*.

Each *!Draw* object saved into *Poster* appears as an object which can be selected. It can then be manipulated in exactly the same way although the implementation of these actions is much better than those in *!Draw* – for example, when you rotate an object with its rotate ear, the pointer changes



to a little protractor with the number of degrees in it. Text areas from *!Edit* can also be loaded into *Poster*, allowing greater flexibilty and ease of use, thanks to on-board menus which help with the infamous un-user-friendliness of text header codes.

Poster uses the Risc OS printer drivers as standard, although on a 1Mb machine you may have to change to mode 0 before loading them.

If you drop a drawfile into *Poster* and scale it up to A0 size or larger, *Poster* automatically splits up this drawing into chunks that a printer can handle (generally A4), although this can be changed if you have a larger printer. Each sheet is printed with cut marks – all that's needed then are scissors, some sticky tape or glue and, depending on the size of the poster, a proportional amount of patience.

Although you can have enormous fun dropping drawfiles into *Poster* and enlarging them, the package really comes into its own when you use drawfiles in conjunction with its path text, moulding and border facilities.

Text options

Poster has three text options available – normal text, path text and mould text.

Normal text is exactly the same as text in *!Draw*, but much better implemented. Text can't be rotated, but it is quicker to plot and takes up less space.

For path text take a line from *!Draw*,

ORION COMPUTERS LIMITED

Tel: (0772) 421984
Fax: (0772) 622917

See us on Stand 90 at
7th - 9th September 1990

BBC ACORN USER SHOW '90

Access
VISA

Acorn
The choice of experience.
Authorised Dealer

9am - 5.30pm. Mon-Sat
12pm - 1pm Lunch

Acorn Computers

SPECIAL OFFER!
A440/1 + Acorn Colour Monitor
£1599
Price valid until Mid September

BBC Master 128K	£359.00
A3000 (1Mb)	£544.00
A3000 with 2Mb	£599.00
A3000 Learning Curve Pack	£639.00
A3000 Learning Curve with 2Mb	£699.00
A410/1 (1Mb Ram)	£999.00
A410/1 with 4Mb	£1099.00
A420/1 (2Mb Ram, 20Mb HD)	£1349.00
A440/1 + Acorn Monitor	£1599.00

Monitors

Acorn Colour Monitor	£200.00
(If bought with Acorn Computer)	£191.00
Philips CM8833 Colourr Monitor	£199.00
Taxan MultiVison 775 (0.28 d.p.)	£425.00
Taxan Viking II (19" Mono, MS)	£749.00
Oak 20" Col. Multi-Sync (0.31d.p.)	£1299.00
12" Hi-Res. Green Screen	£85.00

A300 Accessories

Acorn 20Mb Hard Disk & Controller	£369.00
3½" 2nd Floppy Drive	£105.00
RISC-OS Upgrade	£29.00

A400/1 Accessories

Items marked with an * can also be used on A300

1Mb Ram Upgrade	£52.00
Arm 3 Upgrade (30 MHz)	£575.00
Oak SCSI 16 bit Controller	£179.00
Oak SCSI 20Mb Int Drive (28ms)	£345.00*
Oak SCSI 45Mb Int Drive (28ms)	£449.00*
Oak SCSI 80Mb Int Drive (18ms)	£684.00*
Oak SCSI 100Mb Int Drive (18ms)	£975.00*
All Oak SCSI drives include Interface	
Oak ST506 20Mb Drive (28ms)	£179.00
Oak ST506 40Mb Drive (28ms)	£285.00
Oak ST506 47Mb Drive (24ms)	£345.00
Com. Con. Scan-Light Mk II A4	£399.00*
Com. Con. Sheet Feeder for above	£100.00*
Com. Con. Scan-Light Junior	£185.00*
Acorn Midi Expansion card	£65.00*
I/O Expansion Card	£79.00*
Midi Upgrade for above	£27.00*
Acorn Midi Expansion Card	£65.00*
VIDC Enhancer	£29.00

A3000 Accessories

1 Mb Ram Upgrade	£79.00
Serial Upgrade	£18.00
PRES Monitor Stand	£24.95
PRES System Housing	£69.50
PRES Disk Buffer Board	£48.95
PRES DFS Filer	£19.95
PRES 3½" Drive	£75.00
PRES 5¼" Drive	£99.95
Next Technology CD-Drive Pack	£899.00
Oak SCSI 20Mb Drive (28ms)	£479.00
Oak SCSI 45Mb Drive (28ms)	£565.00
Oak SCSI 80Mb Drive (18ms)	£809.00
Oak SCSI 100Mb Drive (18ms)	£1059.00
Oak SCSI 200Mb Drive (18ms)	£1399.00
Oak drives include SCSI Interface	

Printers

C.C. Laser Direct	£889.00
C.C. 600 DPI Laser Direct	P.O.A.
Star LC10	£134.00
Star LC10 Colour	£172.00
Star LC24-10	£199.00
Star LC24-15	£339.00
Citizen 120D+ (Parallel)	£115.00
Citizen 120D+ (Serial)	£126.00
Citizen Swift 9	£189.00
Citizen Swift 24	£249.00
Colour Kit for above	£35.00
Sheet Feeder for Swift Range	£85.00
Panasonic KX-P1124	£229.00
Epson GQ5000 Laser (6ppm)	£899.00
512k Memory Module for GQ	£89.00

Ribbons

(Ribbons supplied are compatible unless stated)

Amstrad DMP2000/3160	£2.15
Amstrad PCW8256	£3.20
Epson LX80	£1.80
Epson FX80	£2.70
Canon PW1080A	£3.40
Citizen 120D (Branded)	£3.25
Panasonic KXP1080,1124	£3.45
Star LC10	£2.25
Star LC10 4 Colour (Branded)	£5.75
Star LC24/10 or 15	£3.50

Cables

Acorn & Philips Monitor + Audio 2m	£8.65
Arc Parallel Printer Cable 2m	£5.25
Arc to BBC Serial Cable 2m	£6.95
Arc Keyboard Extension 2m	£7.75
Arc Mouse Extension 2m	£7.75

Software

Learning Curve Pack (Limited Stock)	£149.00
C.C. Impression D.T.P.	£119.00
Tempest D.T.P.	£104.00
Ovation D.T.P.	£99.00
PC-Emulator	£94.00
ANSI C Release 3	£129.00
Desktop Office	£104.00
EasiWord	£31.95
Classmate	£31.95
Rhapsody	£39.95
Dabs Press - ArcDFS	£22.95
4Mation Poster + Fonts	£79.00
LC 10 Colour Printer Driver	£13.00
Interdictor 2 (Combat Flight Simulator)	£26.00
Fun School 2 (All ages)	£14.75
C.I.S. Hyperpack	£74.95
C.I.S. Mini Packs (1 - 4)	£19.95
C.I.S. Minipack 5	P.O.A.
E-Type	£14.75
Inertia	£14.75
E-Type Extra 100 Miles	£13.00
Arcade Soccer	£14.75
The Olympics	£14.75
Apocalypse	£21.95
Man-At-Arms	£14.75
Nevryon	£14.75
The Real McCoy (Compilation) **NEW**	£21.95
Fireball II	£15.75
Hostages	£14.75
Superior Golf	£14.75
Manchester United	£21.95
Pipe Mania	£16.45

Large Selection of Software available

Books (No Vat)

Programmers Reference Manuals	£77.00
BASIC V Guide	£18.95
A3000 Technical Guide	£28.95
Basic V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95

Extra Manuals

Acorn D.T.P.	£10.00
1st Word Plus Release 2	£10.00
ANSI C Release 3	£20.00
Logistix Part 1	£10.00
Logistix Part 2	£10.00

No Carriage Charges
(in mainland UK)

Dept. BAU10 Units 18e &18f Boxer Place,
Moss Side Employment Centre, Leyland,
Preston, PR5 3QL.

Callers Welcome

We are situated 3 miles from M6 J28.
All offers subject to availability. Government & Educational Purchase Orders Welcome.
Next Day Delivery in UK - £5.50
Carriage on Export Orders charged at cost.

All Prices Exclude VAT.
Please add VAT @ 15% to all prices

Minimum Order Value £10.00

All goods despatched within 24 hours, subject to stock levels.

Bulk Diskettes

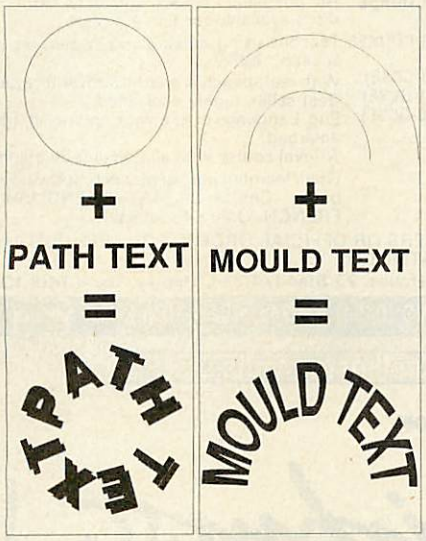
All our Disks come complete with labels etc. and are 100% certified error free. In the event that a disk fails it will be replaced immediately.





		Quantity					
		25	50	100	250	500	1000
5¼	DS/DD 96tpi	N/A	£13.00	£25.00	£58.75	£112.50	£210.00
3½	MF/2DD 1Meg	£9.75	£19.50	£39.00	£87.50	£160.00	£310.00
	Sony Bulk	£15.00	£30.00	£55.00	£125.00	£230.00	£440.00

Discounts available for trade orders - Phone for prices



save it into *Poster* and then you have a path for text to follow. This line can be straight or curved, or it can be a circle. 4Mation has supplied a directory of such lines, but I found the former method preferable.

To get your text to go along this line the 'Follow Path' option in the text menu must be ticked and the path selected. Now enter your text into the text box and your words are plotted along the path. To do this *Poster* takes the text you have entered and converts each letter into drawfile format, therefore each letter can be rotated to any degree, filled or be just an outline of any colour. The complete flexibilty of this option is mind boggling and it takes a few minutes of experimenting before its full potential is realised.

The 'Follow Path' option has a sub-menu, from which you can choose whether or not the text is left, right or centre justified on the path.

More useful is the 'adjust size to fit' option where the font size of the text is made so that the text occupies the entire path. Text can hang from the line like washing or sit on it, like Australian washing! It can also be reversed or placed upside down – only useful if you want to stick your poster on the front of your car!

The text can be slanted, ie, rotated on the path, alternatively the 'crazy option' can be ticked. This turns all of the letters through a random number of degrees, resulting in a rather strange, if not pleasing, look.

Shadows can be added to the text. Two types are catered for – a wall shadow is plotted behind the text, making it look as if it is raised off the paper and a floor shadow looks as if the text is standing up, casting its shadow. Both shadow effects are fully defineable – you can change the colour, depth and direction of both.

Combining all of the effects makes path text an interesting and flexible option, but nowhere near as interesting and flexible as...

Moulds

A mould is a set of two or four lines, in which you can place text or drawfiles. The two are handled by separate menus, but their operation is exactly the same. Plastic text is treated as a drawfile within *Poster*. Basically, you either draw your lines in *!Draw* and import them, or load them from the Moulds directory on the disc. If you want to mould text the 'Into Mould' selection is ticked from the text menu.

You then type text into the text box and press RETURN. *Poster* then squashes the words between and along these lines to produce some very nice effects. Moulding drawfiles is simply a matter of selecting a mould and the drawfile and clicking on Mould Object.

Mould is the most interesting part of *Poster*. It is difficult to extol its virtues in words – it is purely graphical! You will have to try it and see for yourself, but it is nice to see that something that is this much fun is useful as well!

Borders

What poster would be a poster without a border around it to make it stand out? Placing borders around objects is yet another very easy and well thought out facility of this excellent package. Simply select the objects you wish to place a border around and then get the border style box on the screen by pressing SHIFT f10.

Pressing the menu button over this style box brings up a list of defined borders, much like the font style box you are used to. You can also draw your own borders and place them in the special border directory, which will then make them available for selection as well.

When you have selected your border it is shown in the style box. If you like it simply select 'Surround' and your choice of border is placed around the objects. Margins can be specified as can the thickness and magnification of the border.

Now comes the time for me to place my own border around this review.

Poster is really an excellent package. It conforms to all the rules laid down by Risc OS and runs happily alongside all applications and indeed enhances many of them, especially DTP packages. Don't let this make you think it can't stand up on its own, admittedly it really does need *!Draw* and possibly *!Edit* but it is a package cabable of producing anything from letterheads to full sized documents.

In the classroom it would provoke much thought and artistic license and could be used in any lesson from Art to Maths. However, I wouldn't like to see it plugged purely as an educational package.

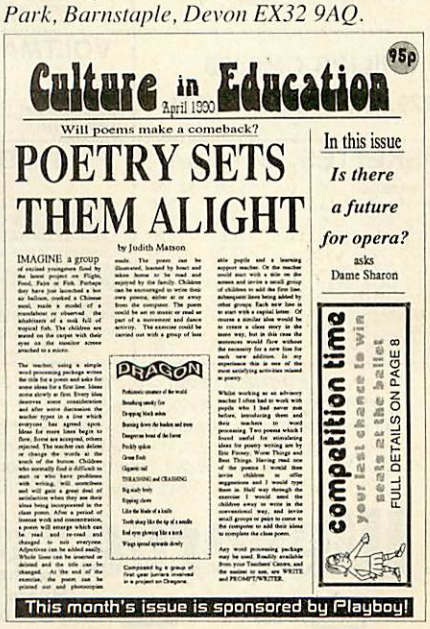
It is not educational, it's merely so flexible it will inspire children and adults alike and should be looked upon as an educational tool. Teachers can use it to teach children anything.



You need a printer with *Poster*. Obviously a laser printer is preferable but thanks to Risc OS any printer is suitable. Also if you intend to use it seriously more than one megabyte of Ram is compulsory. It can run with just the single meg but that is like telling Van Gogh to paint with his ears!

The three discs, packaged together with an excellent manual and some very clear worksheets go together to make a package that makes me proud to own an Archimedes. *Poster* should be popular both at home and at school and 4Mation deserves the recognition it will almost certainly get from reviewers and users alike.

The basic Poster *package costs £74.75, an enhanced version with 18 extra fonts costs £102.35, from 4Mation, Linden Lea, Rock Park, Barnstaple, Devon EX32 9AQ.*



WeServe of Hampshire
Educational Specialist

Star LC10 Mono
£149.00 (£129.56 + VAT)

Star LC10 Colour
£199.00 (£173.04 + VAT)
(with Cable and Paper)

Colour Dump Rom £45.60 inc.

STAR LC 2410
with cable & paper
£225.00 (£195.65 + VAT)

TAXAN KP 815
with cable & paper
£179.00 (£155.65 + VAT)

STAR XB2410
with cable & paper
£455.00 (£395.65 + VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1081
with cable & paper
£142.00 (£123.08 + VAT)

CITIZEN 120D+
with cable & paper
£125.00 (108.67 + VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1124
(24 pin) with cable & paper
£245.00 (£213.04 + VAT)

EPSON LX400
with cable & paper
£149.00 (£129.57 + VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1180
with BBC cable & paper
£152.00 (£132.17 + VAT)

EPSON LQ400
(24 pin) with cable & paper
£227.00 (£197.39 + VAT)

PRINTER RIBBONS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
LX800 & FX800 Print Ribbon	2.30	2.65
LC10 Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
120D Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
Taxan/Canon Ribbon	3.22	3.70
Juki 6100 Print Ribbon	1.30	1.50

Phone for full range 100 + original & Compatible ribbons + Bulk discounts

PRINTERS/CABLES/Etc.

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
H.P. Deskjet+	521.00	599.15
Panasonic KXP4420 8ppm Laser	899.00	1033.85
Citizen Swift 24	247.83	285.00
Juki 6300 Daisy Wheel	346.96	399.00
1.5m (4 foot) BBC Cable	4.00	4.60
2.0m (6 foot) BBC Cable	6.00	6.90
IBM/Archimedes cable 1.8M	6.00	6.90
LX/Q Sheet Feeder	62.61	72.00
LC10/LC2410 Sheet Feeder	51.30	59.00
2 way Printer Switch	18.00	20.70
Printer Dust Covers	4.00	4.60

UPGRADES/8271

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
27128A 250nS 12.5V	3.00	3.45
2764 250nS 12.5V Eprom	2.77	3.00
8271 controller	38.26	44.00
Acorn 8271 DFS	45.22	52.00
Acorn 1770 DFS	45.22	52.00
A410/1 30mb Hard Disk	190.00	218.50
410/1 40mb Hard Disk	265.00	304.75
410/1 1m Ram Memory	56.52	65.00
A3000 Ext. Drive 1/F	13.00	14.95
A3000 1m Ram upgrade	95.00	109.25
Acorn Tracker Ball	39.00	44.85
A3 Concept Keyboard	124.00	142.60
Master PSU	53.91	62.00
Master Keyboard	51.30	59.00

ROMS/SOFTWARE

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Inter-Word Rom	35.65	41.00
Inter-Base Rom	46.96	54.00
Wordwise Plus Rom	37.39	43.00
MEGA 3 Rom	71.30	82.00
Spell Master Rom	40.00	46.00
View 3 Rom	40.00	46.00
DTP-Acorn	120.87	139.00
View-Store Rom	35.65	41.00
OverView 1 & II	64.35	74.00

Phone for BBC/Archimedes Software catalogue 100's of titles Inc. Educational

MONITORS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
NEC Multisync 3D	456.00	524.40
Philips CM Stand	18.26	21.00
Philips BM7502 Green	71.30	82.00
Philips BM7522 Amber	60.00	69.00
Philips BM7153 (PC Green Monitor)	51.30	59.00
Philips TV Tuner	60.00	69.00
Microvitec 1431	173.04	199.00
Microvitec 1451	216.52	249.00
Hyundai 401 VGA Colour	236.00	271.40

(Prices inc. BBC Cable)

MASTER/ARCHI

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Master 128K Micro	359.00	412.85
Archimedes A3000 2 meg Ram	596.00	685.40
Archimedes 410/1 2 Meg Ram	967.00	1112.05
A410/1 4 M Ram 40 M HD	1325.00	1523.75
Master Cartridges	8.65	9.95
Reference Manuals	14.00	14.00
Master & B Dust Covers	3.00	3.45
BBC B's from	152.17	175.00

Big discounts on Master/Archi Systems. Educational Discount prices phone.

PHILIPS CM8833
£229.00 (£199.31 + VAT)

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Delta 14B	12.61	14.50
Delta 3B single	11.26	12.95
Delta 3B Twin	17.35	19.95

DISKETTES (100% Error free)

(Lifetime warranty)	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
10 Banana Reversible	8.65	9.95
10 3.5" D/S 135tpi	5.60	6.44
50 3.5" D/S 135tpi	26.03	30.25
100 3.5" D/S 135tpi	52.00	59.80
10 96tpi D/S D/D in box	5.17	5.95
50 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	17.17	19.75
100 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	32.09	38.90
10 3M High Density 3.5"	25.00	28.75
10 3M High Density 5.25"	10.00	11.50
100 Disc Box 5.25" + lock	6.52	7.50

5¼ DISC DRIVES

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Cumana CSX100 40T	74.78	86.00
Cumana CSX400 40/80T	89.57	103.00
Cumana CDX 800S 40/80T	175.65	202.00
Cumana CD800S 40/80T	195.65	225.00
MD400A 400k No PSU 40/80T	78.26	90.00
MD400B 400k & PSU 40/80T	88.70	102.00
MD802C 800k No PSU 40/80T	156.52	180.00
MD802E 800k & PSU 40/80T	169.57	195.00
MD802D 800k & stand 40/80T	190.43	219.00

Phone for Hard discs + Torch

Phone for our 36 Page Catalogue
EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME
All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty
Prices subject to variation without prior notification
We are closed Saturday afternoons
Postage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)

WeServe
Larger items delivered by Securicor
Acorn Dept.
40-42 West Street,
Porchester,
Hants
PO16 9UW
Tel 0705 325354

Reach the top with... **LCL** Self-Tuition Courses

IMMEDIATE DESPATCH

World leaders – Hons graduate/teacher authors – All disc sizes – At all major shows – £5 off total for 2, £10 off for 3

Each course includes 24 programs on up to 105 topics held on 2–4 discs/tapes and usually with 2 books and a voice tape and costs only £24. (BBC, Compact, Arc, Elec)

NEW **NATIONAL CURRICULUM** version



PRIMARY MATHS COURSE	All animated, colour graphics. Extra two discs available for £5 (4 discs)
READING WRITING COURSE	Teaches using moving colour pictures and speech **NEW**
MICRO FRENCH (8-GCSE)	With real speech & graphics adventure game
MICRO MATHS (11-GCSE)	Best seller, highly acclaimed
MICRO ENGLISH (8-GCSE)	Eng. Language or EFL with real speech (new enlarged)
MEGA MATHS	A-level course with all Calculus by graphics
HOME COLLEGE	Open learning course of video, software and books. Choice of MATHS, ENGLISH or FRENCH. Only £49.99 each

SEND OR PHONE ORDERS OR OFFICIAL ORDERS FOR FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE AND POSTER TO:
LCL (Dept A) Thames House, 73 Blandy Road, Henley, Oxon RG9 1QB
OR RING (0491) 579345 (10am–10pm)

Fairhurst Instruments Ltd.

Fairhurst

A3000 LEARNING CURVE
ARCHIMEDES 400 SERIES
BBC MASTER 128

Telephone: 0625 525694
Dean Court, Woodford Road, Wilmslow, Cheshire. SK9 2LT

QUALIFIED ACORN, APPLE, TANDON, AND IBM DEALERS

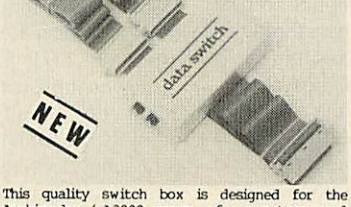
Quality Products for the BBC Micro

PRINTER SWITCH-BOXES



These high quality 3 and 4 way printer switch boxes are ideal for use in schools and colleges The switch is extremely cost-effective it will allow up to four computers to share just one printer by simply pressing a button. All versions come complete with cables. The PS4/7 boxes have 2 x 3.7m + 2 x 1.7m + 0.4m to the printer, the PS3/6 have same but only 1 x 3.7m Data buffers are fitted to the extra long 3.7m cables to give reliable data transfer.

PS3 3 BBCs to 1 Printer £59.50
PS4 4 BBCs to 1 Printer £69.50
PS6 3 Archimedes to 1 Printer £67.50
PS7 4 Archimedes to 1 Printer £77.50

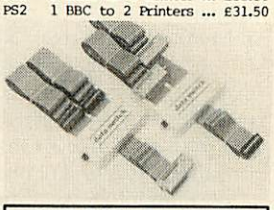


This quality switch box is designed for the Archimedes / A3000 range of computers and IBM PC compatibles. The ribbon cables supplied are 2 x 1.5m + 0.4m to the printer. The unit can also be used with a parallel plotter.

PS5 2 Archimedes to 1 Printer £34.50

These useful switch boxes are ideal for use in the office or at school. No need to keep swapping cables over just press the button! The cables supplied are 2 x 1.7m + 0.4m with appropiate connectors fitted. Both version may be used with a plotter if required. Super value.

PS1 2 BBCs to 1 Printer ... £31.50
PS2 1 BBC to 2 Printers ... £31.50



32K RAM MODULE

Store all your ROMs on disc then load them into the RAM module as and when required. Plugs into just one sideways ROM slot giving two separate 16K banks. Complete with write switch software on 40 or 80 track disc plus full documentation.

RM2 32K RAM module £25.95



Terrell Electronics
7-B ESSEX GARDENS HORNCHURCH ESSEX RM11 3EH
PLEASE ADD 15% VAT **TEL: 040 24 71426** POST & PACKING FREE
EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME * QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

COLOURJET 132

HIGH PERFORMANCE COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

(compatible with IBM pc, BBC micro, Nimbus etc.)

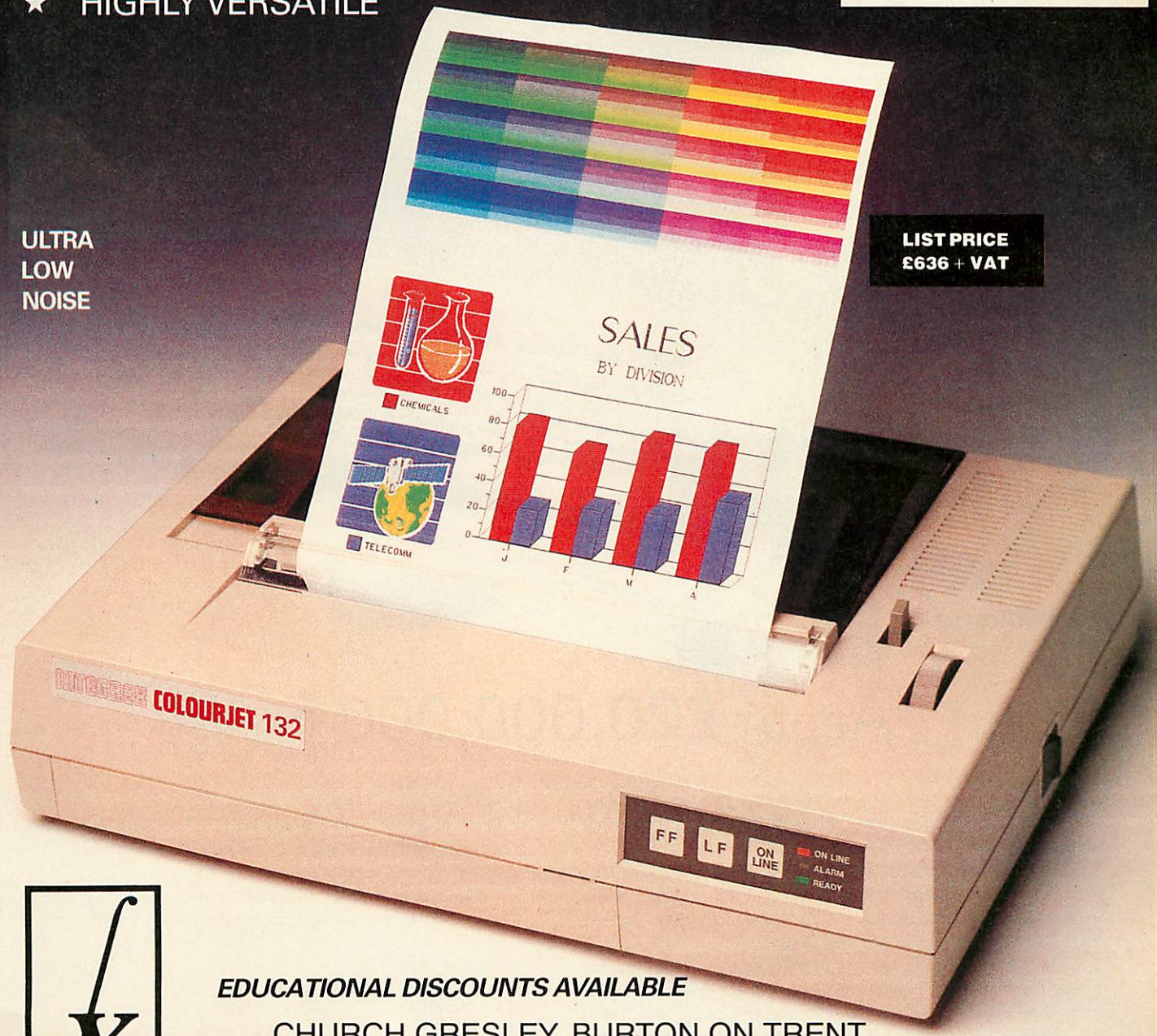
- ★ PRINTS ALL 64 SCREEN COLOURS FROM CGA AND EGA USING OPTIONAL INTEGREX SOFTWARE
- ★ EMULATES OTHER PRINTERS (IBM 3852, PJ1080A and QUADJET)
- ★ OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCY PRINTING
- ★ 80 + 132 COLUMN OPERATION, A4 WIDTH
- ★ UP TO 1280 DOTS/LINE ADDRESSABLE
- ★ FULL VIDEOTEX CAPABILITY
- ★ OPTIONAL BUFFERED RS232 (INTERNAL)
- ★ HIGHLY VERSATILE

TEXTILE PRINTING

INK CARTRIDGES NOW AVAILABLE

ULTRA LOW NOISE

LIST PRICE £636 + VAT



EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CHURCH GRESLEY, BURTON ON TRENT
STAFFS DE11 9PT
Tel (0283) 551551 Fax (0283) 550325
Telex 341727 INTEGX

PUBLIC SECTOR CUSTOMERS: FOR SPECIAL PRICING CALL 0603 695051

HMSO

THE MAIN DIFFERENCE BETWEEN INTERDICTOR 2

AND A MODERN JET FIGHTER...



...ABOUT £20,000,000 (inc vat)

You'll also find a modern jet fighter a little too large for your tabletop and, unlike Interdictor 2, it requires around 25 groundstaff to get it airborne.

Best to stick with flight simulation, we think. And with that in mind, allow us to introduce Interdictor 2. It is written by the same people who brought you Interdictor but it's bigger, better, smoother and (believe it or not) faster.

It has a more realistic aircraft model, an easy to fly training mode, a new navigation system allowing route planning, way point setting and mission pre-planning. Added to this is LOCSAC a new local Situational Awareness Computer that allows you to monitor the local situation. You'll fly over 10,000 square kilometres of trees, mountains, roads, rivers, railways, lakes and much, much more.

The main scenario contains nine sub scenarios of varying difficulty. There are more types of air and ground vehicles with more weapons. Enemy aircraft have more in-built intelligence and defence, and let's not forget one vital point; they're all out to get you. And there lies the real difference between a genuine jet fighter and Interdictor 2.

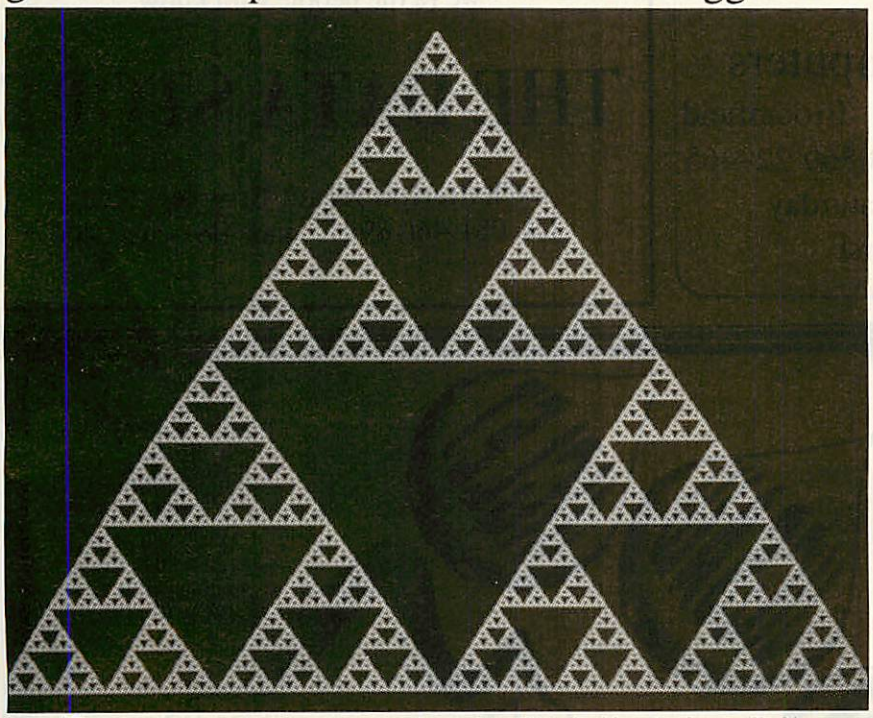
If you get shot down, with Interdictor 2, you simply start all over again. And, by the way, Interdictor 2 only costs **£34.95 (inc VAT).**

CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

BLOWING A GASKET

Want to be driven crazy by playing with complex geometric shapes? **MAT TIZARD** has some suggestions



After watching an edition of a popular television science programme on the subject of fractals and chaos theory, I thought how easy it would be to transfer the ideas into computer algorithms.

Why? Because one of the fundamental ideas at the heart of fractal geometry is the construction of complex shapes from a few very simple rules.

Most of the ideas in the TV programme had been explored before, and more than a few had appeared in this magazine. But one item caught my eye. A man called Sierpinski conceived the idea of monstrous mathematical objects made by either adding or removing an infinite number of parts.

He had stumbled across a triangular tip of the chaos iceberg, which lurks beneath the ordered surface of everyday life, some considerable time before the chaos pioneers of the 1970s.

The triangle in question became known as the 'Sierpinski gasket', so called because of its fragmented appearance. The method outlined to get this elusive and beautiful shape to reveal itself was this.

Take three points (in this case on the screen), select one of them as your starting point, draw an imaginary line to one of the other points, but only plot the point halfway along this line. Then repeat this procedure, plotting the point which bisects a line drawn between the current position and any of the three corners.

You can imagine this obsessed mathematician doing his repetitive geometry with paper and pencil, and how long it took him to get results. But computers such as the Archimedes are ideal for manipulating such labour-intensive shapes.

A completely filled-in triangle is possible if you repeat this process a quarter of a million times (as the program does), but what emerges is a fractal triangle of such infinite and subtle complexity that it makes the brain wilt if you look at it too long.

It is possible to take this principle one stage further. If you draw several of these 'triangles' at different scales of magnification and then display them rapidly enough, an illusion of movement is created. The results of this really are breathtaking to anyone who appreciates the underlying inherent order of such shapes.

This is the purpose of listings 1 and 2 in the yellow pages, which are remarkably compact and take only a few minutes to type in. Take a blank ADFS or E format 3.5in disc and save the two programs as *Generate* and *Animate* respectively.

Then, using the desktop, assign at least 500K (25 frames of 20K each) to system sprites, via the Task Manager. Then run the *Generate* program, turn your monitor off, leave the disc in the drive, put a 'do not disturb' sign on the keyboard and let the computer do some serious thinking.

To generate all 25 frames, with 250,000 plots each, takes about seven hours, even on an Archimedes. Thus, it is ideal to set everything going just before you retire for the night, and you will be able to wake up, run *Animate* and be treated to a rather nice graphics display to start the day. The direction of magnification can be changed with the left and right cursor keys.

The program generates a single 500K sprite file called Triangles as it goes, and saves each successive frame to disc to allow for the common eventuality of some extraneous factor interrupting the computer during those hours – such as power loss.

Since it does this, it is only necessary to run *Generate* once. Thereafter, the *Animate* program will simply load in the previously generated graphics in a few seconds.

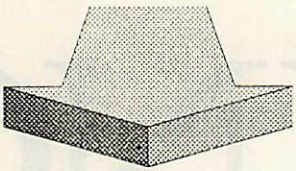
BBC and Elk owners have not been forgotten. Unfortunately some of the eight-bit machines don't have 500K to spare just for sprites, so listing 3 is a compromise which will generate a still frame of the gasket, but it will not animate it. Actually, it is easier to appreciate the structure if it isn't whizzing past at a rate of knots.

You might like to experiment with different vertices (corners) than I have used. As long as they are on the edges of the screen, the animation will still work. They are in a clearly visible data line at the end of *Generate* and are stored as three sets of x and y co-ordinates. Another interesting alteration is to change the actual number of vertices, which can produce some intriguing, but messy, results.

Enjoy the chaos.

Part Exchange

your BBC B, Master 128 or A3000



for an Archimedes
A3000, A410/1 or A440/1

Please 'phone for allowance on your old system, and for ***very*** *competitive prices on a new system.*

Broomfield Hall Computers
Broomfield Hall Church Green Broomfield
Essex CM1 5BD 0245 442844/0860 229465
Open 9am-7pm, Monday-Saturday
but please telephone first

FREE

with every computer we sell...

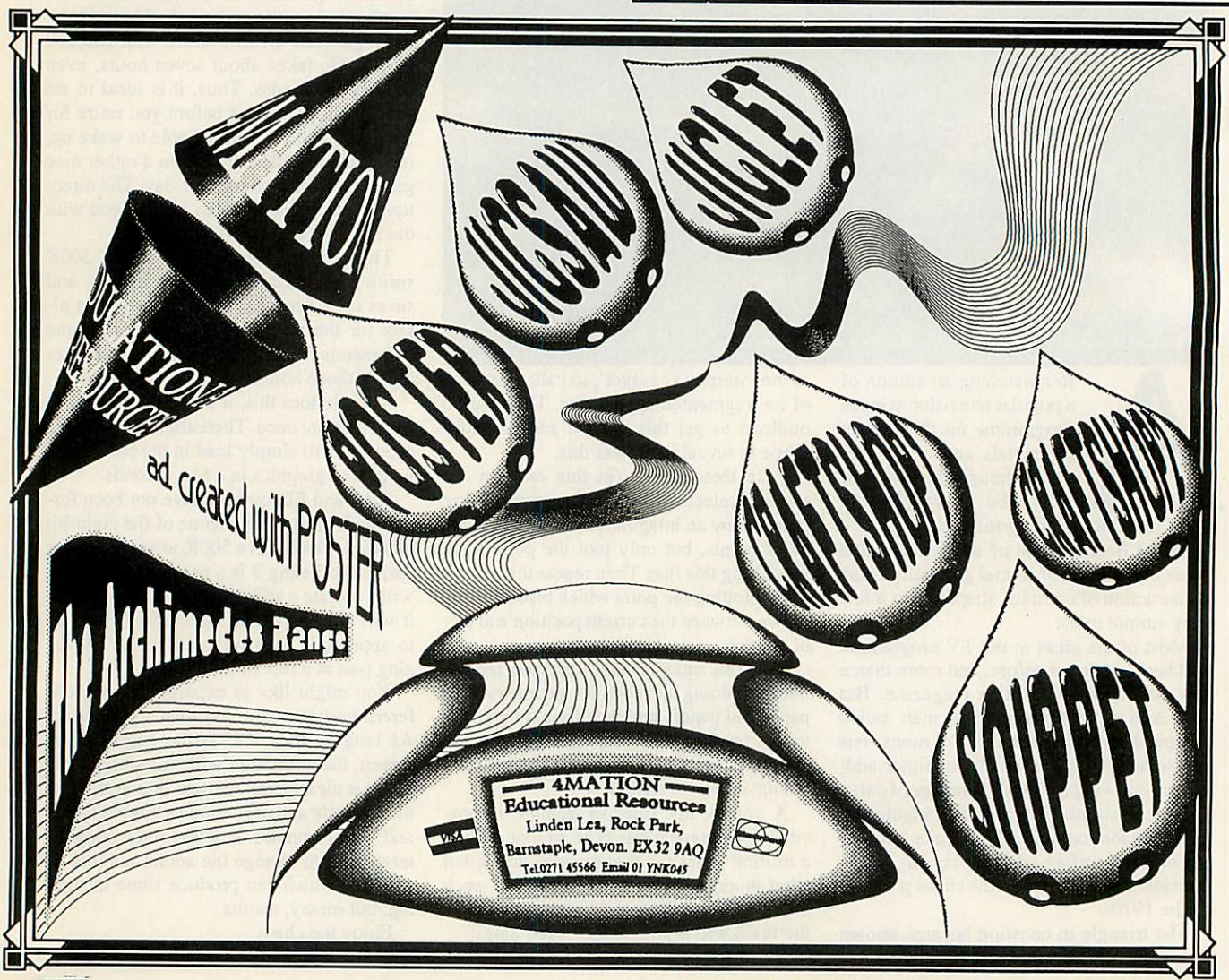
BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

...our expertise!

If you are buying a new Archimedes or Master Series computer, you don't expect to know all about it from day one. That's where we come in. We don't leave our customers high and dry with their problems — they know they can rely on us to get them out of trouble. Whether it's hardware or software, we're the people who know.

THE DATA STORE

6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent
Tel: 081-460 8991 Fax: 081-313 0400



COMPATIBILITY

Program	Page	BBC B	B+/128	Master 128	Master Compact	Electron	Arc	6502SP/ Turbo	ADFS	Econet	Shadow Ram	Monthly Disc
Risc Revue	30											
Listing 1-5							■		■	■	■	■
Eight Bits	57						■		■	■	■	■
Listing 1		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Listing 2				■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■
Listing 3		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Listing 4 (1)		■				■			■	■	■	■
Listing 5		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Data Encryption	72	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Fractual Triangles	89											
Listings 1-2							■		■	■	■	■
Listing 3		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Note (1) requires Wordwise+

RISC REVUE

Listing 1

```
10 REM >Map (RR1)
20 REM by Dave Acton
30 REM for Archimedes only
40 REM (c) BAU October 1990
50 :
60 MODE 13
70 OFF
80 DIM code% &1000,q% &100
90 dividend=0:divisor=1
100 result=2:sign=3
110 dtemp1=4:dtemp2=5:dtemp3=6
120 temp=0:temp2=1
130 write=2:width=3
140 columns=4:rows=5
150 count1=6:count2=7
160 stretchv=8:read=9
170 stretchh=10:flags=11
180 rowsize=12
190 sp=13:link=14:pc=15
198LOMEM END
200 FOR pass%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
210 P%=code%
220 [OPT pass%
230 .map
240 STMFD (sp)!,{link}
250 ADR R0,table
260 ADR R1,table+12
270 SWI "OS_ReadVduVariables"
280 LDR width,spritewidth
290 LDR rowsize,table+16
300 LDR temp,xpos1
310 LDR temp2,xpos0
320 SUBS columns,temp,temp2
330 MOVMI flags,#1
340 MOVPL flags,#0
350 RSBMI columns,columns,#0
360 LDR dividend,ypos2
370 LDR result,ypos0
380 SUB dividend,dividend,result
390 MOV dividend,dividend,ASL #16
400 MOV divisor,columns
410 BL divide
420 STR result,grad0
430 LDR dividend,ypos3
440 LDR result,ypos1
450 SUB dividend,dividend,result
460 MOV dividend,dividend,ASL #16
470 MOV divisor,columns
480 BL divide
490 STR result,grad1
500 MOV divisor,columns
510 MOV dividend,width,ASL #16
520 BL divide
530 STR result,hscale
540 MOV count1,#0
550 LDR temp,ypos0
560 MOV temp,temp,ASL #16
570 STR temp,ya
580 LDR temp,ypos1
590 MOV temp,temp,ASL #16
600 STR temp,yb
610 .columnloop
620 LDR temp,ya
630 LDR temp2,yb
640 SUB divisor,temp2,temp
650 MOV divisor,divisor,ASR #16
660 MOV count2,divisor
670 LDR dividend,spriteheight
680 MOV dividend,dividend,ASL #16
690 BL divide
700 MOV temp2,result
710 LDR write,table+12
720 TST flags,#%1
730 ADDEQ write,write,count1
740 SUBNE write,write,count1
750 LDR temp,xpos0
760 ADD write,write,temp
770 LDR temp,ya
780 MOV temp,temp,ASR #16
790 MLA write,temp,rowsize,write
800 MOV stretchv,#&10000
810 LDR temp,data
820 ADD read,temp,stretchh,ASR #16
830 .plotloop
840 SUBS count2,count2,#1
850 BMI doneplot
860 LDRB temp,[read]
870 STRB temp,[write],rowsize
880 SUBS stretchv,stretchv,temp2
890 BPL plotloop
900 .stretchit
910 ADD read,read,width
920 ADDS stretchv,stretchv,#&10000
930 BPL plotloop
940 B stretchit
950 .doneplot
960 LDR temp,hscale
970 ADD stretchh,stretchh,temp
980 LDR temp,ya
990 LDR temp2,grad0
1000 ADD temp,temp,temp2
1010 STR temp,ya
1020 LDR temp,yb
1030 LDR temp2,grad1
1040 ADD temp,temp,temp2
1050 STR temp,yb
1060 ADD count1,count1,#1
1070 CMP count1,columns
1080 BLT columnloop
1090 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
1100 :
1110 .table
1120 EQUD 148:EQUD 6:EQUD -1
1130 EQUD 0:EQUD 0
1140 :
1150 .divide
1160 STMFD (sp)!,{R3-R6,link}
1170 MOV result,#0
1180 EOR sign,dividend,divisor
1190 CMP divisor,#0
1200 RSBMI divisor,divisor,#0
1210 CMP dividend,#0
1220 RSBMI dividend,dividend,#0
1230 MOV dtemp2,#1
1240 MOV dtemp3,#31
1250 .divloop
1260 CMP divisor,dividend,ASR dtemp3
1270 ADDLE result,result,dtemp2,ASL dte
mp3
1280 SUBLE dividend,dividend,divisor,AS
L dtemp3
1290 SUBS dtemp3,dtemp3,#1
1300 BPL divloop
1310 CMP sign,#0
1320 RSBMI result,result,#0
1330 LDMFD (sp)!,{R3-R6,pc}
1340 :
1350 .spriteheight:EQUD 0
1360 .spritewidth:EQUD 0
1370 .vscale:EQUD 0
1380 .hscale:EQUD 0
1390 .xpos0:EQUD 0
1400 .ypos0:EQUD 0
1410 .xpos1:EQUD 0
```

Continued ▶

RISC REVUE

◀ Continued

```
1420 .ypos1:EQUD 0
1430 .ypos2:EQUD 0
1440 .ypos3:EQUD 0
1450 .grad0:EQUD 0
1460 .grad1:EQUD 0
1470 .ya:EQUD 0
1480 .yb:EQUD 0
1490 .data:EQUD 0
1500 ]
1510 NEXT pass%
1520 SYS "OS_File",5,"PaintDemo" TO exi
sts%,,,,slen%
1530 IF exists%<>1 THEN
1540 VDU 5
1550 DIM s% &10000
1560 !s%=&10000
1570 s%!4=0
1580 s%!8=16
1590 s%!12=16
1600 MOVE 0,32
1610 FOR i%=1 TO 10
1620 GCOL 15+41*(i% MOD 2)
1630 PRINT MID$("Risc Revue",i%,1);
1640 NEXT
1650 VDU 4
1660 OFF
1670 MOVE 0,0
1680 MOVE 319,32
1690 SYS "OS_SpriteOp",14+256,s%,"risco
s"
1700 ELSE
1710 DIM s% slen%+4
1720 !s%=slen%+4
1730 SYS "OS_File",255,"PaintDemo",s%+4
1740 ENDIF
1750 i%=0
1760 bank%=1
1770 SYS "OS_SpriteOp",40+256,s%,"risco
s" TO ,,,!spritewidth,!spriteheight
1780 SYS "OS_SpriteOp",24+256,s%,"risco
s" TO ,,a%
1790 !data=a%+a%!32
1800 REPEAT
1810 WAIT
1820 SYS "OS_Byte",112,bank%
1830 SYS "OS_Byte",113,3-bank%
1840 CLS
1850 z0=2200+800*SINRAD(i%)
1860 z1=2200+800*SINRAD(i%+120)
1870 !xpos0=160+100*COSRAD(i%)*z0/2200
1880 !xpos1=160+100*COSRAD(i%+120)*z1/2
200
1890 !ypos0=128-32*z0/2200
1900 !ypos2=128-32*z1/2200
1910 !ypos1=128+32*z0/2200
1920 !ypos3=128+32*z1/2200
1930 CALL map
1940 i%=(i%+8) MOD 360
1950 bank%=3-bank%
1960 UNTIL INKEY(0)>-1
1970 SYS "OS_Byte",112,bank%
1980 END
```

Listing 2

```
  10 REM >Factorial (RR2)
  20 REM by A Reysenbach
  30 REM for Archimedes only
  40 REM (c) BAU October 1990
  50 :
  60 MODE 0
  70 a%=1
  80 len=1
  90 INPUT"Enter number (1-10000): "F%
 100 IF F%>1 AND F%<10000 THEN
 110 FOR Q%=2 TO F%
 120 len+=LOG(Q%)
 130 NEXT
 140 DIM T%(len)
 150 PROCfac
 160 ENDIF
 170 END
 180 :
 190 DEF PROCfac
 200 T%(1)=1
 210 C%=0
 220 digits=1
 230 FOR A%=2 TO F%
 240 digits+=LOG(A%)
 250 FOR B%=1 TO digits
 260 S%=T%(B%)*A%+C%
 270 T%(B%)=S% MOD 10
 280 C%=S% DIV 10
 290 NEXT B%
 300 NEXT A%:CLS
 310 PRINT STR$(F%);"! = ":PRINT
 320 FOR D%=len TO 1 STEP -1
 330 PRINT T%(D%);
 340 NEXT D%
 350 PRINT'"which is approx. ";T%(len)
;" x 10^";INT(len)-1
 360 ENDPROC
```

Listing 3

```
  10 REM >ShowSort (RR3)
  20 REM by Dave Acton
  30 REM for Archimedes only
  40 REM (c) BAU October 1990
  50 :
  60 MODE 15
  70 OFF
  80 DIM q% 16,code% 8
  90 P%=code%
 100 [OPT 0
 110 CMP R1,R0
 120 MOV R15,R14
 130 ]
 140 !q%=148
 150 q%!4=-1
 160 SYS "OS_ReadVduVariables",q%,q%+8
 170 b%=q%!8
 180 FOR i%=b% TO b%+&28000-1 STEP 4
 190 j%=RND(128)-1
 200 !i%=j% OR (j%<<8) OR (j%<<16) OR (
j%<<24)
 210 NEXT
 220 REPEAT
 230 SYS "OS_HeapSort",&A000,b%,0
 240 SYS "OS_HeapSort",&A000,b%,code%
 250 UNTIL FALSE
 260 END
 270 T%(B%)=S% MOD 10
 280 C%=S% DIV 10
 290 NEXT B%
 300 NEXT A%:CLS
 310 PRINT STR$(F%);"! = ":PRINT
 320 FOR D%=len TO 1 STEP -1
 330 PRINT T%(D%);
 340 NEXT D%
 350 PRINT'"which is approx. ";T%(len)
;" x 10^";INT(len)-1
 360 ENDPROC
```

Listing 4

```
  10 REM >3Dplot (RR4)
  20 REM by James Gallagher
  30 REM for Archimedes only
  40 REM (c) BAU October 1990
  50 :
  60 MODE 0
  70 OFF
  80 a=7
  90 b=1.5
 100 s%=80
 110 disc%=TRUE
 120 rad=2
 130 yo%=512
 140 ORIGIN 640,yo%
 150 t=2*rad/s%
 160 DIM y(s%+1)
 170 FOR x=-rad TO 0 STEP rad/320
 180 xx=x*x
 190 z=rad
 200 FOR i%=1 TO s%+1
 210 r=SQR(xx+z*z)
 220 IF r>rad AND disc% THEN
 230 y(i%)=99
 240 ELSE
 250 y(i%)=EXP(-r*r)*COS(3*PI*r)
 260 c=(a*y(i%)-b*z)/(a-z)
 270 m=(y(i%)-c)/z
 280 j%=i%-1
 290 z0=z+t
 300 v%=SGN(m*z0+c-y(j%))
 310 hid%=FALSE
 320 WHILE NOT hid% AND j%>0 AND y(j%)<
>99
 330 hid%=SGN(v%*(m*z0+c-y(j%)))
 340 j%-=1
 350 z0+=t
 360 ENDWHILE
 370 IF NOT hid% POINT 640*x/rad,512*c:
POINT -638*x/rad,512*c
 380 ENDIF
 390 z-=t
 400 NEXT
 410 NEXT
 420 END
```

Listing 5

```
  10 REM >ChangedBox (RR5)
  20 REM by Dave Acton
  30 REM for Archimedes only
  40 REM (c) BAU October 1990
  50 :
  60 MODE 15
  70 OFF
  80 spriteop%=&2E
  90 DIM sp% &20000
 100 !sp%=&20000
 110 sp%!4=0
 120 sp%!8=16
 130 sp%!12=16
 140 SYS spriteop%,15+256,sp%,"screen",
0,640,200,15
 150 SYS spriteop%,62 TO ,,,needed%
 160 DIM pres% needed%
 170 x=640
 180 y=512
 190 dx=16
 200 dy=8
 210 on%=FALSE
 220 c%=0
 230 PRINT"ChangedBox detection: "''
 240 PRINT"(Press SPACE to toggle)"
 250 REPEAT
 260 !pres%=0
 270 SYS spriteop%,61+256,sp%,"screen",
pres% TO r0%,r1%,r2%,r3%
 280 SYS "OS_ChangedBox",2
```

Continued ▶

◀ Continued

```
  29Ø SYS "OS_ChangedBox",1
  3ØØ x+=dx
  31Ø IF x<5Ø OR x>123Ø dx=-dx
  32Ø y+=dy
  33Ø IF y<5Ø OR y>75Ø dy=-dy
  34Ø GCOL c%
  35Ø CIRCLE FILL x,y,1ØØ
  36Ø c%=(c%+8) AND &7F
  37Ø SYS "OS_ChangedBox",-1 TO ,info%
  38Ø x0%=2*info%!4
  39Ø y0%=4*info%!8
  4ØØ x1%=2*info%!12
  41Ø y1%=4*info%!16
  42Ø SYS spriteop%,r0%,r1%,r2%,r3%
  43Ø IF on% THEN
  44Ø VDU 24,x0%;y0%;x1%;y1%;
  45Ø SYS spriteop%,34+256,sp%,"screen"
  46Ø ELSE
  47Ø VDU 26
  48Ø SYS spriteop%,34+256,sp%,"screen"
  49Ø ENDIF
  5ØØ PRINTTAB(22,Ø);
  51Ø IF on% PRINT"ON " ELSE PRINT"OFF"
  52Ø IF INKEY(Ø)=32 on%=NOT on%
  53Ø UNTIL FALSE
  54Ø END
```


Listing 1

```
   1Ø REM New Modes 3 and 6
   2Ø REM by Michael Brown
   3Ø REM for B/B+/E/M/C
   4Ø REM (c) BAU Oct 9Ø
   5Ø :
   6Ø forcol%=Ø
   7Ø bakcol%=6
   8Ø :
   9Ø start=&ØCØØ
  1ØØ osbyte=&FFF4
  11Ø oswrch=&FFEE
  12Ø wrchv=&Ø2ØE
  13Ø wrch=(!wrchv AND &ØØØØFFFF)
  14Ø modeflag=start+&8Ø
  15Ø temp=start+&81
  16Ø :
  17Ø FOR pass%=Ø TO 2 STEP 2
  18Ø P%=start
  19Ø [OPT pass%
  2ØØ :
  21Ø PHA
  22Ø TXA
  23Ø PHA
  24Ø TYA
  25Ø PHA
  26Ø TSX
  27Ø LDA &Ø1Ø3,X
  28Ø STA temp
  29Ø CMP #&16
  3ØØ BNE testflag
  31Ø LDA #&DA
  32Ø LDX #&ØØ
  33Ø LDY #&FF
  34Ø JSR osbyte
  35Ø TXA
  36Ø BNE out
  37Ø INC modeflag
  38Ø BNE out
  39Ø :
  4ØØ .testflag
  41Ø LDA modeflag
  42Ø BEQ out
  43Ø LDA temp
  44Ø CMP #&Ø3
  45Ø BEQ invvideo
  46Ø CMP #&Ø6
  47Ø BEQ invvideo
  48Ø LDA #&ØØ
  49Ø STA modeflag
  5ØØ BEQ out
  51Ø :
  52Ø .invvideo
  53Ø JSR wrch
  54Ø :
  55Ø LDA #&ØØ
  56Ø STA modeflag
  57Ø LDX #&ØØ
  58Ø :
  59Ø .loop1
  6ØØ LDA vdudata,X
  61Ø JSR oswrch
  62Ø INX
  63Ø CPX #&ØC
  64Ø BNE loop1
  65Ø LDX #&ØØ
  66Ø :
  67Ø .loop2
  68Ø LDA crtcdata,X
  69Ø STA &FEØØ
  7ØØ LDA crtcdata+1,X
  71Ø STA &FEØ1
  72Ø INX
  73Ø INX
  74Ø CPX #&Ø6
  75Ø BNE loop2
  76Ø LDA #&ØØ
  77Ø STA modeflag
  78Ø :
  79Ø .out
  8ØØ PLA
  81Ø TAY
  82Ø PLA
  83Ø TAX
  84Ø PLA
  85Ø JMP wrch
  86Ø :
  87Ø .vdudata
  88Ø EQUW &ØØ13
  89Ø EQUD (&ØØØØØØØØ+bakcol%)
  9ØØ EQUW &Ø113
  91Ø EQUD (&ØØØØØØØØ+forcol%)
  92Ø :
  93Ø .crtcdata
  94Ø EQUW &Ø7Ø9
  95Ø EQUW &26Ø4
  96Ø EQUW &1F07
  97Ø ]
  98Ø NEXT pass%
  99Ø ?modeflag=&ØØ
 1ØØØ ?wrchv=start MOD 256
 1Ø1Ø ?(wrchv+1)=start DIV 256
 1Ø2Ø END
```

Listing 2

```
   1Ø REM One-Liner
   2Ø REM by Paul de Sa
   3Ø REM for M/C/A
   4Ø REM (c) BAU Oct 9Ø
   5Ø :
   6Ø MODE4:VDU19,Ø,1;Ø;:FORX=ØTO125ØSTE
P5Ø:FORY=ØTO1ØØØSTEP5Ø:IFRND(2)=1MOVEX,Y
+5Ø:MOVEX,Y+25:PLOT165,X+25,Y+5Ø:MOVEX+5
Ø,Y:MOVEX+5Ø,Y+25:PLOT165,X+25,Y:NEXT:NE
XTELSEMOVEX,Y:MOVEX+25,Y:PLOT165,X,Y+25:
MOVEX+5Ø,Y+5Ø:MOVEX+25,Y+5Ø:PLOT165,X+5Ø
,Y+25:NEXT:NEXT
```

Listing 3

```
   1Ø REM Cassette Inlay Card Printer
   2Ø REM by Graham Campbell
   3Ø REM for BBC B/B+/E/M/C
   4Ø REM (c) BAU Oct 9Ø
   5Ø :
   6Ø MODE 128
   7Ø ON ERROR PROCerror
   8Ø PROCsetup
   9Ø PROCdisplay(1)
  1ØØ PROCwarning
  11Ø PROCoutput
  12Ø PROCgo_again
  13Ø END
  14Ø :
  15Ø DEF PROCsetup
  16Ø *FX214 1
  17Ø *FX213,171
  18Ø *FX212,2ØØ
  19Ø DIM trackA$(12),trackB$(12),ann$(2
Ø),l$(14)
  2ØØ AA%=FALSE:BB%=FALSE
  21Ø READ title$
  22Ø FOR Y%=1 TO 14
  23Ø READ ann$(Y%)
  24Ø NEXT
  25Ø PROCblue
  26Ø PROCbox
  27Ø PROCtitle
  28Ø PRINT TAB(5,15)ann$(11);
  29Ø k%=GET
  3ØØ IF INKEY(-69) OR INKEY(-7) PROCloa
d:ENDPROC
  31Ø VDU26,12
  32Ø PROCbox
  33Ø PROCtitle
  34Ø PROCtab(ann$(1))
  35Ø PRINTTAB(t%,4)ann$(1)
  36Ø PROCtab(ann$(2))
  37Ø PRINTTAB(t%,5)ann$(2)
  38Ø PROCtab(ann$(3))
  39Ø PRINTTAB(t%,7)ann$(3)
  4ØØ PROCtab(ann$(4))
  41Ø PRINTTAB(t%,8)ann$(4)
  42Ø PROCtab(ann$(5))
  43Ø PRINTTAB(t%,1Ø)ann$(5)
  44Ø PROCtab(ann$(6))
  45Ø PRINTTAB(t%,12)ann$(6)
  46Ø PROCinput
  47Ø ENDPROC
  48Ø :
  49Ø DEF PROCwarning
  5ØØ PROCred
  51Ø PROCcoff
  52Ø PROCbox
  53Ø PRINTTAB(22,15) "MAKE SURE THE PRI
NTER IS SET UP"
  54Ø PRINTTAB(29,18) "AND PRESS ANY KEY
"
  55Ø k%=GET
  56Ø CLS
  57Ø PROCblue
  58Ø ENDPROC
  59Ø DEFPROCdisplay(b%)
  6ØØ VDU26,12,28,5,3Ø,79,3
  61Ø PROCprint
```

Continued ▶

◀ Continued

```
  62Ø PROCcon
  63Ø VDU7
  64Ø PRINT'"Do you want to save this to
 a diskfile?  Y or N : ";
  65Ø k%=GET
  66Ø IF INKEY(-69) OR INKEY(-7) PROCsav
e:VDU28,5,3Ø,79,3:PROCprint
  67Ø PROCcheck
  68Ø IF b%=2 ENDPROC
  69Ø VDU7
  7ØØ INPUT'"HOW MANY COPIES DO YOU WANT
 PRINTING?   :  "how_many%
  71Ø VDU26,12
  72Ø ENDPROC
  73Ø :
  74Ø DEF PROCtoo_long
  75Ø VDU7
  76Ø PRINTTAB(23)"TOO LONG-USE ONLY 31
CHARACTERS"'
  77Ø ENDPROC
  78Ø DEFPROCsave
  79Ø CLS
  8ØØ PROCcon
  81Ø PROCred
  82Ø PRINTTAB(Ø,12)"Give a file name to
 this information ";
  83Ø PRINT"and press << RETURN >>"
  84Ø INPUT'''"F i l e n a m e  :  "f$
  85Ø PROCcoff
  86Ø out%=OPENOUT(f$)
  87Ø PRINT#out%,titleA$,titleB$,artistA
$,artistB$
  88Ø FOR A%=1 TO 12
  89Ø PRINT#out%,trackA$(A%),trackB$(A%)
  9ØØ NEXT
  91Ø CLOSE#out%
  92Ø CLS
  93Ø ENDPROC
  94Ø :
  95Ø DEF PROCload
  96Ø CLS
  97Ø PROCcon
  98Ø *CAT
  99Ø PRINT'''"   Type the filename cont
aining the information ";
 1ØØØ PRINT "and press << RETURN >>"
 1Ø1Ø INPUT'''"   F i l e n a m e   :
"file$
 1Ø2Ø PROCcoff
 1Ø3Ø CLS
 1Ø4Ø PROCtitle
 1Ø5Ø PRINTTAB(15,15)"Just loading << ";
file$;" >>"
 1Ø6Ø in%=OPENIN(file$)
 1Ø7Ø INPUT#in%,titleA$,titleB$,artistA$
,artistB$
 1Ø8Ø FOR A%=1 TO 12
 1Ø9Ø INPUT#in%,trackA$(A%),trackB$(A%)
 11ØØ NEXT
 111Ø CLOSE#in%
 112Ø ENDPROC
 113Ø :
 114Ø DEF PROCred
 115Ø VDU19,Ø,1,Ø,Ø,Ø
 116Ø ENDPROC
 117Ø :
 118Ø DEF PROCblue
 119Ø VDU19,Ø,4,Ø,Ø,Ø
 12ØØ ENDPROC
 121Ø :
 122Ø DEF PROCcon
 123Ø VDU23,1,1;Ø;Ø;Ø;
 124Ø ENDPROC
 125Ø DEFPROCcoff
 126Ø VDU23,1,Ø;Ø;Ø;Ø;
 127Ø ENDPROC
 128Ø :
 129Ø DEF PROCbox
 13ØØ DRAWØ,1Ø23
 131Ø DRAW1279,1Ø23
 132Ø DRAW1279,Ø
 133Ø DRAWØ,Ø
 134Ø ENDPROC
 135Ø :
 136Ø DEF PROCflush
 137Ø VDU2,1,&1B,1,&4Ø,3
 138Ø ENDPROC
 139Ø :
 14ØØ DEF PROCtab(z$)
 141Ø t%=((79-LENz$)/2)
 142Ø ENDPROC
 143Ø :
 144Ø DEF PROCerror
 145Ø IF ERR=222 CLS:PRINTTAB(5,15)"No s
uch file! ";:W%=INKEY(2ØØ):RUN
 146Ø VDU3,26,12
 147Ø REPORT
 148Ø PRINT" at line ";ERL
 149Ø PROCcon
 15ØØ END
 151Ø ENDPROC
 152Ø :
 153Ø DEF PROCoutput
 154Ø FOR P%=1 TO how_many%
 155Ø VDU2
 156Ø PROCprint
 157Ø IF P%<>how_many% CLS:PRINTTAB(8,15
)ann$(1Ø):k%=GET:CLS
 158Ø NEXT
 159Ø PROCflush
 16ØØ ENDPROC
 161Ø :
 162Ø DEF PROCprint
 163Ø PROCcoff
 164Ø PROCred
 165Ø VDU1,27,1,64
 166Ø VDU1,27,1,69
 167Ø VDU1,27,1,15
 168Ø PRINT STRING$(69,"-")
 169Ø PRINTTAB(Ø)"| ";titleA$ TAB(36) ti
tleB$ TAB(68)"|"
 17ØØ PRINTTAB(Ø)"| ";artistA$ TAB(36) a
rtistB$ TAB(68)"|"
 171Ø PRINTTAB(Ø)"| " TAB(68)"|"
 172Ø FOR A%=1 TO 12
 173Ø PRINTTAB(Ø)"| "trackA$(A%);TAB(36)
;trackB$(A%);TAB(68)"|"
 174Ø NEXT
 175Ø PRINT STRING$(69,"-")
 176Ø PRINTTAB(Ø)"| ";titleA$;"   ";arti
stA$ TAB(68)"|"
 177Ø PRINTTAB(Ø)"| ";titleB$;"   ";arti
stB$ TAB(68)"|"
 178Ø PRINT STRING$(69,"-")
 179Ø FOR A%=1 TO 3
 18ØØ PRINT TAB(Ø)"|"TAB(68)"|"
 181Ø NEXT
 182Ø PRINT "|";STRING$(67,"-");"|"
 183Ø VDU3
 184Ø PROCblue
 185Ø ENDPROC
 186Ø :
 187Ø DEF PROCgo_again
 188Ø VDU26,12
 189Ø PROCbox
 19ØØ PROCcoff
 191Ø PROCtab(ann$(7))
 192Ø PRINTTAB(t%,15)ann$(7)
 193Ø PROCtab(ann$(8))
 194Ø PRINTTAB(t%,18)ann$(8)
 195Ø PROCtab(ann$(9))
 196Ø PRINTTAB(t%,2Ø)ann$(9)
 197Ø IF GET=32 THEN RUN ELSE PROCcon:CL
S:END
 198Ø :
 199Ø DEF PROCtitle
 2ØØØ PROCtab(title$)
 2Ø1Ø PRINTTAB(t%,1)title$
 2Ø2Ø PRINTTAB(t%,2)STRING$(LEN(title$),
"~")
 2Ø3Ø ENDPROC
 2Ø4Ø :
 2Ø5Ø DEF PROCinput
 2Ø6Ø VDU28,1Ø,3Ø,63,14
 2Ø7Ø INPUTLINE''"SIDE A: Album Title  :
 "titleA$
 2Ø8Ø IF LEN(titleA$)>31 THEN PROCtoo_lo
ng:GOTO2Ø7Ø
 2Ø9Ø INPUTLINE"  Group/Band/Artist  : "
artistA$
 21ØØ IF LEN(artistA$)>31 THEN PROCtoo_l
ong:GOTO2Ø9Ø
 211Ø PRINT
 212Ø FOR A%=1 TO 12
 213Ø IF A%<1Ø PRINT"           Track  "
;A%;"  : ";:INPUTLINE""trackA$(A%)
 214Ø IF A%>9  PRINT"           Track ";
A%;"  : ";:INPUTLINE""trackA$(A%)
 215Ø IF LEN(trackA$(A%))>31 THEN PROCto
o_long:GOTO213Ø
 216Ø NEXT
 217Ø VDU7,12
 218Ø INPUTLINE ''"SIDE B: Album Title
: "titleB$
 219Ø IF LEN(titleB$)>31 THEN PROCtoo_lo
ng:GOTO218Ø
 22ØØ INPUTLINE "  Group/Band/Artist  :
"artistB$
 221Ø IF LEN(artistB$)>31 THEN PROCtoo_l
ong:GOTO22ØØ
 222Ø PRINT
 223Ø FOR B%=1 TO 12
 224Ø IF B%<1Ø PRINT"           Track  "
;B%;"  : ";:INPUTLINE""trackB$(B%)
 225Ø IF B%>9  PRINT"           Track ";
B%;"  : ";:INPUTLINE""trackB$(B%)
 226Ø IF LEN(trackB$(B%))>31 THEN PROCto
o_long:GOTO224Ø
 227Ø NEXT
 228Ø ENDPROC
 229Ø :
 23ØØ DEF PROCcheck
 231Ø VDU7,13:PROCcoff:PRINT"IF THIS IS
OK FOR PRINTING PRESS <SPACE>";
 232Ø PRINT" - IF NOT, PRESS ANY OTHER K
EY"
 233Ø IF GET<>32 THEN PROCdblecheck
 234Ø PROCcon:ENDPROC
 235Ø :
 236Ø DEF PROCdblecheck
 237Ø CLS
 238Ø PROCcon
 239Ø PRINTTAB(5,13)ann$(12)
 24ØØ PRINTTAB(5,15)ann$(13)
 241Ø PRINTTAB(5,17)ann$(14)
 242Ø PRINTTAB(5,21)"C h o i c e  :  ";
 243Ø k%=GET
 244Ø IF INKEY(-66) OR INKEY(-27) CLS:PR
OCgo_again
 245Ø IF INKEY(-51) OR INKEY(-28) PROCdi
splay(2)
 246Ø IF INKEY(-35) OR INKEY(-27) PROCed
it:PROCdisplay(2)
 247Ø ENDPROC
 248Ø :
 249Ø DEF PROCedit
```

Continued ▶

◀ Continued

```
 2500 CLS
 2510 PRINTTAB(5,15)"Do you want to edit
 side  A  or side  B   :   ";
 2520 k%=GET
 2530 IF INKEY(-66)OR INKEY(-31)CLS:AA%=
TRUE:PROCeditA
 2540 IF INKEY(-101)OR INKEY(-30)CLS:BB%
=TRUE:PROCeditB
 2550 INPUTTAB(1,19)"Which line number t
o re-type?  :  "num%
 2560 INPUTLINETAB(1,R%)"Line now to rea
d : "temp$
 2570 IF LEN(temp$)>31 PROCtoo_long:R%=2
7:GOTO2560
 2580 l$(num%)=temp$
 2590 IFAA%titleA$=l$(1):artistA$=l$(2):
FORY%=1TO12:trackA$(Y%)=l$(Y%+2):NEXT
 2600 IFBB%titleB$=l$(1):artistB$=l$(2):
FORY%=1TO12:trackB$(Y%)=l$(Y%+2):NEXT
 2610 CLS
 2620 AA%=FALSE
 2630 BB%=FALSE
 2640 ENDPROC
 2650 :
 2660 DEF PROCeditA
 2670 l$(1)=titleA$
 2680 l$(2)=artistA$
 2690 PRINTTAB(1,1)"1";TAB(6)titleA$
 2700 PRINTTAB(1,2)"2";TAB(6)artistA$
 2710 FOR Y%=1TO12
 2720 l$(Y%+2)=trackA$(Y%)
 2730 PRINTTAB(1,Y%+4);Y%+2;TAB(6)trackA
$(Y%)
 2740 NEXT
 2750 ENDPROC
 2760 :
 2770 DEF PROCeditB
 2780 l$(1)=titleB$
 2790 l$(2)=artistB$
 2800 PRINTTAB(1,1)"1";TAB(6)titleB$
 2810 PRINTTAB(1,2)"2";TAB(6)artistB$
 2820 FOR Y%=1TO12
 2830 l$(Y%+2)=trackB$(Y%)
 2840 PRINTTAB(1,Y%+4);Y%+2;TAB(6)trackB
$(Y%)
 2850 NEXT
 2860 ENDPROC
 2870 :
 2880 DATA Printed Cassette-Insert Progr
am  - by Graham Campbell
 2890 DATA This Program will create a pr
inted cassette inlay sheet for you
 2900 DATA for printing on any Dot Matri
x printer supporting compressed print.
 2910 DATA "In addition to the TITLE and
 ARTISTS, you can get details of TWO"
 2920 DATA albums on each insert : one o
n Side A and one on Side B
 2930 DATA There's room to insert 12 tra
cks from each album.
 2940 DATA "For a 'nil return' on any en
try, just press <<RETURN>>"
 2950 DATA Thanks for using my services!
 2960 DATA To go again press < S P A C E
 >
 2970 DATA To quit the program press any
 other key
 2980 DATA Press any key if the paper su
pply is OK for the next copy
 2990 DATA "Is the track-information hel
d on file?   Y  or  N   :   "
 3000 DATA Press  E  to enter  EDIT  mod
e
 3010 DATA Press  A  to  A B O R T
 3020 DATA Press  D  to display label ag
ain
```

Listing 4

```
  10 REM Wordwise Memory Extension
  20 REM by Alan Hodge
  30 REM for B/E with Wordwise/WW+
  40 REM (c) BAU Oct 90
  50 :
  60 MODE4
  70 printposl=&D8
  80 printposh=&D9
  90 textx=&318
 100 texty=&319
 110 scrollposl=&350
 120 scrollposh=&351
 130 alt_chars=&13
 140 charptl=&E0
 150 charpth=&E1
 160 temp=&DA
 170 FOR pass=0 TO 3 STEP3
 180 P%=&1600-13
 190 [
 200 .invert_data
 210 OPT pass
 220 EQUD &00000000
 230 EQUD &00001301
 240 EQUD &13000600
 250 :
 260 EQUB &00
 270 EQUD &00000000
 280 EQUD &071F0000
 290 EQUD &00001700
 300 EQUD &00000000
 310 EQUD &00042600
 320 EQUD &00000017
 330 EQUD &00000000
 340 EQUD &17000907
 350 :
 360 .setup
 370 LDA #begin MOD 256
 380 STA &20E
 390 LDA #begin DIV 256
 400 STA &20F
 410 LDA #0
 420 STA info
 430 RTS
 440 :
 450 .begin
 460 PHP
 470 PHA
 480 STA temp
 490 TXA
 500 PHA
 510 TYA
 520 PHA
 530 LDA&355
 540 CMP old_mode
 550 BEQ start
 560 STA old_mode
 570 JSR new_mode
 580 :
 590 .start
 600 LDA info
 610 AND #1
 620 BEQ def_rout
 630 LDA info
 640 AND #&FE
 650 STA info
 660 :
 670 JSR copy_yn
 680 BNE chg_mode
 690 LDY #6
 700 :
 710 .copy
 720 LDA temp
 730 CMP #7
 740 BEQ chg_mode
 750 LDA info
 760 ORA #2
 770 STA info
 780 LDA temp
 790 CMP #7+128
 800 BNE not_seven
 810 TYA
 820 JMP not_seven+2-(temp>&FF)
 830 .not_seven
 840 LDA temp
 850 JSR &E0A4
 860 LDA #7
 870 JSR &E0A4
 880 JMP call_new_mode
 890 :
 900 .chg_mode
 910 JSR &E0A4
 920 LDA info
 930 AND #&FD
 940 STA info
 950 :
 960 .call_new_mode
 970 JSR new_mode
 980 JMP return
 990 :
1000 .new_mode
1010 LDX #11
1020 LDA &356
1030 AND #1
1040 CMP #1
1050 BNE invert
1060 LDX #11+33
1070 :
1080 .invert
1090 LDA invert_data,X
1100 JSR &E0A4
1110 DEX
1120 BPL invert
1130 RTS
1140 :
1150 .def_rout
1160 LDA info
1170 AND #4
1180 BEQ rout
1190 LDA info
1200 AND #&FB
1210 STA info
1220 JMP ctrl_c
1230 :
1240 .rout
1250 LDA temp
1260 CMP #1
1270 BNE mode
1280 LDA info
1290 ORA #4
1300 STA info
1310 :
1320 .goto_ctrl_c
1330 JMP ctrl_c
1340 :
1350 .mode
1360 CMP #22
1370 BNE notmode
1380 LDA info
1390 AND #&FD
1400 STA info
1410 JSR copy_yn
1420 BNE notmode
1430 LDA info
1440 ORA #1
1450 STA info
1460 JMP ctrl_c
1470 :
```

Continued ▶

◀ Continued

```
1480 .notmode
1490 LDA info
1500 AND #2
1510 BNE not_one
1520 JMP ctrl_c
1530 :
1540 .not_one
1550 LDA temp
1560 CMP #13
1570 BNE is_it_lf
1580 INC texty
1590 JSR newline
1600 JSR calcss
1610 JMP end
1620 :
1630 .is_it_lf
1640 CMP #10
1650 BNE other
1660 JMP end
1670 :
1680 .other
1690 SBC #32
1700 BCC goto_ctrl_c
1710 :
1720 .not_ctrl_c
1730 STA charptl
1740 LDA #0
1750 LDY #2
1760 STA charpth
1770 :
1780 .savemem
1790 ASL charpth
1800 ASL charptl
1810 LDA charpth
1820 ADC #0
1830 STA charpth
1840 DEY
1850 BPL savemem
1860 :
1870 .dd
1880 CLC
1890 LDA charpth
1900 ADC #alt_chars
1910 STA charpth
1920 LDY #0
1930 LDA printposl
1940 ASL A
1950 ASL A
1960 ASL A
1970 ASL A
1980 ASL A
1990 BNE not_normal
2000 :
2010 .normal
2020 LDA (charptl),Y
2030 STA (printposl),Y
2040 INY
2050 CPY #8
2060 BNE normal
2070 CLC
2080 LDA printposl
2090 ADC #4
2100 STA printposl
2110 LDA printposh
2120 ADC #0
2130 STA printposh
2140 JMP noteol
2150 :
2160 .not_normal
2170 SEC
2180 LDA printposl
2190 SBC #4
2200 STA printposl
2210 :
2220 .not_norm
2230 LDA (charptl),Y
2240 LSR A
2250 LSR A
2260 LSR A
2270 LSR A
2280 ORA (printposl),Y
2290 STA (printposl),Y
2300 INY
2310 CPY #8
2320 BNE not_norm
2330 CLC
2340 LDA printposl
2350 ADC #8
2360 STA printposl
2370 LDA printposh
2380 ADC #0
2390 STA printposh
2400 CMP#&80
2410 BNE notendofscr
2420 LDA &34E
2430 STA printposh
2440 :
2450 .notendofscr
2460 INC textx
2470 LDA &30A
2480 CMP textx
2490 BCS noteol
2500 :
2510 .not_dd
2520 INC texty
2530 JSR newline
2540 :
2550 .noteol
2560 :
2570 .end
2580 LDA &D0
2590 AND #1
2600 BNE to_printer
2610 :
2620 .return
2630 PLA
2640 TAY
2650 PLA
2660 TAX
2670 PLA
2680 PLP
2690 RTS
2700 :
2710 .to_printer
2720 LDA #1
2730 JSR &E0A4
2740 :
2750 .ctrl_c
2760 PLA
2770 TAY
2780 PLA
2790 TAX
2800 PLA
2810 PLP
2820 JMP &E0A4
2830 :
2840 .copy_yn
2850 LDX #&96
2860 :
2870 .scan
2880 LDA #&81
2890 LDY #&FF
2900 JSR &FFF4
2910 CPX #&FF
2920 RTS
2930 :
2940 .newline
2950 LDA #0
2960 STA textx
2970 :
2980 .hold
2990 LDX #&FE
3000 JSR scan
3010 BNE line
3020 JSR scan
3030 BNE line
3040 BEQ hold
3050 :
3060 .line
3070 LDA texty
3080 AND #&7F
3090 STA temp
3100 LDA &309
3110 CMP temp
3120 BCS notnl
3130 LDA texty
3140 AND #&80
3150 STA texty
3160 BMI notnl
3170 LDA #0
3180 STA scrollposl
3190 LDA &34E
3200 LSR A
3210 LSR A
3220 LSR A
3230 STA scrollposh
3240 LDA #&80
3250 ORA texty
3260 STA texty
3270 :
3280 .notnl
3290 LDA texty
3300 BMI init_offset
3310 LDA #0
3320 STA off_l
3330 STA off_h
3340 BEQ no_off_update
3350 :
3360 .init_offset
3370 LDA texty
3380 AND #&7F
3390 BNE no_off_update
3400 LDA &355
3410 CMP #3
3420 BEQ mode_three_six
3430 CMP #6
3440 BEQ mode_three_six
3450 BNE no_off_update
3460 :
3470 .mode_three_six
3480 AND #1
3490 TAX
3500 :
3510 .three_six_add
3520 CLC
3530 LDA off_l
3540 ADC #&40
3550 STA off_l
3560 LDA off_h
3570 ADC #&1F
3580 STA off_h
3590 DEX
3600 BPL three_six_add
3610 :
3620 CMP&354
3630 BCC no_off_update
3640 SBC &354
3650 STA off_h
3660 :
3670 .no_off_update
3680 LDA texty
3690 BPL rts
3700 :
3710 .cont
3720 JSR calcss
3730 LDX &30A
3740 INX
3750 TXA
3760 LSR A
3770 LSR A
3780 LSR A
3790 TAX
3800 DEX
3810 :
3820 .ocloop
3830 LDY #63
3840 LDA #0
3850 :
3860 .icloop
3870 STA (printposl),Y
3880 DEY
3890 BPL icloop
3900 CLC
3910 LDA printposl
3920 ADC #64
3930 STA printposl
3940 LDA printposh
3950 ADC #0
3960 STA printposh
3970 CMP #&80
3980 BNE endclear
3990 LDA &34E
4000 STA printposh
4010 LDA #0
4020 STA printposl
4030 :
4040 .endclear
4050 DEX
4060 BPL ocloop
4070 JSR calcss
4080 LDY &30A
4090 INY
4100 TYA
4110 CLC
4120 ADC scrollposl
4130 STA scrollposl
4140 LDA scrollposh
4150 ADC #0
4160 STA scrollposh
4170 CMP #&10
4180 BNE vduss
4190 :
4200 .wrap
4210 LDA scrollposh
4220 ASL A
4230 ASL A
4240 ASL A
4250 SEC
4260 SBC &354
4270 LSR A
4280 LSR A
4290 LSR A
4300 STA scrollposh
4310 :
4320 .vduss
4330 LDA #12
4340 STA &FE00
4350 LDA scrollposh
4360 STA &FE01
4370 LDA #13
4380 STA &FE00
4390 LDA scrollposl
4400 STA &FE01
4410 :
4420 .rts
4430 RTS
```

Continued ▶

◀ Continued

```
4440 :
4450 .calcss
4460 LDA texty
4470 AND #&7F
4480 ASL A
4490 TAY
4500 LDA &C375,Y
4510 STA printposh
4520 INY
4530 LDA &C375,Y
4540 STA printposl
4550 :
4560 LDX &355
4570 CPX #4
4580 BCC highmode
4590 LSR printposl
4600 LSR printposh
4610 :
4620 .highmode
4630 LDA #0
4640 ROR A
4650 ORA printposl
4660 STA printposl
4670 CLC
4680 LDA printposh
4690 ADC &34E
4700 STA printposh
4710 :
4720 CLC
4730 LDA printposl
4740 ADC off_l
4750 STA printposl
4760 LDA printposh
4770 ADC off_h
4780 STA printposh
4790 CMP #&80
4800 BCC skip_omode
4810 LDA printposh
4820 SBC &354
4830 STA printposh
4840 :
4850 .skip_omode
4860 RTS
4870 .info
4880 EQUB &BB
4890 .off_l
4900 EQUB &BB
4910 .off_h
4920 EQUB &BB
4930 .old_mode
4940 EQUB &BB
4950 ]
4960 NEXT
4970 :
4980 S%=&1300
4990 FOR X%=32 TO 126
5000 READ I%
5010 FOR D%=1 TO 8
5020 READ I%
5030 ?S%=I%
5040 S%=S%+1
5050 NEXT D%
5060 NEXT X%
5070 DATA 32,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
5080 DATA 33,32,32,32,32,32,0,32,0
5090 DATA 34,80,80,80,0,0,0,0,0
5100 DATA 35,80,112,80,80,112,80,80,0
5110 DATA 36,48,96,96,32,48,48,96,0
5120 DATA 37,64,80,16,32,64,80,16,0
5130 DATA 38,32,80,80,32,80,80,48,0
5140 DATA 39,16,32,64,0,0,0,0,0
5150 DATA 40,16,32,64,64,64,32,16,0
5160 DATA 41,64,32,16,16,16,32,64,0
5170 DATA 42,0,32,112,32,112,32,0,0
5180 DATA 43,0,32,32,112,32,32,0,0
5190 DATA 44,0,0,0,48,48,32,64,0
5200 DATA 45,0,0,0,112,0,0,0,0
5210 DATA 46,0,0,0,0,0,96,96,0
5220 DATA 47,0,16,16,32,32,64,64,0
5230 DATA 48,32,80,80,80,80,80,32,0
5240 DATA 49,32,96,32,32,32,32,112,0
5250 DATA 50,112,16,16,112,64,64,112,0
5260 DATA 51,112,16,16,112,16,16,112,0
5270 DATA 52,80,80,80,112,16,16,16,0
5280 DATA 53,112,64,64,112,16,16,112,0
5290 DATA 54,112,64,64,112,80,80,112,0
5300 DATA 55,112,16,16,16,16,16,16,0
5310 DATA 56,112,80,80,112,80,80,112,0
5320 DATA 57,112,80,80,112,16,16,112,0
5330 DATA 58,0,96,96,0,96,96,0,0
5340 DATA 59,0,48,48,0,48,48,96,0
5350 DATA 60,0,16,32,64,32,16,0,0
5360 DATA 61,0,0,112,0,112,0,0,0
5370 DATA 62,0,64,32,16,32,64,0,0
5380 DATA 63,32,80,80,16,32,0,32,0
5390 DATA 64,48,80,80,112,112,64,48,0
5400 DATA 65,32,80,80,112,80,80,80,0
5410 DATA 66,96,80,80,96,80,80,96,0
5420 DATA 67,48,64,64,64,64,64,48,0
5430 DATA 68,96,80,80,80,80,80,96,0
5440 DATA 69,112,64,64,112,64,64,112,0
5450 DATA 70,112,64,64,112,64,64,64,0
5460 DATA 71,48,64,64,80,80,80,48,0
5470 DATA 72,80,80,80,112,80,80,80,0
5480 DATA 73,112,32,32,32,32,32,112,0
5490 DATA 74,112,32,32,32,32,32,96,0
5500 DATA 75,80,80,80,96,96,80,80,0
5510 DATA 76,64,64,64,64,64,64,112,0
5520 DATA 77,80,112,80,80,80,80,80,0
5530 DATA 78,80,112,112,112,80,80,80,0
5540 DATA 79,112,80,80,80,80,80,112,0
5550 DATA 80,112,80,80,112,64,64,64,0
5560 DATA 81,112,80,80,80,80,112,112,0
5570 DATA 82,96,80,80,96,80,80,80,0
5580 DATA 83,48,64,64,112,16,16,96,0
5590 DATA 84,112,32,32,32,32,32,32,0
5600 DATA 85,80,80,80,80,80,80,112,0
5610 DATA 86,80,80,80,80,80,32,32,0
5620 DATA 87,80,80,80,80,112,112,80,0
5630 DATA 88,80,80,80,32,80,80,80,0
5640 DATA 89,80,80,80,112,32,32,32,0
5650 DATA 90,112,16,16,32,64,64,112,0
5660 DATA 91,112,64,64,64,64,64,112,0
5670 DATA 92,64,64,32,32,32,16,16,0
5680 DATA 93,112,16,16,16,16,16,112,0
5690 DATA 94,32,32,80,80,0,0,0,0
5700 DATA 95,0,0,0,0,0,0,112,0
5710 DATA 96,32,80,64,112,64,64,112,0
5720 DATA 97,0,0,112,16,112,80,112,0
5730 DATA 98,64,64,64,112,80,80,112,0
5740 DATA 99,0,0,48,64,64,64,48,0
5750 DATA 100,16,16,16,112,80,80,112,0
5760 DATA 101,0,0,112,80,112,64,112,0
5770 DATA 102,16,32,32,112,32,32,32,0
5780 DATA 103,0,0,112,80,80,112,16,112
5790 DATA 104,0,64,64,112,80,80,80,0
5800 DATA 105,32,0,96,32,32,32,112,0
5810 DATA 106,32,0,32,32,32,32,64,0
5820 DATA 107,0,64,80,80,96,80,80,0
5830 DATA 108,96,32,32,32,32,32,112,0
5840 DATA 109,0,0,80,112,112,80,80,0
5850 DATA 110,0,0,64,112,80,80,80,0
5860 DATA 111,0,0,112,80,80,80,112,0
5870 DATA 112,0,0,112,80,80,112,64,64
5880 DATA 113,0,0,112,80,80,112,16,16
5890 DATA 114,0,0,96,80,64,64,64,0
5900 DATA 115,0,0,48,64,112,16,96,0
5910 DATA 116,32,32,112,32,32,32,48,0
5920 DATA 117,0,0,80,80,80,80,112,0
5930 DATA 118,0,0,80,80,80,32,32,0
5940 DATA 119,0,0,80,80,112,112,80,0
5950 DATA 120,0,0,80,80,32,80,80,0
5960 DATA 121,0,0,80,80,80,112,16,112
5970 DATA 122,0,0,112,16,32,64,112,0
5980 DATA 123,16,32,96,64,96,32,16,0
5990 DATA 124,96,96,96,0,96,96,96,0
6000 DATA 125,64,32,48,16,48,32,64,0
6010 DATA 126,32,32,80,0,0,0,0,0
6020 *SAVE WWMEMEX 1300 1900 1620
```

Listing 5

```
   10 REM Svenska Print
   20 REM by J W Brooks
   30 REM for BBC B/B+/E/M/C/A
   40 REM (c) BAU Oct 90
   50 :
   60 PRINT "SWEDISH CHARACTER CONVERTER
"
   70 PRINT"If this program does not wor
k, try"
   80 PRINT"setting PAGE=&";~PAGE+&500"
and CHAINing"
   90 PRINT"the program again."
  100 *FX20,6
  110 *FX20,5
  120 VDU 23  91 36  0  60 102 126 102 1
02 0
  130 VDU 23 124 36  0  60 102 102 102
60 0
  140 VDU 23  93 24  0  60 102 126 102 1
02 0
  150 VDU 23 123 36  0  60   6  62 102
62 0
  160 VDU 23 125 24  0  60   6  62 102
62 0
  170 VDU 23  92 36 60 102 102 102 102
60 0
  180 VDU 2 1 27 1 ASC"R" 1 5 3
  190 PRINT"Characters redefined "
  200 PRINT"[ ] { } \ |"
```

ENCRYPTION

```
   10 REM >PKE - A demonstration of Publ
ic Key Encryption
   20 REM By Dave Lawrence
   30 REM For BBC B/B+/M/C/E/A
   40 REM (c) BAU October 1990
   50 :
   60 MODE 0
   70 PROCinit
   80 PROCpqnde
   90 PRINT"Original message : "'message
$'
  100 ciphertext$=FNencrypt(message$,e,N
)
  110 PRINT"Cipher text : "'ciphertext$'
  120 decoded$=FNdecrypt(ciphertext$,d,N
)
  130 PRINT"Decoded message : "'decoded$
'
  140 END
  150 :
  160 DEF PROCinit
  170 chars$="ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
."
  180 all=LEN(chars$)
```

Continued ▶

ENCRYPTION

◀ Continued

```
  190 onlyAZ=INSTR(chars$,"Z")
  200 block=2
  210 message$="A VERY SIMPLE DEMONSTRAT
ION OF PUBLIC KEY ENCRYPTION."
  220 ENDPROC
  230 :
  240 DEF PROCpqnde
  250 REPEAT
  260 p=FNprime
  270 q=FNprime
  280 N=p*q
  290 prod=RND(5)*(p-1)*(q-1)+1
  300 d=INT(SQR(prod))+1
  310 REPEAT
  320 d=d-1
  330 UNTIL (prod MOD d)=0 OR d=1
  340 UNTIL d<>1
  350 e=prod DIV d
  360 PRINT"Values chosen:"
  370 PRINT"p = ";p
  380 PRINT"q = ";q
  390 PRINT"e = ";e'
  400 PRINT"N = ";N;" (p * q)"
  410 PRINT"d = ";d;" (calculated)"'
  420 ENDPROC
  430 :
  440 DEF FNprime
  450 REPEAT
  460 num=RND(100)*2+31
  470 index=3
  480 flag=TRUE
  490 sqr=SQR(num)
  500 REPEAT
  510 IF (num MOD index)=0 flag=FALSE
  520 index = index + 2
  530 UNTIL index>sqr OR flag=FALSE
  540 UNTIL flag=TRUE
  550 =num
  560 :
  570 DEF FNencrypt(str$,e,N)
  580 ans$=""
  590 REPEAT
  600 sub$=LEFT$(str$ + "    ",block)
  610 orig=FNasc(sub$,all)
  620 code=FNpow(orig,e,N)
  630 ans$=ans$ + FNchr(code,onlyAZ) + "
"
  640 str$=MID$(str$,block+1)
  650 UNTIL str$ = ""
  660 =ans$
  670 :
  680 DEF FNdecrypt(str$,d,N)
  690 ans$=""
  700 REPEAT
  710 size= INSTR(str$," ")
  720 sub$=LEFT$(str$,size-1)
  730 code=FNasc(sub$,onlyAZ)
  740 orig=FNpow(code,d,N)
  750 ans$=ans$+FNchr(orig,all)
  760 str$=MID$(str$,size+1)
  770 UNTIL str$=""
  780 =ans$
  790 :
  800 DEF FNpow(number,power,modulus)
  810 max=INT(LN(power)/LN(2))
  820 ans=number
  830 REPEAT
  840 max=max - 1
  850 ans=(ans*ans) MOD modulus
  860 IF power AND (2^max) THEN ans=(ans
*number) MOD modulus
  870 UNTIL max=0
  880 =ans
  890 :
  900 DEF FNasc(a$,mod)
  910 ans=0
  920 FOR I%=1 TO LENa$
  930 ans=ans*mod+INSTR(chars$,MID$(a$,I
%,1))-1
  940 NEXT
  950 =ans
  960 :
  970 DEF FNchr(a,mod)
  980 chr$=""
  990 REPEAT
 1000 chr$=MID$(chars$,a MOD mod+1,1)+ch
r$
 1010 a=a DIV mod
 1020 UNTIL a=0 AND LENchr$>=block
 1030 =chr$
```

FRACTAL TRIANGLES

Listing 1

```
  10 REM >Fractal Triangles 1
  20 REM Frame generator
  30 REM by Mat Tizard
  40 REM for Archimedes only
  50 REM (c) BAU October 1990
  60 :
  70 MODE0:OFF
  80 *SNEW
  90 FRAME=0:X=0:Y=0:CO%=0
 100 DIM X(3),Y(3)
 110 FOR N=1 TO 3
 120 READ X(N),Y(N)
 130 NEXT N
 140 FOR SCALE=1 TO 2 STEP 0.04
 150 FRAME+=1
 160 REPEAT
 170 R=RND(3)
 180 PROCplot(X,Y,X(R),Y(R),SCALE)
 190 UNTIL CO%=250000
 200 MOVE0,0:MOVE1279,1023
 210 OSCLI"SGET "+STR$(FRAME)
 220 *SSAVE TRIANGLES
 230 CLS
 240 CO%=0
 250 NEXT SCALE
 260 END
 270 :
 280 DEF PROCplot(C,E,F,G,S)
 290 LOCAL x,y,L
 300 x=(F-C):y=(G-E)
 310 L=SQR((C-F)^2+(E-G)^2)
 320 IF L=0 THEN ENDPROC
 330 X=C+(L/2)*x/L
 340 Y=E+(L/2)*y/L
 350 POINT X*S,Y*S
 360 CO%+=1
 370 ENDPROC
 380 :
 390 REM Vertices-
 400 DATA 1280,0,640,1024,0,0
```

Listing 2

```
  10 REM >Fractal Triangles 2
  20 REM Animator
  30 REM by Mat Tizard.
  40 REM for Archimedes only
  50 REM (c) BAU October 1990
  60 :
  70 *SLOAD TRIANGLES
  80 *FX4,1
  90 MODE 0:OFF
 100 A=1:B=25:C=1
 110 FOR FRAME=A TO B STEP C
 120 VDU23,27,0,FRAME|
 130 WAIT
 140 PLOT 237,0,0
 150 IF INKEY-26=-1 THEN A=25:B=1:C=-1:
GOTO170
 160 IF INKEY-122=-1 THEN A=1:B=25:C=1
 170 NEXT FRAME
 180 GOTO110
```

Listing 3

```
  10 REM >Fractal Triangles 3
  20 REM Single frame generator
  30 REM by Mat Tizard
  40 REM for all machines.
  50 REM (c) BAU October 1990
  60 :
  70 MODE 0:VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
  80 DIM X(3),Y(3)
  90 FORN=1 TO 3:READ X(N),Y(N):NEXT
  91 CO%=0:X=0:Y=0
 100 REPEAT
 130 R=RND(3)
 140 PROCplot(X,Y,X(R),Y(R))
 150 UNTIL CO%=250000
 160 END
 170 :
 180 DEF PROCplot(C,E,F,G)
 190 LOCAL x,y,L
 200 x=(F-C):y=(G-E)
 210 L=SQR((C-F)^2+(E-G)^2)
 220 IF L=0 THEN ENDPROC
 230 X=C+(L/2)*x/L
 240 Y=E+(L/2)*y/L
 250 PLOT 69,X,Y
 260 CO%=CO%+1
 270 ENDPROC
 280 :
 290 REM Vertices-
 300 DATA 1280,0,640,1024,0,0
```

DABS PRESS

22 Warwick Street
Prestwich
Manchester
M25 7HN

061-773 8632

Access VISA

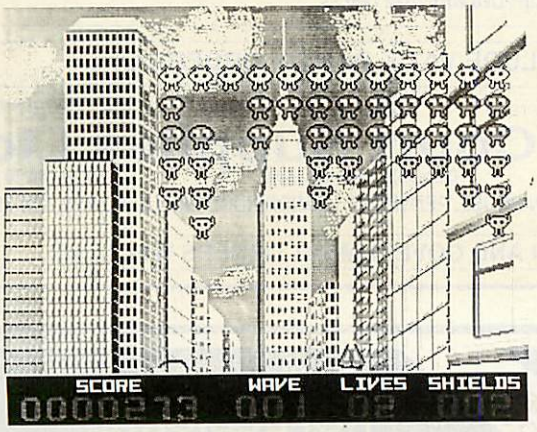
NEW

Alien Invasion

from Alien Images, the games division of Dabs Press

You all know the classic invaders game, but Dabs Press brings you a totally customisable game for the world's fastest micro. *You* can create new types of invader and add different scenery - you can even insert your own!!

With sampled sound throughout, speed control and over 1000 password protected waves, this is *the* best invaders game for the Arc.



PRICE £14.95

Psion LZ: A Users' Guide to OPL

The Psion Organiser hand held computer and its programming language - OPL, are now explained in full in our latest publication, by leading computer author, Ian Sinclair.

This book is a must for all dedicated Psion Organiser users and explains in detail how to get the best fom the various built in utilities and programming language.

Topics covered include:

- Setting up the machine
- Stopwatch
- Notepad
- Variables
- Filing Techniques
- The PC Link

AVAILABLE NOW

PRICE £12.95

NEW

ArcDFS

DFS for the Archimedes/A3000

Now ready for *immediate* despatch ArcDFS is a full Archimedes implementation of the BBC DFS filing system, which allows you to read and write BBC-compatible discs on your Archimedes or A3000. The application will read, write, format, copy, delete, title and perform all other functions on 3.5" or 5.25" discs formatted in Acorn, Solidisk or Watford formats (single or double density). Density and format seeking is automatic.

All operations can be performed from the RISC OS desktop, with the DFS disc appearing on the icon bar in the normal way, and displaying its files in a window. Alternatively, the facilities are all available as 'star' commands. ArcDFS is fully compatible with the BBC 6502 emulator. Many additional features are built into the system such as the ability to set up virtual DFS drives on an ADFS hard or floppy disc, and a DFS ramdisc.

PRICE £29.95

ARCHIMEDES FIRST STEPS

Beginners Guide to the Archimedes & BBC A3000

This book is the perfect introductory guide to the Archimedes, to guide you through the first few months of ownership, acting as an easy-to-read supplement to the User Guide.

The book describes in detail how to put the RISC OS Desktop to best use, and also documents the programs on the Applications Discs provided with the machine.

But the book also goes beyond this and describes the sort of software and hardware additions available to the Archimedes owner, and how to choose and install them.

The many features of this book include:

- Applicable to all Archimedes with RISC OS
- Using the Desktop, RAMdisc and ADFS
- Edit, Paint, Draw and Maestro
- The Task Manager
- The BBC and PC emulators
- Hardware and software additions
- Illustrated throughout

AVAILABLE NOW!

PRICE £9.95

ONE OF OUR BEST SELLERS

Call *NOW* for a free catalogue containing full details of ALL our products (specify Arc or BBC). Access/Visa/Mastercard accepted. Official and trade orders welcome. Prices include 15% VAT (on software) and UK postage. Foreign deduct VAT but add £2.50 Europe/surface, £12 airmail. Fax orders or enquiries welcome on **061-773 8290.** Callers welcome.

5 1/4" BENCHMARK DISKS AND BOX OFFERS

25 5 1/4" DS/DD + 100 cap box £13.62
50 5 1/4" DS/DD + 100 cap box £20.24
75 5 1/4" DS/DD + 100 cap box £26.28
100 5 1/4" DS/DD + 100 cap box £31.50
All disk 100% certified & guaranteed
All boxes inc. locks & dividers

3 1/2" BENCHMARK DISKS AND BOX OFFERS

20 3 1/2" DS/DD + 100 cap box £19.95
40 3 1/2" DS/DD + 100 cap box £29.95
50 3 1/2" DS/DD + 100 cap box £34.95
70 3 1/2" DS/DD + 100 cap box £44.95
100 3 1/2" DS/DD + 100 cap box £55.95
All disk 100% certified & guaranteed
All boxes inc. locks & dividers

3 1/2" BENCHMARK DS/DD 135 TPI

25 .....£15.95
50 .....£27.95
100 .....£49.95
200 .....£92.95
400 .....£117.95

5 1/4" BENCHMARK DISKS DS/DD 48/96

25 .....£10.64
50 .....£17.25
100 .....£29.90
200 .....£54.00
400 .....£124.00

DISK BOX SPECIAL

inc. locks and dividers

3 1/2" 50 capacity £5.25
3 1/2" 100 capacity £6.50
5 1/4" 50 capacity £4.95
5 1/4" 100 capacity £6.50

3 1/2" BENCHMARK DISKS DS/HD HIGH DENSITY

25 .....£32.00
50 .....£58.00
100 .....£106.00
200 .....£199.00
400 .....£370.00

UNBRANDED DISKS 100% CERTIFIED & GUARANTEED

5 1/4" DS/DD		5 1/4"DS/HD		3 1/2" DS/DD		3 1/2" DS/HD	
100	£27.00	100	£50.00	100	£41.00	100	£83.00
200	£49.00	200	£94.00	200	£74.00	200	£160.00
400	£93.00	400	£170.00	400	£139.00	400	£315.00
600	£139.00	600	£260.00	600	£200.00	600	£470.00
800	£178.00	800	£330.00	800	£256.00	800	£600.00
1000	£215.00	1000	£375.00	1000	£320.00	1000	£712.00

ALL OUR DISKS HAVE A LIFETIME WARRANTY. DISKS ARE SUPPLIED WITH USER LABELS.

DATA SWITCHES

For use with all computers

2 way 36 pin £14.50
2 way 25 pin D-type.....£12.50
X-over 36 pin Cent.....£19.22
X-over 25 pin D-type.....£18.22
All metal case with rotary switch

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P UK ORDERS ONLY

MCS

Cheques & Postal Orders to: 24 Hours Orderline: 0597 87 784

Manor Court Supplies Ltd

Telephone: 0597 87 792 Office MON-FRI 9am-5.30pm Fax No: 0597 87 416

DEPT AU7, GLEN CELYN HOUSE, PENYBONT, LLANDRINDOD WELLS, POWYS, LD1 5SY

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

512 USERS!

THE 512 MOUSE DRIVER makes 512's mouse WORK with standard MS-DOS software – like Turbo CAD, MS WORD, AUTOSKETCH, GEM 3.0 etc. Excellent manual including a programmers section is included.
Price: £30.00 inc VAT

TCS Utility disc #1 – Full PrtSc's are possible – fast text screen dumps, graphics screen dumps (mono & shaded) all at the press of a key! Also included on the disc are a suite of menu facility programs for your own batch files (needs the above MOUSE. COM), Equipment lister etc.
Price £15.00 inc VAT

For further details 'phone Marcus on (0707) 321847 or write to

Tull Computer Services

10 The Croft, Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire AL7 4JY.

Leeds City Council

Purchasing and Supplies Division
81 Clarence Road, Leeds LS10 1LZ

Tenders are invited for:

The supply of Acorn Educational Microcomputers and Accessories
Your request for tenders will be treated as your application to be included on the appropriate Approval List.

Tender forms are available from the Chief Purchasing Officer, telephone Leeds 462082.

FREE DEMO DISC*

A LOW COST DISC BASED

PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING PROGRAM

'MICRO-TRADER'

INTEGRATED SALES PURCHASE AND NOMINAL LEDGERS

Turn any BBC Computer from the humble Model B to the latest Archimedes into a fast, powerful business tool. 'Micro-Trader' can provide easy to use and timesaving computer accounts for businesses with a turnover of up to £21 million per year.

Designed for business use by a businessman, 'Micro-Trader' offers full Sales and Purchase Ledger facilities including SALES INVOICE and STATEMENT PRINTING with a capacity of up to 1000 accounts and 5000 transactions per month.

Nominal Ledger features quick and easy entry of everyday transactions. Up to 6 Bank Accounts, full VAT facilities, Journal Posting. Full reporting for individual accounts, Audit Trail, Trial Balance, Profit & Loss Account and Balance Sheet.

'MICRO-STOCK'

Stock Control program, fully integrated with 'Micro-Trader'. 4000 Stock Items with user-defined codes. Invoice Credit Note and Cash Sales routines. Full Stock Held Reports.

£75.00 + VAT

ONLY £200 + V.A.T.

EXTENDED PAYROLL

Micro-Aid full feature Extended Payroll. For use stand alone or integrated with 'Micro-Trader'.

£49.95 + VAT

ARCHIMEDES

Improved program, more features, larger capacity
FREE ARCHIMEDES DEMO DISC

'MICRO-MAILER'

A mailmerge program fully integrated with 'Micro-Trader'. With a separate user defined database.

£30.00 + VAT

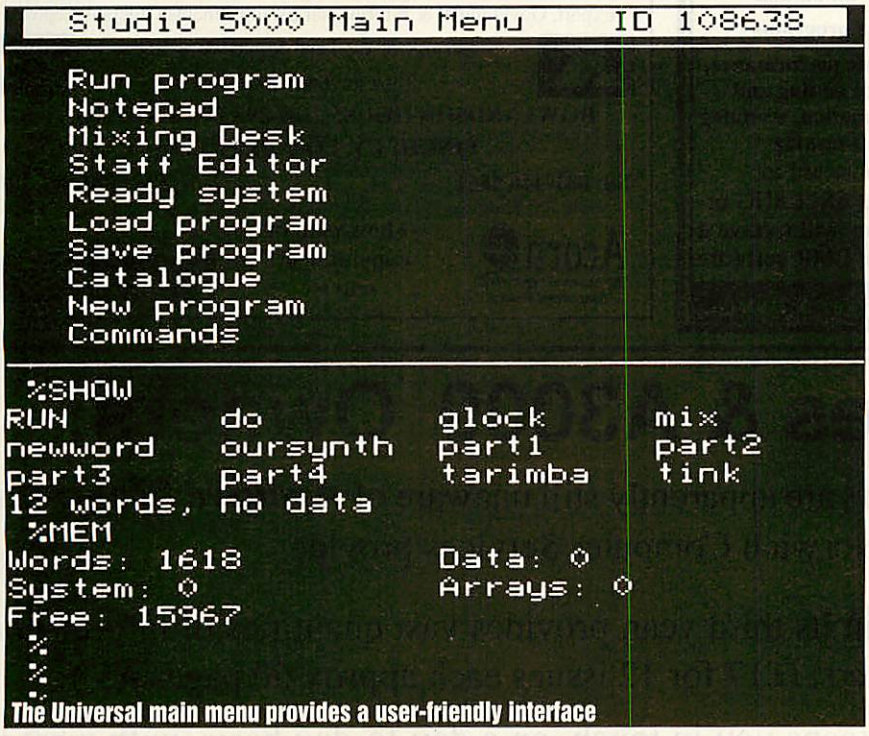
PHONE TODAY FOR A FREE FACT SHEET AND DEMO DISC

MEADOW COMPUTERS

11. LONDON STREET. WHITCHURCH. HANTS. RG28 7LH

Telephone: Whitchurch (0256) 892008

PLAY AWAY



The Universal main menu provides a user-friendly interface

Hybrid Technology's Music 5000 Synthesiser Universal offers you an effective way of expanding your Beeb's musical capabilities. **RICK COCKER** elaborates

All music software programs for the BBC micro rely on the Beeb's internal sound chip for their musical output. With clever programming and full use of what is still a very powerful ENVELOPE command, impressive results can be achieved.

But no amount of programming can overcome deficiencies in the square wave 'beep', especially in music education.

MIDI could provide additional benefits, but, since we are talking here of making full use of existing software, MIDI is not an option (see MIDI in the classroom).

Music education demands:

- Basic musicality to stimulate pupils to play/compose more
- A wide range of pitch
- Perfect tuning for aural training
- Sufficient voices to facilitate polyphony

What is required is a device that can be attached to the BBC computer, enabling all existing and future music software packages to play an enhanced sound, replacing the computer's 'beep'. This is precisely what Hybrid Technology's Music 5000 Synthesiser Universal does.

The Universal is an add-on, which can become an integral part of the computer without software modification.

What you get

The Universal comes with Music 5000 Synthesiser, Ample Nucleus Rom (16K), Universal issue disc (dual 40/80-track DFS format), fit-on key card, eight-page user guide, music software catalogue (of compatible programs), connections and plugs.

All you need is a BBC Master, monitor or TV, 40 or 80-track disc drive, a blank disc and one or more music software packages. A BBC Master is required because the Universal makes full use of its numeric keypad and sideways Ram.

You can use the Master's internal speaker, although results are more rewarding and potentially more creative connected to a music centre or hi-fi (with headphones and cassette recorder as useful extras). Hybrid Technology can provide a Music 1000 amplifier, speakers and headphones.

The Ample Rom is fitted either inside the computer or a Rom cartridge. The Music 5000 is fitted to the 1MHz bus and mains and audio output are connected. With power on, you simply follow the instructions supplied with the issue disc to make a Universal start-up disc.

Finally, the key card is fitted over the numeric keypad on the Master's keyboard.

What's on offer?

So, what enhancements does Universal offer? Well, 16 instruments are available and directly replace the ordinary 'beep'. All are very playable – the piano, in particular, sounds very realistic. Compositions played by the computer can be used for accompanying an ensemble, or recorded onto tape, to motivate further musical exploration.

Tuning is perfect and adds a new dimension to aural and theory packages. Envelopes present in Associated Board aural programmes are followed by Universal's instruments to provide correct articulation and dynamics.

Tuning to other instruments is simplicity itself, requiring just two keys (sharper and flatter) – a boon for ensemble work and recorder tutor-type programs. The range covers nine octaves, with each instrument transposable in octave intervals.

All packages benefit from the enhanced sound quality, while some – such as *Basic*



Basic Music Composition: four parts

FREE COMPETITION!

If you read music and play a keyboard
- just a little or expertly -
ONLY ONE SYSTEM

Offers you a huge range of innovative software that already has encouraged and inspired many people to make music

Lets you choose the programs you want to use - each one compatible with the others (and, of course, RISC OS)

Uses internal sounds and/or Midi instruments fully to let anyone learn and enjoy sound control and performance

Allows upgrading and adding of extra programs to build up your own superb setup to professional standards

Has been taken up by virtually all educations authorities - from infants to special needs and higher education

Is supported by Computer Music Learning Centres across the UK for training, music exchange and practical advice

Is continually being expanded to provide new applications like music scanning, dance notation, microtonal tuning, interactive learning, aural training and improvisation

Provides ever-growing music libraries, from Grieg or Ghostbusters to exam syllabus, and sound sample libraries, from traditional instruments to amazing effects - all on disc

Has led others to try and imitate its unique programs

Has at its heart "Studio 24 Plus" that links music performance, recording, notation, publishing of music, voice editing and sampling to video, smpte, digitising, graphic animation, scanning in a multi-media concept that's fully multi-tasking

Which system? Send your answer on a postcard to: EMR LTD, 14 Mount Close, Wickford, Essex SS11 8HG or phone 0702 335747. The first 50 correct replies will receive a discount voucher worth £5 off next purchase of EMR software.

New programs - DreamWave, Music Player & more...

Home & Business Computers Sales & Service **DigiServe Ltd**

ACORN/BBC Computers - Peripherals - Upgrades

MIDI Interface/Repepairs & Software.

Trade in your BBC B/MASTER/COMPACT for the new ARCHIMEDES A3000 or the A400/1 Series

SPECIAL OFFER THIS MONTH

A3000 £529.00
A410/1 £909.00
A420/1 £1279.00
A440/1 £1749.00

A3000+Colour mon+1MB RAM Upg + DTP Software £899.00
A3000 "The Learning Curve"+Colour mon+1MB Upg £899.00
+VAT

***Main Dealers for AUVA PC Compatibles**
***Phone for our free catalogue**
***Excellent after sales service & support**
***Enquires from people with disabilities and special needs welcome**

Please add VAT 15% to all prices

Export, Government & Educational Establishments Orders Accepted

Access

Evening & Weekend Service Available
Tel/Fax: 081-360 0711

BARCLAYCARD VISA

ROWLANDSON HOUSE, 289-293 BALLARDS LANE, FINCHLEY, LONDON N12 8NP

Tel: 081-446 8861 **Fax: 081-446 1963**

Acorn The choice of experience. Authorised Dealer

– Showroom by appointment only –

Archimedes

Archimedes & A3000 Owners!

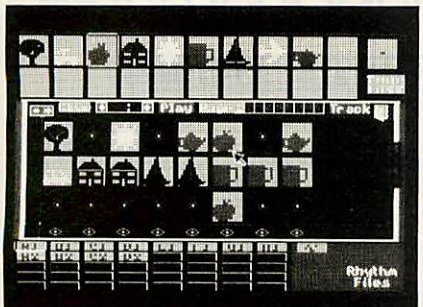
Quite a few Archimedes owners are apparently still unaware of ***Archive Magazine*** and the various services that Norwich Computer Services provide.

- **Archive Magazine**, now in its third year, provides vast quantities of information about Archimedes computers. (£17 for 12 issues each approx 60 pages A5.)
- **Archive Bulletin Board** keeps you in touch, on a day-to-day basis, with what is happening in the world of Archimedes. Part of it is open for public access, so give it a call on 0603–745932, scrolling, 8n1, up to 2400, 3 lines.
- **Archive Shareware / Careware discs.** We have a range of over 30 discs of public domain software from various sources. Many of the discs contain several quite substantial programs for as little as £3.50 per disc.
- **Members' Discounts** (up to 15% or more) are available on both software and hardware. A single purchase of a £150's worth of software or hardware could save you the complete cost of a year's subscription to Archive Magazine.

If you would like more details please let us know by letter, phone or fax.

Norwich Computer Services

18 Mile End Road, Norwich, NR4 7QY. (0603–507057 / Fax 250095)



Compose Play: creative flow

Music Composition by Tobin Music – have already adapted their software to add an extra sound channel to give four-part polyphony. Only two music software packages fail to work with the Universal – *Peter Beater's Musical Games* and *Music System*, both from System Software.

Universal software includes a list of recommended settings for all supported programs, learns the programs you are using and saves the appropriate sound settings to disc. Alternative sound settings can be created, thus enabling settings of individual pupils, groups or projects, to be saved.

A 'back-up' facility enables a personalised disc to be created and stored along with associated compositions. A maximum of eight sounds can be played at once – an option that programmers and software developers should make the most of.

In use

When running the software it is important to remember that you are always dealing with two discs, the first being the Universal start-up disc, the second the music software package of your choice, which is referred to as the 'program disc'.

Loading is a simple operation with on-screen instructions prompting every action. Once Universal has identified the program disc, you are presented with the main screen. This displays the program title and the sound settings it provides for that particular program. Settings may still be altered or printed out for filing. At this stage sounds can be played on the Qwerty keyboard, which is laid out as a musical keyboard (displayed in the user guide).

The numeric keypad becomes the voice and sound keys and, while their orientation on screen is not that found on the keyboard, this is not a problem, as they are soon learnt with the aid of ears and key card.

Voice keys select a voice while the sound keys alter the instrument on that voice. Instruments are: piano, glockenspiel, flute, organ, strings, bars, pipes, glass, tines, stars, saws, springs, tom, bass, snare, cymbal. Off produces no sound. With auto on, and assuming the music program offers envelope selection, then Music 5000 instruments are chosen by the program's own controls.

Four voice keys are available to adjust individual voice's sound settings. Sound key controls include: instrument selection, tuning up or down a whole tone, transposing up or down in octave steps, ensemble (adding a second 'player' to enrich the sound) and sustain. RETURN plays voices 1 to 3 together. Each voice has its own stereo position which facilitates easy identification of parts when studying polyphony.

The sound keys are active at all times. While the sound settings' display is on screen, changes are reflected there, but once the program has loaded, changes are made by ear – good aural training. Even as I write this article on my wordprocessor, the sound keys are still active.

Within the program, operation is as normal, but with the addition of Universal's sound keys. The obligation to change to a new page to alter the instrument – for example, *Compose Play* – is no longer necessary, thus avoiding interrupting attention and creative flow.

A major advantage of Universal is the ability to change settings while the music is playing. In programs such as *Basic Music Composition*, it is a simple matter to place, say, a sustained 'glock' instrument onto the melody line and an ensemble of 'string' and 'organ' on to the harmony lines.

With three part programs – for example, *Compose Play* or *Opus* from The Advisory Unit – each line of music can play a different instrument with its own stereo position.

Finally, I must point out key 8 on the keypad. This switches between Music 5000 sounds and the standard 'beep' sound. If you want to hear just what an amazing difference Universal makes, try switching when music is playing!

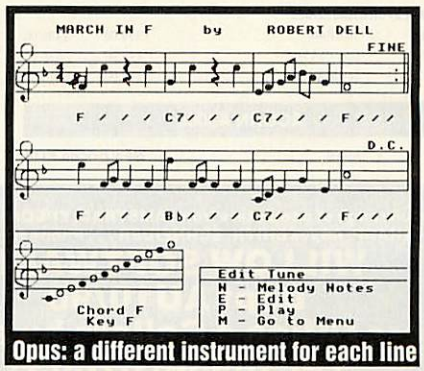
Conclusion

The Music 5000 forms the heart of the Hybrid Music System, widely used in schools. The Music 5000 Synthesiser Universal is fully integrated within this system, enabling current 5000 owners to upgade to a Universal by buying the Universal software package. Universal owners may upgrade to the complete system.

As an Ample user, I would have liked the option of increasing the number of instruments that may be selected but, given the area in which Universal is most likely to be used, this is a minor niggle.

Musical development in composition, listening and performing can be greatly enhanced with the aid of a computer, as many teachers and pupils now appreciate. However, growth may be hindered if the child is presented with an overtly complicated system engendering 'techno-fear'. The Music 5000 Synthesiser Universal addresses this problem head on – and solves it.

Hybrid Technology is the only music hardware/software developer consistently offering educational support. The company listens to what educators say, takes appropriate action and should therefore receive serious consideration.



Opus: a different instrument for each line

MIDI IN THE CLASSROOM

Only *Compose* and *Compose Play* from ESP support MIDI. In view of this, plus the observation that some regard MIDI as a gift from above, a few words are necessary to underline the situation.

Although MIDI is essential for the professional and can be productive in secondary schools, in middle and particularly primary schools, it can present more problems than it solves.

'It doesn't sound the same!' is a frequently-heard cry when re-playing a piece of music saved last week, someone having changed the sounds or MIDI channel(s). On many multi-timbral expanders, voice selection from computer and voice storage to computer is impossible without specially written software for each instrument.

Tuning to a classroom instrument is vital and therefore must be easy to do. MIDI provides no 'tune all instruments' command, this being achieved on an individual instrument basis.

Connecting (and keeping connected) a MIDI system involves maintenance time the busy teacher just does not have.

Universal has none of these problems.

HOW IT WORKS

The BBC micro was designed to accept an add-on sound synthesiser. It is this forward thinking that makes the Universal system so powerful and thus transparent to the user. It uses standard OS vectors providing legal extensions to the existing SOUND and ENVELOPE commands. Programs that do not work with the Universal will be using illegal routines to access the sound chip directly.

The 1MHz bus has an audio input which the 5000 synthesiser uses, letting its sound be heard via the internal speaker. This is achieved by inserting the plug provided, which has an internal link to redirect the sound into the computer.

TECHSOFT

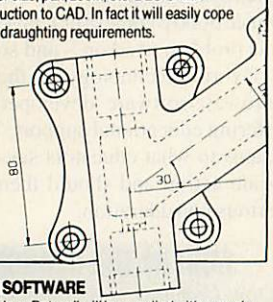
CAD AND CAD / CAM SOFTWARE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES / A3000

DESIGNER intro

COST EFFECTIVE CAD

DESIGNER INTRO is a powerful, yet easy to use 2D draughting system, based on its big brother DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES). It is ideal for the production of high quality, accurate drawings, particularly when linked to a plotter. It makes light work of all the difficult areas of CAD, such as true blending arcs and tangents, simple deletion of part lines and arcs, automatic hatching, etc. Further features include ellipses, dimensioning, text, move, rotate, mirror image, alter size, pan, zoom, etc. DESIGNER INTRO is an ideal introduction to CAD. In fact it will easily cope with all of most peoples draughting requirements.

£75 + VAT
Overseas **£95**

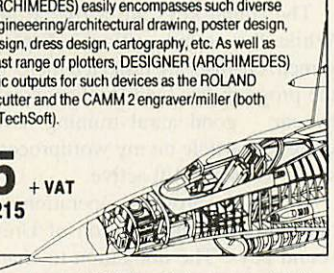


DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES)

MORE THAN JUST DRAUGHTING

DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES) offers a range of features that go well beyond just draughting. As well as a wide range of draughting options, it also provides some of the most comprehensive text (including font/symbol design), drawing manipulation and editing capabilities available. Additionally, a 3D effects option allows "3D" extrusions in a variety of projections, and wire frame solids of revolution, to be created for quick and simple visualisation. The graphic design capability of DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES) easily encompasses such diverse activities as engineeering/architectural drawing, poster design, logo or sign design, dress design, cartography, etc. As well as supporting a vast range of plotters, DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES) also has specific outputs for such devices as the ROLAND CAMM 1 vinyl cutter and the CAMM 2 engraver/miller (both available from TechSoft).

£195 + VAT
Overseas **£215**

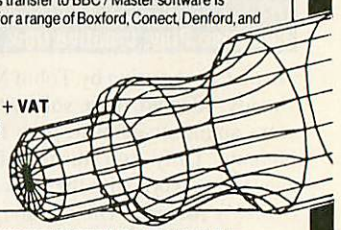


CNC DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES)

DRAW IT MAKE IT!

CNC DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES) provides a means to realise the true potential of CNC lathes in education. It is an integrated CAD / CAM system comprised of the full DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES) system plus a fully automatic post processor for CNC lathes. Simply draw a half profile of a component using the CAD routines, and a full CNC part program is automatically generated. Once generated the part program is transferred to the lathe's own software for manufacture. Simple or complex components, including part arcs, screwthreads, boring, even ellipses can be easily designed and realised by students of all ages. In many cases transfer to BBC / Master software is possible. Available for a range of Boxford, Conect, Denford, and Emco lathes.

£345 + VAT
Overseas **£365**



■ **SALE OR RETURN SOFTWARE**
All orders marked "Sale or Return" will be supplied with an evaluation disc in addition to the main disc. If the software is returned in good condition, with the main disc still sealed, within 28 days, a full refund will be given.
(Anyone in education is welcome to have an evaluation copy to review for 28 days, free of charge.)

■ All our software is packed with features far too numerous to list in detail. Besides, no advertisement can show the most important feature - the simplicity of use that guarantees a short learning curve and rapid drawing / CNC file generation.

■ **ORDERING**
Cheque with order please, payable to TechSoft UK Ltd. Add VAT at 15% of total. (Official educational orders welcome.)

VISA

■ **OTHER PRODUCTS FROM TECHSOFT INCLUDE:**
CAD and CAD / CAM software for the BBC B / Master series
CAD related computer peripherals
Plotters + accessories
Digitisers
Cutter plotters
Engraving machine

Full information is detailed in our Product Guide available on request.

TECHSOFT CAD/CAM SPECIALISTS

TechSoft UK Ltd.
Old School Lane, Erryrys, MOLD,
Clwyd CH7 4DA.
Tel: (082 43) 318 Fax: (082 43) 564.

COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

ACORN MASTER SERIES

		r.r.p Ex. VAT	Offer Ex. VAT
AMB15	Master 128	New prices POA	
MASTER 128 DISC DRIVES AND UPGRADES			
ADC06	Master Turbo upgrade	£120.00	£110.00
ADF14	Eprom cartridge	£11.95	£11.00
ANB21	DNFS ROM	£17.91	£17.00
ANB22	Econet upgrade kit	£42.95	£40.00
ANB23	Disk upgrade kit	£84.34	£75.00
ANB29	ADFS ROM	£26.08	£25.00
ANC21	Universal 2nd Processor	£75.00	£60.00
ANB28	17/70 DFS upgrade	£49.00	£46.00
CSX200	Cumana 40 track double sided 200k	£94.78	£84.00
CSX400S	Cumana 80 track double sided 400k*	£112.00	£97.00
CDX400	Cumana 2 × 40 track double sided 400k	£181.74	£149.00
CDX800S	Cumana 2 × 80 track double sided 800k* *switchable to 40 track	£216.52	£180.00
CS200		£112.17	£97.00
CS400S	Specified as above but	£129.57	£105.00
CD400S	with power supply	£213.04	£180.00
CD800S		£242.61	£200.00

MONITORS

1431/MS	Microvitec 14" standard res. colour metal	£216.52	£195.00
1431/DS	Microvitec 14" standard res. colour plastic	£216.52	£195.00
1431/AP/MS	As 1531/MS with added PAL	£242.61	£220.00
1451/MS	Microvitec 14" medium res. colour metal	£260.00	£235.00
1451/DS	Microvitec 14" medium res. colour plastic	£260.00	£235.00
1451/AP/MS	As 1451/MS but with PAL	£300.00	£270.00
1441/MS	Microvitec 14" high res. colour (0.31mm dot pitch)	£440.00	£400.00
1441/DS	Microvitec 14" high res. plastic	£440.00	£400.00
1455/DA2	Microvitec Archimedes monitor	£270.00	£250.00
T.TECH 501	Microvitec 14" touch sensitive screen	£260.00	£235.00
2030/CS2	Microvitec 20" colour monitor	£389.69	£355.00

ACORN ARCHIMEDES

		r.r.p. Ex.VAT	Offer Ex. VAT
A310 SERIES			
AKB15	Archimedes A310 Base only	£899.00	£755.00
AKB15/AKF11	Archimedes A310 Colour System	£1119.00	£945.00
AKB15/1455DA2	Archimedes A310 + Microvitec 1455	£1169.00	£1050.00
A310M SERIES			
AKB30	Archimedes A310M (with PC Emulator)	£959.00	£810.00
AKB30/AKF11	Archimedes A310M Colour System	£1179.00	£1000.00
ACORN ARCHIMEDES UPGRADES			
AKA62*	RISC-OS operating system	£29.00	£27.00
AKD50	Floppy disk drive	£115.00	£105.00
AKD52	20Mb hard disk drive and expansion card for 300 series	£499.00	£449.00
AKA01	Backplane	£39.00	£37.00
AKA05	ROM expansion card	£59.00	£56.00
AKA15	Midi add-on to I/O	£39.00	£37.00
AKA16	Midi Podule	£69.00	£64.00
AKA10	I/O expansion card	£85.00	£77.00
AKA42	PC emulator	£99.00	£90.00
AKA51	0.5Mb RAM for Arch. 305	£149.00	£139.00
UPGRADES FOR A3000 SERIES			
AKA53	1Mb RAM	£199.00	£185.00
AKA12	User Port/Midi	£49.00	£46.00
AKA18	Serial Upgrade	£19.00	£18.00

ACORN A3000

A3000	New prices POA	

ACORN ARCHIMEDES 400/1 SERIES

		r.r.p. Ex. VAT	Offer Ex. VAT
A410/1	Archimedes 410/1 Base only	New prices POA	
A420/2	Archimedes 420/1 Base only		
A440/1	Archimedes 440/1		
UPGRADES FOR A400/1 SERIES			
AKA52	1Mb RAM Upgrades	£199.00	£175.00
AKA51	2nd Floppy Upgrades	£125.00	£110.00

LASERS AND PRINTERS

We supply the whole range of printers from most popular manufacturers including:

AMSTRAD	BROTHER	CANON	CITIZEN
EPSON	HP	JUKI	NEC
OLIVETTI	PANASONIC	QMS	QUME
SEIKOSHA	SIEMENS	STAR	

ALL AT HIGH DISCOUNT
– PHONE FOR LATEST OFFER PRICE

Full DTP systems supplied including S/W, scanners etc.

All prices exclude VAT and are available for a limited period and are subject to availability
Phone for best price and products not listed

We supply a full range of computers from: AMSTRAD, EPSON, OLIVETTI, PHILIPS, SHARP, AST, ZENITH, SCHNEIDER . . . Phone for prices.

WILLOW SOFTWARE
Dept AU10/90
Mail Orders Office • Callers by appointment
Tel: (0934) 876031

Willow Software
The Willows
Wrington Lane
Congresbury
Bristol
BS19 5BQ

G6FGO

AJL ELECTRONICS

BBC/MASTER/ARCHIMEDES SPECIALIST

ARCHIMEDES A440/1

SPECIAL PRICE PLUS VAT £1496.60

CHEAPER THAN OTHER DEALERS
UPGRADED 410's!!

MICROVITEC TO ARCHIMEDES
MONITOR CONVERSION £30 + VAT
(Retains contrast control!)

Fast repair service on Acorn equipment

Telephone: (0452) 311031
Fax: (0452) 309125

Telex: 94082034 (AJEL) G
24HR ANSWER SERVICE

49 CALTON ROAD, GLOUCESTER GL1 5DZ

Specialists also in high performance satellite Television systems
Member of The Conference of Aerial Inustries

CARE ELECTRONICS

800 St. Albans Road, Garston, Watford, Herts. WD2 6NL
Tel: 0923 672102 Fax: 0923 662304

For your convinence first price Ex VAT, Second inc VAT

CARE MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE

At the press of a button halt any program running and execute any one of a host of useful built in, or user defined functionss and once completed will return to program and continue. Built in functions include – Tape to Disc, Screen Dump to Disc or Printer, Sound On/Off, Auto save and much more
.....£30.00 £34.50c

CARE MASTER ROM CARTRIDGES

For Interface and Spellmaster etc.

1. Dual cartridge takes 2 Rom £10.00 £11.50c
2. Single Zif takes 2 Rom £14.00 £16.10c
3. Dual Zif takes 2 Rom £18.00 £20.70c
4. Quad Cartridge takes 4 Roms including double height type £14.00 £16.10c

Morley AA (Internal) Rom Board.....£40.00 £46.00d

BBC B ROM CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

BBC B Low Profile Rom System.....£13.00 £14.95c
BBC B Spare Cartridges.....£3.00 £3.45c

HEAT TRANSFER RIBBONS

Print onto normal computer paper or onto T-Shirt
Heat transfer ribbons black for Star LC10, Epson, FX80, FX100, LX80, Okidata, Citizen 120D.....£10.00 £11.50c
Star LC10 four colour.....£15.00 £17.25
Heat transfer colour pens, five in a set £15.00 £17.25

EPROM PROGRAMMER V2

Programs 8K, 16K, 32K CMOS or NMOS devices voltage selectable 21V or 12.5V. Complete with comprehensive software which includes Rom management system, plugs into the user port.....£30.00 £34.50d
Eprom Utilities Disc.....£6.00 £6.90c
Eprom eraser with timer.....£25.00 £28.75d

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

Spell Book 4 to 9 **£24.95**
Designed for early primary children. Spell Book allows a child to practice spelling in an entirely distraction free surrounding and very importantly in the early years in a lower case environment. Completely mouse controlled with a very colourful set of pictures this program comes with six alphabets to start your child on the road to correct spelling.

Things To Do With Words **£24.95**
Three programs on one disc (Anagrams – Word Hunt – Jumbled Sentences). Designed for 5 and upwards this suite of programs contains tasks to develop word recognition and consolidate sentence structure in an entertaining manner. Word Hunt is quite entertaining for adults.

Things To Do With Nunbers **£24.95**
Three programs on one disc (Telling The Time, Grid Search – Train Fill). Designed for 5 and upwards this suite of programs encourages number evaluation, addition, subtraction and a lateral approach to division and multiplication

WORDALL

Wordplay software package, ideal for crosswords, English students, education. Wordall includes: Crossword Compiler, Anagram Generator/Solver, Sentence Anagrams, Spelling Checker, Wordsquare Generator/Solver, Word in Word, Word Search with wild card facilities. Add to or build your own Dictionaries, Print out Crosswords, wordsquares, etc. Two dictionaries supplied, one a massive 110,000 words. The other has 50,000 and is aimed at crosswords. Please note Wordall requires a min. of 1 Meg Ram....£26.00 £29.90c

MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTOR

Comes complete with 16K ATS Rom Manual and utilities Disc at the unbeatable price of £90.00 £103.50d

LABELMASTER PLUS

Now includes user definable Label sizes and Mailing list facility.
Labelmaster BBC B £15.00 £17.25c
Labelmaster Plus for Master, Compact, Archimedes. Please state model when ordering.....£17.35 £19.95c

PRINTER SWITCHERS

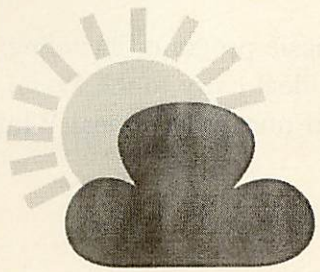
Two computers to one printer or vice versa.....£20.00 £23.00b
Three computers to one printer or vice versa £30.00 £34.50b
Four computers to one printer or vice versa £36.00 £41.40b
Please note that the above units switch all lines, are suitable for all types of printers and computers using Centronics Parallel and INCLUDE LEAD
For advice or a quote on your installation please phone
User port switcher 2 to 1 & off.....£25.00 £28.75d

CARE READY MADE LEADS RANGE

BBC/Master RGB-Euro (Scarf) £9.00 £10.35c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Hitachi £7.00 £8.05c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Ferguson £7.00 £8.05c
Centronics to Centronics Printer £11.00 £12.65c
User Port Extension lead 0.5M £9.00 £10.35c
1MHz Bus Extension lead 0.3M.....£10.00 £11.50c
Wide range of leads in stock – please phone

Government & Education orders welcome. How to Order: Enclose your cheque or P/Order made payable to CARE ELECTRONICS, Access or Visa welcome. Please allow 7 days for delivery.
Please add Post & Package – a=£11.50, b=£3.45, c=£1.38, d=£2.30

The Weather Reporter



The Weather Reporter is a fully automatic weather station which continuously records wind speed, wind direction, temperature, hours of sunshine, hours of daylight and rainfall. It is accurate, easy to install, robust, vandal-proof and needs no maintenance.

The Weather Reporter does not need to be permanently connected to a computer. It will record the weather unattended even through weekends and school holidays. The data collected can then be downloaded and investigated using a simple serial lead and the supplied user-friendly software available for BBC, Nimbus or Archimedes/BBC A3000. It can also be exported for use with *Oriel*, *Quest*, *Grass* or *Key*. The complete *Weather Reporter* package, hardware and software, costs only £295 (exc. VAT).

To order or for more information, contact:

Advisory Unit for Microtechnology in Education,
Endymion Road,
Hatfield,
Herts.
AL10 8AU
Tel. 0707 265443
Fax. 0707 273651
BT Gold 87:CBL001

MAKE YOUR ACORN/BBC EARN!

Yes making money with your Acorn/BBC becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort **NOW** by starting your own **HOME BASED BUSINESS.**

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's ditch'. Anyone in the country, including **YOU**, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For **FREE** details send S.A.E. to:



HOME BASED BUSINESS
31 Pilton Place, Dept AU28
King and Queen Street
Walworth, London SE17 1DR

Weather Data

Weather Satellite Systems Now available for the Acorn Archimedes A310 and A3000. This Meteosat systems comes complete including everything from the Antenna to the software. Animation is standard allowing the dynamic progress of weather fronts to be monitored and tracked. High resolution images of 800 pixels by 800 lines can be stored and manipulated in colour or grey scales on any standard colour monitor. Acorn Change FSI registered and compatible. Capable of receiving up to 400 images every day this remarkable system costs just £599.00

Weather Satellite Resource Pack This 190 page photocopyable resource is full of drawings, charts, photographs and activities. Written by James Hinderson, Humanities Advisor for the Field Studies Council, this resource is a must for any weather satellites user at only £34.95

Weather Forecaster An amazing software package that actually learns and adapts to your precise location. Simply tell it barometric pressure, temperature and estimated cloud cover, it will then give you an accurate 24 hour local forecast! Based on a self teaching expert system neural network, it will run on the Acorn Archimedes with the PC emulator. Weather Forecaster is available for £59.95

Other Timestep products include a fully featured LANDSAT Image Processor with 20 field study images and three full colour manuals. Acorn Change FSI registered and compatible at only £99.95

PC Globe and PC USA are full colour graphical databases of the world with an amazing amount of retrievable data. The special Timestep education price is only £59.95

Send for our full catalogue.

Timestep Weather Systems
Wickhambrook Newmarket
CB8 8QA England
Tel: 0440 820040 Fax: 0440 820281

FREE support with all our systems

*Expert advice! on system purchase
*Expert help! on using your system
*Expert backup! software support and hardware servicing

Consult the experts!

CSS Computer Centre
Unit 3A Townfoot Ind. Est. BRAMPTON
Cumbria CA8 1SW
☎ 06977 3779

Acorn
The choice of experience

Acorn Qualified dealers and Unix centre
Authorised SJ Networks, installer *Education specialists
Government plc and education orders welcome

SJ RESEARCH

Circle Software are pleased to announce the long awaited release of a range of ready to use applications for this powerful *Archimedes software*, to be known as -

The Premier System

Due to the ever increasing success of ***Premier 3***, we are now able to offer the basic program, including a ***User Guide*** and a ***Reference Manual***, for just **£72.00** + VAT. This provides an ideal entry to the ***Premier System*** for schools, colleges, small businesses or anyone wishing to develop their own professional Wimp based applications, for the minimum of expense or effort.

New! Ready to Use Applications!

For those with immediate requirements for Word Processing, Data Base management, etc, a range of ready to use applications is now available:-

All applications require the purchase of the ***Premier*** program above, are fully compatible, and may be loaded from the Premier icon bar menu. Prices exclude V.A.T, & include U.K. postage. Overseas customers please add £5 postage. Credit cards welcome.

Word Processor	Originally bundled, now greatly improved.	£25.00
Development System.	Everything to assist application development.	£10.00
Data Base	Create, edit, search, display your own data bases.	£25.00
Letter Writer	Complete control of writing, filing, referencing, etc.	£15.00
Label Printer	Full Wimp control of all aspects of label printing.	£20.00

Others under development. Phone our 24hr hot-line for details or to place your order.

Circle Software
Dept AU10
33, Restrop View
Purton, Swindon
Wilts. SN5 9DG
Tel: 0793 770021

Premier 3 · The Single Solution

READER OFFERS

ARCHIMEDES

ZARCH

David Braben, author of *Zarch*, is also the co-author of the unanimously acclaimed game *Elite* – probably the world's highest selling computer game.

After months of program development work, David finally harnessed the speed and performance of the Archimedes computer to create another programming masterpiece.

Zarch is unlike any game you have ever seen before. Even the demonstration program, *Lander*, supplied on the Archimedes Welcome disc, can only give the most basic idea of the features and fascination that *Zarch* has in store.

The three-dimensional landscape is realistically portrayed by skilful use of 256 colours, area shading and accurate perspective design. The multi-directional smooth-scrolling movement is also enhanced by the use of twin screens: one is viewed while the other is updated.



RRP £19.95
BAU Discount £5.00
Offer Price £14.95

REPTON 3

The Repton series of games is the most successful software ever published for the BBC micro and Electron computers and has been described as 'The thinking man's arcade game'.
Now, a massive enhanced version is available for the Archimedes, comprising four complete games:
* REPTON 3 * THE LIFE OF REPTON * AROUND THE WORLD IN 40 SCREENS * REPTON THRU TIME

Enhanced features include a choice of four tunes and a position save/recall facility. In addition the software includes a sophisticated Screen Editor and Character Editor with a choice of 16 colours from a total of 4,096 hues. Plus you can design new screens and immediately test them by entering the game section.



RRP £19.95
BAU Discount £5.00
Offer Price £14.95

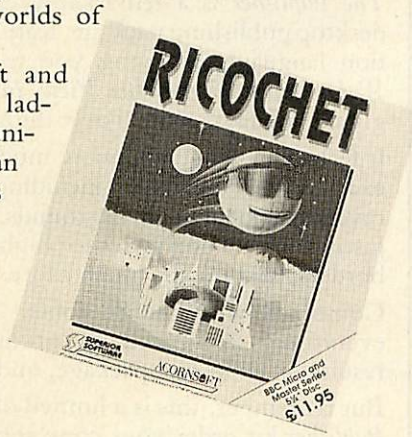
BBC MICRO / MASTER / ELECTRON

RICOCHET

Ricochet has an amazing 330 different action-packed screens arranged over five levels. You get five games in one, since each level has its own distinctive theme, with superb graphics and unusual puzzles to solve.

You control SPRAT, the Small Partially Robot Alien Time-traveller, in his quest to collect the five hour-glasses from the five worlds of *Ricochet*.

SPRAT can roll left and right and up and down ladders and ropes, but his unique ability is that he can jump to different heights and in different directions. You have to control the fast-moving alien as he ricochets through the levels.



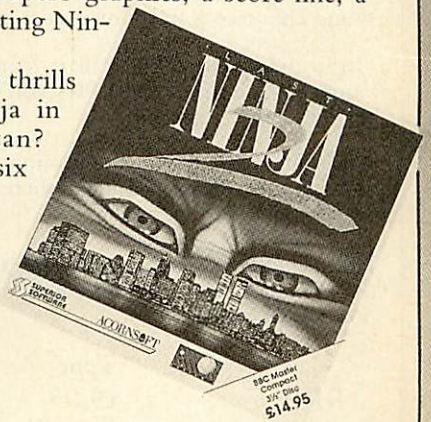
	Cassette	5.25 in disc	ADFS disc
RRP	£9.95	£11.95	£14.95
BAU Discount	£2.00	£2.50	£3.00
Offer Price	£7.95	£9.45	£11.95

LAST NINJA 2

Born in a time of peace, lived in a time of war, the shadow warrior returns. Leaping the abyss of time he comes to fulfil his destiny!

If you enjoyed *The Last Ninja* you'll go crazy over *Last Ninja 2*. There are lots more fiendish adversaries, more colourful screens with superb graphics, a score line, a timer and lots more exciting Ninja action.

Are you ready for the thrills and skills of the Ninja in crime-filled Manhattan? Can you survive the six action-packed levels?



	Cassette	5.25 in disc	ADFS disc
RRP	£9.95	£11.95	£14.95
BAU Discount	£2.00	£2.50	£3.00
Offer Price	£7.95	£9.45	£11.95

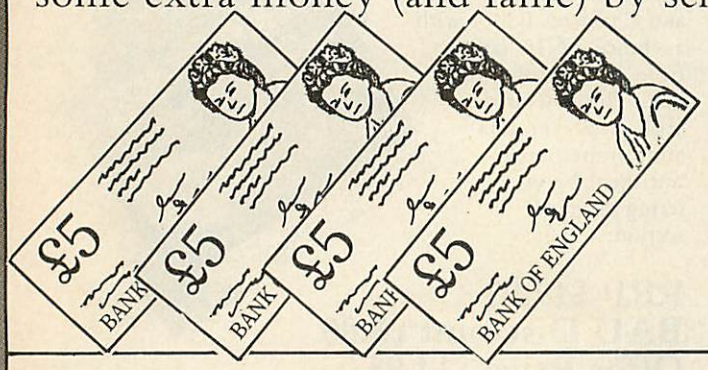
UTILITIES

COULD YOU USE SOME EXTRA CASH?

If you have written any handy articles, why not send them to us?

If we like them we may either offer to publish them in the yellow pages or, if they're good enough, we might consider offering them through the mail order section.

Either way we will pay generously for anything we use. So earn yourself some extra money (and fame) by sending your programs to:



The Editor
BAU
20-26 Brunswick Place
London
N1 6DJ

Please enclose SAE if you want your disc returned

NOW YOUR BBC MICRO CAN TALK BACK FOR AS LITTLE AS *£4.95!*

Speech! is an incredible piece of coding, needing no extra hardware and taking up just a few K of memory, it converts your BBC's sound chip into a full-blown speech synthesiser!

Once installed you can call it from your own programs with simple-to-use commands. Plus you can fully configure it to speak in any accent or pitch.

And you can teach it how to pronounce unusual words and phrases — adding them to the built-in dictionary — customising ***Speech!*** to your own requirements.

Due to a bulk purchase we can offer this unique program to you for less than half price. But place your order soon as they're sure to be in high demand.

	Tape	*5.25in*	*3.5in*
RRP	£9.95	£11.95	£14.95
BAU Discount	£5	£6	£7.50
Offer Price	**£4.95**	**£5.95**	**£7.45**

Please note: ***Speech!*** is not compatible with the Electron

The program is not supplied in its original packaging but is complete and fully working.

THE TOTAL DTP SOLUTION

For a limited period we are offering *The Publisher* PLUS four extra discs giving a total of 86 different fonts for only £49.95!

The Publisher is a remarkably easy to use and powerful desktop publishing package, featuring its own page description language, allowing you to operate it from within *Wordwise, Wordwise Plus, View, Interword* or *Wordpower,* and giving you total control over the layout of your documents.

It features a unique preview mode so that what you see is exactly what you get, including different sizes of font, reversed text, grey backgrounds, centering, left and right justification, 8 box styles for highlighting text and creating borders, and much, much more.

Combined with the 86 fonts, *The Publisher* offers you everything you need to produce professional-looking results — all in one package, and for less than £50!

But remember, this is a limited offer, so to be sure of your *Publisher* kit order your copy soon.

RRP	£105.80
BAU Discount	£55.85
Offer price	**£49.95**

Please order using the order form.

HARDWARE

We have secured exclusive rights to offer the last few remaining Tandy FP215 Flatbed Plotters at an incredible saving of £400!

We can do this because, although they are superb pieces of equipment, there are only 80 of them left. This offer is therefore on a strictly first come, first served basis.

If you wish to order yours over the phone, or reserve one prior to ordering by post, please call our mail order hotline on: 0672 40825.

Remember this is the last time this offer will appear.

Specifications

- ★ Built-in parallel and serial interfaces
- ★ Easy connection to most computers
- ★ Comprehensive instruction set
- ★ Simply controlled from Basic
- ★ Full A4 size plotting area
- ★ High quality hard copy for reports
- ★ Will produce transparencies
- ★ Internally processes down to 0.05mm
- ★ Vertical or horizontal printing/plotting
- ★ The ideal companion for CAD programs

RRP £699
BAU Discount £400

LAST FEW REMAINING

Offer Price £299

Save over 20% on the unique folding Microdiary

Specially designed so that it fits easily in your pocket or wallet, but opens out to give two manageable sets of keys and a two-line display, the 20k Microdiary is the ideal way to keep your important information instantly to hand.

Forget about paper personal organisers, the Microdiary has no trouble holding even the busiest person's contact list, as well as appointments, reminders, memos and much, much more — and you don't need a pen, or have to buy refill packs of paper each year!

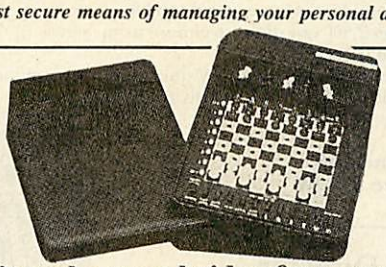
And the best news of all is that for a limited period we have reduced the price of this unique device by £10. For just £39.95 you'll have one of the easiest, cheapest and most secure means of managing your personal data.



*** Daily, weekly, monthly and yearly reminder**
*** 21 definable function keys for quick access**
*** Security code to prevent unwanted access**
*** Paperless "printer" for reviewing entries**
*** Address and telephone number storage**
*** Accurate clock * Alarm function**
*** 10 digit display calculator**
*** 24 World time zones**
*** Memo function**
*** 20k memory**

RRP £49.95 BAU Discount £10.00

Offer price £39.95



If you can't make up a bridge foursome, try the Dual Screen Bridge Computer

Only slightly larger than a paperback book, yet featuring 28 keys and two displays, the Dual Screen Bridge Computer is the ideal way for you to practice bridge.

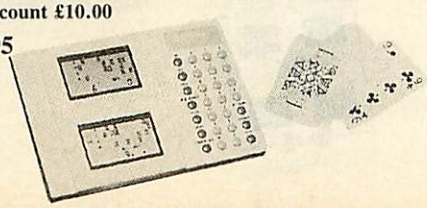
Targeted at beginners to intermediate players it will help you improve your skills of bidding, playing and recall. While, if you are an advanced bridge player, the Bridge Computer will help you to keep your hand in.

And for just £49.95, saving £10 off the recommended price, you're sure to find it helps your bridge playing to improve — as well as being a fun pastime you can play anywhere.

*** 4 levels of play**
*** Plays 3 hands**
*** Random cards generated for each hand**
*** You bid against the computer**
*** You can be dummy, declarer or defender**
*** Checks for and disallows illegal play**
*** Displays your cards, the dummy's hand, bidding, playing and vulnerability, and the results of contracts and tricks**

RRP £59.95 BAU Discount £10.00

Offer Price £49.95



The go-anywhere Pocket Chess Plus Computer

This is a truly pocket sized chess computer featuring a touch sensitive board so you can forget about entering fiddly coordinates because the Pocket Plus knows where you move each piece.

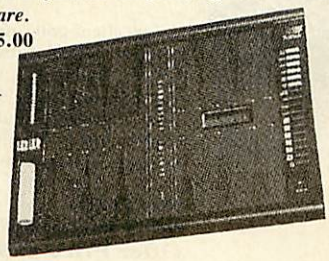
It comes with a comprehensive coaching facility which teaches tactical manoeuvres, warns you if a piece is in danger and even shows you its thinking.

Programmed with several difficulty levels, whether you are a beginner or a master, the Pocket Plus will give you a challenging game — every time. And it even remembers the state of play when you switch it off.

Normally the Pocket Plus sells for £34.95, but if you buy it from us we'll knock £5 off the recommended price. For just £29.95 you're guaranteed hours of enjoyment — where ever you are.

RRP £34.95 BAU Discount £5.00

Offer Price £29.95



Save £15 on the Saitek Sensory Backgammon Computer

This is a superbly presented portable or table-top backgammon computer which, like the chess computer, has a touch sensitive board so that it knows where you move the pieces.

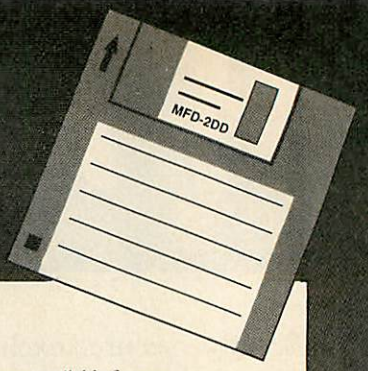
It features 9 levels of play with a quick response program and a fully automatic random dice display. And if you don't want to play the computer you can use the board to play a friend too.

Recommended at £69.95, we have slashed £15 off the price of this superb product. Order yours today for only £54.95.

RRP £69.95 BAU Discount £15.00

Offer Price £54.95

MASTER COMPACT



Brian Clough's Football Fortunes

Brian Clough's Football Fortunes is a football management game with a big difference. In an exciting departure from earlier simulation games it combines an excellent range of computer based features with a fascinating board game.
Can you compete with human and computer managers to successfully steer your team through the season, using your skill to make it stronger as you proceed?
With the program you get a large playing board, over 100 player cards, stacks of money, some counters and a comprehensive instruction manual. And for only £7.99 you're guaranteed hours of inexpensive yet intense, action-packed excitement!



RRP £9.99
BAU Discount £2.00
Offer Price £7.99

Colossus 4 Bridge



Colossus Bridge allows one player to play a complete game of bridge with the computer controlling the other three hands. Each hand is bid according to the Acol system, while other standard conventions are also available.
If you're a beginner at bridge you can make use of the in-built tutor which has 10 specially chosen hands to illustrate the principles of the game.
In fact, for just £10.99, whether you're a beginner or a more advanced player, you'll find Colossus Bridge is the ideal partner, either for practise or when you can't get another three people together for a game.

RRP £14.99
BAU Discount £4.00
Offer Price £10.99

Tank Attack

Tank Attack is a computerised board game for two, three or four players, where each player takes the role of a General commanding a country's Tank Corps of one or more armoured divisions.
Your objective is to capture the enemy headquarters, which will require the planned strategic deployment of your forces and regular fire duels between your own and enemy units.
Weather, morale, skill, judgement, planning, foresight, careful management of rebuild and repair facilities and luck all play a part in deciding the result of each game.



RRP £14.99
BAU Discount £4.00
Offer Price £10.99

Birdie Barrage Golf



An excellent golf simulation offering you the chance to play at the famous Turnberry Ailsa, Belfry Brabazon, Carnoustie Championship and Acorn Park golf courses.
All the features you'd expect form a good golf game are here, including woods, water and bunkers.
And for just £7.99 this must be a game that should be in everyone's collection.

RRP £9.99
BAU Discount £2.00
Offer Price £7.99

Colossus 4 Chess

Probably the most complete chess program available for any home computer and written using the very latest techniques, by a computer chess programmer with over eight years experience.
Colossus perfectly understands the rules of chess and can handle all standard mates, while offering you the choice between a two- dimensional flat board or a stunning 3D display.
It comes with a comprehensive instruction manual and must be the best chess program for casual and serious players alike.

RRP £14.99
BAU Discount £4.00
Offer Price £10.99



Steve Davis Snooker

This has to be the best snooker simulation you can buy, which is surely proven by the fact that Steve Davis has endorsed it!
It includes a computer play option, infinitely variable speed, spin, friction factor, break score and a foul shot facility, as well as superb graphics.
If you fancy yourself as a good snooker player, for only £9.99 why not see just how good you are at the computer version.

RRP £12.99
BAU Discount £3.00
Offer Price £9.99



Sporting Triangles

No matter what your sporting preferences may be, Sporting Triangles is bound to intrigue, puzzle and frustrate you.
It includes over 2,500 questions to choose from, across 12 action- packed sports.
All the features of the top rating TV quiz show are combined in this superbly presented and equally compelling game.

RRP £14.99
BAU Discount £4.00
Offer Price £10.99



Football Director

Billed as the ultimate football challenge, Football Director features four leagues with 20 teams each, a 38 game season, home and away matches, FA and League Cups, replays and much, much more.
In fact it's so packed with features it really is almost like the real thing, including player's morale, substitutions, injuries, transfers, promotion and relegation, tax, interest, wages and many more than there are room to print here. At the virtually give-away price of just £9.99 Football Director will give you hours, if not days or weeks, of action-packed excitement.

RRP £12.99
BAU Discount £3.00
Offer Price £9.99



Blue Ribbon Disc 1

Five superb games on one disc:
* Ravage
* Nightmare Maze
* Darts
* Diamond Mine
* Screwball



RRP £9.99 BAU Discount £2.00
Offer Price £7.99

Blue Ribbon Disc 2

Another excellent compilation of five action-packed games:
* Astro Plumber
* Joey
* Diamond Mine II
* Castle Assault
* Bar Billiards



RRP £9.99
BAU Discount £2.00
Offer Price £7.99

Please order using the order form.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

HAVE A FREE GAME ON US WORTH UP TO £19.95 WHEN YOU SUBSCRIBE



At *BBC Acorn User* we value our subscribers because of their support and commitment. On our part we ensure that subscribers get value for money by offering a free gift to every new (or renewing) subscriber and sending them the latest issues before they reach the shops.



But, more than that, we regularly ask our subscribers for their views on the magazine, have subscriber-only competitions and are planning some subscriber-only extra-special offers in the near future.



And we're putting our money where our mouth is. If you take out a subscription (or renewal) before August 31st 1990 we will give you one of these superb games (worth up to £19.95) absolutely free!

So why not subscribe today? For only £22.95, you'll get a lot more than the next 12 issues of *BAU*.



ARCHIMEDES	BBC MICRO / MASTER / ELECTRON		
Zarch 3.5in Disc RRP £19.95	Ricochet Cassette RRP £9.95	5.25in Disc £11.95	3.5in ADFS Disc £14.95
Repton 3 3.5in Disc RRP £19.95	Last Ninja 2 Cassette RRP £9.95	5.25in Disc £11.95	3.5in ADFS Disc £14.95

The Small Print

Please note: Due to the popularity of our subscription offers we have had to adopt the following rules:
1. No more than one free gift will be allowed per subscriber per year (unless you renew your subscription early. In which case your free gift will be supplied within 28 days). This means that we will no longer allow people to cancel their subscriptions and then re-subscribe to get another free gift.
2. This offer replaces all previous subscription offers as stocks of free gifts from previous offers are no longer available.
3. Please remember that your free gift will be despatched separately from the first issue of the magazine to which you subscribed or renewed.

ONLY £22.95



DISCS



PLEASE SEE THIS MONTH'S YELLOW PAGES FOR FULL DETAILS

Why not buy the BBC Acorn User monthly disc?

You know that *BBC Acorn User*'s yellow pages consistently bring you the best in new software for your BBC or Archimedes each month.

But why not save the wear and tear on your fingers, and get programs that work the first time by ordering this month's disc.

As usual it's packed with plenty of software for everyone.

NEW LOW PRICES

5.25in disc £4.95
3.5in disc £5.95

The Monthly Disc Subscriptions Are Back!

Ever since the expiry of our previous Monthly Disc offer in the January 1990 issued, we have been inundated with requests from readers asking if we can backdate disc subscriptions for them.

We always listen to our readers (after all, it's your magazine) and try to include as many of your suggestions as possible in *BBC Acorn User*. In this case your response has been so overwhelming that we have decided to make the monthly discs available from now onwards — for just the cost of the discs, post and packing.

We are producing this offer at such a low price as a special reader service and there is no time limit or closing date. We hope that in the months and years to come you will make use of, and enjoy, this service which provides a valuable addition to your BBC/Acorn software collection.

How it works

If you currently have a magazine subscription (or intend to subscribe) we will be able to send your discs with the magazine, saving much of any extra postage charges. So the cost in the UK will be just £5 for the next twelve 5.25in discs, or £10 for 3.5in (Making less than 42p each for 5.25in, or 84p for 3.5in).

Here is a breakdown of the prices if we send your discs with the magazine. (Remember that the magazine subscription price is not included):

DISC WITH MAGAZINE	5.25in	3.5in
UK	£5.00	£10.00
Europe (Airmail)	£9.00	£14.00
Overseas (Airmail)	£19.00	£24.00

If you are not a subscriber to *BAU* but would still like the Monthly Discs, there is an extra charge to cover the cost of postage and additional protective packaging. This still means that, in the UK, the 5.25in discs will cost you less than 67p each, while the 3.5in discs will be less than £1.09.

Here are the various worldwide prices:

DISC ONLY	5.25in	3.5in
UK	£8.00	£13.00
Europe (Airmail)	£14.50	£19.50
Overseas (Airmail)	£30.50	£35.50

Please order using the order form.

ORDER FORM

OFFER OF THE MONTH

Language Translator	☐ 19046	£23.95

SUBSCRIPTIONS

with FREE game (UK only)
£22.95

	Tape	BBC 5.25in disc	BBC 3.5in disc	Archimedes
Ricochet	☐	☐	☐	—
Last Ninja 2	☐	☐	☐	—
Zarch	—	—	—	☐
Repton 3	—	—	—	☐

Please tick the FREE game you require

☐ 1000 New ☐ 1001 Renewal

New subscriptions start with the next available issue

OVERSEAS

Europe	☐ 10049	£35.00
Middle East	☐ 10057	£40.00
Rest of the World	☐ 10065	£45.00

MONTHLY DISC SUBSCRIPTIONS

NEW – COST-ONLY PRICES!

The next 12 monthly discs despatched with the magazine

(Remember, the magazine subscription price is not included. If you don't yet have a subscription to the magazine and wish to receive the Monthly Discs at this low price, you must also take out a magazine subscription using this order form).

	5.25in	3.5in
UK	£5.00 ☐	£10.00 ☐
Europe (Airmail)	£9.00 ☐	£14.00 ☐
Overseas (Airmail)	£19.00 ☐	£24.00 ☐

The next 12 monthly discs despatched on their own without the magazine:

	5.25in	3.5in
UK	£8.00 ☐	£13.00 ☐
Europe (Airmail)	£14.50 ☐	£19.50 ☐
Overseas (Airmail)	£30.50 ☐	£35.50 ☐

MASTER COMPACT

Colossus 4 Chess	☐ 15504	£10.99
Colossus 4 Bridge	☐ 15512	£10.99
Sporting Triangles	☐ 15520	£10.99
Tank Attack	☐ 15539	£10.99
Football Director	☐ 15547	£9.99
Steve Davis Snooker	☐ 15555	£9.99
Birdie Barage Golf	☐ 15563	£7.99
Brian Clough's Football Fortunes	☐ 15571	£7.99
Blue Ribbon Disc 1	☐ 1552A	£7.99
Blue Ribbon Disc 2	☐ 15598	£7.99

MONTHLY DISCS

NEW LOW PRICES	5.25in disc	3.5in disc
Jan 1989	☐ 13005 £4.95	☐ 1351X £5.95
Feb 1989	☐ 13013 £4.95	☐ 13528 £5.95
Mar 1989	☐ 13021 £4.95	☐ 13536 £5.95
Apr 1989	☐ 1303X £4.95	☐ 13544 £5.95
May 1989	☐ 13048 £4.95	☐ 13552 £5.95
Jun 1989	☐ 13056 £4.95	☐ 13560 £5.95
Jul 1989	☐ 13064 £4.95	☐ 13579 £5.95
Aug 1989	☐ 13072 £4.95	☐ 13587 £5.95
Sep 1989	☐ 13080 £4.95	☐ 13595 £5.95
Oct 1989	☐ 13099 £4.95	☐ 13609 £5.95
Nov 1989	☐ 13102 £4.95	☐ 13617 £5.95
Dec 1989	☐ 13110 £4.95	☐ 13625 £5.95
Jan 1990	☐ 13129 £4.95	☐ 13633 £5.95
Feb 1990	☐ 13137 £4.95	☐ 13641 £5.95
Mar 1990	☐ 13145 £4.95	☐ 1365X £5.95
April 1990	☐ 13153 £4.95	☐ 13668 £5.95
May 1990	☐ 13161 £4.95	☐ 13676 £5.95
Jun 1990	☐ 13178 £4.95	☐ 13684 £5.95
July 1990	☐ 13188 £4.95	☐ 13692 £5.95
Aug 1990	☐ 13196 £4.95	☐ 13706 £5.95
Sept 1990	☐ 1320X £4.95	☐ 13714 £5.95
Oct 1990	☐ 13218 £4.95	☐ 13722 £5.95

ORDER FORM

GAMES

Buy any two Sams and tick another ONE FREE!
Buy seven Sams and tick the other FOUR FREE!

	Electron tape	BBC tape	BBC 5.25in disc	BBC 3.5in disc
Sam 1	16004 £9.95 ☐	16101 £9.95 ☐	16209 £11.95 ☐	16306 £14.95 ☐
Sam 2	16012 £9.95 ☐	1611X £9.95 ☐	16217 £11.95 ☐	16314 £14.95 ☐
Sam 3	16028 £9.95 ☐	16128 £9.95 ☐	16225 £11.95 ☐	16322 £14.95 ☐
Sam 4	16039 £9.95 ☐	16136 £9.95 ☐	16233 £11.95 ☐	16330 £14.95 ☐
Sam 5	16047 £9.95 ☐	16144 £9.95 ☐	16241 £11.95 ☐	16349 £14.95 ☐
Sam 6	16055 £9.95 ☐	16152 £9.95 ☐	1625X £11.95 ☐	16357 £14.95 ☐
Sam 7	16063 £9.95 ☐	16160 £9.95 ☐	16268 £11.95 ☐	16365 £14.95 ☐
Sam 8	16071 £9.95 ☐	16179 £9.95 ☐	16276 £11.95 ☐	16373 £14.95 ☐
Sam 9	1608X £9.95 ☐	16187 £9.95 ☐	16284 £11.95 ☐	16381 £14.95 ☐
Sam 10	16098 £9.95 ☐	16195 £9.95 ☐	16292 £11.95 ☐	1639X £14.95 ☐
Sam 11	16403 £9.95 ☐	16411 £9.95 ☐	1642X £11.95 ☐	16438 £14.95 ☐

(All Sams must be on the same format)

Question of sport	☐ 16500 £6.45	☐ 16519 £7.45	☐ 16527 £9.95
Trivial Pursuit	☐ 16608 £14.95	☐ 16616 £19.95	

	Tape	BBC 5.25in disc	BBC 3.5in disc	Archimedes
Ricochet	☐ 16705 £7.95	☐ 16713 £9.45	☐ 16721 £11.95	–
LastNinja	☐ 1673X £7.95	☐ 16748 £9.45	☐ 16756 £11.95	–
Zarch	–	–	☐ 16764 £14.95	
Repton 3	–	–	☐ 16772 £14.95	
Zarch	–	–	–	☐ £14.95
Repton 3	–	–	–	☐ £14.95

HARDWARE

Microdiary	☐ 19003	£39.95
Pocket Chess Plus	☐ 19011	£29.95
Dual Screen Bridge	☐ 1902X	£49.95
Sensory Backgammon	☐ 19038	£54.95
Tandy Flatbed Plotter	☐ 11215	£299.00

UTILITIES

	Cassette	5.25in disc	3.5in disc
Speech!	☐ 17000 £4.95	☐ 17017 £5.95	☐ 17027 £7.45
The Publisher		☐ 17124 £49.95	☐ 17116 £49.95

ELECTRON

NTQ two-Rom pack ☐ 15008 £19.95

Unless otherwise stated, please add £1 to each item for Europe and £3 per item overseas, excluding subscriptions. (All overseas orders are despatched by Airmail)

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

Don't forget. You can use our credit card hotline to order – 24 hours a day. Make sure you have your card ready and call: (0937) 842489

Please tick ALL the relevant boxes and return this entire form, along with your payment, to the address below. If you are ordering over the phone it may help you to fill the form in anyway before you call us. Dial (0937) 842489 to order by credit card.

Total order value £_____

☐ I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque/PO made out in pounds sterling, payable to Redwood Publishing Ltd.

☐ I wish to pay by Access (Mastercard)/Visa (Barclaycard)

Card No.
☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐
Expiry date ☐☐/☐☐

Signature_____ Date_____
Name_____
Address_____
_____
Post Code_____ Tel_____

BAU Mail Order, PO Box 66, Wetherby LS23 7HL

Now exchange programs, texts and other data immediately on floppy with Commodore users, share their printers and control any other device connecting to the serial port or the C64 home computer by your BBC micro or compatible with our COMMATE ROM.

COMMODORE DFS + PRINTER DRIVER + DEVICE INTERFACE =

COMMATE ROM

Offers you a *complete filing system* to work with all Commodore drives apt for the C64 such as the 1541, dual drives and 1581 type and resembles closely the DFS filing system for sequential files on standard BBC drives. Additional commands are provided to transfer files from and to other BBC filing systems, to edit disks and to issue any Commodore disk command. Files written by Commodore computers are directly accessible to the BBC micro and vice versa. *Commodore printers* for *the C64* are tamed by the ROM's separate printer driver that turns them into standard like ones and supports second address setting from within wordprocessors etc. Full access to the serial bus protocol is offered by 9 new OSBYTE calls allowing you to easily write drivers for any Commodore device (eg. the 1520 plotter) in any language. The ROM comes with a Bufferbox connecting to the user port and accepts the serial bus cable from Commodore devices. A comprehensive manual describes all commands, OSBYTE and filing system calls, the printer driver and the serial bus protocol. The ROM runs 6502 code and will operate from sideways RAM.

Together with over 30 star commands this is the ultimate ROM for interfacing your Beeb to Commodore peripherals!

Price **£49.95** excl. VAT

Please add £3 for postage and packing (£5 if outside Europe)
Government and educational orders welcome
Make cheques/postal orders payable to

LIGHTHOUSE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 3822
7500 DV ENSCHEDE
HOLLAND

VISA MasterCard

Credit card users: quote number and expiration date

Please allow 28 days for delivery.
Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc

ARCHIMEDES BBC SOFTWARE

TITLE	PUBLISHER	BBC B 5 1/4	MASTER COMP 3 1/2	ARCH 3000
APOCALYPSE	4th Dimesion	–	–	28.50
NEVRYON	"	13.95	14.95	–
FREEDOM FIGHTER	"	–	–	23.95
THE OLYMPICS	"	–	–	18.95
U.I.M.	"	18.95	20.95	28.50
E-TYPE	"	13.95	14.95	18.95
E-TYPE DESIGNER	"	–	–	15.95
WHITE MAGIC	"	11.95	12.95	18.95
WHITE MAGIC 2	"	11.95	12.95	18.95
HOLED OUT	"	13.95	14.95	18.95
HOLED OUT EXTRA 1	"	10.95	11.95	15.95
HOLED OUT EXTRA 2	"	10.95	12.95	15.95
JET FIGHTER	MINERVA	–	–	13.95
MISSILE CONTROL	"	–	–	13.95
FAMILY FAVOURITES	"	–	–	18.95
CASINO	"	–	–	23.95
FREDDY'S FOLLY	"	–	–	13.95
ORION	"	–	–	13.95
THUNDER MONK	"	–	–	13.95
HOVEROD	"	–	–	13.95
IBEX THE VIKING	"	–	–	18.95
TALISMAN	"	–	–	13.95
INTERDICTOR	CLARES	–	–	32.50
ARTISAN	"	–	–	55.50
PERPLEXITY	SUPERIOR	10.95	13.95	–
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 13	SOFTWARE	10.95	13.95	–
NINJA 2	"	10.95	13.95	–

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE
PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES/P.O. PAYABLE TO:–

SIVCO DESIGNS LTD
28 GREENWAY
TOTTERIDGE
LONDON N20 8ED

CADMUST = *CadMust-Schematic* + *CadMust-PCB*

A complete design system for digital and analog circuits

A good CAD system has become essential for electronics engineers. USARC has therefore designed CadMust : a mouse-controlled CAD system for the design of electronic circuits incorporating a powerful combination of schematic design and PCB software.

Although the programs can be used stand-alone, the strength of the system lies in the fact CadMust-Schematic and CadMust-PCB are complementary to eachother. Netlists, created with CadMust-Schematic can be passed directly to CadMust-PCB. Changes made by the optimizer can be back-annotated to CadMust-Schematic to keep the schematics up to date.

Some of the main features :

CadMust-PCB : 256 layers, Full SMD support, Real time design-rule checking. Autorouter : All layer routing, 45 degree routing, 16 signal groups, Component placement optimizer, User definable route parameters.

CadMust-Schematic : 16 signal groups, Multiple-type components, Fast basic error check, Multi-file designs, Netlist formats include internal binary, EDIF and Spice.

Both programs come with extended standard libaries and a library editor. CadMust can serve a wide range of output devices.

For more information, please contact : Kelator Sales line, 081 5472828

USARC Spuistraat 73, 1012 ST, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, Phone +31 20 381534

1 9 9 2

The Official Journal of the European Communities Volume 33

Council Directive of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display screen equipment.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

1. EQUIPMENT
   (b) Display Screen
   The screen shall be free of reflective glare and reflections liable to cause discomfort to the user.
2. ENVIRONMENT
   (f) Radiation
   All radiation with the exception of the visible part of the electromagnetic spectrum shall be reduced to negligible levels from the point of view of the protection of the workers' safety and health.

All computer monitors, TV's and other display screens without a filter reflect light bouncing off of their surroundings. When presented with a display that shows both a reflected image and a computer generated image, eyes have difficulty focusing and will frequently refocus between the two images, resulting in eyestrain.
Persistent eyestrain will cause deterioration in eye focusing.
Headaches, dizziness, fatigue and stress may also be experienced.
VDUs emit low frequency radiation which may cause leukaemia, miscarriages and impotence in long-term regular users.
VDUs generate electrostatic fields (up to 30K volts), attracting dust particles which become electrically charged and deflect onto the screen and user's face, causing eye irritation and skin disorders such as blotches, dryness, inflammation and spots.

Polaroid CP-Universal II Filter Screens;

Suppress up to 99% of reflected light.
Provide up to 98% shielding against VLF radiation.
Eliminate static electricity.
Improve contrast more effectively than any other kind of filter.
Fit any screen size ranges specified below -there is no need to send exact screen dimensions or make and model of VDU.

Mail order only. Dealer enquiries welcome.
Please send completed form with payment to;
Euroware, Riverslea House, Kirkby on Bain, Woodhall Spa, Lincs, LN10 6YN, UK.

	UNIT PRICE £	QTY	TOTAL
CP-UNIVERSAL II TO FIT 10"-12" SCREENS	84.95		
CP-UNIVERSAL II TO FIT 13"-15" SCREENS	84.95		
*POLACLEAR - 15 DOUBLE SACHETS	10.95		
*POLACLEAR TWIN 4oz BOTTLE PACK	10.95		
Postage & Packaging			£2.50
Add £7.50 for Courier Delivery (UK)			
TOTAL			

*Polaclear is especially formulated for cleaning optical surfaces and is the only safe cleaner recommended by Polaroid Corporation for Screen Filters. "Constituent Parts" certificate is available.

NAME.....

COMPANY.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

.....

Fonts

Royal (ITC Souvenir®)*
Oxford (Optima®*)
*Αχιλῆος, ὅ ≠ Ω(π○φ) ‡**
Hot Dog, Xmas ...
✂✁✳✳✳♥✌☎✆✐✉‡*
Clauch (Hobo®*)
Sophie (Park Avenue®)*

These are just a few typefaces selected from over 100 fully hinted fonts available now. They can be used with any Archimedes DTP program and may be mixed freely with other fonts.

*Many of our fonts are *now 100% PostScript™ compatible. Of course, EFF originals do not have PostScript equivalents.*

The prices vary depending on number of fonts and type. Site licences for schools and business use available.

We also sell Canon BJ-130e Ink Jet printer with a resolution of 360 dots per inch. This printer can use A2 paper and is ideal for professional work. *Price, including the Printer Driver, is £795.00, but we give up to 30% discount.*

Other DTP software & hardware available, see our Price List.

This advertisement was made using only ACORN DTP, our fonts & Canon BJ-130 printer.
†MathGreek, ‡Full (224 symbols) Dingbats fonts.

Prices are exclusive of VAT and delivery

Please write for a free 24 page Font Catalogue & Price List to
The Electronic Font Foundry ▪ 18 Brockenhurst Road ▪ ASCOT SL5 9DL
or ☎ 0990-872923 (24 hours)
We accept Visa, MasterCard, EUROCARD & Access

Ask for our Archway 4GL catalogue

V1.2 RISC OS ONLY



ARCHWAY 4GL lets YOU unleash the huge program power of RISC OS and the ARM easily and quickly. Build powerful multi-window applications with pop-up menus, icons, mouse control, etc. of a professional quality. Programs are fully RISC OS multi-tasking and appear on the icon bar. All using BBC BASIC.

ARCHWAY 4GL provides a total environment for program creation including **tools, shell** program with **run-time** code, extensive **examples** and a **library** of functions and procedures.

An in-depth user guide takes you gently step-by-step through a progressive series of some 50 program building sessions from complete beginner to advanced level. All examples are on disc ready to run.

The complete system (V1.2) comes on 4*800k discs with a 500-page ring bound user guide. You need an Archimedes or A3000 with 1M or more of RAM and fitted with RISC OS. One disc drive is sufficient. There is no extra licence fee to distribute copies of the run-time in your programmes.

"You get an excellent piece of software which will make the mountain of programming needed to operate the WIMP environment into a molehill". — Archive, July 1989

"Archway is one of the most impressive and best value-for-money products that I have yet seen for the Archimedes . . . anyone who wishes to write RISC applications in BASIC 5 would have to be quite insane NOT to enlist the aid of this remarkable package" — A&B Computing, February 1990

SIMTRON
Programs to help you

£99.95 incl. VAT & p/p

4 CLARENCE DRIVE, EAST GRINSTEAD, WEST SUSSEX RH19 4RZ Telephone (0342) 328188

Cheques/POs/official orders or Access/Visa number and expiry date. 24-hour 'phone for Credit Card orders.

contex

Archimedes is a trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd.

BANK MANAGER *for disc systems only*

The most advanced and versatile personal bank account management program available for all BBC computers. Consistently acclaimed!

"data entry is a delight . . . professional . . . excellent product" – Micro User April '86

Enter cheques and receipts. Standing orders any frequency. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Unreconcile. Move forwards or backwards. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Up to 36 simultaneous 'bank accounts' online, inter-account transfers. 9999 standing orders. 99 analysis categories. 12 actual and 12 budgets per category, over 4,000 postings on an 80tk disc. Reports to screen or printer. Graphics. Foreign currency support. Password. File recovery. Auto exec file. Field editing. Itemised look ahead. Programmable report writer.

Standard Bank Manager for the BBC B, B+ £17.50

BANK MANAGER MASTER *for disc systems only*

Includes all of the facilities of the Standard Bank Manager plus ADFS file system support, shadow screens, uses sideways RAM, 40 or 80 column screen reports, improved graphics, m/c windows, function key support and onscreen labels, additional functions added to the already extensive report facilities.

Bank Manager Master for the MASTER and MASTER COMPACT £22.50

ARCHIMEDES BANK MANAGER

All facilities of Master version plus high speed 'native' mode, wild card analysis enquiry, analysis code sort and other enhancements.

"Impressed, ideal, easy to use" – Micro User, March '88

ARCHIMEDES AND A3000 BANK MANAGER £25.00

BANK MANAGER BUSINESS UTILITIES *for disc systems only*

For the 'professional' who also uses the BANK MANAGER to control the business accounts the BUSINESS UTILITIES add double entry trial balance and programmable spreadsheet analysis reports. Generated from cheque and cash transactions keyed into BANK MANAGER. Just pass the reports to your accountant! Available for all Bank Manager versions, state which.

Bank Manager Business Utility Pack 1 £12.00

TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Unique word scan line checking. Target WPM and percentage correct. You may revice the targets or lessons as required. Audio key click for positive key depression. Establish a typing rhythm using the automatic metronome. Free format option. Disc version includes several enhancements eg. on screen keyboard, exact mode, on screen parameters. Recommended.

Cassette £12.50, Disc for BBC B, B+, MASTER and COMPACT £12.50
FOR ARCHIMEDES and A3000 £15.00

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE FREE POSTAGE WITHIN UK.
Enquiries and Credit Card orders **telephone 0234 838347**

Please state: cassette, 3½" disc, 5¼" 40tk disc, or 5¼" 80tk disc and computer type (B, Compact, Master or Archimedes).

CONTEX COMPUTING

(REF. AU)

15 WOODLANDS CLOSE, COPLE, BEDFORD MK44 3UE

NEW ARCHIMEDES PRODUCTS

Vector Art Set 1 **ONLY £10**

Hundreds of quality Draw Art Clips filling up 3 whole discs. A must for any DTP user. Note all archie originals not USA imports

Sampled Modules Set 1 **ONLY £10**

A complete range of diverse samples, ideal for effects in your own Programs. The set is housed on 4 discs. Themes covered: Drums/Countdowns/Natural Special Effects/Remarks

Sampled Modules Set 2 **ONLY £10**

Themes covered Guns/Bells/ABC's/Jingles/House hold/ 90 Instruments (see original copy).

'Perfect Connect' **Mono - ONLY £5**
Stereo - ONLY £8

At last a lead widely available for connecting your computer to a Acorn/Philips Monitor amplifier. This high quality product has a strong low loss cable and has impedance conversion to protect the monitors amplifying circuits.

One years subscription to our Disc Magazine **10 discs £25**

See the last issue of AU or MU for full details, however, we regret the free gifts are no longer applicable.

Cheques to D.V.S. Publications,
10 Ravenhurst Drive,
Birmingham B43 7RS

SKYFALL
THE ARCHIMEDES PUBLIC DOMAIN

TRY US, YOU HAVE NOTHING TO LOOSE!

It's strange but true. Thousands of people are still not using PD software. Why? perhaps they don't want the following;

- Commercial Quality Applications
- Games Glory
- Tons of Stracker Impressive Background Music
- Quirky useful applications not available elsewhere
- Pictures of anything and everything
- A vast library of scanned DTP pictures
- Demos that make your archie look really flash

. . .But then there's no pleasing some people, especially at our low price of under £2 per disc.

If you want a graphically illustrating demo disc of most of our products then just pop a £1 coin in the post to us and you'll get our demo disc as soon as poss., Alternatively send an A5 SAE for the printed catalogue

SKYFALL PD ● 93 JAYSHAW AVENUE ● BIRMINGHAM ● B43 5RX

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE EXPANSION FOR THE ACORN ARCHIMEDES COMPUTER SYSTEM

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION CARDS

IEEE488 INTERFACE - A full implementation of the standard for automatic test and measurement systems.

16 BIT PARALLEL I/O - Two separate 16 bit input/output ports with handshake lines for a wide range of applications.

DUAL RS423 SERIAL INTERFACE - For communicating with two additional RS423 or RS232 devices e.g. printers, plotters, modems, instruments etc. Up to four cards can be fitted.

12BIT ADC - An 8 channel analogue to digital converter which can take up to 166000 samples per second.

STE BUS INTERFACE - Enables the large range of STE Bus I/O cards to be used with the computer. e. g. A to D and D to A Converters, Parallel I/O, Serial I/O, Bit Bus Interfaces, Stepper Motor Controllers, Peripheral Controllers, Video Controllers, Eprom Programmers etc. - available soon.

TERMULATOR - Converts the computer to a terminal which can communicate with other computers by emulating the VT range (VT52, VT102 and VT220) or a Tektronix 4010 graphics terminal. - (Termulator, a trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd is applied to this product under licence from Acorn Computers Ltd)

HARD DISC UPGRADES - Internal and external hard disc upgrades from 20 to 512 Mbytes.
COMPLETE SYSTEMS - In addition to all the standard models Intelligent Interfaces can configure complete systems to customers' requirements by fitting RAM, Hard Discs, Expansion Cards etc.
LASER PRINTERS - from HP and AEG Olympia
MATRIX PRINTERS - from Star, Epson, Canon and AEG Olympia.

IEEE488 INTERFACE FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER - Hardware compatible with the original Acorn IEEE488 interface. Can be used with Models B, B+ and Master 128
Officially appointed Acorn Scientific Dealer

Intelligent Interfaces Ltd
43b Wood Street
Stratford Upon Avon
Warwickshire CV37 6JQ
Tel: 0789 415875 Fax: 0789 299600

FACT SYSTEMS (BARROW) LTD

UNIT 19, FOCUS 303 BUSINESS CENTRE,
SOUTH WAY, WALWORTH INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ANDOVER, HANTS, SP10 3NY

Archimedes Specialists

	Base	Colour
Master 128	£399	£599
A3000	£599	£799
Learning Curve	£699	£899
410/1	£1099	£1295
420/1	£1499	£1695

FOR A LIMITED PERIOD ONLY
440/1 £1499 £1695

Accessories
Acorn Colour Monitor £220
400/1 Mb RAM £70
400/1 3 Mb RAM £210
400/1 2 nd Floppy £125
A3000 1 Mb RAM £99
A3000 Serial upgrade £19
A3000 Monitor Stand £29
ROM Expn Card £45
MIDI Expn Card £69
I/O expn Card £85
MIDI add-on to I/O £29
A3000 User Port/Midi £49

Languages
ISO Pascal £99
Fortran 77 £99
ANSI 'C' £149
Assembler £199
Arc Basic Compiler £86
RISC Basic Compiler £86

Utilities
Soft Dev Toolkit £199
Clares Toolkit Plus £43
Instigator Sys Manager £43
PC-Emulator £99
Hearsay £69
Genesis £86
Twin £29

Business
System Delta Plus v2 £62
Purchase Ledger £56
Sales Ledger £56
Nominal Ledger £56
Stock Management £56
Order Pro/Invoice £56
Accounts Package £243
Mailshot £34
1st Word Plus £79
Pipedream 3 £147
Acorn DTP £149
Impression Junior £89
Impression 2 £169
Tempest DTP £113
Alpha BAse £43
Graphic Writer £26
Home Accounts £43

Art
Artisan 2 £52
Pro-Artisan £86
Atelier £86
Render Bender £86

Books (no vat)
RISC OS Prog Ref Manl £79
A3000 Techn Man £29
BBC BASIC Guide £19
Assembly Language £14
Arc Oper System £14

Miscellaneous
Mouse Mat £5
10-3m 3.5" Discs £14
Arc Scart Monitor Lead £10

Please Add VAT at 15%
FREE Carriage on Orders over £100
Else £1.50+VAT
OPEN MON-SAT
FREE PARKING EASY ACCESS

BBC to Acorn monitor lead £6
Printer Lead £10

Games
Alerion £13
All in Boxing £13
Apocalypse £26
Arcade Soccer £17.35
Arcendium £13
Battle Tank £13
Bug Hunter £17.35
Casino £17.35
Caverns £15.60
Clares Arcade 3 £13
Conqueror £21.70
E-Type £17.35
Family Favourites £17.35
Freddy's Folly £13
Holed Out £17.35
HoverBod £13
IBIX the Viking £17.35
Inertia £17.35
Inter-Dictor £30.39
Jet Fighter £13
Maddingly Hall £13
Man-At-Arm,s £17.35
Missile Control £17.35
Nevryon £17.35
Orion £13
Talisman £13
The Olympics £17.35
ThunderMonk £13
U.I.M. £26
White Magic 1/2 £17.35
Zarch £17.35

Printers
Star LC-10 £199
Star LC-10 II £229
Star LC-1- Colour £249
Star LC24-10 £299
Epson LX400 £199
Epson LQ400 £299
Printer Lead £10

ANDOVER (0246) 334811

Acorn The choice of experience.

COMPUTER WORKSHOP LTD
7 PETER STREET, ST HELIER
JERSEY. TEL (0534) 33933

FAST and **EFFICIENT** repairs to all Home and Business Computers, Monitors, Printers, Disc Drives....

We stock the **ACORN** range of computers, Educational Supplier, Software, Monitors, Printers, Discs, Components
Also S/H and Part Exchange available

COMPUTER WORKSHOP has been established since 1984 in the Chanel Islands, so we are very experienced in all aspects of computing and offer customer support second to none...

CALL us for more details
FAX (0434) 69066 B/Board (0534) 37779

JR Letronics Co

- ✻Archimedes/A3000/BBC
- ✻Computer Peripherals
- ✻Educational & Business Software
- ✻Documentation
- ✻Discs & Paper
- ✻Maintenance of all BBC machines

Proprietor:
J.H. JARLETT

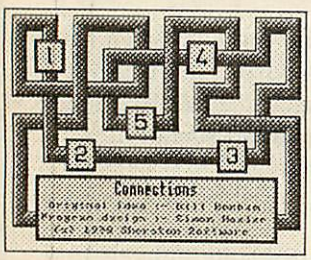
Acorn

✆ 081-977 8053 The choice of experience

The Annexe 2 Board Street Teddington Middlesex TW11 8RF

This advert has been produced by Acorn's Desktop Publishing

Sherston Software present



Connections

A new approach to Maths and the National Curriculum. Built around the concept of 'Connections' the package can be used in a multitude of ways and can be tailored to present specific activities for a wide range of attainment targets within levels one and two of the National Curriculum.

BBC B, B+, MS128 and Compact £25.00 + £3.75 VAT



Animated Numbers

Watch the numbers from 1 to 10 come to life in Simon Hosler's beautifully illustrated program for young infants. An ideal way to introduce children to numbers and the computer at the same time.

BBC B, B+, MS128 and Compact £17.50 + £2.62 VAT



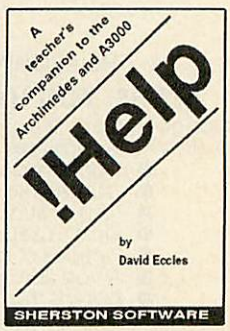
DataPress

A new concept in data handling for schools. The ideal package to both introduce children to information handling and to use for large scale data storage.

BBC B, B+, MS128 and Compact £35.00 + £5.25 VAT

!Help

A Teacher's companion to the A3000 and Archimedes.
£7.99



Swan Barton, Sherston, Malmesbury, Wiltshire, SN16 OLH
Phone: 0666 840433 Fax: 0666 840048 BTGold: 72:MAG31653

COLOUR CHECK

Colour laser printers are expensive, but mono dot matrix models with a colour addition offer a cheaper alternative. **MALCOLM BROWN** goes through six options

When it comes to drawing or digitising on screen, an Arc takes some beating. Even the BBC micro can go a long way towards electronic art.

But once a screen masterpiece is finished, producing a paper copy to hang on the wall can be tricky – and expensive.

The biggest problem is colour. Although excellent monochrome printouts can be achieved with the better 24-pin and laser printers, only a colour laser printer costing thousands of pounds can really reproduce the colours seen on screen.

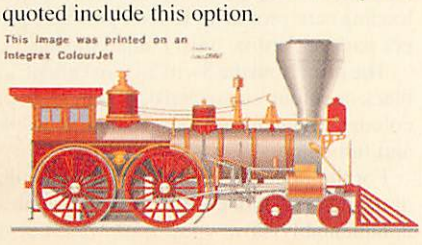
But don't despair. Less expensive, though slightly more limited, colour printing is possible. Just like colour monitors, colour printers rely on an optical trick.

Only four colours of ink are ever used (usually red, yellow, blue and black) and these are combined on the paper to produce a range of other colours.

At the budget end of the market, it is difficult to accurately control how much of each colour ink is deposited on the paper. Only simple one-to-one combinations of colour are possible, limiting the colour range of a printer to just seven colours – red, orange, yellow, green, blue, violet and black.

That's fine for the BBC micro but, for the Archimedes, intermediate colours must be 'fudged' by dithering techniques – and that is down to the software.

The cheapest type of colour printer is a dot matrix printer. The models looked at here are the normal monochrome models fitted with the colour option – an extra servo motor and a multi-coloured ribbon. The prices quoted include this option.



These machines can be used as general purpose printers, as well as for producing colour dumps, so the quality of the text produced has also been assessed.

Coloured text can be used to great effect in letters, reports, and so on, and these printers produce text which is as good in colour as in black.

Text print speeds are the same when printing in any of the 'primary' ribbon colours. But, when a mixed colour is printed, each character must be printed twice and some extra time is taken to shift the ribbon.

This slows down the process. However, the printing speeds quoted here are for colour printing, so they can be compared with previous *BAU* printer tests.

When printing colour graphics, the shortcomings of a printer show up more than ever. Models which print excellent quality text can produce uneven areas and smear colours when it comes to graphics.

The printers also show a different range of speeds when it comes to printing graphics. The speed of the printer's interpretation of the complex data produced by the software affects the overall figure as much as the time taken to actually print the data.

We tested each dot matrix machine printing a simple test 'picture' to assess its graphics speed. The figures are not in real time, but can be compared between machines.

Fortunately there is just one main 'standard' of control codes for colour dot-matrix printers – the Epson JX standard, often enhanced to produce higher resolution colour graphics with later LQ machines. All of these models have JX emulation.

Colour inkjet printers are designed for colour from the start and can provide excellent results, but tend to cost much more than dot matrix machines.

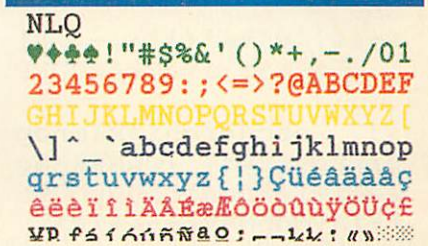
They cannot produce such good text print as many (cheaper) 24-pin dot matrix printers, so they are not so suitable for general printing work. However, for colour graphics, the results are superb.

Inkjets also use four 'primary' colours and can produce seven colours on paper (or on celluloid for overhead projection), or more with dithering. The greater control of the quantities of ink deposited on the paper means graphics are much smoother and more even than with dot matrix printers.

Colour inkjet printers do not follow any particular control code standard, so a useful comparison of graphics printing speeds is not possible. If your dump software or printer driver is not compatible, be prepared to write the programs yourself.

Star XB24-10





Star's XB24-10 is a lot of printer for the money. Not only is it simply equipped to print in colour, but it can also imitate a 48-pin printer (Epson's TLQ4800).

The XB24-10 uses a two-pass NLQ (near letter quality) to effectively double the number of pins in the printhead, giving a better print quality. However, the two passes slow the printer considerably, so it also has a normal one-pass NLQ mode.

Otherwise, the XB24-10 (and the wide carriage XB24-15 costing £219 more) looks much like any other 24-pin printer. It has a push feed tractor unit built-in for fanfold paper and friction feed, with an efficient automatic paper loading for cut sheets. Paper parking for quick changeover between the two is also included.

The XB24-10 is compatible with both Epson's LQ standard of control codes and IBM's Proprinter, extended for colour.

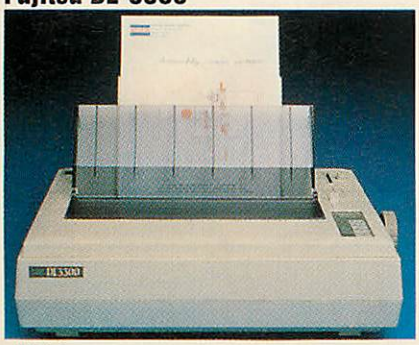
The normal text print from this machine is superb. Draft is clear and fast and the NLQ is excellent quality and is also speedy. The SLQ (super letter quality) 48-pin imitation is only a little better and not worth the slower speed, but it is there if needed.

In colour, the text is still extremely good, albeit a little faint sometimes. Printing graphics, this machine lacks evenness and brightness and some smearing of colours (especially evident in areas of yellow) also occurs. The graphics speed is about average

for the price. There is a choice of seven NLQ character styles and two SLQ. Extra styles can be added with plug-in cartridges which cost £56 each.

If colour is the primary concern, then perhaps the XB24-10 is not a suitable first choice. However, for an all-round 24-pin printer with several useful extras and easy-to-use features, including more than competent colour, the XB24-10 is hard to beat.

Fujitsu DL-3300



NLQ
♥♦♣♠!"#$%&'()*+,-./01
23456789:;<=>?@ABCDEF
GHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[
\]^_`abcdefghijklmnop
qrstuvwxyz{|}ÇüéâäàåçÇ
êëèïîìÄÅÉæÆôöòûùÿÖÜ¢£
¥₧ƒáíóúñÑªº¿⌐¬½¼¡«»

Without its colour option, the DL-3300 is every inch a 'model' mid-range 24-pin printer. However, colour costs £144 above the normal price – definitely over the top – and it's hard to fit too.

The DL-3300 is well built and should serve well for many years. Both fanfold (push feed) and cut sheet paper are catered for. Cut sheet paper is efficiently loaded and automatic fanfold paper parking makes switching between the two fast and simple.

There are two qualities for draft print available, one better than the other, but slower. The high speed draft is quite readable and its speed makes it preferable.

In NLQ mode, the print is reasonab ly fast and excellent quality – fine, crisp and precise, and as good in colour as in black.

Just one style of NLQ is provided – lean for this price – but plug-in 'smart cards' provide others (£79 for two extra typestyles).

The DL-3300 can emulate almost every printer control code standard: Epson FX and JX; IBM Graphics Printer and Proprinter; Fujitsu's own DPL24C, DPL24D and DPL24I, and the Diablo 630 daisywheel.

Printing colour graphics, the DL-3300 does extremely well with bright, even images almost completely untarnished by smears or glitches. It is rather slow, but the results are worth waiting for.

The controls on the DL-3300 are deceptively simple. Two complete set-ups can be programmed into the printer (using a complex printed menu system) to be called up later with a couple of button presses.

The DL-3300 is a well made, efficient machine which performs well in normal and colour use. If, with the colour option, it was less over-priced, it would be a clear winner.

NEC Pinwriter P60



NLQ
♥♦♣♠!"#$%&'()*+,-./01
23456789:;<=>?@ABCDEF
GHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[
\]^_`abcdefghijklmnop
qrstuvwxyz{|}ÇüéâäàåçÇ
êëèïîìÄÅÉæÆôöòûùÿÖÜ¢£
¥₧ƒáíóúñÑªº¿⌐¬½¼¡«»

The P60 is an updated model of NEC's P6 Plus with a new printhead and some extra features. A wide carriage version (the P70) is available for £219 extra.

Fanfold paper is fed by a push feed tractor unit from the back or the base of the printer, and cut sheets are loaded automatically. Using fanfold is economical, thanks to a tear-off button which winds the paper out for tearing and then back again to print the next page without wastage.

All the alterable parameters are stored in non-volatile memory and set with the front panel buttons, prompted from a printed menu and the two-digit LED display.

The P60 is compatible with only Epson's LQ standard and NEC's own. Six NLQ styles are available, although some can be printed only proportionally spaced.

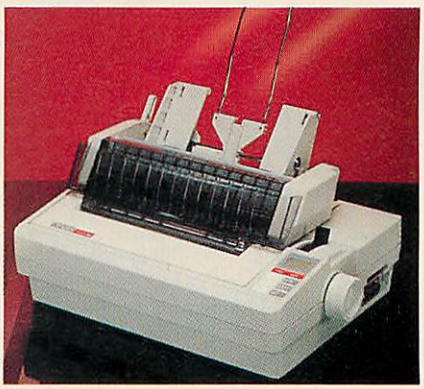
A fast NLQ style is also available, but this is poorer quality than the other NLQ styles and only available in a plain draft-type font.

Normal NLQ is extremely fast, matched only by other printers costing about £1000. The quality is good, with clear sharp letters in any colour. In draft mode, the P60 beats all comers for speed in this price bracket.

Printing graphics, the P60 is less impressive. It is fast – completing the test in almost half the time of the DL-3300 – but the images tend to be rather smudged and sometimes certain colours do not fill the areas they are supposed to, particularly if the printhead pressure is not set carefully.

Although let down by the quality of its colour graphics, this is an impressive machine. It is very fast and produces good quality print. Unless you regard graphics as important, the P60 makes a fine choice.

Citizen Swift 24



NLQ
♥♦♣♠!"#$%&'()*+,-./01
23456789:;<=>?@ABCDEF
GHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[
\]^_`abcdefghijklmnop
qrstuvwxyz{|}ÇüéâäàåçÇ
êëèïîìÄÅÉæÆôöòûùÿÖÜ¢£
¥₧ƒáíóúñÑªº¿⌐¬½¼¡«»

Not many cheap 24-pin printers support colour printing, which is a shame, since the quality of print is similar. It is speed and extra features which most affect the price.

The Citizen Swift 24 is almost the cheapest 24-pin printer available, yet it offers a wide range of features, including an equally cheap colour option.

Tractor feed (switchable to push or pull feed) and friction feed (with automatic paper loading) are provided. It even provides paper parking, unlike most budget models.

The print from the Swift 24 is excellent, in black or colour – crisp and dark. The Citizen colour ribbon also gives particularly bright and full colours.

For the price, the Swift 24 is fast in both draft and NLQ modes. But printing graphics is lamentably slow – test time was almost

MODEL	Value for Money	Print Quality	Overall Performance
Citizen Swift 24	********	********	********
Fujitsu DL-3300	*******	*******	********
Integrex Colourjet	********	**	********
NEC P60	*******	*********	*********
Sharp JX-730	***	*****	*******
Star XB24-10	********	*********	********

two and a half times that of the slowest of the others. However, the quality of the colour graphics is good, if a little faint.

Four NLQ styles are provided built-in and further fonts can be added with plug-in cards for £40 each. Also, any of the fonts can be printed with shadows, in outline and reversed white on a coloured background, which increases the possibilities.

Epson LQ and IBM Proprinter emulation is provided and – uniquely for such a cheap printer – a two-line LCD display indicates what is going on, or what has gone wrong.

The same display is also used to set up the machine with up to four 'macros' which can be selected for different uses of the printer.

The Swift 24 packs a tremendous range of facilities into such a low priced machine. It handles colour well and provides an easy way into colour printing. If only it were faster, it would score well above other machines costing twice as much.

Integrex Colourjet 132



DRAFT

```
 !"#$%&'()*+,-./01
23456789:;<=>?@ABCDEF
GHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[
\]^_`abcdefghijklmnop
qrstuvwxyz{|}~üéâäàåç
```

The Colourjet is a colour inkjet printer and a well known and popular design in the Acorn world, particularly in education.

This printer uses piezoelectric vibrators to expel ink from its nozzles and has just one nozzle for each colour – so it can only print one dot at a time.

Although the printhead is fast, the whole process of building up a line of text takes time, so this is not a fast printer.

Nor is the quality of text print high. Characters are based on a grid of only 5x8 – about half the resolution of the cheapest monochrome nine-pin machine.

A double strike mode helps to cover up the deficiencies, but this slows the already tardy print speed still further. The Colourjet cannot really be considered for the production of good quality text.

However, for graphic images, the Colourjet presents an altogether different picture. Although the resolution of its finest printout is only 192 dots per inch (equivalent to any nine-pin dot matrix machine), the small size, evenness and regularity of the dots ensures the printout appears to be a much higher resolution.

Relatively little ink is deposited on the paper, so the colours can be a little faint. Solid blacks, in particular, appear grey.

And, of course, the speed means even a relatively simple screen can take several minutes to print.

The Colourjet uses its own peculiar control codes but, over the years, many Beeb dump programs have been written (one is reproduced in the manual) and a Risc OS driver is also available.

A viewdata mode, especially for printing screens from viewdata terminals, is useful for mode seven screens.

The ink is held in two plastic slot-in cartridges which are simple to replace, but last for only 1500 pages of text – much less with graphics. The Colourjet can use only roll paper, or cut sheets at a pinch.

The Integrex Colourjet isn't really suitable as a text printer but for colour screen images nothing can beat it at this price.

Make & Model	Basic Price	Colour Option	Claimed Speeds Draft	Claimed Speeds NLQ	Measured Speeds Draft	Measured Speeds NLQ	Measured Speeds Graph	Interfaces Centronics	Interfaces RS232	Tractor Feed	Compatibilty Epson	Compatibilty IBM	Compatibilty Other	Built-in Styles	Plug-in Styles
Citizen Swift 24	£389	£38	160	53	93	40	1.1	•	£25	•	LQ	Pro	NEC	4	£35
Fujitsu DL-3300	£599	£125	240	60	115	49	2.1	•	£25	•	FX JX	Pro Graph	Fuj Diab	1	£125
Integrex Colour Jet 132	£636	N/A	40	_	27	_	N/A	•	£108	_	_	_	Can	1	_
NEC P60	£649	£85	300	100	164	60	3.4	•	£85	•	LQ	_	NEC	6	£60
Sharp JX-730	£1295	N/A	70	40	75	34	N/A	•	_	£165	_	_	Sharp	1	_
Star XB24-10	£599	£69	200	67	125	49	2.8	•	£69	•	LQ	Pro	_	7	£49

Sharp JX-730



NLQ

```
 !"#$%&'()*+,-./01
23456789:;<=>?@ABCDEF
GHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[
\]^_`abcdefghijklmnop
qrstuvwxyz{|}~üéâäàåç
êëèïîìÄÅÉæÆôöòûùÿÖÜ¢£
```

The JX-730 is another colour inkjet with a price not for the fainthearted. This is a wide carriage machine so, where the software allows, it can produce sizeable pictures.

The JX-730 uses a heated chamber method of ink ejection and it has 48 nozzles in the printhead, split as 12 for each of the four primary colours.

This equates the JX-730 with most nine-pin printers as far as a nozzles-to-pins comparison goes, but it is roughly of equal quality to a 24-pin printer for dot density. Text characters consist of a 18x24 dot grid – equivalent to most 24-pin printers – and the difference in quality over the Colourjet is clear. However, on this score, a £400 24-pin machine beats it hands down.

At a pinch, the JX-730 serves adequately as a general purpose printer if required.

For printing graphics, the JX-730 excels. It can lay down no more than 153 dots per inch (less than the Colourjet), but the overall effect is a darker, stronger colour.

The JX-730 uses its own brand of control codes, compatible only with other Sharp printers. There is no commercial Acorn software to use this printer, so you would have to write your own dump program.

The JX-730 uses only cut sheets and roll paper, but a tractor unit is available. Each ink reservoir has a low level warning light and is filled by hand from small tubes. This is surprisingly simple and mess-free.

When the power switch is turned off, the printer does not turn off immediately but goes through a cleaning cycle first.

The JX-730 is certainly a capable machine and shows what can be achieved with colour inkjet technology. However, without Acorn software, and at this price, it cannot be recommended.

Conclusion

So, which is the best type of printer to choose? Well, if you want colour mainly for adding extra emphasis to text – or, indeed, if you also want this printer to serve as a general-purpose machine – then inkjet technology is not for you. Dot matrix is the answer and these four models all have something going for them.

The Swift 24 is fantastic value for money. It performs well in both mono and colour – if it were faster, it would be unbeatable.

If money is no object, the NEC P60 is equally good and very fast. Both machines produce as good colour graphics as can be expected from dot matrix.

The Star XB24-10 and Fujitsu DL-3300 are also capable machines and more medium-priced. But, if the extra cash can be found, the NEC is surely worth it.

It's a different story with the inkjet printers, which are of little use if general printing is required. However, when it comes to pictures, the Integrex Colourjet 132 surpasses anything else at this price.

PATTERN POWER

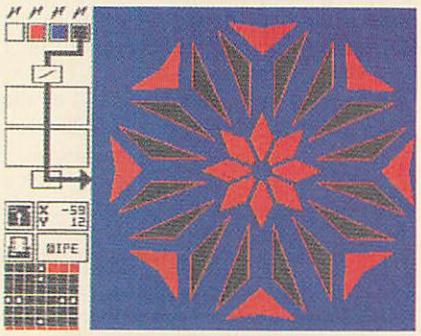
Two new programs bring the visual fun of symmetry into the mathematics classroom. **DAVE FUTCHER** examines them

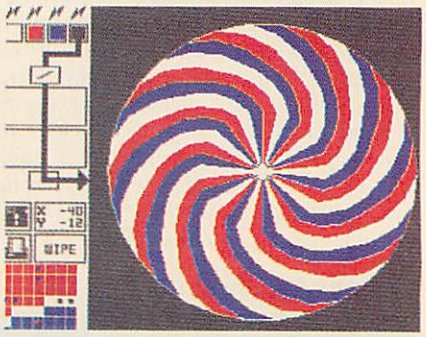
'Symmetry in planar geometry creates in the spectator a sensation of harmony, order and beauty.' *(Marta Koros-Milis & Rudolf Panuska)*

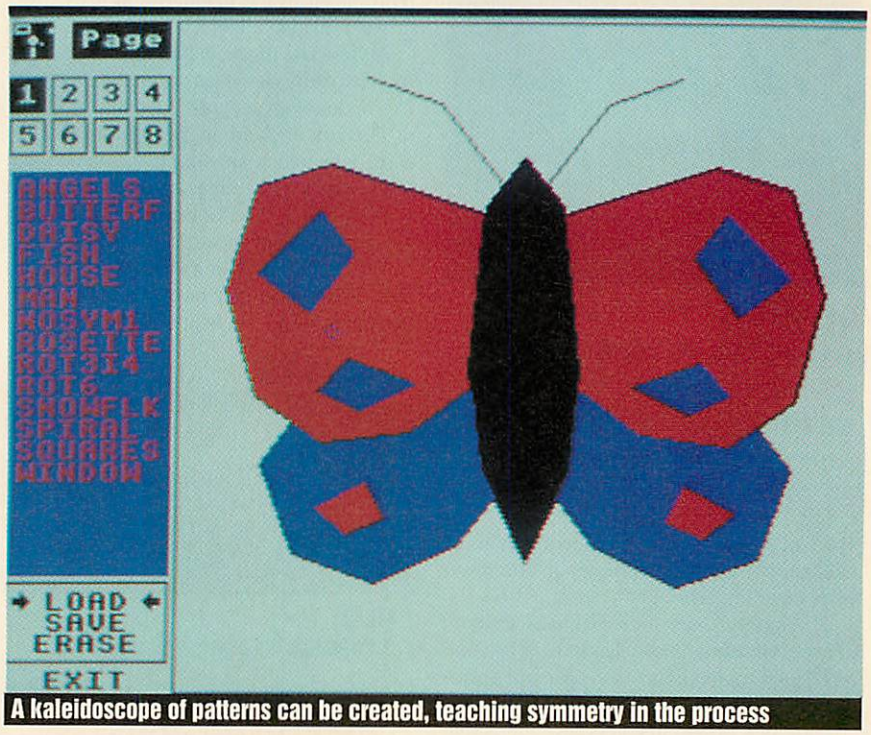
Over the centuries, symmetry (from the Greek 'sym-metros', meaning 'with length') has been a way of applying order in applications ranging from astronomy to mathematics and other sciences.

In education, children at an early age become aware of the practicalities of symmetry in the mathematics classroom – but, of course, symmetry is all around them in the environment.

Now, two new programs – *Kaleidoscope* and *Frieze*, from ESM of Cambridge – allow users to explore symmetry by making use of the mathematical concepts of rotation, reflection and translation to create simple and complex patterns.







A kaleidoscope of patterns can be created, teaching symmetry in the process

New geometric design

Back in 1984, Fred Daly, Bob Burn and Chris Forecast of Homerton College, Cambridge introduced a program called *Tesselations*. This striking, imaginative and intriguing piece of software allowed users to draw tesselating shapes, with the computer automatically providing symmetry in any of the 17 possible groups.

The same team is responsible for both *Kaleidoscope* and *Frieze*.

Kaleidoscope deals with two types of symmetry – reflection and rotation. It allows pupils to discover the world of kaleidoscopic patterns by rotating and reflecting images on screen.

Children can draw a colourful shape which can then be rotated and reflected endlessly around a centre point. The program actually makes possible what would usually be impossible using normal apparatus, such as mirrors – the setting up of mirror lines at 0 degrees and 29 degrees is easy on screen.

Frieze allows children to progress from the possibilities of *Kaleidoscope*. It is a pattern-generating program allowing translation symmetries in just one direction, with the motif repeated along the axis.

The possibilities are immense for creating frieze patterns, using a variety of transformation, and discovering how the various combinations of these symmetries can produce fascinating geometric effects.

There are four actual transformations illustrated by *Frieze* – translation, reflection, half-turn rotation and glide reflection. They can all map any line segment onto a line segment of equal length – hence they are called symmetries.

Frieze deals with the symmetries of particular patterns along an invariant line, which is always transformed to itself by any of the symmetries used. The patterns produced in this way are often called friezes – hence the name of the software. If you combine these four transformations to form a pattern going to infinity along one line, there are only seven possible combinations, called frieze groups.

Geometric control

Both packages, like nearly all computer art packages, use the cursor to draw designs on the screen in a designated drawing area.

The software has been designed so that a variety of devices can be used to move the cursor and draw with it. Usefully, the normal BBC cursor keys are quite an effective control, particularly when used with SHIFT to speed up the movement. However, a mouse, joystick, Marconi RB2 Trackerball,

Cumana Touch Pad, Grafpad 2, Touchmaster, or Concept Keyboard can be used without the addition of any Roms or special driver software.

Once *Frieze* is loaded, a large drawing area takes up the top three-quarters of the screen. Along the bottom of the section of the screen are various boxes for controlling the software.

On the far right of the control area is the Line/Fill box. A diagonal line shows when the cursor is set from drawing lines and to an F when set to fill. The fill colours can be selected from the four boxes alongside the Line/Fill box.

There are eight colours available, although only four can appear at one time in the colour boxes or on the screen. To view the range of colours, move the lightning flashes above the colours boxes. Alternatively you can hold down the SHIFT key and press f1, f2, f3 or f4 repeatedly to produce the same effects.

In many tasks precise drawing is important and *Frieze* has a magnify option which is selected by the appropriate icon. When selected, the box changes to display the x and y axis where the cursor is located, and in the middle of the control area an enlarged 7 x 7 image area around the cursor is displayed.

While working in the drawing area, it is possible to see the mirror lines or the centres of rotation by using the Axis On/Off box. Diamonds show the centre of rotation and dotted lines show the mirror lines.

It is also possible to change the spaces between designs by using the Spacing box, which is above the Magnifying glass box. The initial spacing is set at 32 pixels, but this can be altered easily by using the arrows that appear in the Spacing boxes.

Different symmetries can be controlled by the Symmetry box – this is located at the top left-hand corner of the drawing area. A lot of control is available – vertical mirror lines, horizontal mirror lines, centre of half turn rotation between and on mirror lines, and glide reflection.

As both packages are from the same authors the control of the packages is similar. But, because of the different geometric experiences offered they are not exactly the same as each other.

With *Kaleidoscope* , a control area is located down the left side of the screen leaving the rest as the drawing area.

Again the controls are clearly laid out and children find them easy to understand.

At the top of the control area are the Palette boxes. Initially white, red, blue and black are available, and like *Frieze* this can be extended so that four to eight colours can be used at one time.

Central to the *Kaleidoscope* program are the Symmetry boxes. These are located under the icon that shows whether the cursor is set to fill, draw or redraw lines. The first symmetry box is operated by two function keys; f5 selects Mirror/Rotate or neither, while f6 changes the angle or the order of rotation.

The second box operates in a similar way with f7 and f8 being the keys used.

Printing out

It is essential that packages like *Frieze* and *Kaleidoscope* have adequate printout facilities, and they do.

Both support a wide range of printers – Epson compatible eight-pin monochrome printers as well as a full range of colour printers. These include: the Star LC10C, Canon PJ-1080A, Radio Shack CGP-220 and the Integrex Colourjet.

Of course, colour printing is what packages like this are all about, and colour printers are now becoming increasingly popular in schools.

But when using the standard educational colour printer – the Integrex – there was initially some disappointment as the colours carefully selected by the children were not replicated by the colour printer. Pale pink on the screen was really white!

But once these differences are understood the children quickly adapt their colour choices to correspond with the colours that can be printed.

Frieze can be used to export designs so they can be used in devices like the Clwyd Technics Master Knit 200. The program will convert *Frieze* mode 1 screen pictures so that one screen pixel is equivalent to one stitch on a knitting machine.

Conclusion

Both these programs will provide the chance to use computers to generate and transform two dimensional shapes (Mathematics National Curriculum AT10 level 6).

They will also allow the children to meet a whole host of experiences detailed in the National Curriculum for the Shape and Space Attainment Targets.

Kaleidoscope and *Frieze* are both highly motivating programs. They are visually stimulating, but the power that they offer is also important.

Teachers and children can work in a geometric way with comparative ease and a design that would normally take a long time to draw and colour by hand can be accurately drawn and printed within minutes with either package.

Teachers who attempt to investigate symmetry using traditional methods often find that ideas can get bogged down in the time taken to produce patterns, correct errors and colour in. Using these programs, investigations can proceed with far fewer practical problems.

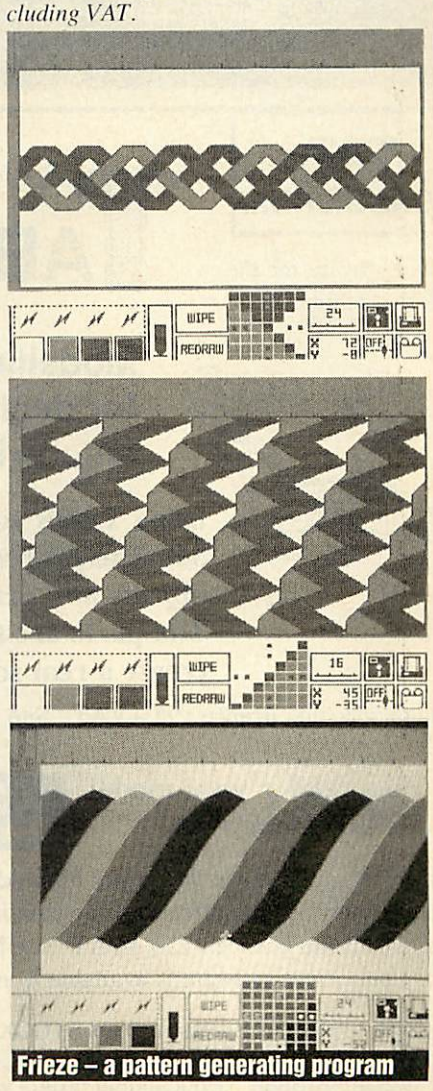
Both packages will certainly help to introduce and reinforce ideas like transformations in an investigative and interesting way. Therefore, most children will find themselves more involved and able to retain ideas more easily. They can work on the computer screen, evolving patterns as they go along.

But when using *Kaleidoscope* and *Frieze*, beware of the development of pretty patterns without the user developing any real understanding!

Careful teacher guidance is also important, since pupils could be tempted to create complicated designs without any purpose. Both user guides are provided with classroom case studies and suggested exploratory activities.

Programs of the quality of *Kaleidoscope* and *Frieze* and the possibilities of exploration they give will ensure that this visual and highly stimulating area of mathematics can be enjoyed by all.

Kaleidoscope *and* Frieze *are published by ESM, Abbeygate House, East Road, Cambridge, CB1 1DB. Tel: (0223) 65445. They are available for the BBC micro and Master series computers and cost £35 each including VAT.*



Frieze – a pattern generating program

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS FROM APRICOTE STUDIOS

THE ACCOUNT BOOK
Comprehensive small business accounts to trial balance. Vat approved. Absolutely the EASIEST program to use, with neat final books AND full reports and audit trails. Unlimited entries. Automatic date order. Complete editing of all entries AT ANY TIME. Includes new Vat Return form (Jan 1990). "The Account Book gets first prize for both price and performance"– comparison of different accounts programs in Micro User July 89. "A true user-friendly program. It succeeds admirably"– Beebug October 88. "An easy to use system"– A&B Computing August 89. "I am very impressed with these programs. These are programs for any small business."– Beebug December 89. **£27.95 inc.**

THE INVOICE PROGRAM
Includes 700 Customer database which keeps track of up to 2500 unpaid invoices. Vat rates can be mixed (the vat section can be turned off if you're not vat registered) and there are almost no description length limits. Calculates quantities including fractions. 100 stock presets for regular items. Links directly to The Account Book's sales ledger or can be used independantly. Automatically produces invoices and statements ready to be popped into window envelopes. Also prints labels for mail shots or even direct envelope addressing. Prints debtor lists including telephone numbers and instant database access to individual customers credit details. "If you buy these programs you will not be disappointed"–Beebug December 1989. Judging by the letters of thanks we have received, our customers agree. **£27.95 inc.**

SPECIAL OFFER: The Account Book + Invoice Program **£49.95 inc.** Requires dot-matrix printer. State 40 or 80 tracks if using a BBC B or Master.

JUST RELEASED: PERSONAL ACCOUNTS
A brand new program to keep track of all your personal income and expenditure. 48 user-defined income and payment headings with instant access to all the heading totals. 20 standing orders or direct debits. 10 bank/building society/credit card accounts with not only the opening balances but also the current balances and balance total. The easiest to use accounting system of all with the ultimate on screen editing facilities (even the previous cursor positions are remembered when you re-load a file). Bank reconciliation with look-a-like account statements to spot errors made by your bank etc. Full report printing and searching facilities including not only your entries but income/payment headings, bank accounts, standing orders and all their totals. Load, save and create new files from existing ones including the carrying forward of balances. Absolutely everything you need if you want to keep track of your finances. Runs on all disc drive and printer configurations. As above 'you will not be disappointed', return within 10 days for a full refund if you don't agree. Just **£14.95 inc. Archimedes Special Edition £24.95.**
All the above programs are available now by return of post for the BBC B, B+, Compact, Master, A3000 and Archimedes (inc. Risc OS). Please state computer when ordering. Thank you.

APRICOTE STUDIOS
2 Purls Bridge Farm
Manea, Cambs, PE15 0ND
BARCLAYCARD VISA
Tel: 035 478 432 for information, help or to order

SENLAC Computing Ltd.

	£		£
IMPRESSION **	150.00	Genesis	90.00
(includes FREE copy of Font FX)		SolidCAD	90.00
Font FX **	9.00	Film Maker	80.00
Laser Direct	1030.00	Artisan 2	55.00
Pipedream 3	145.00	Pro-Artisan	90.00
Financial Accountant	155.00	Armadeus Sampler Software	70.00
(includes Data Vision)		Armadeus Sampler Board	140.00
Data Vision	90.00	Armadeus Board + Software	200.00

*** **REMEMBER!** All prices include VAT, postage and packing ***

Please make cheques payable to **SENLAC Computing Ltd.**
SENLAC Computing Ltd., P.O.Box 304, BRIGHTON, BN2 2TT
This advertisement was produced in a very short time using **IMPRESSION**

Acorn
The choice of experience.
Authorised Dealer

CCS

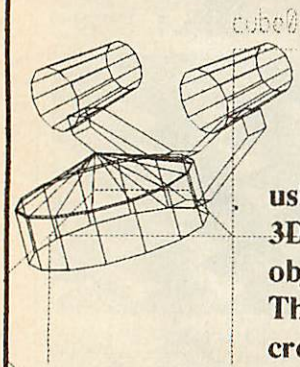
10% OFF ALL HARDWARE
15% OFF ALL SOFTWARE
WHILE STOCKS LAST
Instant Credit Available on orders over £250
PHONE US NOW
(0604) 760991

Craddock Computer Systems
20 Osyth Close, Brackmills Ind. Est, Northampton NN4 0DY

TAP CONSORTIUM

CDT software for the Acorn Archimedes

TABS



Modelling software for designers with enterprise . .

using TABS you can design in 3D. The program unfolds the objects and prints out the nets. The parts are then cut out to create a real scale model.

Single machine licence £95 +VAT Site licence £280 +VAT

then render your model in full colour with ARCOL

Artistic design package that prints from A5 to A2 poster size
Sophisticated shading effects allow "painting with light".
Single machine licence - £50 +VAT Site licence £250 +VAT
TAP Consortium software is available from :-

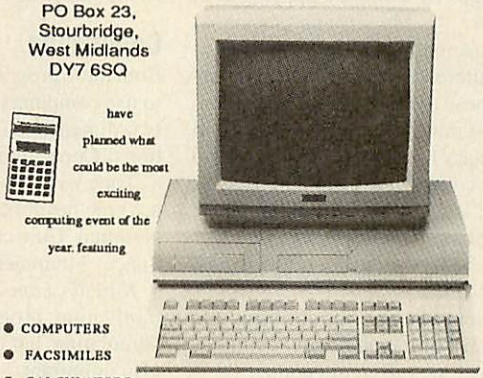
ExpLAN, 34 Drake Gardens, TAVISTOCK, Devon PL19 9AT

☎ (0822) 613868 Educational orders welcome.

MAUDEN SALES
STROUBRIDGE
(0384) 371362
of
PO Box 23,
Stourbridge,
West Midlands
DY7 6SQ

MICRO Show

MICROS IN BUSINESS AND EDUCATION



We have gathered together so that you can come and talk, ask questions, and see the micros which are being used in Business Education and in the home.

have planned what could be the most exciting computing event of the year, featuring

- COMPUTERS
- FACSIMILES
- CALCULATORS
- COPIERS
- ELECTRONIC TYPERWRITERS

All this and more will make the SHOW a real must for anyone interested in computers

The representative from BBC ACORN – COMMODORE AMSTRAD – SANYO will be available to discuss individual requirements for Business, Home and School.

at
HOLY TRINITY SCHOOL
BIRMINGHAM ROAD
KIDDERMINSTER

Come to the SHOW held on the beautiful premises of HOLY TRINITY SCHOOL an independent school for some 400 girls with ages from 3 to 18 years, where Academic Excellence is regularly achieved

Acorn
The choice of experience

10am - 5pm
Friday 26th
Saturday 27th
October 1990

Canon
SHARP Texas CASIO Commodore

IMPRESSION II

F

- Page rulers • 17 fonts now included
- Blinking cursor • Instant frame drag and pan
- Multiple frame selection • Permanent frame grouping
- Multiple frame drag/cut/copy/paste
- Effects *and* styles • Conditional page breaks
- Frame inset and outset margins
- Auto saving spell/hyphenation/abbreviation dictionaries
- Instant graphics rotation by any angle
- Rotates sprites 500 times faster than Paint
- Enhanced print options
- 61 grey-levels shown on screen (by dithering)
- New repeating frame type • Numeric entry for margins and tabs
- Network version available (no dongle)
- Key short cuts shown on menu • Local ruler for easy indents
- Hierarchical font menus
- Loadable frame borders (Draw files)

sTyLes

Rotation

*These are just some of the **80 + new features** in Impression 2. All existing owners (who have sent the reg card back) will receive a free upgrade.*

RRP £169 + VAT (£194.35) Ask for more details.

Impression II - it had a head start



Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place • Hemel Hempstead • Herts • HP2 6EX • Tel (0442) 63933 • Fax. (0442) 231632

Portobello Trading Company

Scotlands leading authorised Acorn dealer will be offering the following special deals for the duration of the 1990 Acorn User Show only.

Show Specials

[1] Archimedes 440 , 20Mb Hard disk 4Mb Ram. .....only £1250.00

[2] Used Archimedes 310 Single and Dual Drives. .....from £ 435.00

[3] Acorn DTP software for Archimedes. .....@ £ 108.70

[4] Pipedream3 software for Archimedes. .....@ £ 108.70

[5] And one for everybody MOUSE MATS. .....only £ 2.20

All prices are excluding VAT @ 15%

Education And Social work Training

E.A.S.T. exists to help people , their carers and teachers to get the most out of new technology , and to help shape emerging polices through consultancy and regional training throughout Scotland and the UK.

Types of courses on offer.

2 Day Workshops	Computing for the novice.
1 Day Workshops	Adult basic Education, Social skills. Concept Keyboard, Switch Control. Communications, Art Music and Leasure

E.A.S.T.

Douglas Russell

Tel No, 031-669 3916. FAX, 031-657 2988.

Come and visit us on stand No 40.

298-302 Portobello High Street, Edinburgh, EH16 6AZ. TEL:- 031-657 3941(SALES), 031-669 3916 (ACCOUNTS), 301-657 2988 (FAX)

THE THIRD NATIONAL

MICROS FOR SPECIAL NEEDS EXHIBITION

Sponsored by Apple Computer UK Ltd

Opened by: Malcolm Thornton MP
Chairman of the Parliamentary Select Committee on Education

COMPLIMENTARY TICKET
Admit one **Acorn User** reader

The exhibition will feature:

- special children from eleven LEAs showing how they use computers
- national and regional bodies who have contributed to developments in this field
- fifty companies selected for the important contribution their products are making

Venue: Queen Elizabeth Hall, Oldham
Tues. to Thurs. 9th, 10th and 11th Oct. 1990.
Hours: Tues & Wed 10 - 6pm, Thurs 10 - 4pm

Northwest SEMERC (Oldham)
Fitton Hill CDC, Rosary Road Oldham OL8-2QE
tel: 061 627 4469 fax: 061 627 2381

Cambridge International Software
8 Herbrand St, London WC1N 1HZ
071 833 4023

ARCHIMEDES AUTUMN FAIR

October 27 & 28 (Sat & Sun)
10am - 5pm
100's of Archimedes Products and demonstrations under one roof
Hardware, Software, Games, Music, Educational, CAD, Books, disks, video, Printers etc etc.
£1 entry - raffle - refreshments
Exhibitors include:

Dabhand	A & B
CIS	Arxe
Ampsound	Brainsoft
Mijas	Minerva
Apricote	RTFM

Electronic Font Foundry
and many more!!

GAME SHOW



Going bananas with Space Monkeys

I have a couple of niggles this month.

First and foremost – delays. When a message is printed on screen, too often it stays there for too long with no means of returning to the game – even though you might have read it a thousand times.

In my view, authors seem to add extra delays just for good measure to ensure enough time to read, digest, ponder and contemplate the message. This is bad enough, but I find it very annoying when whacking the space bar has no effect.

Holed Out is an example – when the golfer tries to kill fish with the ball, a message flashes up at least seven times saying the ball is lost. If there are any authors reading this who are currently masterminding a long delay, give us a break and don't give us a break.

Niggle two concerns only Archimedes games, and it is – Risc OS! Please folks, we like to run things from desktop and return to desktop by pressing CTRL-ESCAPE or the equivalent, not CTRL-BREAK. Some games still require a SHIFT-BREAK to load and then reconfigure the whole machine. Arthur's dead, wake up.

The Fourth Dimension is guilty here, but *Superior Golf* is flawless in this respect. Guiltless too is Alien Images, which has announced free upgrades of *Arcendium* to Risc Os compatibility. Send your old Arthur disc to: Alien Images, 22 Warwick Street, Prestwich, Manchester M25 7HN.

The best news this month comes from the public domain forum. You must have seen the Foster's ad on TV with Burt Lancaster when two businessmen play *Space Monkeys* on the big screen at the end. Well, you've guessed it, an Arc version is on the way – possibly.

For those of you who haven't seen it yet, each player operates a monkey, and each monkey's task is to lob bananas at the other! That's it. As simple as *Pleb Up Pleb Down*, or *Bug Hunter*, but enormous fun. If it does surface, you'll read about it here.

Alien Images, responsible for *All-in Boxing*, has a possible original on its hands. *Starch* is the first game to my knowledge which concerns the exploits of a laundry manager. You must deal with unco-operative machines, evil dryers and tons of mutant underwear! The story is that two managers, Harry and Dave, are forced to work the menial shifts during the night to hang on to their office jobs.

The fun part is finding out what all the buttons, switches, pedals and levers do and foiling the evil Sam (sic). Excellent graphics, good sound and nice samples. *Starch* will be proving that nothing washes whiter at this year's *BAU* show.

There are two more on the way from AI, the first of which is a revamp of *Space Rescue* called *Colony Rescue*. In this you must leave your spaceship in geostationary orbit and fly down to the surface of the planet – while dodging all obstructions – to rescue, destroy and so on. There is also a desktop version of *Bridge* from the fellow who wrote *Black Queen* – a British expert at the game.

A French company called Sisteme is making moves on the Archimedes market. Its first game is called *Ballarena* and is based on *Breakout*. Well, don't give up yet, because it's got a new angle – the bat moves along a circular path all round the bricks! I haven't had much chance to play it yet but it looks good and the company's next game, *Punk & Jump*, (don't ask!) will be on sale in December.

One of the main attractions for gamesters at the *BAU* show this year is *Interdictor II* from Clares. But it might not get away with a monopoly on attention because The Fourth Dimension has sent word of a rival simulator – *Chocks Away*.

According to Steve Botterill at 4D, *Chocks Away* is a 'superb experience' and is 'totally absorbing'. The game is a solid graphical 3D flight sim with an emphasis on dogfights, indeed the game can be played split screen in two player mode. Instead of a super fast jet, the planes in *Chocks Away* are Tiger Moths, which have been souped-up to make them both fun and lethal. In two player mode you can fight the enemy jointly or use your bullets on each other. There are



Starch poses some stiff problems

aircraft carriers in the seas, tanks on land, bombers, triplanes, islands, yachts and apparently even rugby pitches! See you at the show to check this one out!

Incidentally, if you're planning to buy either *Arcade Soccer*, *UIM*, *Quazer* or *White Magic* from 4D, then don't. Buy instead *The Real McCoy*, which is a compilation of all four for the price of one.

Later this year 4D will be releasing a 3D snooker game, probably called *Break 147*. It'll be interesting to see how the potential clash with the forthcoming *3D Pool* by Orlando turns out.

As I mentioned last month, a top company has saved the game, which is absolutely excellent, from extinction-before-release. Watch out for an autumn launch.

Orlando has been busy lately with a game called *Loopz* for Beeb and Arc which will be released soon by Audiogenic Software. Peter Calver at ASL describes *Loopz* as 'like *Tetris*, but better'. The idea is to use pieces which become available one at a time to construct a loop on screen. The bigger the loop, the more points – but there must be no overlaps and no spare pieces. In this respect, it sounds a bit like *Pipemania*, but Peter insists the concept is closer to *Tetris*. Mind you the author of *Pipemania* once described his game as similar to *Tetris*, so where does that leave us?

I've been sent some passwords by Robert and Ben Davis of Caterham in Surrey. In Superior's *Ricochet* the password 'Enigmatic' will get you to dimension two, and the passwords for 4D's *Nevryon* are as follows: 'Archie', 'Stereo', and 'Rebel'. These should help you advance in these excellent games.

I've been playing *Inertia* on the Archimedes. It's good fun, but I found myself cursing at the short pauses every few seconds while the screen scrolls. I think they spoil what would otherwise be a very enjoyable game. My favourite game of all time is *Marble Madness*, and I'm sure something could be done to improve the scrolling in *Inertia* to bring it a bit closer to my dream! Pokes on a postcard to Game Show...

One last word. Please stop sending requests for help with Superior's *Exile* – it's killing me and the postman! Instead, keep an eye on forthcoming issues.

Sam Greenhill

Redshift!

Minerva (0392) 437756
Archimedes £17.95

Looking very snazzy, with its own icon and 3D stars galore, *Redshift* could best be described as a hybrid of *Firetrack*, *Psycastria* and *Syncron*.

It is essentially a vertically-scrolling shoot-em-up from the intriguingly named Daniel Goss-Custard, with graphics by Matthew Taylor. The multi-speed scrolling is among the fastest and smoothest yet to be seen on the Arc (but then again it isn't too difficult to program a fast scrolling routine).

Ridiculous storyline aside, your objective is to comprehensively destroy as many of the land-based constructions as possible, avoid the raised ground, destroy the nasties and escape with your life and your ship.

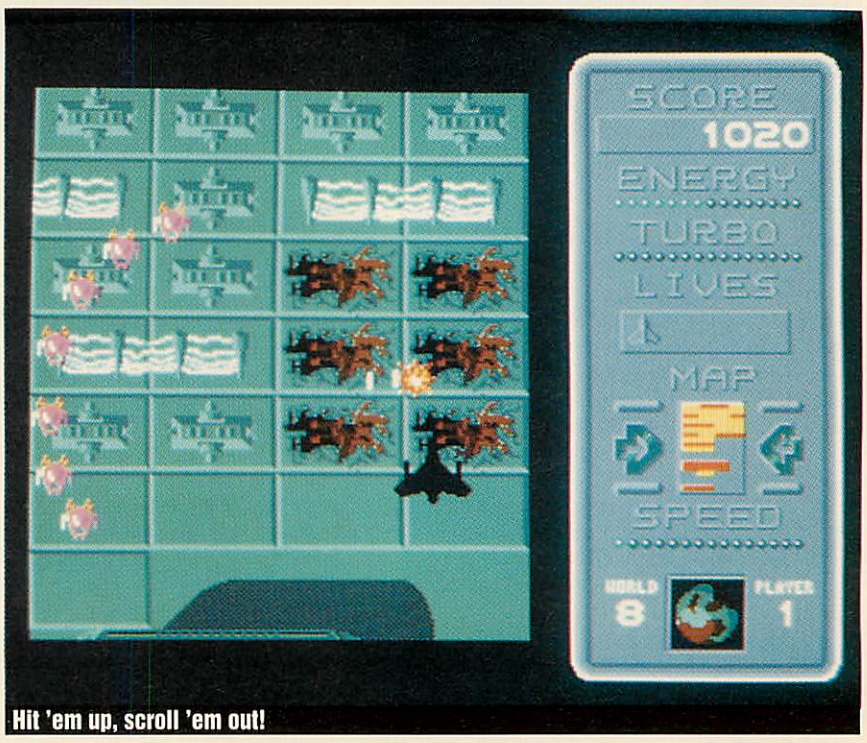
If desired, at the end of each mindlessly destructive strafing session, a *Zalaga*-style challenge stage can be played and bonus points scored. Pleasant-sounding background music tinkles cheerfully away while you play, and a 'Holomap' is provided at the side of the playing area, which displays the height of the terrain you are flying over.

The aliens who inhabit the game fire small x-shaped pellets at you, which decrease your limited energy supply. I especially liked the 'Turbo' feature, which while SPACE is depressed, boosts your speed tenfold and looks quite stunning, although smashing into buildings at somewhere near the speed of light is probably less than enjoyable for the pilot! Some nifty explosions occur when either you or your enemy are destroyed, and the ship turns about with a deft little flip which reminds me of *Uridium*/*Psycastria*.

Although I have referred to some BBC games to best express the feel of this one, *Redshift* is definitely an Archimedes game in essence, and makes good use of the machine. There are only a couple of minor irritations. First, the cursor keys, ALT and SPACE are used to control the ship – not a good combination for a game which requires fast reactions, and the control keys are not redefinable. Second, there's no password system, which most seasoned games players have come to expect as standard on multi-level releases. A cheat mode exists to alleviate this and recharges energy and turbo banks, but I have been temporarily worn to secrecy – only temporarily!

Once again, Minerva has shown what an excellent policy it is for software houses to release games written by others, and I am looking forward to Mr Goss-Custard's future work.

Mat Tizard



Hit 'em up, scroll 'em out!

Dennis Wheatley 'Herewith the Clues'

Actual Screenshots/CRL. Tel: (081) 533 2918
Archimedes £24.95

From the same team that brought you the 3D tank battle (*BAU* August issue), namely Cupit and Cruse, comes an innovative and engaging new type of game.

The Dennis Wheatley of the title was a popular crime writer of the 30s who came up with the original idea of supplying all the relevant information and evidence anybody might need to solve a murder mystery in document form, as opposed to the conventional paperback novel format.

The authors have taken Wheatley's concept one stage further and digitised the contents of the folder, compressed the resulting images so that they fit onto two discs, and added a sample or two.

All the information is cross-referenced and is called up by clicking on it with a magnifying glass pointer – if you want to see the contents of a letter, click on its address, and so on.

In the role of detective, you weigh up all the data, scrutinise every shred of evidence and eventually reach a decision about who killed Serge Orloff. It is essential to take notes as you sift through the mounds of digitised paper extracting the useful facts from the rest of the information.

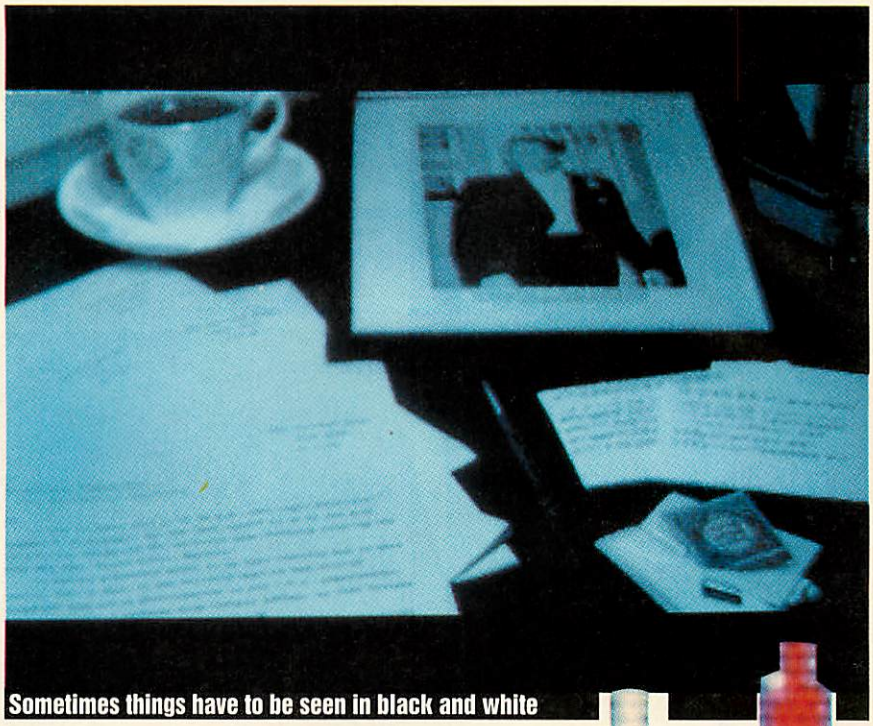
There is a mysterious terrorist connection to the murder and plenty of dirty linen has to be washed before the true chain of events leading to the killing can be followed.

I'm not going to reveal any more of the storyline and spoil your enjoyment. Once you think you've correctly solved the mystery, you can write to the publisher who will furnish you with the full solution.

The game's presentation and ease of use are both excellent; the screen fades in and out with each new document and a sampled voice tells you when a disc change is required. There are no explosions or aliens of any kind in the game and the atmosphere of intrigue is created purely through the semi-literary style of writing which the policemen all seem to have!

The fact that everything is in black and white contributes to the sense of period which the game manages to convey well.

Mat Tizard



Sometimes things have to be seen in black and white

Superior Golf plus Construction Set

Superior Software. Tel: (0652) 58585
Archimedes £19.95

Superior Golf is the third golf game on the scene in just over a year. *Leaderboard* and *Holed Out* surfaced first, followed by extra holes plus a course designer for the latter – *Leaderboard* copped out there and then, though to be fair it does have a very limited hole designer.

But Superior's version comes complete with six courses and an extensive hole and course designer, hence the sub-title 'construction set'.

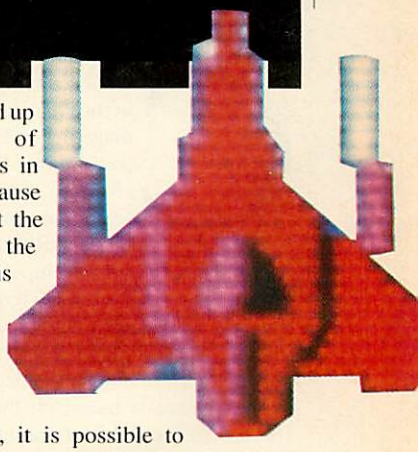
In play it is reminiscent of *Leaderboard* and the graphics are not altogether different. Of the three, *Golf* has the best club selection process.

It is possible to test the range of each club before actually striking the ball, which deflects off trees quite realistically. All the usual samples for swinging, whacking, dropping and plopping are here.

Superior Golf has proper hook and slice, as did *Leaderboard*, with one annoying feature – when clicking on the power meter to commence a wing, should you lightly miss, the crosshair is displaced completely unless you intend your ball to fly off at right angles!

On the subject of crosshairs, they don't seem to represent the angle of deflection very accurately. The ball should fly off roughly along a straight line drawn between the golfer and the cross, which it doesn't. But apart from these grumbles, *Superior Golf* plays a good game, on par with *Holed Out*, though both have the same bug – it's possible to make the golfer stand on water!

The hole designer is as good as the *Holed Out* one, though both could be better. In neither can proper flood-filled areas be plotted – to create a 'doughnut' shaped lake you have to build up a series of square lakes in a circle, because if you do it the logical way the whole area is filled, including the hole in the middle!



However, it is possible to create what you want with a bit of patience. The course designer allows holes to be shuffled around, with good diagrams showing the rough features of each hole, though I would have liked to 'drag' holes about using the mouse.

All in all, *Superior Golf* scores higher than *Leaderboard* and is on an even par with *Holed Out*. For purely aesthetic reasons I think I prefer the *Holed Out* play, but technically *Golf* has more features, without the extra expense of a designer.

Sam Greenhill



Time to try walking on water

FLASH IN THE SCAN

The first colour scanner for the Arc is with us. **GRAHAM BELL** checks it out



An original 'snapshot'...



...and the scanned version

Colour scanning has arrived, in the shape of the Irlam I-mage. Irlam Enterprises is well-known for its monochrome scanner, the I-scan, a motorised 16-grey level, 200dpi scanner that's the acknowledged Rolls-Royce among Arc scanners. But while the I-scan is designed and built by Irlam, the I-mage colour scanner uses an existing Sharp colour scanner – only the podule interface and software are new.

The I-mage is based on the Sharp JX-100, which is capable of scanning at a resolution of about 200 dots per inch, and of differentiating 64 shades of red, green and blue (it scans eight bits per pixel, giving 256 shades of each colour, but only six bits of the colour information are accurate). In theory, this represents a possible 262,144 different colours. The JX-100 is a Kleenex-box sized grey lump with neither controls nor switches, just a single power and data cable that goes to the Irlam podule fitted to your Archimedes. The podule fits easily into any 400-series machine, or a 310 with a backplane. It will also work in an A3000, via the external podule connection on the rear. There's a separate power supply 'brick' too, which plugs into the cable between the podule and the scanner at the podule end.

The top and bottom of the scanner box are mostly transparent. You put the postcard-sized picture to be scanned on the table, then place the scanner down directly on top of it. The top window allows you to see right through the body of the scanner, to align the picture correctly – there are white lines marked on it to help – and to show the maximum area that can be scanned.

Anyone who's seen the I-scan software will find the operation of the I-mage simple. It's totally software controlled; there's not even an on/off switch. The application installs itself on the icon bar, and when activated opens two windows. One is a view of the scanned sprite – initially blank – and the other is the control panel. This allows you to graphically select the area to be scanned, change the resolution and so on, then start the scan.

A scanned postcard-sized image (6in by 4in) can occupy anything up to a megabyte. And the connection between the scanner and podule is essentially a fast serial cable. So it's no surprise that scanning even a small image can take 10 minutes. The motorised scanner makes three passes – it has only one sensor, and a white florescent lamp coupled with three red, green and blue filters – and each pass is quite slow as it sends data back to the Arc.

The software assembles a large file containing the red, green and blue data for each pass – this is the raw 24-bits per pixel information. This file can be up to 3Mb in size, so there's no doubt that you need a hard disc. But the Arc cannot display all the 262,144 possible colours in the image. The main program code of the *ChangeFSI* application (which is now available separately from Wild Vision) is used to reduce the filesize, and change the 24-bit colour image to a mode 21 sprite.

ChangeFSI uses dithering to mix up the required colours from the 256 available on screen, but of course in the process loses some of the fine details in the 24-bit image.

It's important that the scanner software allows you to select between 100 and 200dpi resolution (or indeed any other resolution you select up to about 240dpi), so you can do a quick low-res scan, then select *just the* area of interest so the high-res scan is quicker. But speed isn't the only reason – as the high-res scans take up so much memory, this low-res preview allows the I-mage to be practicable in a 2Mb machine. There's no way to handle such large scanned sprites in a 1Mb machine.

Once the image is converted, it may be saved as a normal mode 21 sprite; typically this is about a megabyte in size.

Comparing the screen image of the scanned sprite with the original coloured photograph shows the on screen colours to be too saturated and too dark – beige becomes khaki, sky becomes too blue, faces end up a bright shade of pink – with the monitor adjusted normally.

Handling colour on screen in this way will never be reliable on the Arc anyway: monitors vary, and without any way of calibrating them, the on-screen version can never be true to the original.

Similar problems afflict colour printers. The software makes no attempt at colour correction of the image, and there's no hardware adjustment either. This is an area that Irlam should consider developing.

I can see this scanner appealing in particular to schools who have Integrex colour printers attached to their Arcs. But the printed results from a coloured scan are disappointing. This sort of colour work just cannot be done both cheaply and well, and a more expensive printer is necessary to get the best results. Bear in mind too that you need a powerful Arc: a hard disc and plenty of memory is vital. And if you habitually work in a 256-colour mode, an Arm 3 upgrade would speed the machine up immensely. Criticism must be levelled at the I-mage in that the software doesn't make full use of the hardware. The Sharp scanner is capable of scanning 256-grey level images, yet there's no provision for this in the software. Although the Arc cannot display such images (it's limited to 16 greys), they could be used in desktop publishing as the Acorn printer drivers distinguish at least 64 shades of grey.

However, this is the first Arc colour scanner. I suspect that better colour devices will arrive before 1990 is out, but Irlam has a working scanner now. It works reliably, and while the colour fidelity of the scanned images is not good, it is remarkably inexpensive and well designed.

I-mage colour scanner, £689, Irlam Instruments, 133 London Road, Staines, Middlesex TW18 4HN.

B&S COMPUTING (Nottm) Ltd.

258 Derby Road, Bramcote, Nottingham NG9 3JN
Telephone: (0602) 491202 Fax: (0602) 491322

*** ACORN APPROVED AND PREMIER LEAGUE DEALERS *** STAR REGISTERED BUSINESS DEALERS ***

ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS

(carriage free)

	Base	Colour	Multi-Sync *
A3000	£ 599	£ 799	£ 999
410/1	£1099	£1299	£1499
420/1	£1499	£1699	£1899
440/1	£2099	£2299	£2499

* The Multi Sync Monitor is the Taxan 775

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION

(carriage £1.50)

1Mb RAM Upgrade (A3000)	£ 100
1Mb RAM Upgrade (400/1 series)	£ 75
A3000 Serial Port Upgrade	£ 19
A3000 User/Midi Port Upgrade	£ 49
A3000 Monitor Plinth	£ 29

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

(carriage £1.50)

1st Word Plus	£ 69
System Delta Plus	£ 59
SigmaSheet, Gamma Plot	each£ 55
Render Bender	£ 59
Artisan II	£ 50
Atelier	£ 85
Auto Sketch	£ 69
ISO Pascal, Fortran 77	each£ 90
Logisitx	£ 90
Pro-Artisan	£ 85
PC Emulator	£ 85

(carriage £2.50)

Acorn Desk Top Publisher	£ 125
Ansi C (Release 3)	£ 125
Lisp, Assembler, Prolog X	each£ 150
Pipe Dream (Version 3)	£ 130
Impressions	£ 130

ARCHIMEDES GAMES

(carriage £1.50)

Orion, Missile Control	each£ 12
Freddys Folly, Alerion	each£ 12
Jet Fighter, Hover Bod	each£ 12
Caverns, Thunder Monk	each£ 12
Word Up-Word Down	£ 15
Zarch, Repton 3	each£ 15
Ibix The Viking	£ 15
Pacmania, Terramex	each£ 15
E-Type, Holed Out	each£ 17
Arcade Soccer, Olympics	each£ 17
U.I.M., Apocalypse	each£ 26

A3000 LEARNING CURVE

MACHINE ONLY £699 MACHINE AND COLOUR MONITOR £899

Acorns special offer pack of the A3000 with Acorns RISC-OS Applications (Paint, Draw, Edit, Magnifer, Calculator, Alarm Clock, Maestro and Configure), Acorns First Word Plus - a full feature Word Processor with a spelling checker and on screen graphics and Acorns PC Emulator which enables the machine to run industry standard software. Also included is Genesis, a suite of applications which include: GEN DTP, Address book, Phone book, Scrap book, Green Issues, Recipes, Composers, Story Writer, Planets and a Personal Organiser. The Learning Curve pack also includes a tutorial video and a parents guide to the National Curriculum.

*** SPECIAL OFFER ***

When you purchase an Archimedes Micro from us, we will donate 10% of the Archimedes Hardware cost towards other goods. For example, for purchasing an A3000 Learning curve colour system, you could choose to have a 1Mb RAM upgrade fitted, giving you a powerful 2Mb machine. Please phone for further details

HARD DISC UPGRADES

(Carriage £8.00)

20Mb Hard Disc	£ 185
40Mb Hard Disc	£ 295
50Mb Hard Disc	£ 495
Hard disc podule (for 310)	£ 175

PRINTERS (Carriage £8.00)

Free printer lead and paper with all printers purchased (Please State Machine)

Citizen	
120D+	£ 120
Swift 24	£ 260
The Star 'Business Series'	
LC10	£ 135
LC10 Colour	£ 175
LC10 - II	£ 155
LC15	£ 275
LC24-10	£ 200
LC24-15	£ 340
The Star 'Professional Series'	
FR10	£ 320
FR15	£ 400
XB24-10	£ 400
XB24-15	£ 535
FR/XB Colour upgrade	£ 39
The Star 'Laser Series'	
Laser 8 II	£1250
Laser 8 II DB	£1695
Laser 8 II Star Script	£1775
Laser 8 II Duplex	£1975

The STAR Professional Series and the STAR Laser Series come complete with one years on site maintenance.

MASTER 128 (Carriage £8.00)

Master 128	£ 375

DISC DRIVES (Carriage £8.00)

Single 40/80T switchable double sided disc drive	£ 90
As above with power supply	£ 105
Dual 40/80T switchable double sided disc dive	£ 185
As above with power supply	£ 220

MONITORS (Carriage £8.00)

Philips BM7502 Mono monitor	£ 69
Philips CM8833 Colour monitor	£ 225
Acorn Colour Monitor	£ 200

Why not take advantage of our system prices which enable you to obtain a complete Master system at a reduced price. Please phone us for full details.

BOOKS No VAT

(Carriage £2.50)

Basic V User Guide	£19.95
A3000 Technical Manual	£29.00
Programmers Ref Manual	£79.00

(Carriage £1.50)

Master Ref Manual Pt 1&2	each£14.00
View 3, View Sheet	each£14.00

UK CUSTOMERS: Please add 15% VAT to all prices (INCLUDING CARRIAGE)

Government department and educational establishments official orders welcomed

All Prices are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notification. All goods are subject to availability. Finance is subject to status. B&S Computing (Nottm) Ltd. are licenced credit brokers. Full written details are available on request.

FREE ADS Use this page to sell . . . find . . . swap . . . make friends . . .

Electron Plus 1, Plus 3, recorder, joystick. *View*, *Viewsheet*, database. Games (tape, disc) Rom, manuals. *Electron User* mags. £150 ono. Tel: (0467) 43896.

BBC Master 40/80T DS disc drive, Zenith mono monitor. Music 5000 synth, desk, discs, manuals, mags. £450 ono. Tel: Simon (0243) 317953.

Archimedes A310 base with Risc OS. Immaculate condition, boxed, with manuals and welcome discs. £600. Tel: Bob Nicholson (0734) 402404 (Henley).

Archimedes A310M colour computer. Risc OS, 20mg four slot backplane. 5.25 inch disc buffer, manuals, software. Offers? Tel: (0895) 71815.

Master 128 with *View* DS DD Cumana twin 3.5 inch. £500. Tel: (04027) 56823.

A3000 perfect condition, still boxed. £549 ono. Tel: Tim 081-560 7310.

BBC B Issue 7, Rom/Ram expansion. 1770 ADFS 40/80T dual drive, Taxan monitor, *Interword* Master Rom, mouse, software, manuals. £350. Tel: (0244) 544642.

Z80 Second Processor, includes wordprocessor, database, spreadsheet, book keeping software. Basic Cobol languages. £100. Tel: (0685) 722684 (eves).

Master 128K, no peripherals. £290 ono. Tel: Chris Royle (0532) 694946 (eves).

BBC B 40/80T drive, 16K SWR, Sidewise Romboard, BCPL, many manuals. £200 ono. Tel: 081-693 3218 (eves).

Master 128, disc drive, colour monitor, *Stop Press*, DTP, mouse, twin joysticks, manuals, books. Teletext, software, MOS plus, overview. £550 ono. Tel: 081-985 1726 (eves).

Electron Plus 3 and other hardware. £200 of games. Complete sales. £380. Will separate. Tel: (0968) 76708 (eves).

Opus Challenger DS/DD disc system with 512K Ram disc and manuals. £100 ono. Daisywheel printer with lead and wheels. £80. Tel: (0902) 894775.

Green and white VDU. £30. Special computer tape recorder with leads. £20. Discs, tapes and books. Tel: (0285) 712840.

Cumana CD200 dual disc drive, SS40T, mains powered. Original packing, manual, format disc. £80. Tel: (0327) 702095.

Quickshot II joystick, as new, hardly used. £15 ono. Tel: Matthew 081-3488 843 (eves).

Holiday Isle of Wight exchanged for instruction in full use of A3000, Datavision, *Atelier*, First Word Plus. Tel: (0983) 874090.

GIS Advanced Teletext receiver version, 2.00 Rom little used, cost £149. £99 ono. Tel: Nottingham (0602) 654002.

BBC B twin SSSD drives, colour monitor, stand, mouse, Roms, Sideways Ram. Software, books. £450 ono. Tel: Lawrence (0483) 570469 (eves).

Master Akhter drives, very high resolution. Monitor, Taxan printer, Teletext 64K Ram cartridge. Books and software support. £740. Tel: (09274) 23659.

Acorn Teletext Adaptor and ATS Rom. £40. *Advanced User Guide* and *Advanced Disc User Guide*. £4 each. Tel: (0306) 889647.

BBC Master 128K, colour monitor 40/80T. Large amount of software, books, magazines, tape deck. £650 ono. Tel: Havant (0705) 470673.

Disc drives, 5.25 inch, 40/80T DS. £50. 40T SS. £25. 3 inch 40T DS. £30. Music 500, offers? Tel: Mike (0256) 893596 (eves).

Master 128 Dual disc drive, colour monitor, FX800 printer, various Roms. £500. Tel: 071-731 5128.

Acorn Teletext for BBC + ATS Rom. £55 ono. Archimedes Programmers Reference Manuals. Latest edition. £60. Tel: Simon (0865) 511500.

Archimedes latest edition Programmers Reference Manuals. Unwanted present, unopened. £60. Sony CD-player, 4-months old. £90 ono. Tel: Daniel (0865) 510384.

Electron Plus 1, Master Ram, exp Rom 2. Pres 256K Sideways Ram cartridge, monitor, stand, immaculate. £165. Tel: (0272) 343944 (eves).

Teal 40/50T 5.25 inch disc drive, uncased double sided single drive. £40 ono. Tel: Wensleydale (0969) 22694 (eves).

Coprocessor 512 runs IBM/PC software. 1 Meg Ram for BBC B or Master. Mouse, Gem software. £200. Tel: 071-587 8399 (days).

BBC B with 40T disc drive, Ram/Rom. 15 board with 11 Roms and manuals. £350. Tel: 081-941 0931 (eves).

BBC B Issue 3, Watford DDFS, single 5.25 inch 40/80T drive, Citizen 120D printer. £150. Tel: (0728) 603942 (eves).

Brother HR15. £150. *Interword*. £15. *Intersheet*. £15. *Spellmaster*. £20. *Arc disc version*, *Interbase* BBC Rom version. £20. Tel: (0494) 431723.

Electron Plus 1, Plus 3, Master Ram kit and manuals. Roms include *View*, *Viewsheet*, Pascal, logo and Dissassembler. £175. Tel: (0684) 73307.

Master 512 Co-processor and extras. £110. Reference manuals 1+2. £8 each. Advanced. £10. Tso-Pascal manual. £5. Master Rom cartridge. £5. Tel: (0923) 819206.

Master 128 512K upgrade. £180. Viglen case. £30. Modem. £50. Tel: 041-6371603 (eves).

Watford Electronics modem suitable for BBC B. £35. Includes utility software and manual. Tel: (09274) 28750.

Epson FX 80 with manual and two new ribbons. Good condition. £75 ono. Tel: Barrie (0277) 658250.

Electron Plus 1, Plus 3, 3.5 inch Acorn tape recorder, *View*, *Viewsheet* cartridges with tapes and manuals. £190 ono. Tel: (0706) 359260 (eves).

BBC B Issue 7 1770, DFS, 5.25 inch, 40/80T d/drive, AMX mouse with *Super Art*, replay MKII. Speech system, cassette, joystick. Tel: (0256) 781839.

Solidisk 32K SWR, lots of Rom images, games. Also Amstrad PC software, 3.5 inch discs. Lots more. Tel: Jeff (0924) 254958.

Archimedes A310M colour system. Risc OS + PC emulator. Four slot backplane. Rom/Ram board, 5.25 inch disc interface. Much software. £800. Tel: William (0279) 24139.

Archimedes A310 base system. EMR 4-in/out MIDI, plus studio 24 Plus software. Including backplane. £600. Tel: (0908) 648894 (Milton Keynes).

Archimedes 310 base. Risc OS, Beebug external drive interface. PC Emulator, *Zarch*, twin. Original packaging, manuals. £500. Tel: (0785) 714913 (Stafford).

Electron disc Interface (Cumana) and T2CU Rom. Together for £20. Double density page &E00 clock. Tel: Andy (0483) 720471.

Electron Plus 1, Plus 3, serial Interface. Sideways Ram, Sanyo mono monitor, cassette, *View*, T2P3, joystick, software. £180. Will split. Tel: (0533) 766069.

BBC hardware and software for sale, or exchange for Archimedes. SAE to: P Gordon, 6 Belmont Road, Edinburgh EH14 5DY.

Acorn Philips 14 inch RGB monitor. RGB/Scart audio inputs. Tel: (0255) 675535.

BBC B disc drive, colour monitor, colour printer. Roms, mouse, software, discs, joysticks. Tapedeck, all leads. £500. Tel: (0376) 515205.

Master Compact mono. *Viewsheet*, *Viewstore*, Publisher, max Roms. Games, books, utility software, external disc lead. £350. Tel: (0436) 71036 (eves).

Epson printer MX80F/T III + Lead. £95. Viglen case (B) + Rom extension cartridges. £25. 128K Solidisk Ram discs. £30. Tel: (0366) 385174.

BBC B with DFS and 5.25 disc drive. Including computer desk. £220. Tel: 081-907 0477.

Microvitec 1441 super hi-res monitor. £250. Compact 5.25 inch dual drive adaptor. £10. Wanted Microvitec 1451 AP. Tel: (0873) 3538 (weekdays).

Acorn 512K card and Watford co-pro adaptor. Perfect condition. Offers? Tel: Chris (02216) 3762 (eves).

BBC B teletext adaptor and Rom. £35. Will swap for *Mini Office* II plus cash. Tel: Nigel (0732) 870816.

Acorn Z80 Second Processor for BBC Master. MicroFocus, Cobol, Forms, *Animator*, basic, business software. Manuals. As new. £90. Tel: 071-906 6494 (days).

Acorn AP-100A printer. £40. Or offers. Tel: Penn (049481) 5448.

Music 500, ATPL Sideways Rom, speech Roms, GXR, Basic *View*, API Dumpout 3, ARM, mouse, Microline printer. Sensible offers? Tel: (0234) 771578 (eves).

Winchester Hard disc for Master or BBC. 30Meg capacity. Cased with leads. Offers around £250. Tel: 061-973 8063 (eves).

Archimedes 310M colour. Two internal Acorn drives, manuals and accessories software. Joystick, PC Emulator. £900 ono. Tel: Richard (0272) 832368.

BBC Model B with dual disc drive, Sideways Ram. £250 ono. 6502 Second Processor. £80 ono. Tel: (0753) 868624.

BBC B Issue 7, good condition. £175. With 1770 DFS. Tel: Anthony (0622) 908116 (eves).

Z88 with 512K Ram, mains adaptor. New, guarantee. Cost £450, sell for £370 ono. Tel: Mike 051- 691 2045.

Disc drives 40/80T. £45. Watford *Quest* Conquest fonts. £45. Morley Teletext. £25. Beebug Printwise. £12. Tel: Basildon (0268) 418887.

Watford 128K Rom/Ram board, AMX *Stoppress*, *Superart*, mouse, Wordwise+ *Interbase*, offers? Tel: Alan (0283) 221823.

Master 128 Monochrome monitor. 40/80T drive, Amstrad DMP2000 printer. Joystick, all manuals, games. £500. Tel: (09904) 2766 (eves).

BBC B+ disc, monitor, mouse. Music synth, voice synth, light pen. Roms, languages, software, joystick. £400. Tel: (0226) 248279 (Barnsley).

High Resolution monochrome monitor, 19 inch. £500 ono. Suitable for Archimedes 400 series. Tel: Adam (0572) 822499 (days).

Archimedes 440/1 colour, I/O popule, much software. NEC printer, external 30MB hard disc buffer. Reluctant sale. Tel: Newbury (0635) 523545.

Archimedes 310 colour, Multisync Taxan 770+ monitor. Risc OS. Manuals, discs, excellent condition. Selling to upgrade. £1100. Tel: (0926) 339932.

Master 128 40/80T twin drives, hi-res Microvitec colour. AMX mouse, Mega3 Rom, Spell Rom, art, DTP software. Joysticks, games, accounts. £650. Tel: Mike (0753) 888994.

Master 512K, IBM Compatible. Modem, printer, dual 40/80T floppy drives. Hard drive, monitor, Viglen case. Much more. £950. Tel: (0253) 34464.

FREE PERSONAL AD SERVICE

Fill the form below to a maximum of 20 words (one in each box) and send it to *BBC Acorn User* Free Ads, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ. Please use capital letters, write clearly, and remember your name, address and telephone number. Without full information, supplied on a separate sheet of paper we regret we cannot carry your Free Ad. We cannot accept entries selling or swapping software. This is a service to readers – no companies please. One entry per form only. Free Ads are carried in the magazine as space permits, and any Free Ads not used within a month of receipt will be disposed of.

SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

GAMES

AMAZING!!

The only way to describe this mind-blowing state of the art game from France.

STUNNING GRAPHICS
Includes ray-traced and digitised images

INCREDIBLE SOUND
Four top quality soundtracks

Tremendous value for money at only £19.95

Watch out for the review in the November Issue of BBC Acorn User

"Ballarena" from SISTEME, 4 Rue De Massacan, 34740 Vendargues, France. Tel. (01033) 67 70 53 97

For 1 megabyte Archimedes or A3000

Napoleonic Battle Simulator

Refight famous historical battles of the Napoleonic era on the Archimedes. Become the commander in the field and direct vast armies of infantry, cavalry and artillery.

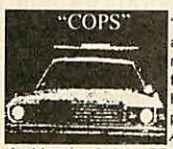
- Multi-tasks in the RISC-OS Desktop environment.
- Two players or one player against the computer.
- Two historical scenarios - Waterloo and Maida. Each scenario includes the regiments involved on a scale map of the battlefield.
- Features include play-by-mail option, zoom in / out map, status details, four complexity levels, timer.
- Comprehensive rule booklet covering movement, combat, visibility and morale.

Send a cheque for £15-95 payable to Spearpoint or SAE for further information to

Spearpoint. 3, Lawrence Cres, Edgware, Middx, HA8 5PB

"COPS" – An Interactive Story

See the review in this issue.



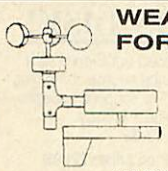
"COPS' is an absorbing and amusing adventure with graphics. Unique mouse input system to pick words from the screen or pre-defined icons. Hundreds of locations, advanced parser and lots of objects.

All versions are disk only

Archimedes £19.95, **BBC/Electron** (text only) £13.95
(Computer or Electron 3.5" ADFS disks: £14.95)
Adventure Creator: Arc £33, **BBC/Electron** £28.95

ALPINE SOFTWARE, Telephone 0762 342510
PO BOX 25, Portadown, CRAIGAVON, BT63 5UT

ENVIRONMENT



WEATHER STATION FOR THE BBC MICRO

Simply plug interface unit into analogue socket for Data logging and/or live 4 channels of information i.e wind speed and direction, temperature and pressure. Complete package hardware, software and installation ideas. As sold to Schools and Colleges. Price £234 incl. VAT and P&P. **Free** compass with each order to assist setting up wind vane. Also available Electronic Handheld Anemometer £75 and Electronic Rainfall measure £40 orfer direct from:

EIFFEL SYSTEMS, PO BOX 59 ASHFORD, KENT TN23 3EB. Tel 0233 637515

BUSINESS

DIXON & DIXON

35 ROKEBY DRIVE KENTON NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE NE3 4JY
TEL 091 2853042

		ARC	BBC/MASTER
FARMING			
FARMCASH	-ACCOUNTS / STOCK	£200	£100
FIELDFILE	-FIELD DATABASE	£150	£ 75
FARMPLANNER	-FORWARD PLANNING	£180	£ 90
CAPCOST	-INVESTMENT	N/A	£ 50
MILKFILE	-DAIRY MANAGEMENT	N/A	£200
ROUND-DELIVERY			
MILKMAN	- MANAGEMENT	£400	N/A
NEWSMAN	- MANAGEMENT	£400	N/A

Complete Systems from £1500 — UK please add 15% VAT

Advanced Computer Services

Authorised Acorn Dealers

!Label – Produces labels from any database or TAB file. Suits any label size & multiple selection categories. £29.95
(Available Now).

!Acount – A full-function account package, to include Payroll, stock control, invoice-generation, accounts to trial-balance etc. To be released end 1990. Further details on request.

8 Frederick Street, Luton, Beds LU2 7QS
Tel: (0582) 20604 Fax: (0582) 480833

The **CAST** 1 Cash Book
for the Archimedes and BBC A3000 micros.

CAST 1 provides 256 entries per month (224 Manual and 32 Automatic) any of which can be set as payments or receipts.

26 Analysis codes are provided, all user defineable, plus one for V.A.T

£19.95 including postage.

Soft Rock Software
124 Marissal Road, Henbury,
Bristol, BS10 7NP

CORPLAN

THE LETTER WRITER'S FRIEND!

As seen at the BBC Acorn User Show!

A professional word processing management system, based on Wordwise Plus. Provides descriptive document indexes, address date files and a library of up to 22 user-defined document formats. Links to Inter-Word also. Many supporting utilities.

Lay out your letters, reports etc to professional standards, without skill or fuss, to match house formats, printed stationery, window-envelopes etc. Many supporting utilities included.

Suitable for disc-equipped BBC 8-bit models running Wordwise Plus or Wordwise Plus II. Can use all available drives, DFS, ADFS etc.

Reviewed by Dave Futcher in BBC Acorn User, August 1990.

Supplied on disc with 120-page manual, keystrip etc. Price £19.50, post free UK. 14 day unconditional refund.

Order by letter, phone or telefax. Pay by cheque, Access, Visa, Mastercard or Eurocard (please state card expiry date).

CORPLAN Computer Systems
Three Gables, 7A Talbots Drive, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 4LZ.
PHONE OR FAX: (0628) 24591

LISP

A modern Lisp for the PC, Atari ST and Archimedes

EdScheme

For years, programming languages such as Lisp have been the preserve of the research scientist. The Scheme dialect of Lisp is one of the most powerful products to emerge from the artifical intelligence community, yet unlike its predecessors it has proved accessible to student and hobbyist.

EdScheme is an incremental compiler for Scheme programs, providing the *efficiency* of a complier with the *convenience* of an interpreter. In addition EdScheme has an integrated and decicated Lisp *editor* and a comprehensive *turtle graphics* interface making it the perfect tool for exploring the science of computers.

Runs on all Archimedes systems
Only £37.50 inclusive of VAT and P & P

EdScheme
is available only from:-
Lambda Publications
194 Cheney Manor Road
The Green
Swindon SN2 2NZ

Generous discounts for educational users – s.a.e for further details

POOLS/RACING

PROGRAMS FOR PUNTERS

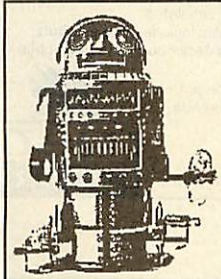
We publish programs covering all aspects of racing and football betting. Form analysis, keeping records, pools entries etc. Not gimmicky playthings but genuine aids to help you win. Advertised for five years in the sporting and computer press.

BOXoft CLEVER – GET THE BEST

Write or 'phone 051 336 2668 for details

BOXOFT (B), 65 ALLANS MEADOW, NESTON SOUTH WIRRAL L64 9SQ

THE ART MACHINE?



Your A3000 certainly is! That's why we were commissioned to write **FIVE** original A3000 programs for Glasgow's major art/maths exhibition **THE ART MACHINE** (McLellan Galleries, June 2nd to August 26th 1990 – move to THE BARBICAN April 1991).

Enjoy making your own animated films with **MOVING SQUARES** (watch it spin, shrink, and glide around the screen) and **CYCLE STORY** ('characters' include squabbling squirrels, beautiful birds and a dying world). **SNOWFLAKES** lets you produce stunning 'fractal crystals – and you don't need to be a Professor of Maths! **PATTERNED TILES** generates colourful mosaics from digitised drum rhythmns, while **TREES** lets you design your own fractal trees – with or without fruit and leaves!

FIVE *exhibition quality* programs – something for any age and all the family – the IDEAL XMAS GIFT for only £29.95 +VAT + £1.00 post and packing.

Send 20p stamp for a free catalogue of our BBC, Electron, Master Compact and Archimedes/A3000 software: *edsoft, classic adventures and business simulations!*

TOPOLOGIKA
PO Box 39, Stilton, Peterborough, PE7 3RL.
Tel: 0733 244682

SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

EDUCATION

nstore

A sophisticated new National Curriculum record keeping and reporting package for Primary Schools for the Archimedes and BBC.

Send now for a FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE to:

HS SOFTWARE, FREEPOST, SWANSEA, SA2 9ZZ. TEL.(0792) 204519

NORTHERN MICROMEDIA

Northern Micromedia is the publishing arm of NORICC, a regional IT Teachers Centre. We produce a wide range of stimulating educational software for children aged 5-16 and many titles are accompanied by useful support material.

Please write or telephone for a free catalogue to:

NMM, Resource Centre, Coach Lane Campus, Coach Lane, Newcastle-upon-Tyne NE7 7XA

Tel: 091 270 0424

storm SOFTWARE

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FOR CHILDREN
OLLIE OCTOPUS'S SKETCHPAD,
AMAZING OLLIE (for 4 yrs+)
FLIGHT PATH, COFEE,
SEARCH & RESCUE (for 9 yrs+)
for BBC, ARCHIMEDES/A3000, IBM PC, CBM 64 & SPECTRUM

Write for colour brochure (with screen shots) to
Storm Software
Beth House, Poyntington
Shereborne, Dorset
0693 22469

ESPA MEMBER

MEU Cymru

MEU Cymru publishes a wide range of educational software and support materials in English and Welsh. Our publications include:

- **Lifeboat**, an air-sea rescue simulation,
- **Road Safety Quiz**, which also includes **Make a Quiz**,
- **LogoMotion**, a set of cards designed to introduce Logo.

For a full catalogue, please contact:
MEU Cymru, 245 Western Avenue, Cardiff CF5 2YX
Tel 0222/571217

or your local Acorn dealer in Wales

meu cymru

ENVIRONMENT

SUPPLIES

SUPPLIES FROM ARROW MARKETING
All prices Include V.A.T., Post and Packing (U.K. only)

BENCHMARK	3.5" DS/DD 135 TPI (BULK) 25	£19.20
BENCHMARK	5.25" DS/DD 48/96 TPI (BULK) 25	11.50
UNBRANDED	3.5" DS/DD 135 TPI Library cased	7.50
UNBRANDED	3.5" DS/DD 135 TPI Bulk (100)	47.55
UNBRANDED	5.25" DS/DD 48 TPI Library cased	4.65
UNBRANDED	5.25" DS/DD 48 TPI Bulk (100)	28.55

ALL DISCS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS AND CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE. LIFETIME GUARANTEE.

DISC BOXES WITH	3.5" x 50	£5.90	3.5" x 100	7.50
LOCKS & DIVIDERS	5.25"x 50	5.90	5.25" x 100	7.50
UNIVERSAL TWO PIECE PRINTER STAND				7.95

ALSO LIBRARY CASES, TWO WAY SWITCHES, UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES ETC. 'PHONE FOR LIST. ARROW MARKETING, 28 BACKWELL HILL ROAD BACKWELL BRISTOL BS19 3PL 'PHONE 027 583 2631 FAX 0272 810129
L.E.A. AND SCHOOL ORDERS WELCOMED.

EDUCATION

COMPUTER TUTORIAL SERVICES LTD.

ACORN DEALERS

NEW FOR THE A3000

Primary mathematics programs to satisfy National Curriculum Requirements.

"Farmer Giles" Counting and use of money, AT8 level 2. (£19.95 ex VAT)

"Charts and Graphs" Constructing and interpreting charts and graphs, AT13 levels 2/3/4. Full WIMP RISC OS.(Release November)

Tel: (0983) 294333 Fax: 298439
17 Market Hill, Cowes, Isle of Wight, PO31 7TR

PARENTS' EVENING APPOINTMENTS PACKAGE

for the BBC, Master or A3000

- Plans appointment times for up to 500 parents – automatically
- Customized printed slips for parents and staff
- Full chart of all appointments
- Saves hours of valuable staff time
- User-definable appointment lengths, gaps between appointments, start time, etc.
- Fully tested and developed in a real school
- Extremely versatile and easy to use

only £29.95 + vat

Full details from:
Grange Software, 88 Grange Road, Leicester LE8 1JJ

STATISTICS

"FIRST"
ADVANCED STATISTICAL SYSTEM

For Acorn Archimedes; BBC Models B, B+ and Master; "Industry Standard" machines. A powerful and practical tool for Research, Industry, Business and Teaching

Integrated, interactive, robust, fast, accurate, modular. Designed to facilitate data critique. Many date entry options, eg: CSVs. Full data management and formatted display. Extensive data transforms. Handles missing values and date subsets. Scatterplots, regression plots, function plots. Univariate statistics. Paired and unpaired t tests. Chisquare tests. Nonparametric methods. Unrivaled REGRESSION facilities, eg:weighted, through the origin, standardised, stepwise, full statisitical information. Residuals, fitted and predicted values. Much more. Correlations. ANOVA. Contour plots or regressions. DIAGNOSTICS - VIFs, influential points, etc. Automatic warnings, ROBUST regression - many influence functions. Powerful NONLINEAR least squares. Time Series. eg: moving averages, exponential smoothing, causal models. One-two and three-way ANOVA subsystems. Distributions generator. Histograms. Linear Calibration. Cluster analysis. Many other powerful analytical and descriptive features. Full utilities.

Price £120-£200 (machine and version dependent). Special discounts available.

There's FAR too much to describe here. Get full information now from:
Serious Statisitical Software, Lynwood, Benty Heath Lane, Willaston, South Wirral L64 1SD
Tel: 051-327 4268

CROSSWORDS

XWORD

WIMP-style crossword puzzle compiler and solver.
Full manual, dictionary, sample files.
BBC micro £14.95. Arc version soon.

15 big discs for Hybrid's Music *5000*, including new Children in Need disc from September. Also Music 500 and System Logic music data discs.

ALL MUSIC DISCS £6 INC UK P&P

SAE for info: *Panda Discs (BAU10/90), Four Seasons, Tinkers Lane, BREWOOD, Staffs., ST19 9DE.*

AKROSS

NOW £10 OFF!
The Definitive Crossword Editor
For Archimedes & all BBC (inc. Network Licence)
PLUS RM Nimbus (with BBC Basic)
Now reduced price range from **£39.50** to **£58.50**
Inc Schools Discount

ALSO reduced the widely acclaimed
Times & Sun Computer Crosswords (13 vols)
Times £17.95/£16.95. Sun £16.95/£15.95
Also on cassette: *Times* £7.95 (4 vols). *Sun* £5.95 (4 vols)

For details contact:
Akom Ltd.
51 Manor Lane, London SE13 5QW
Tel: 081-852 4575
(Prices inc. VAT, P&P UK, add £2 surcharge orders ex UK)

SIGNWRITER

for the BBC & Archimedes

Professional quality lettering that keeps it's smooth outline at any size for 1/2" to max printer width 8" (BBC) Produce quality Banners, Posters, Letterheads, Adverts, Signs, Tickets & Notices in minutes.

BBC Disk £29.95 –
Archimedes £39.95

Black & Coloured Ribbons for many printers. Please ring for availability and prices.

(All prices include VAT and Delivery)
Access and Visa accepted

WIGHT SCIENTIFIC
44 ROAN STREET, GREENWICH,
LONDON SE10 9JT
Telphone 081-858 2699 Fax 081-853 4416

BASIC ON DISC

LEARN BASIC ON DISK!

To newcomers and the more advanced our Elementary Course is an ideal introduction/reference source containing many useful tips not found in books. For schools, colleges, home users etc. FULL back-up + Library.
NEW! Part 2 Lessons 17-32.

Lessons 1-16 £20.95 (3.5' disk/40T 5.25" on 2 disks £21.95)
Lessons 17-32 £20.95 (Ditto £21.95)
SAVE £4 on both Parts for only £36.95 (ditto £38.95)

For BBC B/Master/Compact/Electron/Arch + 6502 Emulator
Payment by cheque please to:-

UNIVERSAL COMPUTER SUPPORT
168 Hough Road, Walsall, West Midlands WS2 9BQ
TEL: (0922 30038)

SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

LOGO

Archimedes Logo Symmetry Extension

Easy to use yet immensely powerful. Reflective symmetry uses one or two mirrors at any chosen angle. Rotational symmetry up to order 31. Plus the Magic Carpet, Designer, Screendumps for Epson and Integrex included. Many features can be included in 'ordinary' Logo.

£20 +VAT from Stour Software

26, Stour Drive, Wareham, Dorset BH20 4EW

MUSICAL

PROGRAMS FOR MUSIC PUPILS
PLAY WHAT I PLAY
(improve your ear and enjoy it!)
THEORY OF MUSIC Questions and Exercises
(new 1991 edition – unlimited practice)
LEVEL 1 THEORY OF MUSIC
(Tutorial – from the beginning)
For Archimedes, Master series, BBC B – prices from £12.50

Full details from **TED KIRK** (0744 818761)
33 Humber Crescent, St Helens,
Merseyside WA9 4HD

IMPORTANT

CAN'T AFFORD A COLOUR PAGE?

Well, the SoftwareShowcase is the next best thing!

Enabling you, the smaller software writer to advertise at a special rate

Call Matt Thistle now on

071-490 1444

for the most effective advertising available

LEGEND OF OBERNELL

The Legend of Obernell



A collection of the best songs by Phil Comber (of Hybrid Technology & Panda Discs fame) for the Music 5000 system.

Twelve quality remixed tracks

Only £3.50 (inc p&p)

Cheques payable to P. Comber.

Send to: Pucks Corner, Green Dene
Ease Horsley, Surrey KT24 5RE

VISUAL IMAGES

Betula Image Services

Colour Digitised Images and Clip Art in Sprite format for the Archimedes

» Special Offer : Introductory disc £1.99 «

Laser Printing Service (from 40p/page)

Please send a S.A.E. for details to ...
Flegg Green, Wereham, King's Lynn, PE33 9BA

ROM COMMANDS

MULTI-ROM £17.50

28 star commands, including:-
Dual and backup catalogues
Clone protected disks
Fast flood fill
Compress/expand picture files

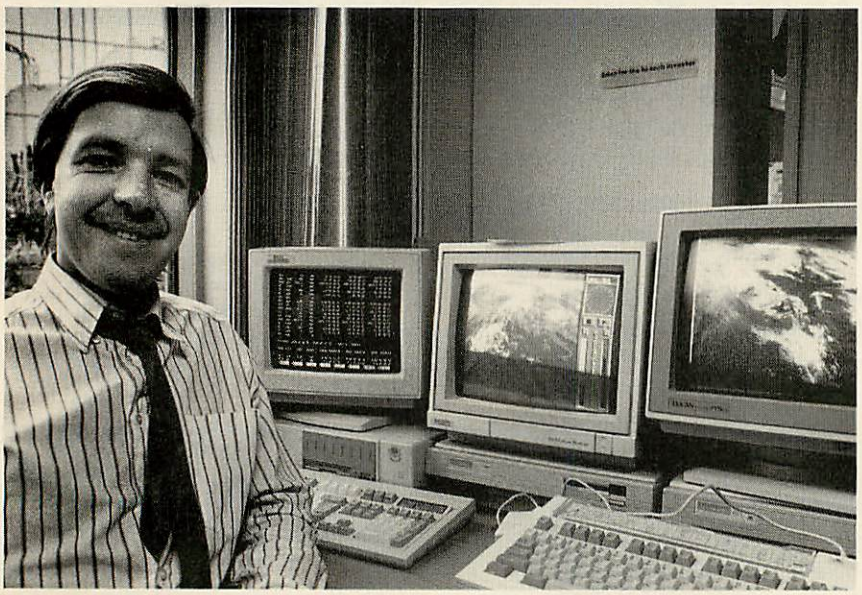
Send SAE for details to:
Mr C S P Kilcoin
60 Schubert Rd,
London SW15 2QS

ACORN USER ADVERTISEMENT PAGES - SEPTEMBER 1990

4- Mation	90	Computer Tutorial Services	134	Impact Posters	80-81	Saun Kilcoin	135
Ace Computing	61	Computer Workshop	118	Integrex	87	Senlac Computing	41
Advanced Computer Services	133	Contex Computing	117	Intelligent Interfaces	117	Serious Statistical Software	134
Advisory Unit for Microtechnology in Education	105	Corplan	133			Sherston Software	118
AJL Electronics	105	Craddock Computers	124	JR-Lectronics	118	Simtron	116
Akom	134	CSS	106			Sivco Designs	115
Alpine Software	133	Cue Video	82	Lambda Publications	133	Softrock Software	133
Allsystems	41			LCL	86	Software Bargains	62
Ampsound	82	Dabhand Computing	38-39	Leeds City Council	100	Software Solutions	18
Apricote Studios	124	Dabs Press	99	Lighthouse Software	115	Spearpoint Software	133
Arrow Marketing	134	Data Store	90	Lindis International	IFC	Storm Software	134
		Digiserve Ltd	102			Stour Software	135
B & S Computing	131	Digital Services Ltd	60	Manor Court Supplies	100	Superior Software	OBC
Beebug	4-5, 6,8	Dixon & Dixon	133	Mauden Sales	124	Systeme	133
Betula Image Services	135	DVS	117	MEWsoft	63		
Boxoft	133			Micro-Aid	100	T.M.J. Computer Software	63
Broomfield Hall Services	90	Eclipse	16	Micro-Electronics	134	Tap Consortium	124
		Eiffel Systems	133	Micro-Vitec	63	Technomatic	34-37
Calderglen Computers	68	Electromusic Research	102	Minerva Software	IBC,81	TechSoft UK	104
Calligraph Ltd	22	Electronic Font Foundry	116	Morley Electronics	28-29	Ted Kirk	135
Cambridge International Software	126	Emerald Publishing	41			Terrell Electronics	86
Cannon Computing	22	Euroware	116	Northern Micromedia	134	The Serial Port	32
Care Electronics	105			Northwest Semerc	126	Timestep Weather Systems	106
Circle Software	106	Fact Systems Ltd	118	Norwich Computer Services	102	Topologika	133
CJE Micros	70	Fairhurst Computer	86			Tull Computer Services	100
Clares	58, 88			Oak Computers	11-14	Universal Computer Support	134
Colton Software	2	Grange Soft	134	Orion Computers	84	USARC	115
Computer Concepts	20, 75-77	H.S. Software	134	Overseas Media Distribution	1		
Computer Depot	63	HCCS Associates	40			Watford Electronics	42-56
Computer Focus	22	Home Based Business	106	Panda Discs	134	We Serve	115
		Human Computer Interface	33	Phil Comber	135	Wight Scientific	134
				Portobello Trading Company	126	Wild Vision	82
		Ian Copestake software	21	PRES	24-25	Willow Software	104

WEATHER STATION

CHRISTINA NEAL learns how the Archimedes plays a leading role in the forecasting of Britain's weather



'Certainly for the rest of the day it will stay warm and hazy so now's as good a time as any... '

Philip Eden replaces the receiver at his Luton home with a smile. 'That was the sales department at Capital Radio.

'They're doing an ad for one of those pollen hayfever products and wanted to know the right time to run it.

'With the weather being so muggy at the moment, they couldn't have picked a better time than now.'

He swings his chair around to face a desk littered with paperwork containing notes and information relating to the weather.

An Epson printer is busy spilling out a weather map, but it is the Arc 440 machine and its display of the temperature in every major British city that immediately grabs the eye. Philip points to the comprehensive set of figures proudly.

'This is a database containing all the statistics on it that enables me to tell you that the temperature in Newcastle on a certain date was X degrees.'

It is such detailed information that has allowed Philip to make his living as an independent weather forecaster for the past decade.

Intrigued by the weather from an early age ('I used to cut out weather maps as a child') he refused to take the 'normal route' of entry by joining the Met Office.

Instead, he studied meteorology at University, before trekking to North Sea oil rigs to provide forecasts to the workers whose safety would often depend on his accuracy.

Although his route to success has been slightly different from your average Ian McCaskill, his accurate forecasts are in great demand.

He writes scripts for Capital Radio, LBC and Radio Bedfordshire. He also pens weather summaries for *The Sunday Telegraph* and *Today* newspaper.

In addition, he makes predictions for film companies who 'need to know when it won't rain so that they can film their scenes without interruption!'

Obviously, the Arc's role in revealing temperatures in specific areas is very useful, but it doesn't stop there.

Philip uses his 440 machine for writing his forecasts and sending the finished copy to radio stations and newspapers over a Tricom modem. It also gives him access to Weather Services Incorporated (WSI), an American databank containing worldwide weather information.

But most importantly, Philip uses an Arc 420 machine in conjunction with his satellite equipment for the actual preparation of his forecasts.

He receives basic information on satellite radio equipment from the weather chart produced on his Epson machine. The actual information on the map is transmitted from German radio airwaves.

'The crackles that come in represent a signal that is converted into digital format,' he says. 'Then my receiver tells me what the weather is doing all over the world.'

Combined with his direct link to WSI, this equipment enables Philip to prepare an outline of his forecasts.

But he also relies on his Arc 420 in conjunction with Spacetech's 'Electronic Weather Station' software, which provides a kit consisting of two receivers, a podule and an antenna.

'The Spacetech software is very flexible,' he says. 'It enables me to pick up each picture as it comes in and zoom in on a small area to study it in more detail if I want to.'

In addition, Philip can add artificial colours to certain areas and change the grey scales to enhance colour contrast. This enables him to gain a more clear-cut picture of the satellite.

These extra facilities all play a part in enabling him to make his forecasts as accurate as possible.

As a result, the future looks very rosy. He says he is currently overwhelmed with work. Philip is about to commence providing forecasts for a new weather programme starting on BSB's 'Now' Channel at the end of the month.

Although there will be scope for an occasional TV appearance, his main task will be to write the weather scripts.

But is he never envious of the forecasters who appear in front of the TV cameras on a daily basis?

'Not really. I think that the TV weatherman is often considered a bit of an Aunt Sally because they can sound as if they're predicting all kinds of things.

'They often say things like "it could do this, or it may do that." But I can give people a more specific forecast by telling them, for instance, that "there's a 60 per cent chance of a shower" – and I have my hardware and software to thank for that.'

The Electronic Weather Station is available from Space Technology, 21 West Wools, Portland, Dorset DT5 2EA. Tel: (0305) 822753.
The Arc version costs £1240 and the A3000 is priced £1285.

DESKTOP OFFICE

THE INTEGRATED SUITE FOR ARCHIMEDES

DATABASE

WORD - PROCESSOR

SPREADSHEET

GRAPHS & CHARTS

COMMUNICATIONS

£129-95 Incl. VAT

DATABASE

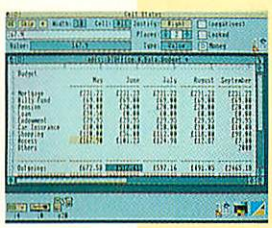


At last - a fully integrated suite of database, word - processor, spreadsheet, charts and communications for the Archimedes. The database is simple to set up with a flexible card layout enabling you to design cards to suit your data. Video style controls make it easy to browse through the records. With instant search on fields, sort routines and reports available, DTOBase gives flexibility whilst remaining simple to use.



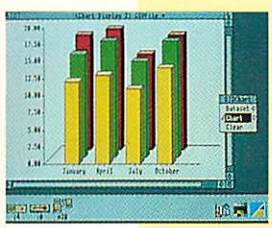
word-processor

The word - processor, DTOWord is ideal for all types of correspondence, with the ability to change text to bold or condensed, indent, centre, justify etc. DTOWord makes every document look professional. Text can be any colour and even displayed in large characters on screen making this package ideal for young children or those with poor sight.



SPREADSHEET

DTOSheet is fast and powerful but designed for ease of use. Columns can be held for reference and cells locked to prevent accidental deletion. With colours available to highlight negatives or formulae DTOSheet gives all the features you would expect of a high class spreadsheet. Data can be exported directly into DTOChart allowing pie charts, 3D bar charts, etc to be produced in seconds. Sections of pie charts can be highlighted and the colours changed to your requirements.

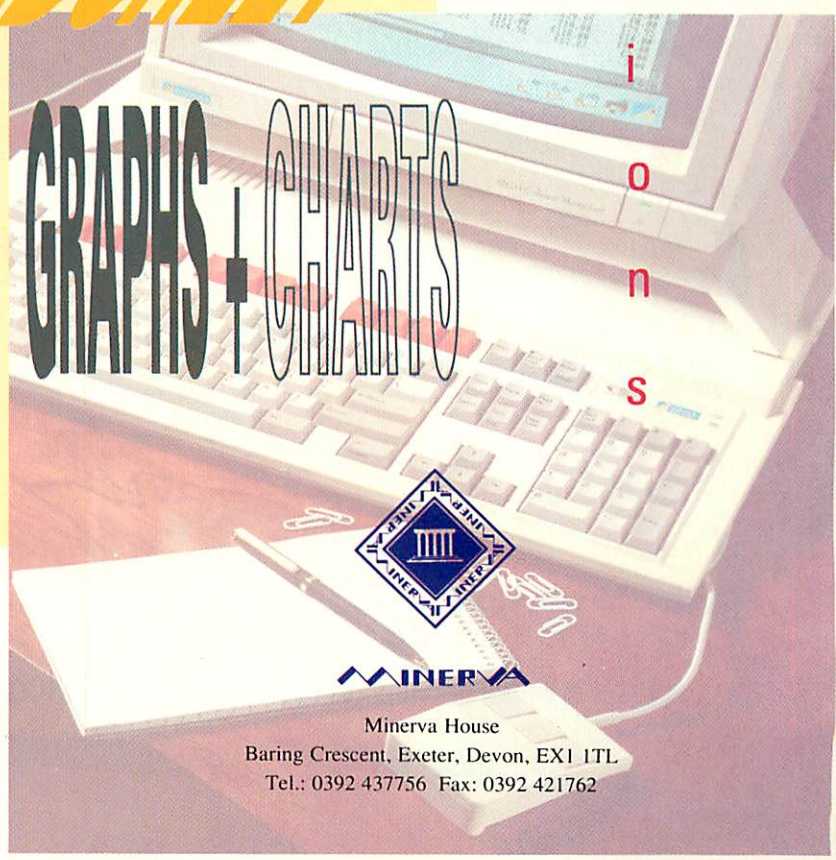


The final package in the suite is the communications program DTOComms. Multi - tasking, even on line, DTOComms supports ANSI and TV1925 emulations and is configurable for all baud rates and protocols. Text files can easily be transmitted and received.

DeskTop Office is a fully integrated, multi - tasking suite of programs for the Archimedes and A3000. Data can be transferred between the programs giving the ultimate in flexibility to produce graphs from your spreadsheet data or similar applications.

DeskTop Office is all you need for Education, Small Business or Home use.

communications



MINERVA

Minerva House
Baring Crescent, Exeter, Devon, EX1 1TL
Tel.: 0392 437756 Fax: 0392 421762

EASIWORD

word - processor

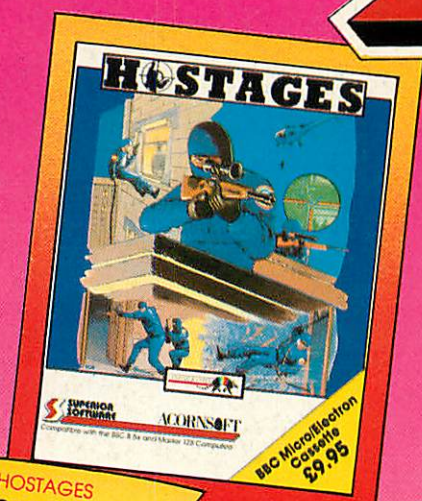
Easiword is simplicity in itself and ideal for everyday word-processing needs. Easiword has all the facilities of DTOWORD together with the extra facility of multiple documents.

£39-95 Incl. VAT

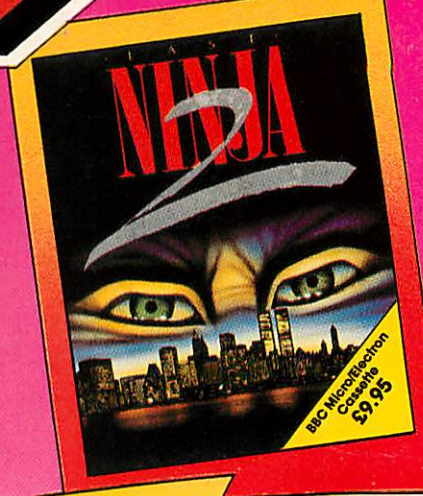
SUPERIOR SIX



RICOCHET
A Massive Arcade Adventure with Brilliant Graphics. Over 330 different action-packed screens on 5 levels.



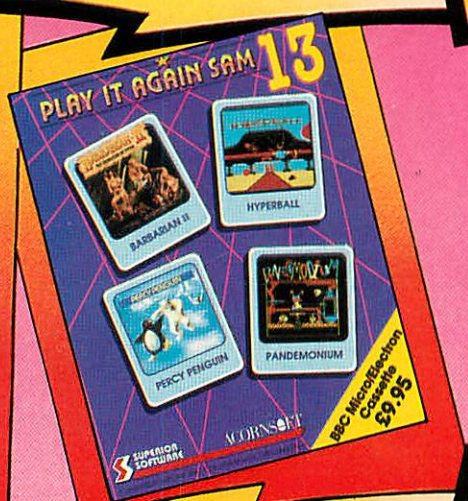
HOSTAGES
Commando Action and Strategic Planning. Rescue the hostages from the besieged Embassy. Keyboard or joystick controls.



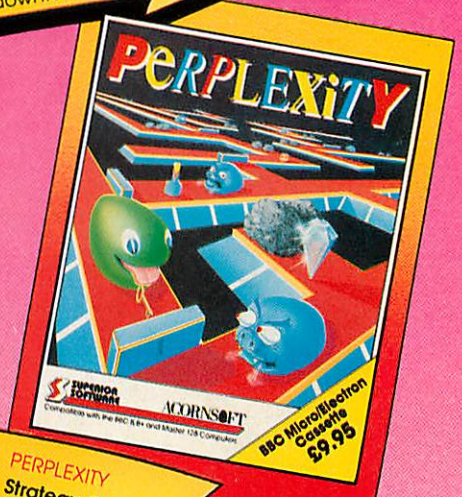
LAST NINJA 2
The Last Ninja is Back with a Vengeance. Battling with fists and weapons against the evil Shogun in downtown New York.



SUPERIOR SOCCER
The Top BBC/Electron Soccer Game Featuring both Arcade Soccer, with realistic graphics, and Soccer Management.



PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 13
A Superb New Four-Game Compilation. Featuring: BARBARIAN II, HYPERBALL, PANDEMONIUM and PERCY PENGUIN.



PERPLEXITY
Strategy Game with Impressive 3-Dimensional Graphics. A puzzling challenge for all Repton and Pacman fans.

The Chart Hits of 1990 - Don't Miss These Top Games !

BBC Micro Cassette.....£9.95 each
BBC Micro 5¼" Disc.....£11.95 each
Acorn Electron Cassette.....£9.95 each
BBC Master Compact 3½" Disc.....£14.95 each

HOSTAGES is also available for the A3000/Archimedes - 3½" Disc.....£19.95

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE
ACORNSOFT

(Superior Software is a trading name of Superior Microcomputing Ltd.)
Dept. SS1, P.O. Box 6, Brigg, S. Humberside DN20 9NH. Tel: (0652) 58585

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO "SUPERIOR SOFTWARE."

Access VISA

24 HOUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE
- All mail orders are despatched by first-class post
- Postage and packing is free
- Cassettes and discs that are faulty on receipt will be replaced immediately

(This does not affect your statutory rights)